POWERBOOK MANIA!

How the new 145 stacks up

12 ways to squeeze out more power

New column: Mobile Mac

SHOOT-OUT

Apple's and IBM's newest printers

QUICKTIME

Picking the right video-digitizing card
Excel 4.0. It's years of success.

gle file. And you can do it graphically.

We've made a lot of little improvements that make printing easier too. To begin with, we have made our headers and footers a lot more intuitive and easier to use.

In addition, our Zoom feature adds to your flexibility. And with the new View Manager you will be able to name a particular view of a worksheet. So you can see things your way whenever you'd like. And so can everybody else.

There's even a Spelling Checker built into new Microsoft Excel 4.0. But that really shouldn't come as a surprise to anybody. After all, that was the one feature our users asked for most.

All of which goes to show you that in order to be number one in your books, we've made your needs number one in ours.

Now to sum things up. If you want to get your hands on the most significant Microsoft Excel upgrade we've ever introduced, give us a call at (800) 992-3675, Department B34. And discover one of the reasons why the older you get, the smarter you get.
Introducing Microsoft Excel 4.0
the sum total of seven years

We've been making Microsoft Excel for the Mac since 1985. Which is one reason why we're pretty good at making both routine and complex spreadsheet tasks simpler.

The other reason is that since the introduction of Microsoft Excel, we've been listening to you. And consistently adding all the features you need to get your job done easier.

Take our new Microsoft Excel 4.0 for instance. We have just added floating Toolbars. Including six new ones which sensibly relate to a set of tasks, such as charting. You can move them around, resize them, and customize them with very little effort.

With Drag and Drop, you can "grab" any piece of information with your mouse and drop it in wherever you'd like to see it on-screen. No need to cut-and-paste. Unless you want to.

Autofill intelligently helps you build a worksheet. Type JAN in a cell, for instance, and Autofill enters FEB, MAR—as many months as you need. It will even replicate formulas.

And now we'd like you to meet Wizards, step-by-step guides that are designed to walk you through complex tasks. The CrosstabWizard, for example, creates summary tables from lists of information for you. It prompts you, takes all the information you'll give it, and constructs the perfect report. See, it really is that easy.

Speaking of easy, we've added a feature to help you manage and organize your work a lot more efficiently.

They're called Workbooks, and with them you'll be able to group all of your related worksheets under a sin-
Today's smartest spreadsheet wasn't born yesterday.
Introducing Microsoft Excel: the sum total of seven years.

We've been making Microsoft Excel for the Mac since 1985. Which is one reason why we're pretty good at making both routine and complex spreadsheet tasks simpler.

The other reason is that since the introduction of Microsoft Excel, we've been listening to you. And consistently adding all the features you need to get your job done easier.

Take our new Microsoft Excel 4.0 for instance. We have just added floating Toolbars. Including six new ones which sensibly relate to a set of tasks, such as charting. You can move them around, resize them, and customize them with very little effort.

With Drag and Drop, you can "grab" any piece of information with your mouse and drop it in wherever you'd like to see it on-screen. No need to cut-and-paste. Unless you want to.

Autofill intelligently helps you build a worksheet. Type JAN in a cell, for instance, and Autofill enters FEB, MAR— as many months as you need. It will even replicate formulas.

And now we'd like you to meet Wizards, step-by-step guides that are designed to walk you through complex tasks. The CrosstabWizard, for example, creates summary tables from lists of information for you. It prompts you, takes all the information you'll give it, and constructs the perfect report. See, it really is that easy.

Speaking of easy, we've added a feature to help you manage and organize your work a lot more efficiently.

They're called Workbooks, and with them you'll be able to group all of your related worksheets under a single.
Today's smartest spreadsheet wasn't born yesterday.
OCTOBER 1992
Volume 8 Number 10
On the cover: Apple’s newest addition, the PowerBook 145, packs more portable power than its predecessor. 
Cover photo by Steven Underwood

50
The first of the second-generation PowerBooks is here!

261
Our new Mobile Mac column debuts with tips for keeping your PowerBook in sync with your desktop.

243
The ultimate joystick?

58
Our new Mobile Mac column debuts with tips for keeping your PowerBook in sync with your desktop.

188
Shoot-out: New printers from Apple and IBM.

243
The ultimate joystick?

Features

Staying On Time
BY DANIEL W. RASMUS
We examine seven project-management packages to make choosing the right software a simple project. 92

Networking Buyer’s Guide .............105

Network News
BY HENRY BORTMAN
Networking in the 90s: Before you can harness the power of networking, you'll need to merge tomorrow's fiber optics, infrared beams, and cellular links with today's copper wire. ...............Buyer's Guide 4

Double Features:
Working with Macs and PCs
BY DON CRABB
What's the best file-sharing strategy: multiprocessor applications, file-translation software, or Mac-based DOS emulation? ...............Buyer's Guide 10

Policing the Print Queue
BY JOHN RIZZO
Got the print-queue blues? A print-server application may be just what the doctor ordered. We compare Print Central, PServer, and AppleShare Print Server to find the best cure....Buyer's Guide 16

10BASE-T Hubs:
Stars on the Ethernet Horizon
BY STEFAN B. LIPSON
Hook yourself to a star hub to reap the benefits of low-cost Ethernet access. We test 14 10BASE-T hubs with star quality........Buyer's Guide 24

The Dawn of QuickTime:
Video-Digitizing Cards
BY MARK FROST
Is QuickTime ready for prime time? We test 12 digitizing cards in the lab and in a real-world business presentation to see if Mac-produced multimedia is good enough to play in Peoria. ..................158

Apple Versus IBM
BY PAUL YI
It's the latest battle of the personal PostScript printers, and the results are surprising ..........188

UMAX UC1200S
BY BRUCE FRASER
Can a high-resolution color scanner be fast and easy on your budget? ..................192

Calcomp ColorMaster Plus
BY RIK MYSLEWSKI
Low frills, solid performance: two new thermal-wax-transfer color-printer models. ...............195
A special preview of the newest addition to the PowerBook family, the PowerBook 145.

Adobe's Multiple Master font technology may be the future of type. Here's how to explore it today.

A textured 3-D sculpture in just nine steps.

Apple's SNMP (Simple Network Management Protocol) may not be as simple as its name promises.

Working on your TAN (tiny-area network)? Here's how to keep your TAN lines simple, useful, and cheap. Plus: Easter egg of the month.

In this new column, Henry Hortman explains how to keep your PowerBook and your desktop Mac in sync.

Essential tips for buying a low-cost color monitor.

Want the ultimate PowerBook? With a few third-party extras, you're ready to fly.

Ten tips for recovering your data.

Pumping up the IIfx.

How to resolve control-panel conflicts, speed up printing, and avoid disk mangling by the postal service.

How to batch print, colorize an SE, and more.

Go on-line with MacUser's newest columnist, Don Crabb. Plus: a free stack for political junkies.

The latest in integrated software.

The CAD leader sports a revamped interface.

New features for a font-design favorite.

The latest version of a venerable telecom package.

Put your business data on the map.

Two type-design/special-effects tools.

A fast and easy tool for digitizing color images.

Build stand-alone applications graphically.


Defining the New Age.

How do upgrades add up?

Are we compatible yet?

The retiring John Sculley.

What's the most popular Mac model, and more.

How to batch print, colorize an SE, and more.

Go on-line with MacUser's newest columnist, Don Crabb. Plus: a free stack for political junkies.
The Easiest Way To Organize Your...

MacUser called InTouch 1.1 "the best name and address DA for the Mac" (4/91 4.5 mice). Why? Because it seamlessly combines address storing, telephone dialing, note-taking, and envelope and label printing in the simplest to use format. Every feature is painstakingly designed to save you keystrokes and time.

InTouch 2.0 adds reminders, sorting, fax cover sheets, address books and other new features making the "best" even better! And at a very affordable price.

Ask about lightning fast InTouch network.
ANTICIPATION.
THE LAST THING YOU WANT IN A MAC.

For those of you who have been waiting for fast, reliable accelerator cards at affordable prices, the wait is over. With 13 years experience accelerating Apple products, we have a solution for you, at prices that will quicken your pulse.

Our TransWarps boost the Macintosh SE, Classic, LC, II, Ilx, IIfi, IICx, and Ilci to unrivaled levels of performance. We've designed them around high-performance Motorola 68030 and 68040 processors. So you get speed plus guaranteed compatibility with all Macintosh hardware and software, including System 7. And at clock speeds from 16 to 50 MHz, your Mac won't get caught in the processing bottleneck. We back our products with a 30-day money back guarantee, full one-year warranty, free 24-hour bulletin board support and an upgrade policy that keeps you at the speed you need. So you get a product you can rely on, not just a product you can afford.

For fast, reliable accelerator cards at affordable prices, don't wait. Visit an authorized Applied Engineering Dealer today (over 2000 nationwide) or call toll-free for a complete product catalog. And anticipate life in the fast lane.

Made
USA

1-800-554-MACS Ext.558
(6227)

©1992 Applied Engineering, 3210 Belclaire Road, Dallas, TX 75234, (214) 241-6000, Fax (214) 484-1365. All product names are the trademarks of their respective holders. Permission granted by H. J. Heinz Co.

CIRCLE 73 ON READER SERVICE CARD.
The editors of MacUser want to hear from you. Send questions, complaints, and compliments to MacUser, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. Send electronic mail to MCI Mailbox 424-4936 or to ZiffNet/Mac (see below). MacUser's general number is 415-378-5600. We are unable to look up stories from past issues, recommend products, or diagnose your Mac problems by phone.

Information Exchange
If you have a question or problem or a tip to share, write to Help Folder or Tip Sheet, respectively, c/o MacUser, at the above address. For more help, you can take advantage of local user groups. Call Apple toll-free at 800-536-9896, ext. 500, for user-group information.

Subscription Inquiries/Change of Address
If you want to subscribe to MacUser or have a question regarding a subscription, call 800-627-2247 (U.S. and Canada only) or 303-447-5080 (international subscribers only) or write to MacUser, P.O. Box 56986, Boulder, CO 80322-6986. New subscriptions and address changes take six to eight weeks. For back issues (subject to availability), send $7 per issue, $8 outside the U.S., to Back Issues Dept., Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, P.O. Box 53131, Boulder, CO 80322. MacUser (ISSN 0884-0997) is published monthly by Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, a division of Ziff Communications Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. Editorial Offices: 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. Telephone: 415-378-5600. U.S. subscription rates are $27 for 12 issues, $45 for 24 issues, and $62 for 36 issues. Additional postcard for Canada: Add $16 per year to the U.S. rates for surface mail. Single-copy price is $2.95 (Canada, $3.95). Canadian GST registration #R-123669673. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to MacUser, P.O. Box 56986, Boulder, CO 80322-6986. Second-class postage paid at New York, NY 10016, and at other mailing offices.

ZiffNet/Mac: MacUser On-Line
Follow these steps to join ZiffNet/Mac: Call 800-635-6225 (voice) to find your local access number. Set up your telecom software with these settings: 8 bits. 1 stop, and no parity. Dial the local access number. When connected, press Return. At the following prompts, type in the responses printed in bold: Host Name: CIS, User ID: 177001,5200, Password: ZMAC. Agreement Number: Z12D9014. CompuServe users can just type GO ZMAC at any ! prompt.

Complaints About Advertisers
MacUser's editors are not responsible for the content of the advertisements in the magazine. However, if you bought a product advertised in MacUser, are dissatisfied, and can't resolve the problem, write to Doris Ashman, Ad Department, MacUser, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. Include copies of relevant correspondence.

Permissions and Reprints
Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Send permission requests to Chantal Lavelanet and reprint requests to Claudia Crichlow, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016.

Writing for MacUser
If you have an idea for an article you'd like to write, we'd like to hear about it. Send a query letter with samples of your writing (published, if possible) to James S. Bradbury, MacUser, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. Allow four to six weeks for a reply.

Product Announcements and Updates
Please send press releases to Michele Hasson, MacUser, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404.
The ins and outs of speeding up your SE.

THE MOBIUS 030 DISPLAY SYSTEM is the simplest, most reliable, and most economical way to pump major new life into your trusty Mac SE: a combination 25 MHz 030 accelerator and video card, plus a top-rated Mobius One or Two Page Display. All starting at just $899, including tilt/swivel base, cabling, software, and a complete installation kit (which, by the way, is a snap).

It's no wonder MacWeek called it "THE BEST UPGRADE VALUE WE'VE SEEN YET FOR THE SE."
The Mobius 030 Display System increases the speed of your SE sixfold, making it just as fast as the IICI, and for one third the cost of buying one. That means blazing recals on your spreadsheets, and speedy redraws on your page layouts. Your entire document will always appear razor-sharp and rock-solid on the "THE MOST VISUALLY APPEALING" display, according to MacWorld. The Mobius 030 Display System is a complete solution that not only comes with your choice of monitor, but can be expanded for even greater performance. Want more speed? Just add our math coprocessor. More memory? There's room on the card for up to 16 MB of memory*. At Mobius, we're dedicated to providing the best service and support in the industry. So give us a call now to place an order or to get more information. We'll give you all the ins and outs.

$899
MOBIUS ONE PAGE 030 DISPLAY SYSTEM
15" monitor w/030 accelerator/video card.
16 MB virtual memory option**: $200
Mobius 030 accelerator card only: $399

$1099
MOBIUS TWO PAGE 030 DISPLAY SYSTEM
19" monitor w/030 accelerator/video card.
16 MB virtual memory option**: $200
Mobius 030 accelerator card only: $399

SOURCE: MacWorld 6/92

SPEED COMPARISON

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MOBIUS 030</th>
<th>(LC)</th>
<th>(IICI)</th>
<th>SE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2x</td>
<td>4x</td>
<td>6x</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Mobius 030 Accelerator increases the speed of a Mac SE six times.

SERVICE & SUPPORT
Unlimited toll-free technical support
Free Warranty Express Service
Two year warranty
30-day money-back guarantee

ORDER DIRECT
Mon-Fri. 8am-5pm PST
Major credit cards accepted.
Corporate, Gov't, and Educational POs accepted subject to approval.
800-523-7933

* With 16 MB virtual memory option.** Includes fSIMU and Connectix Virtual 3.0. In Canada call (416) 886-2326. ©1992 Mobius Technologies, Inc. Mobius 030 Display System is a trademark of Mobius Technologies, Inc. All other trademarks are property of their respective holders. Mobius Technologies, Inc., 5835 Doyle Street, Emeryville, CA 94608. Tel (510) 523-7900, Fax (510) 523-8452. Pricin subject to change without notice.
600 reasons why your
should be

No Apple LaserWriter
delivers more than
300 dpi—no matter how
much you spend.

Announcing the first 600 dpi printer that's in-
stantly compatible with your Macintosh and your
budget: the new IBM
LaserPrinter 10A.

For just under $4000,
itr delivers what no Apple
LaserWriter can at any price:
true 600x600 dpi PostScript®
printing. Up to four times
the resolution of a
LaserWriter printer,
in a compact desktop package. High
resolution, without the high finance.

Beneath the unlikely nameplate
of the IBM LaserPrinter 10A beats
the heart of a born Macintosh printer:
speedy Motorola 68020 processor,
built-in LocalTalk connector, ample
5MB memory and PostScript soft-
ware from Adobe®.

You also get the razor-sharp print quality,
superb paper handling and reliability that won the

Dealer price may vary. Motorola is a registered trademark of Motorola, Inc. Adobe and PostScript are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated, registered in the U.S. LocalTalk, Macintosh, and Mac are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. registered in the U.S. and other countries. System 7 is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Aldus, the Aldus logo, and
PageMaker are registered trademarks of Aldus Corporation. PC Magazine is a registered trademark of Ziff-Davis Publishing Company. PC Digest is a registered trademark of National
Software Testing Laboratories Inc. (NSTL). IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation in the U.S. and/or other countries and is used under license. Lexmark is a trademark of Lexmark International, Inc. Output produced with the LaserPrinter 10 at 600x600 dpi. ©1992 Lexmark International, Inc.
next Macintosh printer an IBM.

But the IBM LaserWriter 10A gives you true 600x600 dpi output—for under $4000.

IBM LaserPrinter 10A comes to you from Lexmark:

worldwide developer, manufacturer and distributor of IBM personal printers, typewriters, keyboards and related supplies. For your nearest dealer, call 1 800 358-5835 (in Canada, 1 800 663-7662).

The new IBM LaserPrinter 10A for the Macintosh. Insanely great printing, at a surprisingly rational price.

IBM Personal Printers by LEXMARK™

Make Your Mark
Pick Up a HitchHiker.

What's big enough to store an entire armoire of data, yet fits in the palm of your hand?

The answer is, of course, HitchHiker™, smallest of the many new, exciting storage solutions from Mass Microsystems. And the keenest way to transport Macintosh files and applications that's ever been tucked into your pocket.

But don't let the small size fool you. Whether you choose our 40, 80 or 120MB version, you'll find that HitchHiker's small size delivers big time performance. It's compatible with nearly every desktop Macintosh system, and it's a snap to use. And, if you're a PowerBook owner, we've designed a special suite of HitchHikers to match perfectly.

So, call the folks who have thought of everything you'll need to put all your Macintosh storage needs right in the palm of your hand.

Don Crabb says no.

With a little care and attention — and the help of third-party hardware and software makers who've made it their mission to bring new life to old machines — that old Mac can provide many more years of service. In his new Power Tools column, The Mac Workshop, Don tells you how to keep your old Macintosh active.

In fact, says Don, older CPUs can sometimes offer capabilities that exceed those of the newest models. Don's goal each month is to hot-rod a different Mac CPU until it meets or beats the pace of the next Mac up — and at a cheaper price. This month, he shows you how to make a 128K Mac into a QuickTime movies, does it mean you have to hide it away in the attic?

Don Crabb says no.

With a little care and attention — and the help of third-party hardware and software makers who've made it their mission to bring new life to old machines — that old Mac can provide many more years of service. In his new Power Tools column, The Mac Workshop, Don tells you how to keep your old Macintosh active.

In fact, says Don, older CPUs can sometimes offer capabilities that exceed those of the newest models. Don's goal each month is to hot-rod a different Mac CPU until it meets or beats the pace of the next Mac up — and at a cheaper price. This month, he shows you how to make a 128K Mac into a QuickTime movies, does it mean you have to hide it away in the attic?

Don Crabb says no.

With a little care and attention — and the help of third-party hardware and software makers who've made it their mission to bring new life to old machines — that old Mac can provide many more years of service. In his new Power Tools column, The Mac Workshop, Don tells you how to keep your old Macintosh active.

In fact, says Don, older CPUs can sometimes offer capabilities that exceed those of the newest models. Don's goal each month is to hot-rod a different Mac CPU until it meets or beats the pace of the next Mac up — and at a cheaper price. This month, he shows you how to make a 128K Mac into a QuickTime movies, does it mean you have to hide it away in the attic?

Don Crabb says no.

With a little care and attention — and the help of third-party hardware and software makers who've made it their mission to bring new life to old machines — that old Mac can provide many more years of service. In his new Power Tools column, The Mac Workshop, Don tells you how to keep your old Macintosh active.

In fact, says Don, older CPUs can sometimes offer capabilities that exceed those of the newest models. Don's goal each month is to hot-rod a different Mac CPU until it meets or beats the pace of the next Mac up — and at a cheaper price. This month, he shows you how to make a 128K Mac into a QuickTime movies, does it mean you have to hide it away in the attic?

Don Crabb says no.

With a little care and attention — and the help of third-party hardware and software makers who've made it their mission to bring new life to old machines — that old Mac can provide many more years of service. In his new Power Tools column, The Mac Workshop, Don tells you how to keep your old Macintosh active.

In fact, says Don, older CPUs can sometimes offer capabilities that exceed those of the newest models. Don's goal each month is to hot-rod a different Mac CPU until it meets or beats the pace of the next Mac up — and at a cheaper price. This month, he shows you how to make a 128K Mac into a QuickTime movies, does it mean you have to hide it away in the attic?

Don Crabb says no.

With a little care and attention — and the help of third-party hardware and software makers who've made it their mission to bring new life to old machines — that old Mac can provide many more years of service. In his new Power Tools column, The Mac Workshop, Don tells you how to keep your old Macintosh active.

In fact, says Don, older CPUs can sometimes offer capabilities that exceed those of the newest models. Don's goal each month is to hot-rod a different Mac CPU until it meets or beats the pace of the next Mac up — and at a cheaper price. This month, he shows you how to make a 128K Mac into a QuickTime movies, does it mean you have to hide it away in the attic?

Don Crabb says no.
When You Need Power  
Call the Utility Company

"The best hard disk optimizer on the market"  
Steve Costa—MacWeek

"Power Utilities from ALSoft is a stunner. It's based on well accepted, solid programs and adds new programs of great value."  
Steven Bobker—MacUser

At ALSoft™, Mac utilities are our only business. As a result, each ALSoft utility represents the ongoing efforts of our best and brightest...Mac experts with many years of experience dating back to the inception of the Macintosh. And it's a powerful company-wide commitment to quality, customer satisfaction and innovation that shines through on every utility that carries the ALSoft name.

Optimize Your Hard Disk For Power You Can See

Only ALSoft DiskExpress™ II has the power to truly accelerate your hard disk and keep it that way forever. And it's power without the price. In fact, patent-pending ALSoft technology makes DiskExpress II so amazingly convenient and intuitive, it works the way you work. You'll never have to worry about your hard disk slowing down again. Even your busiest file servers. Hot new enhancements make DiskExpress II even easier to use. Like Quick Optimization of just the files you want and ALSoft's incredibly innovative Optimization Index Analysis which lets you control how slow your hard disk can get before DiskExpress II transparently accelerates it again. Now that's power you can use.

Optimize Your Mac And Save Big

ALSoft Power Utilities™ gives you a powerhouse of 7 performance enhancing utilities engineered to be uniquely powerful and efficient from the moment you plug them in. In addition to the highly acclaimed DiskExpress II, you'll get the enlightening Masterjuggler™ font suitcase and applications manager, a powerful disk partitioner for flexible information management, a convenient System 7 Apple menu enhancer, a disk activity indicator plus the power to save your screen from damaging burn-in and give all your disks and directories a thorough check-up. ALSoft Power Utilities is so power efficient, it uses significantly less memory, less disk space and less of your Mac's processing time—just a tiny fraction of other utilities. For power, performance and efficiency, call ALSoft, the Macintosh utility company.
PUT MORE POWER INTO YOUR POWERBOOK

Introducing Connectix PowerBook Utilities: the first software utility created exclusively for the PowerBook

The world's best selling notebook computer just got better. Now, you can get even more productivity out of your PowerBook™ with Connectix PowerBook Utilities (CPU).

CPU extends your battery life! It gives you control over power consumption, and displays accurate battery status, time remaining and other key information in the menu bar. That keeps your PowerBook up and working longer.

CPU protects your sensitive data. Whenever your PowerBook is unattended, all your files are secure, whether your PowerBook is running, shut down, or asleep.

CPU provides much more. Instant sleep and wake, LCD screen saver, keyboard shortcuts, cursor finder, mouseless menu control and over a dozen other enhancements make your PowerBook more effective.

Order Connectix PowerBook Utilities from your favorite software supplier, PowerBook RAM vendor, or direct from Connectix. You can order from Connectix by calling 800-950-5880 toll-free, or faxing 415-571-5195.

Get the power of CPU and put more power into your PowerBook today.

$59 SPECIAL LIMITED TIME INTRODUCTORY OFFER - SAVE $40!

☐ YES! Please send me Connectix PowerBook Utilities (CPU) for only $59. Please add $4 for standard shipping and handling. California residents, please add $4.87 for California state sales tax. This offer expires September 15, 1992.

Name ________________________ Company ________________________

Address _______________________________________________________

City __________________ State ______ Zip ______

☐ Check enclosed or ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ AmEx Card # __________

Exp. Date __________ Signature ________________________

Or, mail your order to: Connectix Corporation • 3655 Campus Drive, San Mateo, CA 94403 • USA

©1990 Connectix Corporation. CPU is a trademark of Connectix Corporation. PowerBook is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 61 ON READER SERVICE CARD.
LETTERS

Larry Martin, of Fort Bragg, California, was fascinated by senior editor Victoria von Biel’s admonition to buy only CD-ROM drives that blow air out without sucking any in (“How to Buy CD-ROM Drives,” July ’92, page 216). Says Larry, “I’d like to know which model does this, so I can get several. I can think of many uses for such a drive besides playing CDs.” Inflating balloons? Blowing leaves off the sidewalk? Imitating the windy pronouncements of certain high-profile computer execs?

Dear Mr. Sculley...

In June, we asked, “Which Mac model offers the best balance of price and performance to suit your needs?” The reader favorite, hands down, was the LC.

“The perfect all-around Mac” is how Robert D. Silverthorn, of South Lancaster, Massachusetts, described the LC: “It’s no Quadra, but few people I know really need that much power or speed.” He has only two wishes: “I’d like a cache card with attached coprocessor, and I wish the LC II could recognize the maximum 12 megabytes of RAM (instead of just 10).”

Susan Stoler, of Princeton Junction, New Jersey, bought a Mac because her children’s school system uses Apple computers and she heard that the Mac was “more fun and easier to use than IBM-compatibles.” She chose the LC, because “we were looking for the cheapest color Mac that could also run Apple II software.”

Perhaps R. Bradley Schertz, of Princeton, New Jersey, summed up reader sentiments best: “For any small-office or home-den atmosphere, the Macintosh LC is the desktop computer of the ’90s.” He does have one regret, however, “I didn’t look into the PowerBooks. For basically the same price, I could have taken my LC with me.”

Another LC owner, Laurie J. Hanks, of Tracy, California, is unhappy with the price of progress. “The LC was a great idea, but the LC II is a abortion. It has the speedier 68030 processor and can use virtual memory, and it’s the same price as the LC I just bought!”

Dave Weisboard, of Gresham, Oregon, also thinks the LC II is “the best value in the Mac world.” He gloated, “I saved $700 by purchasing an LC II over a comparably configured Illi. I figured that if the LC was too slow, I could buy an accelerator and have a machine that outperforms the Illi.”

“The only real problem is that the machine has only one slot. What I really needed was a Illc, but for that price I could buy two LC Ills, hire another employee, expand my business, get rich, and retire, never needing to touch a computer again.”

Apple is modularizing the Mac’s operating system, making new features such as QuickTime, scripting, and speech recognition available as add-on modules rather than as part of the core system software. Some users, however, would like to extend this concept to existing system features.

Speak Up:
What built-in system capabilities would you like to see turned into optional add-on modules?

Send your thoughts to Dear Mr. Sculley, c/o MacUser, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404.

PageXPressGo
Why didn’t Ready.Set.Go! 5.0 (formerly DesignStudio) garner at least a mention in your latest review of PageMaker and QuarkXPress (July ’92, page 56)? QuarkXPress 3.1 and PageMaker 4.2 are being hyped for features such as scripting, color separations, file-format support, text formatting, and the ability to sort pages and balance columns. These features were in DesignStudio 2.0 two years ago.

Dean A. Spahr
Pittsburgh, PA

Your DTP face-off omitted the most venerable program, Ready.Set.Go! (MacWEEK recently called it the oldest living desktop publishing program.)

What ignorance! What bias! Are only advertisers going to get mentioned in MacUser?

In your March ’92 issue (page 97), you gave DesignStudio 2.0 an honorable mention in the Eddy Awards and said its Separator Annex provided “the most-sophisticated internal color separations of any page-design program.” As you must know, DesignStudio was recently upgraded to Ready.Set.Go! 5.0 and is now marketed by its original developer, Manhattan Graphics. Besides new features, it has a new, reduced list price of $395, and there’s a toll-free number for tech support.

Henry Neufeld
New York, NY

Our review highlighted important new versions of the two leading page-layout programs; it was not a comprehensive look at the field. Ready.Set.Go! is indeed a fine (and venerable) product. Version 5.0, however, was merely a maintenance upgrade of DesignStudio 2.0, adding support for QuickDraw printers, compatibility with TrueType and System 7, and new documentation. When a major new version of RSG is released, it will receive a full review. — AA

Souped-up CPUs
Word (or WordPerfect, for that matter) cannot express my disappointment with “Blasting Off: CPU Accelerators” (June ’92, page 166).

Perhaps I simply failed to notice a “for supersonic Macs only” disclaimer. Not a sidebar, not a single word about accelerators.

Dave Weisboard, of Gresham, Oregon, also thinks the LC II is “the best value in the Mac world.” He gloated, “I saved $700 by purchasing an LC II over a comparably configured Illi. I figured that if the LC was too slow, I could buy an accelerator and have a machine that outperforms the Illi.”

“The only real problem is that the machine has only one slot. What I really needed was a Illc, but for that price I could buy two LC Ills, hire another employee, expand my business, get rich, and retire, never needing to touch a computer again.”

Apple is modularizing the Mac’s operating system, making new features such as QuickTime, scripting, and speech recognition available as add-on modules rather than as part of the core system software. Some users, however, would like to extend this concept to existing system features.

Speak Up:
What built-in system capabilities would you like to see turned into optional add-on modules?

Send your thoughts to Dear Mr. Sculley, c/o MacUser, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404.
relating to the Plus, SE, SE/30, and Classic owners who have yet to experience powered flight! Or will there be a future article entitled “Rolling Downhill: Accelerators for the Rest of Us”? For owners of such lower-middle-class Macs, an accelerator may represent the only economically feasible path toward the performance required for System 7 and the other high-powered products your publication devotes most of its space to.

But wait a minute. Ignoring the many on the lower end of the economic scale while catering to the few at the top . . . .
Pardon my paranoia, but has George Bush made any recent appointments to your editorial staff?

Tom Caswell
Warren, OH

Our June ’92 article focused on high-end accelerators for color-capable Macs. Don’t worry, though — MacUser Labs has covered accelerators for the Plus, SE, and SE/30 in the past (“Chasing the Icici: Accelerators,” August ’90, page 84), and we’ll be looking at them again soon. In the meantime, you can check out Don Crabb’s monthly advice on beefing up older Macs in The Mac Workshop. — JP

Your article didn’t mention cache cards for the Icici. Fusion Data’s TokaMac ci is demonstrated to be faster than the Radius Rocket, but the Rocket is a NuBus card and the TokaMac is a cache card. So if your Icici already has a cache card, you must remove it to run the TokaMac. Is a Rocket plus cache card faster than a Rocket without? Did your Icici test unit have a cache card installed?

You say that a 50-megahertz 68030 processor should be just as fast as a 25-megahertz 68040, but your results tell a different story. Why?

Blair Sandler
San Francisco, CA

The Radius Rocket uses its own memory to run the Mac’s operating system and applications, so you see little speed improvement if you leave a cache card in place. The same is true for NuBus accelerators from Applied Engineering and Impact Technology. We therefore did not consider cache cards in our testing.

A 68030 CPU running at twice the clock speed of 68040 should be able to process the same number of instructions as the 68040 in a given amount of time. But the 68040 has a large copy-back cache that improves its overall performance. In addition, the 68040’s architecture enables it to queue instructions, providing a faster processing pipeline. — MF

I’m confused. In the “How It Works: Accelerating Your Mac” sidebar (page 168), you identify the motherboard clock on a Mac Icici. But on the other side of the SIMMs, there’s an identical (but unidentified) chip labeled “40 MHz.” I verified this on my Icici. The Icici clocks in at 25 megahertz, so what is this other chip?

Edward H. Clement
San Diego, CA

That crystal controls the timing for the NuBus circuitry. — JP

I want to upgrade my Mac II, but the only option I have is the Mac IIfx-board exchange. A suggestion to Apple: How about an adapter kit that upgrades a Mac II/IIfx/IIfx to a Quadra 700? It could consist of a Quadra 700 motherboard and a separate six-slot NuBus extender board, both of which could be mounted in the II’s bulky case. Apple might also offer the NuBus extender as a stand-alone unit for use with other Mac models that have three or fewer NuBus slots.

Steve Leski
Mission Hills, CA

Moldy Media

We were surprised at Tosoh’s poor showing among the vendors of removable-media drives in “Pocket Opticals: 3.5-Inch Magneto-Optical Drives” (July ’92, Buyer’s Guide page 10). Your compatibility table showed that the Tosoh cartridge failed to work with the Teac 3.5-inch optical mechanism.

The Tosoh cartridge used in your tests was manufactured two years ago on our pilot production line in Tokyo. Today, however, our commercial media have no problems working with any ISO-compatible 3.5-inch drive.

Maria Wise
Sales manager
Tosoh USA
South San Francisco, CA

We tested the new Tosoh cartridge, model number TODC-3A50, and it worked fine in our Teac mechanism. — MF

Statistically Speaking

Your review of Minitab 8.2 (June ’92, page 54) misses the mark. I’ve used Minitab on mainframes and the Mac for three years and consider version 8.2, with its pull-down menus and other new features, to be a significant improvement.

Steve Leski
Mission Hills, CA

The Radius Rocket uses its own memory to run the Mac’s operating system and applications, so you see little speed improvement if you leave a cache card in place. The same is true for NuBus accelerators from Applied Engineering and Impact Technology. We therefore did not consider cache cards in our testing.

A 68030 CPU running at twice the clock speed of 68040 should be able to process the same number of instructions as the 68040 in a given amount of time. But the 68040 has a large copy-back cache that improves its overall performance. In addition, the 68040’s architecture enables it to queue instructions, providing a faster processing pipeline. — MF

I’m confused. In the “How It Works: Accelerating Your Mac” sidebar (page 168), you identify the motherboard clock on a Mac Icici. But on the other side of the SIMMs, there’s an identical (but unidentified) chip labeled “40 MHz.” I verified this on my Icici. The Icici clocks in at 25 megahertz, so what is this other chip?

Edward H. Clement
San Diego, CA

That crystal controls the timing for the NuBus circuitry. — JP

I want to upgrade my Mac II, but the only option I have is the Mac IIfx-board exchange. A suggestion to Apple: How about an adapter kit that upgrades a Mac II/IIfx/IIfx to a Quadra 700? It could consist of a Quadra 700 motherboard and a separate six-slot NuBus extender board, both of which could be mounted in the II’s bulky case. Apple might also offer the NuBus extender as a stand-alone unit for use with other Mac models that have three or fewer NuBus slots.

Steve Leski
Mission Hills, CA

Moldy Media

We were surprised at Tosoh’s poor showing among the vendors of removable-media drives in “Pocket Opticals: 3.5-Inch Magneto-Optical Drives” (July ’92, Buyer’s Guide page 10). Your compatibility table showed that the Tosoh cartridge failed to work with the Teac 3.5-inch optical mechanism.

The Tosoh cartridge used in your tests was manufactured two years ago on our pilot production line in Tokyo. Today, however, our commercial media have no problems working with any ISO-compatible 3.5-inch drive.

Maria Wise
Sales manager
Tosoh USA
South San Francisco, CA

We tested the new Tosoh cartridge, model number TODC-3A50, and it worked fine in our Teac mechanism. — MF

Statistically Speaking

Your review of Minitab 8.2 (June ’92, page 54) misses the mark. I’ve used Minitab on mainframes and the Mac for three years and consider version 8.2, with its pull-down menus and other new features, to be a significant improvement.
CANVAS 3.

EVERYTHING ELSE THIS GOOD IS BAD FOR YOU.

Fast cars. Bungee jumping. Triple chocolate cheesecake. Seems like all of life's really satisfying stuff comes laced with danger. Or at least cholesterol. • Our drawing program on the other hand, is an exception to the rule. • A peak experience that's actually good for you. • Good how? • Good by souping up your productivity. With Canvas, you won't need to hop around as you work, passing your piece from program to program to get things done. And you won't find yourself face to face with significant built-in compromises, either. Because Canvas puts every tool and effect you'll need for just about any design job together in a single coherent package. It's all there. And it's all good. • How good? • Good enough to generate a slew of rave reviews and positive comparisons with programs costing much more. • And good enough to capture virtually every significant industry award there is — from a MacUser Eddy for Best Drawing Program to a MacWeek Target for Best Business Graphics Program to the Infoworld Buyers Assurance Seal. • Canvas 3. No fat. No side effects. No shin splints. Just supreme drawing satisfaction.
Contrary to your reviewer's assessment, Minitab's scrolling Session window is a bonus, because it provides a running history of your work. You don't get that advantage with StatView. (The graphing program Igor also utilizes a history window.) I agree that Minitab's graphics are mediocre, but you can easily export data to more sophisticated graphing programs such as Kaleidagraph. Minitab provides good support, including a useful newsletter, and the company regularly offers free macros to users.

The bottom line for many people will be the breadth and depth of Minitab's power, which StatView can't match. For example, StatView can't do weighted least-squares regression. I've played with StatView since its introduction, and in my final analysis, it's Minitab that offers Mac users the best and most comprehensive package for the money.

Bill Kolling
Iowa City, IA

In his review of Minitab, your reviewer refers to SYSTAT as a "mainframe-derivative" statistics package, like SPSS and Minitab. Nothing could be further from the truth.

Unlike SPSS or Minitab, SYSTAT was originally designed for microcomputers, including Commodores, IBM PCs and compatibles, and the Macintosh. In fact, SYSTAT released the first statistics package for the Mac in 1985. Our latest release, SYSTAT 5.2, has enhancements that support the latest Mac features, including QuickTime.

Ken Kornbluh
Director of marketing
SYSTAT, Inc.
Evanston, IL

Lotus Lover

In "New Dimensions in Spreadsheets" (June '92, Buyer's Guide page 32), you state that Lotus 1-2-3's biggest drawback is its lack of Fill Right and Fill Down commands and that the Clipboard can be used instead to perform the actions of these commands.

Using Lotus 1-2-3's Quick Copy command, however, you can perform these functions without using the Clipboard. Lotus 1-2-3 also ships with a template spreadsheet that contains macros that implement Fill Down, Fill Right, and Fill Through. Simply opening the document places these commands on the Tools menu. The commands work with 3-D ranges, can be undone, and don't disturb the Clipboard. There's also a way to get these macros to appear every time you start Lotus 1-2-3.

The more spreadsheet comparisons I read, the more I feel that Lotus 1-2-3 is the right spreadsheet for Mac users.

Alex Beuman
Cupertino, CA

Not-So-Immodest Proposals

Michael Swaine's "Eight Immodest Proposals" (June '92, page 41) was right on the money. As a physically disabled Mac user, I'm thankful for the products that exist to help me access my computer and disappointed that there aren't more.

It would be refreshing to see a company such as Apple actually use its resources and produce innovative products for the physically disabled. Easy Access and sticky keys were a nice start, but if you can't use the keyboard, they're less than useful. (To give credit where it's due, Articulate Systems did a beautiful job with Voice Navigator.)

Melvin R. Fahnestock
Mount Joy, PA

I am pleased that Apple intends to modularize (or "kernelize," as Swaine's terminology) its system software. However, I'm less concerned with the ability to put modules in than the ability to take them out.

I run System 7 on a Mac Plus and appreciate many of the new capabilities. I would, however, dearly like to remove features I don't use that are needlessly chewing up chunks of RAM. For example, I don't need built-in file sharing, because I'm not on a network. I don't need DAL, because I don't happen to have a mainframe in the hall closet. And I got along just fine before TrueType.

So, Apple, listen up: When you distribute those new "kernels" of system software, distribute a few old ones too.

Robert Eikel
La Jolla, CA

Michael Swaine's idea of providing multiple user interfaces for a single computer is so non-Mac that it was hard to believe I was reading it in your magazine. I've used Microsoft Windows and find the interface inconsistency among programs to be the biggest stumbling block to productivity in that environment. The whole idea of the Mac is that I can launch an application I've never seen before and
Few things have taken off so fast.

Out of the blocks to number one in a scant six months. Few things this side of NASA have ever experienced this kind of blast-off.

Because nobody else has figured out how to combine word processing, graphics, spreadsheet, charting, database, and communications quite like ClarisWorks. No awkward modules, no hidden speed traps.

Simply, ClarisWorks has caught on so fast because it's so easy to catch on to. All the tools you need are always right there. And because it doesn't devour memory, ClarisWorks still leaves a PowerBook with room for volumes.

But don't just take our word for it. "ClarisWorks is now the yardstick against which other integrated software programs will be measured," lauds MacWeek. "A standout...a breakthrough in price and capability," raves MacUser.

Of course, the best way to see why ClarisWorks soars above the rest is to strap yourself in at your authorized Claris dealer. If you're a Microsoft Works user, you're cleared for a very special takeoff: a trade up offer of only $99.

Just call us at 1-800-544-8554, ext. 36. Then get your hands on ClarisWorks. And blast through work.
Top-Notch
Security...

FolderBolt
Another great
idea from the original
Mac security experts

There's nothing like FolderBolt!
Kent•Marsh Ltd. brings you folder protection
from the desktop with just a Shift-Click! Create password-protected, read-only, or drop folders. Lock the running System Folder or your hard disk's window. The latest version even prevents file sharing. Reviewers agree. FolderBolt is top-notch security from Kent•Marsh Ltd., the experts in the Mac security field since there was a Mac security field.

"If you're looking for a straightforward, easy-to-use solution to the problem of computer security, look no further than FolderBolt." MacUser

***
"Easy to use, extremely flexible... should easily meet your security needs." MacWorld

Kent•Marsh Ltd.
The Macintosh Security experts
(800) 325-3587

Order now from retailers everywhere including...
1-800-248-0800

In an effort to encourage Guy in his desire to learn French, let me suggest that one of the greatest compliments one can receive in French is "Il ne se prend pas trop au sérieux."

Tom McCullough
Royal Oak, MI

I am aghast; I am crushed; I am depressed; I am puzzled; I am mad! What is wrong with the Kawasaki visage appearing in more than one place? Give your readers a break, and explain your reasoning.

Mary C. Bucholtz
Evanston, IL

MacUser's primary charter is to help readers make product-purchase decisions by providing objective evaluations and lab tests. Although Guy never used his column to promote any of the many products and companies with which he is involved, we felt that any perception of a conflict of interest would be just as hazardous to our readers' ability to trust MacUser's objectivity as an actual conflict of interest. It was Guy's decision to give up his column, and we too miss his monthly wit and insights. — JZ

Clarifications

After we went to press with the August issue, Aldus changed the name of its new drawing package to IntelliDraw ("Intelligent Drawing," page 42). The $299 package is available from the Aldus Consumer Division (formerly Silicon Beach Software) at 619-695-6956.

Due to an editing error, our August '92 review of Pixar's ShowPlace/MacRenderMan (page 58) gave misleading information about the included documentation. The floppy-disk package does include a full set of printed manuals and a training tape; the CD-ROM version is $495. Both packages have been reduced in price: The floppy-disk package is now $695; the CD-ROM version is $495.

Our August lab report, "Perfection for Pennies: Autosynchronous Monitors" (page 158), contained two incorrect phone numbers. The non-toll-free number for inquiries about Mitsubishi's Diamond Pro 14 monitor is 714-220-2500. To talk to Panasonic about the PanaSync C1395, call 201-348-7000.
They wanted to bring color copying in-house. We’ve just opened the door.

Color documents were always of supreme importance to the people at this world-famous movie and publishing company. In fact, they spent thousands per month on outside color copying services. They wanted their own machine but no one had put together the kind of performance and support they needed. Then Tammy Johnson and the Xerox team introduced them to the Xerox 5775 Digital Color Copier.

They were all impressed by the color quality and speed of the Xerox 5775. And the numbers people were especially attracted to the low costs per copy and high reliability figures. Then the creative people got their hands on it.

They found the color touch screen so easy to use that it opened up a whole new world of creative possibilities.

And they were pleased to learn that soon they could fully network the Xerox 5775 to Macs and IBM PC-compatabiles.

The only question that remained was service and support. Xerox had the answer. One person to call anytime for anything, direct Xerox service for all components and the Xerox Total Satisfaction Guarantee.

If you want to put the power of color to work in your business, open the door to Xerox. We’ll put it together for you. For more information on the Xerox 5775, call 1-800-TEAM-XRX, ext. 702.

Xerox
The Document Company
MORE INTEGRITY

Regardless of how complex the material you've stored, it's quite simple for it all to be ruined by the most minute dust or dirt particle. To combat contamination and provide optimum performance, Maxell developed an exclusive multi-layer liner. This new liner continuously cleans the disk's surface, trapping contaminants in the inner layer of the fibers and keeping them away from the magnetic surface.

Introducing the Super

MORE FROM MAXELL

Computers have come a long way, and so have floppy disks. To keep up with the latest in personal and laptop computers, Maxell has invested significant amounts of time and money into disk research. As a result, Maxell created the new Super RD II. The next generation floppy disk for the new age of personal computing.
MORE POWER TO YOU

The new Super RD II utilizes a special lubricant on the magnetic disk which makes it spin more efficiently, thus reducing the amount of battery power required by your laptop or notebook disk drive. So not only does the new Super RD II offer a purer and safer environment for your data, it also offers a way to work with purer, safer data longer.

RD II from Maxell.

MORE DURABILITY

Accidents happen. That's why Maxell developed its unique Dual Interlocking flex shutter. The flex shutter firmly adheres to the shell, keeping out contaminants that can scratch the disk surface. And the dual interlocking pins provide a secure fit, making the disk durable enough to survive the trauma of being dropped without compromising the Super RD II's read-write capability.

maxell

Always a generation ahead.


CIRCLE 80 ON READER SERVICE CARD.
There’s no better way to communicate than PersonToPerson.

Asante™, the leader in Macintosh networking introduces an array of messaging tools that bring the personal touch back to inter-office communication.

Tools that make this the only sure way to get your message delivered.

With PersonToPerson™ software, you can now send voice mail messages across the network, check whether a co-worker is in or out of the office, or use the electronic Post-it™ Note window to leave someone a message. You also get a built-in calendar with timed reminders for appointments. And the personalized screensaver lets you leave messages on your screen while you’re away from your desk.

It’s all done without the added expense of a dedicated Macintosh® server. automatically sends messages when you attach your Macintosh to the network, it’s a great tool for PowerBook users who create and send messages when out in the field.

And our simple, one-button installation loads the program as an INIT.

And because PersonToPerson

So now your company or departmental work group can interact the best way there is—PersonToPerson.

Resellers: Asante products are available from Ingram Micro, Tech Data and Macamerica.
The Era of Our Ways

Is your Mac living in the past? Are you working harder than your software? It’s time to move up from the Stone Age to the New Age.

The term New Age is nothing new — at least when it comes to music, philosophy, or the California life-style. Here in Silicon Valley, supermarkets now devote aisle after aisle to everything from organic earth-tone salad mix to snack chips made from vegetables you never knew existed in colors you’ve never eaten before.

A New Age philosophy is now beginning to penetrate the software market, and the results will be just as intriguing. Here’s how the New Age of software will transform everything from word processors to spreadsheets to E-mail to clip art.

The Age of ‘Lighenment

In the New Age, the feature wars are over. Over the years, market rivals kept topping each other with just one more menu, just one more handful of features, and just a slightly higher price to pay for it all. Suddenly every self-respecting software package ships on at least six floppy disks, comes with at least three manuals, requires at least 5 megabytes of RAM, and costs even more than the new hard drive you had to buy just to store all this new software.

The New Age Approach. Software will emphasize usability over gargantuan feature sets so users can find and master just the features they need. Users will experience net productivity gains, thanks to a shorter learning curve and the ease of creating the most frequently-used kinds of documents.

The Nexus Generation

If you think word-processing software is for creating and editing text documents such as letters, memos, and reports, you’re living in the Stone Age. Today’s word processors do just about everything page-layout software used to do. But tomorrow’s word processors will follow a different drummer.

The New Age Approach. Your word processor will become the nexus of all your document-management functions. You’ll use it as a database for storing related documents. Your word processor will replace your dedicated electronic-mail application as the central hub for incoming and outgoing messages. It’s where you’ll convert documents received in one mode (such as E-mail) to another (such as speech) and edit, store, retrieve, and forward them.

E-mail will simply become a menu choice in your word processor, along with options for OCR (optical character recognition) and speech synthesis (and eventually speech recognition).

Using your word processor’s OCR module, you’ll be able to convert incoming faxes into text documents. And using its speech-synthesis module, you’ll be able to convert a text document into speech. In the New Age, you’ll have your word processor call up your colleague’s voice mail and leave a message after the tone.

You’ll also use your word processor as a document-finishing station, to provide spell checking, grammar checking, and style checking for everything from database records to typographic labels in graphics documents.

Brother, Can You Paradigm?

The spreadsheet paradigm — mapping all the information in your world into nice, neat rows and columns — is about to undergo its first major change: growing from two dimensions (rows and columns) into multidimensional structures.

What turned spreadsheets from an obscure little gimmick used only by CPAs into the driving force that brought personal computers into the business world? Two words: “what if?”

What if ... our forecasts change? What if ... our costs go up? What if ... assembly line 3 breaks down?

What-if games were supposed to help you explore the big picture. But instead, spreadsheet jockeys wound up spending most of their time playing a different kind of what-if game:

What if ... you feel like spending all weekend tweaking your spreadsheet to get it to work?

Even if you manage to get your spreadsheet model thoroughly debugged, spreadsheets still only let you play what-if with your numbers. They don’t do anything for the structure of your data.

The New Age Approach. Real-life data isn’t two-dimensional; it doesn’t fit into rows and columns. Rows and columns let you sort sales data by month. But you want to slice your sales data by month and by district. And by product. And by whether or not the salesperson in that territory made the quota for the last three months. And so on.

Multidimensional spreadsheet programs that make it simple to do this will sweep the market.
The Information Rage
You buy a hammer because you want to nudge some nails—not because you like hammers. You buy a desk because you want to keep things in your office at a convenient height—not because you enjoy debating the finer points of deskness with your friends.
You buy tools because you want a solution—not because you want the tools. But most software packages are tools, not solutions. Wouldn't you really rather just get the solution?

Why reinvent basic business letters and contracts? Why not just get the business letters? Instead of buying graphics software to create images from scratch, you can buy libraries of clip art. And instead of building your own spreadsheet analysis from scratch, you can purchase or access enormous statistical databases that offer direct and immediate answers to your questions.

The New Age Approach. The clip-art phenomenon has already spread to all types of packaged-multimedia products—clip sound, clip animation, and the like. But it will also spread into packaged-information products: text documents, statistical databases, and so on. New Age word processors will come bundled with 100 standard business letters, spreadsheet programs with business-plan templates, and so on.

The Add-On Eon
The software business has become a game of capturing market share. Software publishers often don’t make any money on the initial sale of a package, what with mail-order deep discounts and competitive (“send us the title page from any printed matter and we’ll extend this special price available only to a select few”) upgrades.
The trick is to make money on after-market products and services. The most traditional after-market product is the upgrade; that $99 software bargain could easily end up costing you several hundred dollars in upgrades over the next couple of years (see Andy Ihnatko’s column this month for more on the steep price of upgrades).

The New Age Approach. Instead of hitting customers with unpredictable upgrade fees, software publishers will offer fixed-fee subscription services, which will entitle users to any upgrades issued during the designated time period. Other services—priority tech support, training and classes, add-on disk-of-the-month subscriptions—will provide additional opportunities for generating revenues without misleading or surprising consumers with hidden costs.

Not every New Age movement is perfect (die-hard opponents of New Age music pronounce its one word: newage, to rhyme with sewage). But software’s New Age might be just what your Mac needs to live and thrive long into a ripe old age. 🍋
SOME FEAR IT.
ALL RESPECT IT.
WE BUILD IT.

HAW M
QMS has just released a serious predator into the sea of ordinary printers. The QMS® 860 Hammerhead™ printer is the first to feed on a Canon® LBP®-BX engine to give you true 600x600 dpi output in up to 11x17/A3 format. Its 25MHz RISC processor and optional EtherTalk® NetWare® or a host of other network support make it sleek, fast, and capable. It has everything you've asked for in a desktop printer—high resolution, PostScript® Level 1 and 2 compatibility, HP PCL® and HP-GL® emulation, and up to 11x17/A3. It's fast, compact, compatible with all major platforms, and so affordable that it's causing a frenzy among the competition. The QMS 860 Hammerhead is the perfect printing machine. Get it. Call 1 800 422-2769 ext. 2989 or 205 639-4400 for your nearest QMS dealer.

True 600x600 dpi • 11x17/A3 • $4595*
When it comes to printing in the background there are plenty of spoolers to choose from. So why have over 150,000 Mac users chosen SuperLaserSpool? Because it supports more printers than any other spooler? Or because it's the only one that supports Apple's Image Writers and HP LaserJets, Deskjets and DeskWriters?

Is it because SuperLaserSpool is compatible with many more Macintosh configurations? Or because it's compatible with virtually every Mac application? Because only SuperLaserSpool can spool color PostScript files? Or because it spools everything and anything faster than any other spooler?

Could it be our exclusive LaserQueue desk accessory that lets you preview and prioritize documents, re-route them to another printer, or print to several printers simultaneously? How about our vaunted 24-hour toll-free technical support? How about our one-year, money-back guarantee? How about picking up the phone? Dial 1-800-666-2904. It's the right thing to do.
Upgrade Mobility

Much as you might wish otherwise, you must at times face the realization that what was once powerful and top-of-the-line is now showing its age; what was once fast and sleek has become slow and unwieldy; what once had your unflagging support now gives you the nagging feeling that the glory days are gone, the patches and fixes are no longer working, and it’s time for some fresh blood.

But enough about the Celtics. Let’s talk about upgrading software.

The first question, in upgrades as in much of life, is, Why even bother? You need to do some real thinking before writing that check.

**Know what you’re buying.** Typically, a major upgrade to a software package adds boatloads of minor new features. But are they features you need? When you consider the sheer number of commercial applications you have on your hard disk, you realize that the zombielike ordering of every upgrade that comes along can become a woefully expensive habit.

Scrutinize the list of new features. Yes, Discowrite 4.0’s new full support for QuickTime looks way cool when you see some rented stooge demonstrate it at a trade show, but do you have any real use for full-motion video? With sound? In a *word-processing* document?

You’re not just wasting money for unused features, either. Those new features hog disk space and memory and slow your Mac down.

The new edition of the software you know and love was written with the current Mac models in mind and may be next to unusable on your trusty old Mac II or SE.

**Know what you’re not getting.** You want conclusive proof that all those chemicals in nationally advertised, highly caffeinated diet colas can have a serious impact on the brain’s reasoning capacity? Get a load of this: Software designers sometimes actually *remove* features from a program as they’re rolling the new version together.

The most damaging — and widespread — example of this practice is an application that can read in files created by older versions but can’t save in the older file format. Word 5.0 can export files in Word 3.0 format, two MacWrite formats, and five DOS formats, but try to find the menu option for saving a file as a Word 4.0 document, and you’ll be mousing dead air. If a Word 4.0 user gives you a document for editing, you’ll have no way of handing the document back in 4.0 format; you’ll have to transform it into a prehistoric 3.0 file.

The justification for this archaism is that a doc created with the latest and greatest version of a program may contain an element or two that older versions won’t know how to deal with — QuickTime movies and voice annotation, for example. Still, every program should be able to open documents created with older software and somehow save those same documents in their native format. If it can’t, you should have the right to go to the programmers’ homes and run over their mailboxes. Which is probably why companies rarely print anyone’s home address in a software manual.

**Know what you might wind up with.** As it says in *We Will Hurt You and We Are Not Sorry* (the software industry’s secret handbook on corporate/user relations), “The best way to fully debug a program is to put that puppy into shrink-wrap and sell 10,000 to 20,000 units.” No matter how thoroughly a program has been tested in-house, potentially lethal bugs always lurk about and don’t bubble to the surface until thousands of people start installing and using the program from day to day.

Take a lesson from the penguins, who gather at water’s edge and shove in one or two of their feathered friends to test for killer whales. Let the pioneers who upgraded right away suffer the slings and arrows of outrageous system crashes; if you swoop in a month or so later, a new version with all those nasty bugs firmly squashed will probably be available.

These last two examples nicely illustrate one of the Fourteen Pillars of Remaining a Happy Consumer: *Never* discard an application just because you’ve upgraded to a more recent version. With Word 4.0 on your hard disk, you can nicely deal with incoming and outgoing Word 4.0 documents. When you discover that Discowrite 4.0 causes your Mac’s monitor to spin around and spit pea soup through the disk drive, you can fall back to 3.9999— until a fix becomes available or an exorcist can be hurled down a flight of cement stairs.

And who knows? Someday there might be circumstances in which you’ll discover that you prefer the older version. Me, I keep PageMaker 3.0 right next to the latest version on my hard disk. Version 3.0 doesn’t

---

Spent more on upgrades than the original cost of your software? How can you tell if an upgrade will be worth the money — or the hassles? Try these tips for making the upgrade.
If Printing is a Pain... you need strong medicine!

LaserMerge is the best feel-good product for the Macintosh in years!

Don't be satisfied with problem printing, pump up with the power of LaserMerge...

If you...

• Diet is full of re-feeding paper
• Printing speed is run down
• Documents are obese
• Forms generation is out of shape
• Applications can't bring it all together

...then you need a change of diet!

With LaserMerge You Gain without Pain!

LaserMerge is a new approach to printing... if you like what Suitcase did for your fonts and desk accessories, then pack your bags because you'll love what LaserMerge does for printing.

LaserMerge is a full meal of solutions to your everyday printing needs. Each course is easy to digest, works up to eight times faster, is guaranteed not to upset your stomach, and is compatible with your System 7.

LaserMerge puts layers together at the printer!

A LaserMerge work includes importing EPS, PostScript, PICT, and other images; along with the date, time, and page numbers.

For each of 63 layers you control:

• X & Y origin
• X & Y scale
• Rotation
• Clipping
• Gray level
• Fill & negative
• Job name
• Time & date
• Page numbers
• Serialization

You can also generate:

• Page numbers across jobs
• Multi-up layered output
• Multi-up resident forms
• Thumbnail mini-pages
• Smaller document files
• Less network traffic

LaserMerge is good medicine for PostScript and QuickDraw printers and can give any merged output.

Call for our Free Idea Book at 1-800-MGT-6840

MindGate Technologies, Inc.
Highway 97
Flinthock, OR 97345
FAX: (503) 537-0601

If you want to save a bunch of money, look into competitive upgrades. It's becoming a popular marketing strategy: Instead of paying $130 for DiscoWriter 4.0, you can get the maker of LambadaWord to send you the newest version of its word processor for a fraction of its list price by sending the company a DiscoWriter "pelt" (a master disk or the manual's title page). It's an attractive deal, provided, of course, that LambadaWord isn't a dog and that you prefer its features to DiscoWriter's.

A neat (for you) aspect of the competitive upgrade is the fact (confirmed by a slew of phone calls) that the manufacturer really doesn't care where you get that pelt from. Even if you send the cover page from a five-year-old copy of WriteNow you bought at a flea market for five bucks, the manufacturer will still sell you a $350 copy of LambadaWord for $99.

My Two Cents' Worth

Maintaining close contact with software companies is a must for getting the most for your money. The next time you set your registration card aside without mailing it in, consider that companies usually inform registered users well in advance about future upgrades and special deals; indeed, many companies are nice enough to mail entire unsolicited product upgrades, as soon as they're available, to all their registered users. Never be afraid to pick up the phone and ask pointed questions about upgrades. It's your money, so don't be an easy sell. Force the company to soundly convince you that the next upgrade is worth the dough.

And don't be afraid to just ask, "What's the cheapest upgrade path?" Often this approach shaves loose special deals for developers, or educators, or other special groups. But if a company still charges more than $100 for an upgrade, it's in your best interest to start looking at other packages.

If you feel cheated by your current software and can voice your dissatisfaction in a calm, thorough manner, many companies will upgrade you for free. It's also your only hope of affecting what goes into the next upgrade. Although the software industry has its share of weasels, just as many companies pay fanatical attention to their users and cultivate a permanent user base by treating their customers right.
Now Has a Big Brother

Multi-platform connectivity... 1000 dpi... Lots of fonts... Super-fast print speeds... When we introduced our Unity™ 1000, it seemed things couldn't get any better. But now they have.

Introducing the Unity 1200XL. It's got a host of great features like the Unity 1000. Plus, it handles up to 11" x 17" paper for all your oversized jobs! Just plug it in, and you get perfect, 1200 x 1200 TurboRes® output, from just about any computer out there.

Give us a call for sample output from our new Unity 1200XL. You'll see how plain-paper typesetting will save you money.

UNITY 1200XL FEATURES

- 1200 x 1200 TurboRes® output
- Internal hard disk with 135 pre-installed Type 1 typefaces
- High-speed, 33-MHz processor with floating-point unit
- 40K of fast-cache memory
- TurboGray® halftone enhancement
- LocalTalk®, parallel, serial, and Ethernet® (optional) ports
- HotPorts™ automatic port switching
- SmartSense™ automatic emulation sensing
- Flexible paper handling up to 11" x 17" with up to 3 paper sources (optional)
- Expandable RAM
- Software-upgradable controller

And for the budget-minded...

The LaserMaster 1000/4 Personal Typesetter is the perfect alternative for budget-minded graphic arts professionals who do not need multi-platform capabilities. The low-cost, CPU-based controller of the LaserMaster 1000/4 produces 1000-dpi, camera-ready copy for just $3,995, PC or Mac version.

1-800-950-6868 • 612-944-9330 • Fax: 612-944-0522

© 1992 LaserMaster Corporation. 6900 Shady Oak Road, Eden Prairie, MN 55344. The LM logo and TurboRes are registered trademarks, and LaserMaster, Unity, SmartSense, HotPorts, and TurboGray are trademarks of LaserMaster Corporation. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. These products incorporate TrueImage v.1 software with proprietary LaserMaster enhancements for performance and resolution. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows and TrueImage are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. All other product names or brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Specifications subject to change without notice. Prices valid in U.S. only.
The Mac Zone

Established 1986

- Over 2400 Products
- Hassle-free Ordering
- Latest Releases
- Open 24 Hours Every Day
- Lowest Prices
- Top-Rated Sales Advisors
- Quality Products
- $3 Overnight Shipping

NOW WE SPEAK YOUR LANGUAGE

- Wir sprechen Deutsch • Vi snakker Norsk, Svensk og Dansk
- Hablamos Español • 口 言語でどうぞ
- On parle Français • 제로 한국어로 사용합니다

Outside USA & Canada Call 1-206-883-3088

THE LAN ZONE: SHARE THE POWER AND BE MORE PRODUCTIVE

$548
LanRover/L

Connect to your AppleTalk network over standard telephone lines! LanRover/L is a stand-alone communications server for Apple Computer's AppleTalk Remote Access which allows PowerBook users and users of desktop Macintoshes running AppleTalk Remote Access software to call and connect to an AppleTalk network. Shiva #05128

$338
NetModem

NetModem V2400 allows remote Macintosh users to dial in and have access to network services, and it lets Macintoshes dial out to remote information services or hosts. It connects directly to the network without dedicated computers. Shiva #01615

$278
NetDistributor

100 User

NetDistributor makes network management easier, so you can spend more time improving network efficiency. With it you'll update and install software across LocalTalk, EtherTalk or TokenTalk by group, zone or individual. You can even install software off hours and unattended. Trik #05043

$36
Nok Nok

Keep track of who is attempting to connect to your Mac via System 7 file sharing. Nok Nok senses when someone is logging on, reads the user and machine identity and lets you know who it is. Never again will you discover that anonymous "guests" have logged onto your system. Trik #05042

$54
NetMounter

Single User

With NetMounter, you can easily access NetWare from your Mac. This innovative utility lets a Macintosh log into any NetWare file server, with no need for NetWare for Macintosh. Once logged in, you can copy files to and from the server and edit MS-DOS files with Mac applications. Dayna Communications, Inc. #05184

$248
QuickMail

5-User

With QuickMail 2.5, the days of missed messages, expensive overnight services and "while-you-were-out" slips are all over. It connects Mac and PC users on AppleTalk, NetWare, Banyan, 3Com, LAN Manager and other networks. CE Software #04169

$838
Universal

PowerCache

40 Mhz

When you feel the need for speed, DayStar's PowerCache gives you the best combination of blazing-fast speeds (up to three times faster) and cost-effective prices. Rated as the Best Accelerator by MacUser, MacWorld and MacWEEK, it's guaranteed 100% compatible with ALL your software and hardware, while running at full speed. The same board fits eight different Macs (simple adapter required for non-llci installations). DayStar #04319

LIVING IN DENMARK

OR SWEDEN?

Call for a FREE Mac Zone Scandinavia Catalog

Denmark: 86-22-83-66
fax: 86-22-70-96

Sweden: 08-665-09-90
fax: 08-661-50-70

1-800-248-0800 • ORDER SATURDAY—RECEIVE MONDAY!
Extended Shipping Hours!
Place Your Order till 2 A.M. E.T. for Same Day Shipping • Only $3

QUALITY STORAGE DRIVES...AT AMAZING PRICES

52 MB Quantum External HD
Our 52MB Quantum is not only fast and reliable, but attractive and ergonomically pleasing as well. Some of its features include: 3.5' LPS drive type, an average access time of less than 17 milliseconds and a throughput speed of 2 to 4MB per second. DPI #04880

• Compact, space-saving chassis: Connor, Fujitsu and Quantum externals
• 2-Year limited warranty: Quantum and Syquest
• Top-quality components by PLL, the leading manufacturer of aftermarket hard drives
• Driven by award-winning software
• All DPI drives are covered by a complete 60-day money back guarantee. If, for any reason, you are not completely satisfied with your drive, call us for an RMA number and return it to us for a full refund.

GET CONNECTED WITH MAC TURBO

SyQuest 44MB Removable Cartridge
With removable SyQuest cartridges your storage capacity is virtually limitless. Lifetime warranty. SyQuest #02183
SyQuest 44 MB 5 Pk #05442 .......... $128
SyQuest 44 MB 10 Pk #05443 ......... $649

CALL NOW FOR OUR LATEST COMPETITIVE PRICES!

4x4MB SIMMs $568
Maxima 2.0 FREE!
with your 4x4MB SIMMs

Purchase your 4MB SIMMs upgrade now and receive MAXIMA 2.0 FREE. MAXIMA is the unique RAM enhancement utility that creates a powerful RAM disk and gives you access to large amounts of RAM without using 32-bit addressing. Connectix #05597
Maxima 2.0 #04144 .................. $44
Design It Yourself and Save!
The Tools You Need To Make A Lasting Impression

DesignCAD 2D/3D
$158
DesignCAD is a revolutionary and professional computer-aided design and drafting package that provides complete 2D drafting and 3D modeling in one package. It's designed for engineering (mechanical, architectural & electrical), animation, desktop publishing and multimedia. DesignCAD provides you with all the speed and accuracy you need to manipulate complex two- and three-dimensional designs. File support for DXF, IGES, XYZ, PICT and RIB (MacRenderman).

Your Choice
Aldus SuperPaint 3.0
$124
New Aldus SuperPaint 3.0 is the complete painting, drawing and image enhancement package for the Mac. It includes 1- through 24-bit color, textures, gradients, masking, color balancing, AutoTrace, Bezier and EPS graphics support. Aldus #04190

Albus Gallery Effects
Gallery Effects automatically turns grayscale and color bitmapped images into spectacular, breathtaking art. Comes with 16 master effects including Graphic Pen, Watercolor, Charcoal and emboss, with thousands of variations from each. Works directly within programs like SuperPaint, Photoshop and Painter, or as an application DA. Aldus #04121

Canvas 3.0
$248
Put the power of professional-quality drawing to work for you. Canvas is the full-featured drawing program for illustrators, designers, artists, architects and engineers. This exciting new version delivers more than 100 new features, including significantly enhanced text handling, object blending, centerline auto-trace, a Smart Mouse drawing aide, Pantone colors, Bezier font outlines and full support for Denneba's revolutionary open architecture technology. Denneba #00803

Your Choice
3G Graphics With Impact!

People 1
$94
Select from over 230 graphics of superbly drawn men and women of all races. The categories include: business (some humorous), industry (with 55 occupational symbols), health care, fitness, sports and arts & entertainment.

Graphics & Symbols 1
$49
With Graphics & Symbols 1 you get an excellent selection of light-hearted, crisp images in a wide range of styles and subjects including: people, cartoons, food, travel, symbols and frames. Every image is opaque and can be integrated with shapes and type.

Your Choice
Accents & Borders 1
$64
Accents & Borders 1 is an essential addition to any clip-art library. It gives you hundreds of high-quality borders, designer sets, labels, symbols of food, holidays, people and more. You'll use this one often.

Accents & Borders 2
Introducing part two of the award-winning Accents & Borders series. Contains frames, borders, tiles, ornaments, symbols and an entire selection devoted to holidays! Education, recycling, animals, food and entertainment are just a few of the subjects represented here.

Business 1
Communicate effectively and powerfully with this extensive collection tailored specifically for business use. The Business 1 collection includes detailed art of computers, occupational and public symbols, people, phrases and more.
Order Our FREE Fall Catalog Now
64 Pages • Terrific Values • Hot New Products

SCAN LIKE A PRO WITH THUNDERWARE

LightningScan Pro 256
$488
The choice of Macintosh graphics professionals! The LightningScan Pro scans in 256 levels of true gray at resolutions of up to 400dpi. The powerful SCSI controller includes RAM, external termination and a detachable cable to make setup and scanning fast and easy. This is an excellent scanner for camera-ready art. No other scanner can match it for speed, flexibility and price. Includes Enhance and Read It! OCR software.
Thunderware #00520

LightningScan 400
$358
Rated the best by all Mac magazines—two years running! Thunderware's LightningScan includes a SCSI controller with RAM and external termination and detachable cable for easy setup.
Thunderware #02212

LightningScan Compact
$252
Scanning just became more affordable and portable than ever! Using a small disk port interface, LightningScan Compact is the easiest scanner to set up and use. No external power supply is required.
Thunderware #00519

MacGlobe
$44
MacGlobe is the geography tool for anyone whose interests transcend their own time zone. It provides stunning country maps and global information that you can use for presentations, overheads and reports. PC Globe #04328

MacUSA
$32
MacUSA captures the rich panorama of life in America and puts it right in the palm of your hand. MacUSA is the ultimate national portrait, endlessly entertaining and informative, loaded with colorful maps and charts, even state flags and state songs.
PC Globe #05479

DESIGN YOUR OWN HOME WITH ABRACADATA AND SAVE

Design Your Own Home Architecture
With Architecture you'll draw your own floor plans, side view building plans and structural details. The program has a unique stud repeater tool which speeds drawing and aids in lumber estimates. The overlay feature allows layering of details such as electrical or plumbing schematics and multiple floors.
Abracadata #03609

Design Your Own Home Interiors
Interiors makes it easy to plan the decor of your home or office. Use the drawing tools and supplied patterns to bring your interiors to life! View the room from the top or from four different automatic side-view perspectives.
Abracadata #03610

Design Your Own Home Landscape
Landscape gives you a variety of drawing tools and patterns to help you plan. Use the built-in object library or draw your own trees, shrubs, etc. then automatically see your design from four different side-view perspectives. Prints plans and plant shopping lists.
Abracadata #03610

Sprout!
$42
Sprout! is a complete computer planning tool for vegetable gardeners. With it you can easily produce a graphic, scalable garden plan with correct plant and row spacing. In addition, Sprout! contains a fully editable database of vegetables for 7 climate regions. Print out garden layouts, calendars, shopping lists and reports.
Abracadata #05085

Your Choice
$48
Corporate P.O.'s Welcome
Call Us and Establish Your Corporate Account

2400 PRODUCTS IN STOCK—CALL NOW

ACCELERATORS, MEMORY UPGRADES, INTERNAL ENHANCEMENTS

Applied Engineering
04154 QuickSilver Rti w/FPU... 268
DayStar
05004 Combo Cache Hin w/MulChip33... 32
04238 USB Memory Cache 500M... 298
01634 Universal PowerCache 3MHz/FPU749
01639 Universal PowerCache 400MHz... 539
04320 Universal PowerCache 7150MHz... 6
04321 Universal PowerCache 501MHz/1218
04322 Universal PowerCache 50MHz/FPU418

Imega
09916 Bern 50MB Car 5pk... 438

Quark
04736 Quark Xpress 3.1... 579
Softsync
03344 Accountant Inc 3.0.1... 326
Software Ventures
04983 Microphone II 4.0... 198
Symantec
01993 Think C 5.0... 148
00341 WordServe 3.0... 298

WorldPerfect
03972 WordPerfect 2.1... 299

Entrepreneur & Education
Abacus
00932 Slavetheft 4.0... 198
Bruderbrand
00984 Kid Fix 1.2... 33
Graphics Simulations
01046 Holcats Over the Pacific... 39
Software Toolworks
02359 Miracle Piano Mac... 348
Wolfram Research
01407 Mathematica Enhanced 2.0... 100

Graphics
Adobe
04593 Adobe Illustrator 3.2 w/AMT... 368
02370 Adobe Plus Ps for Type 1 Mac... 108
03497 Adobe Type 3.0... 549
04920 Photoshop 2.0... 549

Altech
03335 Altach Friend 3.1... 394
04573 Alpha Paintager 5/2 Prep/400... 294

Claris
04073 MacDraw Pro 1.5... 274
Computer Associates
03203 Cricket Graph... 138

Delco
06030 ClarisWorks 3.0... 248

DesignCAD, Inc.
02370 DesignCAD 2D... 158

FontBank
04869 FontBank Type Company... 94

Fractal
04397 Fractal Design Painter 1.2... 234

GraphSoft
03540 MiniCAD Plus... 594

MacroMedia
05553 Model Shop II 1.0... 549
08840 Survivor DX 3.0 1.0 w/MacR588
09618 Pro, QuickTime Authoring Kit... 988
08839 Multimedia Director 3.1... 698

Microsoft
03969 Microsoft Notebook KeyPad 104

Miscellaneous
04161 Microsoft Project for Mac... 448
00227 Microsoft Photo 4.0 Mac... 298
04854 Microsoft Excel 4.0 Mac... 55
04852 Microsoft Office 2.5... 474
04848 Microsoft Word 5.0 Mac... 158
00596 Microsoft Word 5.0 Upgr Mac... 124
05261 MemoryBus Mac 2.6... 263

• All major credit cards accepted. No surcharge.
• Credit card charges will be billed to your company.
• Most personal and corporate purchase orders accepted. If we must ship a partial order, freight is not charged on back order (USA only).
• Most personal and corporate purchase orders accepted. If we must ship a partial order, freight is not charged on back order (USA only).
• C.O.D. orders, unless agreed upon, will be charged at UPS rates. Orders $25 or less are subject to a $5 handling charge.

MODENS & FAX

Global Village
03909 Global Village 3.2 WSR Nov... 488
03919 Teleport FULL duplex... 218

Hayes
04574 Hayes Ultra 9600 w/Smartcom753

Macs Turbo
03987 MacTurbo 24/66 Fax... 142

PacEmufing
00972 Home Office 24/66 w/Voice... 258

Power Backer
03972 Home Office Ultra Ext... 488

PSI
04584 Powermodem 24/56 Int... 205
SuperMac
05125 SuperMac 20/20 Dual Trintion2068
00613 VideoSpiget NuBus... 428
00512 VideoSpiget Pro NuBus... 1458

Texas Instruments
04095 Ti PS 17 Laser w/AppleTalk... 1298
04313 Ti PS 15 Laser w/AppleTalk... 1699

Thunderware
03020 Lightning Scan Pro 255... 498

UMax
02099 24DD WC 630 w/Photoshop... 1398

Wacom
01270 1"x12 Multi-Surface 421... 935
01879 80-420 Serial 128 Tab... 718

SIMMS
03478 2x1 1MB SIMMs (8NS)... 68
03553 Ilti SIMMs Module2MB (96/472)
00154 Mac LC 512MB 3.2MB 512MB1673
04087 Powerbook 60MB S64 1401, 1408
03344 4x for Ilti Only... 548
03585 4x for Ilti Only... 548
03548 4x for Ilti Only... 548
03345 LC 2-3MB... 258

SyQuist CARTRIDGES
04424 SyQuist 3.5" 2Mb... 338
01423 SyQuist 4.14MB IBM Cartridge... 69
01434 SyQuist 4.14MB Cartridge... 328
01813 SyQuist 8MB Cartridge... 108

Storage Devices

FWS 100 100MB Pocket Hammer Dr... 748

Crayton
00506 Bern Transport 90MB... 694

Mass Micro
03320 Datapak MD125 3.45 Optical 1629
00154 Mac LC 512MB 3.2MB 512MB1673
05414 CD R/W 120MB w/32MB RAM... 745
05415 CD R/W 120MB w/32MB RAM... 685

PLI
04801 DPI 105MB Ext Quantum... 498
04451 DPI 45MB Syquest... 548
00701 Hitech Micro 120MB... 679
00462 Mac Micro DataPack 88... 788
01175 Mass Micro Datapack 45 Mem 3589

BEUTILITIES

NEC
03444 NEC CDR37 w/Mac Interface... 308
03445 NEC CDR37 w/Mac Interface... 168
05414 CD R/W 120MB w/32MB RAM... 745
05415 CD R/W 120MB w/32MB RAM... 685

PLI
04801 DPI 105MB Ext Quantum... 498
04451 DPI 45MB Syquest... 548
00701 Hitech Micro 120MB... 679
00462 Mac Micro DataPack 88... 788
01175 Mass Micro Datapack 45 Mem 3589
Discover the Difference
The Mac Zone Delivers Service, Selection and Value

Lotus 1-2-3
$328
- Designed exclusively for the Macintosh
- Provides true 3D worksheet management
- Shares files, macros and applications with Excel
- Supports System 7
- 1-2-3 Classic menu provides full keystroke compatibility

This great version of the industry-standard spreadsheet is optimized for Macintosh. You'll find new innovative spreadsheet capabilities such as in-cell editing, true 3D worksheets, 1-2-3 Classic menu, and more. Lotus #00507

ACCPAC Simply Accounting
$134
Looking for a complete entry-level accounting package? Simply Accounting contains everything you need to get up and running in a flash: a primer that walks you through basic accounting principles, understandable documentation and a complete tutorial.

CA-Cricket Graph III
$134
Designed for scientists, engineers and business people, CA-Cricket Graph offers all the powerful features you need—data access and manipulation, multiple chart types, graph attributes and formatting—in an easy-to-use package.

Cricket Draw III 1.1
$199
CA-Cricket Draw is the fully-featured drawing program for producing professional-quality graphics on the Mac. It features high-end drawing power with its Bezier-based tool palette, flexible color interface and more.

FolderBolt
$72
Protect your data. With FolderBolt, you can create locked folders, read-only folders or drop folders with a simple shift-click of the close box. They can't be opened, duplicated, deleted or moved without the user-definable password. The package comes complete with activity logging and administrator override.

AccuText
$598
Why retype when you can quickly and easily scan printed documents into your Mac electronically? Unlike many other text recognition programs, AccuText is capable of handling documents containing mixed type faces, graphics or multi-columns.

Microsoft Word 5.0 Upgrade
$124
The all new version 5.0 makes it even easier than ever to apply the full power of Word to the chores you do every day. Requires proof of ownership of previous version.

ACCPAC Simply Accounting
$328
Accountant, Inc. 3.0 is the fully integrated accounting system that's perfect for any type of business—retail, manufacturing, service or professional. It provides reports and performs analysis like no other software.

FolderBolt
$72
Clipptures Vol. 4 World Flags
$67
Volume 4: World Flags contains exquisitely detailed national and civil flag illustrations from all the independent and dependent countries of the world, plus various international, organization and code flags.
Count on The Mac Zone
We'll Deliver What You Need, When You Need It

DiVA Video Shop $398
Create and edit your own high-impact QuickTime movies with DiVA VideoShop. This fun, easy and powerful application lets you record video and audio clips with any QuickTime digitizing board. You can also edit QuickTime movies simply by dragging and dropping Micons (movie icons). Polish your production by adding time-based transitions, overlays, titles and filter effects. DiVA VideoShop provides up to 16 video and audio tracks for movie layout and layering. Plus you get the Image Bank CD Collection, a CD-ROM collection of 300 movies, 70 music scores and a sound effects library, FREE. Cut and paste them into your own productions. DiVA #00605

RasterOps 24STV $778
The 24STV is a new-generation 24-bit true-color display board capable of displaying real-time video in a screen window. The 24STV drives a 13" monitor in 1, 2, 4, 8 or 24-bit color modes at 640x480 resolution. It features a 2X and 4X pan/zoom and a 1-bit mask plane. RasterOps #00005

Video Spigot Nubus $428
The VideoSpigot digital video frame grabber is a revolutionary new digital-video hardware/software system for making QuickTime movies with all NuBus-equipped Mac systems. Digitizes NTSC/PAL video camera input at rates up to 30 frames per second with 24-bit color! SuperMAC #00613

White Knight 11 $81
White Knight 11 (previously known as Red Ryder) has been called the best all-around telecommunications program available. It gives you technical sophistication, flexibility and user-friendliness... at a great price. Freesoft #02881

Hayes Optima 24 Special Mac Edition Modem $154
Optima 24 delivers high performance at a terrific price. You get 2400, 1200 and 300bps communications, plus V.42/V.42bis, MNP 5 error control, data compression and throughput to 9600bps. Mac-to-modem cable and Smartcom for the Mac ($49 value) are included, FREE. Hayes #05231

UPGRADE YOUR MAC IIC!

TransWarp CI w/FPU $1834
Make your Mac IIC as fast as a IIX! With the TransWarp CI static RAM cache you'll get reliable performance at more than twice the speed of the standard IIC. TransWarp CI includes a System 7 compatible Control Panel Device that allows you to turn the accelerator on and off as desired. The software also includes a SANE patch called "882 Express. This patch can improve the speed of programs that use Apple's SANE package for their math functions by as much as 500%. The board also includes a 50MHz 68882 Floating Point Unit (FPU) math chip. The FPU greatly enhances the speed of math functions, dramatically improving the performance of spreadsheet, CADs and other math-based programs. Plugs directly into the IIC's cache socket. Applied Engineering #04072

Video Spigot Pro #05111 $1458

Manufacturers providing a 30- or 60-day Money Back Guarantee. If you're not satisfied with your purchase of any item, call our Customer Service Hotline (see page 5) for a Return Authorization Number and details. Items must be returned with all original packaging and registration card.
Power-up your PowerBook!
We Carry a Full Line of PowerBook Accessories

Premiere Leather PowerBook Case
Pamper your PowerBook, in style! The Targus Premiere Leather PowerBook Case establishes a new standard of quality for business-related luggage. This dual-purpose case combines a luxurious, feature rich, leather briefcase together with a functional laptop carrying case. The Premiere offers four fully-lined document sections in addition to a padded computer compartment. The zippered portfolio section features Velcro-secured disk pockets, pen/pencil and business card holders, two pockets for miscellaneous items, a snap-on key ring and a pouch for your glasses. Targus #05284

PowerPortrait S784
This affordable, easy-to-install full-page display plugs directly into the SCSI port of your PowerBook, Classic, Classic II SE or SE/30 computers. Its 15" full-page display features built-in acceleration that lets you race through graphic displays. Choose between 72, 80 and 88dpi. Create a virtual two-page desktop to power through multi-page tasks. Granite color to match the Macintosh PowerBook. Sigma Designs #00571

PUT MORE POWER INTO YOUR POWERBOOK
Introducing Connectix PowerBook Utilities: the first software utility created exclusively for the PowerBook

CPU
Designed exclusively for the PowerBook, CPU instantly adapts to your changing environment: A flexible menu of personal settings like Home, Office, Travel, Meeting CPU even adjusts your settings automatically between battery and AC power use.

More Productivity
CPU offers unmatched convenience. Choose menu items and dialog box selections directly from the keyboard. Speeds up the hard disk, adjusts the backlight, invokes security, or sleep with a single keystroke.

More Battery Life
CPU's intelligent PowerManager extends your battery life. It gives you control over power consumption, and displays accurate battery status, time remaining, and other key information in the menu bar. CPU keeps your PowerBook up and working longer.

More Privacy
CPU Protects your sensitive data. The innovative graphic and password security keeps your information safe. Whenever your PowerBook is unattended, your files are secure, whether it's running, shutting down or asleep.

More Control
CPU offers unmatched control. Choose menu items and dialog box selections directly from the keyboard. Speeds up the hard disk, adjusts the backlight, invokes security, or sleep with a single keystroke.

Special Introductory Price

PUT MORE POWER INTO YOUR POWERBOOK

LATEST RELEASES • OVER 2400 PRODUCTS • 1-800-248-0800

NOW SHIPPING

Weekdays 9 AM to 2 PM EST
Introducing MINICAD+ 4

4 Major Areas of CAD Power

2D CAD: With MiniCad+, the original award-winning CAD program, you've drafted the price/performance leader in Macintosh CAD. Hundreds of advanced, easy-to-use tools make superior-quality drawing a snap.

3D CAD: Create stunning, high-precision models directly in true 3D or auto-create from your 2D drawings. A tightly linked 2D/3D interface makes MiniCad+ a modeler of choice. Export 3D files for high-end rendering in Stravision™.

Programmable CAD: Why be limited by parametrics? Over 300 powerful graphics and database routines extend Mini-Cad+ for the advanced user.

Database CAD: Let MiniCad+ become your specialized cost estimator by using it to price out projects, create area tables, track manufacturers, create a bill of materials etc., without leaving the drawing area.

New Features in MiniCad+ 4: Interactive 2D/3D, intelligent wall, floor and roof tools, walkthroughs, flyovers. Display objects in multiple views simultaneously. 3D Smart Cursor™, auto-creation of 3D models from 2D (hot-linked!), tolerancing, definable dash types. Full front plane clipping, "cut" tool, cavalier and cabinet projections, automatic section generation and hybrid symbols. New menu/message bar plus other enhancements make this the easiest-to-use MiniCad+ ever.

Buy MiniCad+ 3 NOW.......Receive a FREE Upgrade to MiniCad+ 4

CIRCLE 208 ON READER SERVICE CARD.
Irreconcilable Differences

Apple recently held a press conference with Microsoft, its biggest independent software vendor and its fiercest system-software competitor. Call them arch allies, if you will. The point was to convince customers that the incompatibility of the companies wouldn’t lead to (further) incompatibilities between their products. This is a column about compatibility.

Laura and Bill thought they were compatible. They lived together and worked together, running a successful computer company back in the late ’70s and early ’80s. Bill was the technical manager of Arrow Computer; Laura took care of the business side. And business was good, seeming destined to grow like kudzu. Weren’t they in the most exciting industry in the world? Wasn’t the economy healthy? Being both life and business partners was a challenge, but they were making a go of it.

Then everything seemed to go wrong. IBM introduced a personal computer, and everyone started talking about the coming shakeout in hardware companies. And something went bad between Laura and Bill. Bill left to start his own company, and Laura, staying behind to run Arrow Computer, pushed engineering to deliver a machine that could coexist peacefully with IBM’s new PC.

I covered the press conference at which the Arrow machine was unveiled. Laura was the CEO of the company now, and her newly hired president was charged with demonstrating a machine he may not have known a lot about. At one point in the demo, those of us in the front row heard Laura’s whispered prompt from the wings: “Don’t forget the IBM compatibility.”

Polymorphous Perversity

Arrow’s new machines weren’t enough. The predicted shakeout happened, and a lot of computer companies, including Arrow, went away. Laura has since remarried and left the business. Those companies that failed were mostly “IBM-compatible.” Those that survived were mostly “100-percent IBM-compatible.” Apple, under the leadership of Steve Jobs, was virtually alone in disdaining IBM compatibility.

The difference between “IBM-compatible” and “100-percent IBM-compatible” is unimportant today, even to PC types, but it once was the difference between survival and oblivion.

A decade later, compatibility, which is neither unimportant nor simple, is the family-values issue of the computer industry. But it’s a different kind of compatibility: not so much the traditional computer-industry family structure of Big Mama and the Munchkins (IBM and the Seven Dwarfs, IBM and the Cut-Rate Clones, Apple and the Well-Behaved Application Vendors) but a kind of polymorphous perversity in which everything is supposed to mate with everything else. It’s a multiplatformable, interoperable world, or at least it wants to be.

Actually, a lot of the incompatibility problems have been solved. When IBM introduced that first PC in 1981, it offered a choice of three incompatible operating systems but soon settled on one, and although some IBMers today may believe that it made the wrong choice, at least the decision reduced the confusion. Or take disk formats. More than a decade ago, no two computers used the same disk format. There were even different sizes of floppy disks. Today — why, we’ve almost solved that one.

Still, there seem to be more opportunities for incompatibility today than ever before. And why is Jean-Louis Gassée arguing that the utter incompatibility of the Newton user interface with anything else on earth is a good thing? What is compatibility, anyway?

You’re Not My Pipe

Here’s my answer: There are two kinds of compatibility. One kind has to do with suitability, the other with substitutability.

The first kind of compatibility — the suitability kind — is like plumbing. In real plumbing, when you say “1½-inch-diameter, female connector,” you’ve said it all. (Or I think you have; as recent experience teaches me, I’m beyond my depth under the sink.) But then, you probably don’t take your pipes to Europe, where standard sizes are measured in centimeters. And not even I would try to hook up my vacuum cleaner to my sink drain. Computer plumbing has a greater need than real plumbing for standardization in its conduits, and yet it has much less — every new computer model is apparently required to have at least one hole in the back that nothing you own plugs in to. (In that, it is like my sink.)

But progress has occurred: There are now a few affordable monitors that can be hooked up to either a Mac or a PC. Let’s see, the first
modular Mac came out in 1987, so that brilliant innovation in compatibility took only five years.

When it comes to hooking one computer up to another, however, you'd better not expect such prompt action. The matter is complicated. MacUser has invested millions of dollars in lab space, equipment, and expertise in order to evaluate this kind of pipe compatibility. And don't think that Taligent, Kaleida, and other Apple/IBM cooperative efforts will make everything work with everything, thrilled though you may be about the OS/2 version of AppleTalk.

So-called enterprise computing — so boring a buzzword it could have been coined by the Franklin Mint — aims to perfect networks by ironing out the knots, but whether it'll succeed, only time will tell.

Then there's the ultimate pipe dream: making programs talk to one another. Interapplication communication is not just a dream; many people are using it now. Interactive Physics II, from Knowledge Revolution, lets you set up an ongoing physics demonstration and pipe its results, as they are generated, into a spreadsheet or other mathematical program for analysis, using the dynamic-linking capability that Apple calls publish-and-subscribe. UserLand Frontier's ability to work with PageMaker and other applications lets users drive an application from the outside to generate data and produce sophisticated reports.

But the dream is more far-reaching than this. One version of the dream is that your document will be the center of things and applications will be little tools invoked silently by your desire for some particular function. You won't have to invoke applications directly, and you may not even be aware of which application is doing your bidding. The dream is also one of small, focused applications, and you can see from the advertisements in this issue of MacUser how rapidly we're moving toward that goal.

There are reasons why progress is so slow. Reaching this goal more or less requires that everything ever done in software be done over again, with more difficult methods.

Newton Clones

The second definition of compatibility is that you can take a disk out of one machine, put it into another, and use it. This definition implies a common disk format, which didn't exist before the '80s. It implies the same operating system and the same critical elements of hardware and ROM, not just a similar operating system or a cloned graphical user interface — although users can tolerate small differences, programs that are already written can't.

It's amazing that IBM allowed clones to come into existence and compete with its products. But it did. Apple hasn't, but I'm not prepared to draw the conclusion that this has hurt Apple. So far.

So the current strategy is to write applications so they can run on various machines. Symantec's Bedrock supposedly will let developers do that, but it won't mean that all your Mac software will run on a Windows PC.

The Newton, though, will definitely be cloned, or at least there will be other machines based on the Newton architecture and operating system, with Apple's blessing (and license agreement).

So why does Jean-Louis Gassée think that the incompatibility of Newton's operating system is a good thing? Because the Mac operating system is past its prime, it can't be improved significantly without a fresh start, and that means alienating all of us who have invested time and money in it. The only way to beat the inertia of the installed base is to go to some new market; create something new there; and when you've sold a zillion of them, import the new product into the old market, now primed to accept what the new market has. Which is just what Gassée suspects Apple will do. So there are circumstances in which incompatibility can be desirable.

Good thing too.

By the way, don't bother to look for Laura, Bill, and Arrow Computer in any of the histories of this field. They may be there, but not under those names.
Bring your graphics up to speed.

Get with it. MacDraw® Pro 1.5 is one of the fastest drawing programs ever. So now you can make faster work of text, scrolling, rotation, gradients, printing, and much more.

But speed isn't the whole story behind this updated version of the Macintosh best-seller. It's what you can do with all this performance.

MacDraw Pro 1.5 takes full advantage of System 7. Like QuickTime, Publish and Subscribe, even Apple events.

It also uses familiar word processing style rulers for greater control of how text looks on a page.

And you can import PICT, PICT2, TIFF, EPSF and all MacDraw files, you name it.

Yet for all these features, MacDraw Pro 1.5 remains as accessible as ever.

Call 1-800-544-8554, ext. 45, and trade up. If you own MacDraw Pro it's just $15, or $99 with any earlier version of MacDraw.

And do it soon. Because when there's a program this fast, you don't want to get left behind.

Simply powerful software.
The Colormate

The more presentations you have to make, the more you need the NEC Colormate™ PS printer. Because the Colormate pays for itself in no time. Legally. For as little as 49¢ a page. Imagine color on paper or transparencies at only a tenth of the cost of sending work out. And what’s more, at just $4,799 (MSRP), it’s the lowest priced PostScript® language printer on the market.

The colors are as dazzling as the figures. Everything from soft pastels to brilliant primaries. And all Pantone® approved. 300 dpi graphics means sharp, clear output. The Colormate PS integrates readily with any network, PC or Mac® Plus, it’s compatible with all popular graphics software.

Imagine all the freedom and control creating presentations in house will give you. Last-minute changes can be made in minutes. Just think, for a few dollars you can have output that looks like a million bucks.
PS pays for itself.

Because up is the way you want to go.

CIRCLE 204 ON READER SERVICE CARD.
WHATEVER APPLICATIONS YOU RUN, DAYSTAR CAN MAKE THEM FASTER.

Whether you run Word, PageMaker, Excel or any other application for the Mac, DayStar can speed up your software and improve your performance. We offer 100% compatibility, no risk guarantee, a 3-year warranty, unsurpassed toll-free support and upgrades.

Turbocharge Software. PowerCache™ — Work up to three times faster with our award-winning PowerCache accelerator. We use the power and reliability of a 68030 processor (33, 40 or 50 MHz speeds) to offer Quadra-level performance. Our single, universal PDS design supports ten different Macs, including the Classic, SE, SE/30, LC, LC II, IIx, IIfx, IIfci, and IIfci.

Inexpensively upgradeable to future 68040 accelerators. Optional Math Chip — Boosts math functions by up to 500%

Speed & Slots. FastCache™ — The low-cost way to put the "zip" back in your applications. Boosts IIfsi, IIfci and Quadra performance up to 40%.

ComboCache IIfsi™ — For a few dollars more than Apple's PDS adapter, IIfsi users can boost performance up to 40% with a 32K cache and get 2 PDS slots.

Optional math chip available! DualPort IIfsi™ — Inexpensive way to get a PDS slot, math chip, and another slot for a DayStar accelerator board!

Equalizer LC™ — Replace your antiquated 68020 processor and get what Apple put in the new LC II — the powerful 68030 processor. The Equalizer offers an optional math chip (which the LC II does not). It gives you full System 7 compatibility, virtual memory, and faster math performance.

PowerMath LC™ — This math chip board accelerates spreadsheet recalc's and math/science applications up to 500%.

For Applications That Need Fast Hard Drives.

For the Mac II family and the Quadras, these NuBus boards turbocharge applications that need fast hard drives.

RAM PowerCard™ — Put SIMMs on this NuBus board, and get an inexpensive superfast internal RAM drive. Accelerates applications with large files up to 300% faster.

SCSI PowerCard™ — Puts new life into slow drives. Opticals and SyQuests run like today's fast drives. Great for 4-D, Great Plains and Think C users.

Purchase With Confidence.

Just as you upgrade your software, our Swap-Up program lets you upgrade your hardware. Call us at the number listed below for details.

Get all the details. Call for an immediate fax!

800-962-2077

Circle 159 on Reader Service Card.
The wireless office: We don’t know exactly what this means, but Motorola’s Wireless Enterprise Systems group has announced a collaborative effort with Steelcase, a leading office-furniture manufacturer, to integrate wireless networking technology with office furniture. The companies say that this is intended to make network setup and employee relocation easier. I’ll have my chair call your chair.

By Russell Ito

Deep words: Flat prose is the curse of every writer — and every presenter. There’s nothing eye-grabbing about flat text on a slide, but stretch those flat letters into 3-D, and you’ve got another story. Until now, creating 3-D text has meant learning to use a 3-D program, but Pixar and Strata have just introduced 3-D-type packages for the masses. ✆ Pixar’s Typestry ($295) lets you turn any Type 1 or TrueType font into 3-D. You just type a string, add bevels to the edges of the letters, extrude the text, position it however you like, and then apply lighting and surfaces. You can customize the bevels and the depth of the extrusion, and you can control as many as nine light sources in front of and behind your text, adding color and some lighting effects. Because the software’s from Pixar, you can use the wide range of RenderMan shaders, from Pixar and from third-party vendors, for adding surfaces to the text and background. Typestry lets you animate your creations, so you can have moving 3-D logos, and you can save them as QuickTime movies. 510-236-4000. ✆ Strata’s StrataType 3d ($295), a spline-based package, performs many of the same functions as Typestry. It creates 3-D type similarly and also works with Type 1 and TrueType fonts. In addition, StrataType 3d offers several text effects, such as running text along a path, that Typestry doesn’t. StrataType 3d can import Illustrator files and can export PICT, TIFF, and EPS files. Unlike Typestry, however, StrataType is designed for still images only. It doesn’t support animation, and you can have only a single light source. 801-628-5218. ✆ Because everyone likes the look of 3-D but it’s hard to produce, straightforward 3-D-type packages are a natural. Don’t be surprised if every major 3-D graphics developer has a 3-D-type package in the next several months.

Up to Date . . . 

Interactive Physics II is the newest incarnation of Knowledge Revolution’s Newtonian-physics lab in a box. IP II offers full, interactive control over experiments plus a complete authoring and scripting environment and full System 7 support. 800-766-6615 or 415-553-8153. $399. ✆ Connections 2.1, Danny Goodman’s HyperCard PIM, from Concentrix Technology, now boasts five times the speed of its predecessor. It also has integrated fax messaging. 415-358-8600. $199. ✆
Premiere 2.0: The Upgrade

At a time when Hollywood seems to be cranking out sequels faster than originals, Adobe may have set a record, producing a major upgrade to Adobe Premiere less than ten months after shipping the original. Premiere 2.0 adds a huge number of features that make it far more than just a QuickTime editor.

Premiere 2.0 includes PostScript rasterizing technology, so you can import Illustrator files and create smooth-edged animated titles. And because it includes several keying options (such as chroma, luminance, and alpha-channel), you can superimpose titles on other clips or make a clip show through the letters in a title.

Unlike the original, Premiere 2.0 reaches beyond QuickTime. It now supports SMPTE time code and produces EDLs (edit-decision lists) for auto-assemble and device control. Premiere 2.0 has a plug-in architecture similar to Photoshop's, which supports the creation of EDLs. One of the first third-party plug-ins to be included in the package will be from Digital Fix. Video Fix TapeMaker will automatically convert a Premiere movie into a Video Fix EDL for assembling on tape with a Digital Fix system.

Premiere 2.0 can produce many more visual effects, including animated clips that move, spin, zoom, twirl, and so on. It can also import and export movies to and from Photoshop, so you can take a clip into Photoshop, add additional graphic layers such as color tracings of the image, and then export the clip back to Premiere 2.0.

Improved editing features include the ability to preview a sequence simply by dragging the cursor through the time window instead of having to use the Preview Bar and the ability to compress or expand a clip automatically to fill a specific time interval.

Getting started in Premiere 2.0 is also easier, because now you can capture movies from within the program itself, which the first version of Premiere didn't let you do. And once Apple releases QuickTime 1.1 and Sound Manager 2.1, Premiere 2.0 will also be able to handle audio-CD-quality (16-bit, 44.1-kilohertz) sound.

Premiere will continue to be bundled with SuperMac Technology's VideoSpigot video-digitizing card. Although Adobe didn't make any specific announcement about which version of Premiere would be shipping with the bundle, its spokespeople indicated that a subset of Premiere 2.0 would eventually replace the currently shipping version, 1.0.

Adobe Systems, Inc., 1585 Charleston Road, P.O. Box 7900, Mountain View, CA 94039; 415-961-4400. $695.

A Tabloid-Page Printer from QMS

It's taken a while for the printer world to make a move up from 300 dpi, but we seem to be on the way now. QMS' newest printer extends two aspects of the standard desktop network printer: resolution and paper size. The QMS 860 Hammerhead Print System is a true 600-x-600-dpi printer that can print on paper as large as 11 x 17 inches (tabloid-sized).

The QMS 860 uses a 25-megahertz Intel 80386DX2 RISC chip to control its Canon LBP-BX print engine. The engine is rated at 8 ppm (pages per minute) for letter-sized prints and 4 ppm for tabloid-sized jobs. The QMS 860 is the first printer to use the LBP-BX engine. Like other QMS printers, the 860 includes several PDLs (page-description languages), including QMS' emulations for PostScript Level 1 and Level 2 and HP PCL 4. The 860 is the first printer to include a PostScript Level 2-compatible emulation. The unit comes with 8 megabytes of RAM, which is enough to print a letter-sized page at 600 dpi. To get the same resolution on a tabloid-sized page, however, you must add an additional 4 megabytes ($459). The printer can hold a maximum of 32 megabytes.

Like the QMS-PS 1700 and the QMS-PS 2000 printers, the 860 uses QMS' Crown multitasking operating system to handle such tasks as multiple-language and -protocol support; emulation switching; simultaneous interface operation (SIO); and context switching, in which the printer retains the current state of an emulation when it switches to another language and emulation.

The 860 ships with serial, parallel, and LocalTalk interfaces. An Ethernet option is available.

QMS, Inc., One Magnum Pass, P.O. Box 81250, Mobile, AL 36689; 800-523-2596 or 205-639-4400. $4,495.
Video-Card Free-Fall

Although CPU prices are dropping fast, video-card prices are falling faster. Radius offers both 8- and 24-bit video cards. The PrecisionColor 8Xj is an 8-bit accelerated-video NuBus card priced at $599. It can drive monitors with a resolution as high as 1,152 x 882 pixels, which is the maximum for a 21-inch monitor. Trying to keep pace, Radius' PrecisionColor Display/20, can do on-the-fly resolution switching. Priced at $1,299, the Futura LX can drive monitors with resolutions as high as 1,152 x 882 pixels. When paired with a single-monitor resolution monitor, it can do on-the-fly resolution switching from two resolutions: from 832 x 624 pixels to 1,024 x 768 pixels or from 1,024 x 768 pixels to 1,152 x 870 pixels.

VideoFusion: Atomic Video Effects

Adobe Premiere and DiVA VideoShop may have been the first QuickTime-editing packages to hit the streets, but a newcomer may take the prize for the snazziest effects. VideoFusion. can produce some eye-popping special effects. VideoFusion gives you all the visual-editing capabilities you'd expect plus support for Photoshop plug-ins, and it also offers an amazing array of visual effects. You can create pan, zoom, and rotate effects from a single dialog box, so your clips can spin, twist, and fly onto or off the screen. You can create traveling mattes, so you can play one clip in a field that moves over another clip. Movies can be combined by superimposing or differencing between clips, and even logical operations are supported.

In the area of color processing, you can cycle colors through a clip, tint movies, and even automatically overlay color edges on objects for an automatically generated hand-tinted look. VideoFusion brings the notion of tweening to effects. It lets you specify how the clip should look in the first frame of the effect, how it should look at the end of the effect, and how long the effect should take. This gives you a great deal of control in creating dynamic effects. Even if you already own one of the other QuickTime editors, VideoFusion is worth a look. VideoFusion packs some eye-popping video effects. From flying movies to hand-tinted looks to traveling mattes, it's a digital-video-effects suite on a disk.

New Apple/Toshiba PDA

LOS ANGELES, CA— Even before the first PDA could roll off the line, Apple announced a new partnership with Toshiba to produce a second PDA. The new model, code-named Sweet Pea, is expected to be a multimedia player capable of playing back material from a CD-ROM. It will be the first commercial product to incorporate technology from Kaleida, the Apple/IBM multimedia joint venture. After Apple and Toshiba have developed the unit together, Toshiba will manufacture both the Apple- and the Toshiba-branded models. The new PDA is expected to ship in mid-1993.

Other PDAs Coming

SAN FRANCISCO, CA— Whether Apple has actually discovered a real consumer need or has simply panicked its competitors into a stampede, more PDAs are likely to appear soon from companies not associated with Apple. Intel has announced an agreement with VLSI Research that will have VLSI manufacturing Intel-based chips for future handheld computers. The agreement licenses the core circuitry of Intel's 386SL chip to VLSI, which will combine that technology with additional circuitry to produce a CPU for a palmtop device. VLSI will sell the new chip to hardware manufacturers. At the same time, Intel will invest $50 million in VLSI.

Shortly after the Intel/VLSI announcement, GO and AT&T announced that they would team up on a "personal communicator" project. GO will modify its PenPoint operating system to work with a new AT&T chip called the Hobbit, which is said to combine computing functions with communications capabilities. Eo Computer, a GO hardware spin-off, announced that it was working on a personal communicator that will use the Hobbit and the PenPoint operating system. Eo says that the device, expected to ship in December or January and to cost between $1,500 and $2,000, will ship "before Apple ships Newton."

Claris Sends XTND to Apple

SANTA CLARA, CA— After developing the XTND file-translation architecture while still independent, Claris has now transferred it to Apple. XTND support and distribution of the XTND developers' tool kit will be handled through APDA. Claris will retain ownership of the translators it developed.
Fast Starter:
The PowerBook 145

Sometimes trickle-down works. Although Apple continues to push the upper limits of the desktop with machines such as the Quadra 950, it’s also adopted a policy of driving more and more performance into its midrange and low-end Macs without raising their prices. As a result, we’ve recently benefited from the LC II and now the PowerBook 145, the new base-model PowerBook.

Until now, PowerBook buyers deciding between the midrange 140 and the top-of-the-line 170 had to weigh the 170’s higher speed, better display, and higher price against the 140’s affordability. But speed and affordability aren’t issues anymore. The PowerBook 145 uses the same 25-megahertz 68030 microprocessor found in the 170, making it a match for the 170. Not only that, but the 145 costs $800 less than the original 140, even though it has a faster processor and 2 more megabytes of RAM. The 145 comes in two configurations: a 4/40 ($2,399) and a 4/80 ($2,799).

From the outside, the 145 looks identical to the 140 — except for the label change. Internally, however, Apple has made a simple change. Because of the PowerBooks’ unique motherboard/daughterboard design, in which the CPU and memory are on the daughterboard and the motherboard is reserved for I/O functions, Apple was able to make a simple chip swap without having to modify the motherboard.

Although the 145 is essentially a PowerBook 170 at heart, there is one minor difference: the FPU. Unlike the 170, the 145 doesn’t have a floating-point chip. Not only does it not have one on its daughterboard but it also doesn’t even have an open socket for adding one. However, because most programs don’t use the FPU, this is only a minor omission.

The PowerBook 145’s overall speed demonstrates just how insignificant the lack of an FPU is. In our tests, the 145 was consistently 25 to 40 percent faster than the 140, roughly matching the 170 in every test. Whether it was in the Excel find, the Excel recalculation, or the Excel sort, the 145’s speed was either identical to the 170’s or within such a small margin of it that the difference was attributable to the tester’s reflexes in stopping the stopwatch. Even in the Word scroll, the one test that might have showed off the 170’s faster display, the 145 and the 170 finished in a dead heat. Our tests confirmed Apple’s assertion that the 145 is a PowerBook 170 with a 140-style LCD screen.

The introduction of the PowerBook 145 marks the first significant change in the PowerBook line since Apple introduced its notebook computers barely ten months ago. The 145 should be available by the time you read this, and when it starts shipping, the PowerBook 140 will cease to exist. At the same time, if not well before, the PowerBook 100 will begin to disappear.

The elimination of the 100, however, does simplify the PowerBook line. The PowerBook 145 is now the “bottom” of the line, and the 170 retains its position at the top. But because their speed is virtually identical, all you really have to choose between is the displays.

The only bad news in the 145 story is for current PowerBook 140 owners. Unfortunately, Apple isn’t offering an upgrade path of any kind. No daughterboard swap, no chip swap, no nothing. And it’s unlikely that any third-party manufacturer will offer a solution either. The only ray of hope Apple has offered is its assurance that any 140 that comes in for servicing will be repaired as a 145. So if the CPU daughterboard in your 140 fails, the resulting repair will give you a PowerBook 145.

The PowerBook 145 is an outstanding value that basically simplifies the question “Which PowerBook should I buy?” to “Do you need the fast, active-matrix display enough that you’re willing to pay a premium for it?” If the answer to the latter question is no, you’ve got your answer: Go with the 145. Other than the display, the 170 has no significant advantages, because its only other advantage is the FPU, which most programs don’t use anyway. For virtually the same price as the PowerBook 100’s original cost, the PowerBook 145 is a notebook computer that can match a Mac IIci. Sometimes the trickle-down effect isn’t too bad.

Figure 1: Who’s on Top?

Excel find
Excel recalculation
Excel sort
Word find/change
Word scroll

Figure 1: Apple’s new PowerBook 145 is really a 170 with an LCD screen. The new machine roughly matched the top-of-the-line PowerBook 170 in every test. All tests were performed on 4-megabyte units with 40-megabyte hard drives.
We put a lot in so you can get a lot out.

Great Value! That's what everyone is saying about the Microcom Value Pak™ (MVP). MVP includes Microcom's complete family of essential utilities.

- **Virex®** NETWORK FEATURES, USER-UPDATABLE, EASY TO USE
- **Microcom 911 Utilities™** RECOVERS DISKS AND FILES OTHER RECOVERY PACKAGES CAN'T
- **Complete Undelete™** EASY, EFFECTIVE RECOVERY OF FILES DELETED FROM THE TRASH
- **Citadel with Shredder™** COMPREHENSIVE DISK AND FILE SECURITY
- **Carbon Copy™ for the Mac** COMPLETE REMOTE CONTROL AND FILE TRANSFER

MVP packs these five products in one value-priced box. See your dealer for MVP today and you too will say...

GREAT VALUE!

PO Box 51489
Durham, NC 27707
(919) 490-1277 ext. 623
FAX: 490-6672
BBS: 419-1602 (8,1,N)

CIRCLE 74 ON READER SERVICE CARD.
BeagleWorks

BeagleWorks' word processor is top-notch, but the package's module integrator is a mixed blessing.

After a false start in February, BeagleWorks is officially out of the gate to compete in the heated integrated-software arena. The combination word-processing, spreadsheet, database, communications, and drawing/painting package distinguishes itself from its rivals by using a unique, customized implementation of publish-and-subscribe to integrate its modules.

The Good News

For some tasks, BeagleWorks' use of publish-and-subscribe outshines the integration method used by its rivals, ClarisWorks and GreatWorks. For starters, BeagleWorks uses an enhanced implementation of publish-and-subscribe that makes the process easier to learn and use. You can publish an edition and subscribe to it, for example, without encountering any intervening dialog boxes — a method that works almost as transparently as cut-and-paste.

Although GreatWorks offers a similar customized version of publish-and-subscribe, BeagleWorks goes several steps beyond GreatWorks by providing in-context editing and an all-purpose frame tool.

With in-context editing, you can directly modify the data inside a subscribing frame without returning to the original publishing document. In addition, with the frame tool, you can create subscribing frames and position them within documents simply by clicking and dragging. This technique, which works in a similar fashion to ClarisWorks' use of frame tools, lets you bypass the standard publish-and-subscribe procedure.

BeagleWorks' approach has one significant advantage over ClarisWorks frames. Because ClarisWorks frames don't use publish-and-subscribe, they must all exist within the same document to work together. BeagleWorks frames, on the other hand, can access data from separate documents.

BeagleWorks' publish-and-subscribe is active in every module except for the communications one (although the word processor is limited to subscribe only), and you don't have to be running under System 7 to use it — the BeagleWorks implementation works with System 6.

That's the good news. The bad news is that BeagleWorks' total reliance on publish-and-subscribe as an integration vehicle can turn simple tasks such as adding an editable graphic to a word-processing document into time-consuming multistep chores. By contrast, ClarisWorks and GreatWorks make a common tool palette of drawing and text tools available across modules, so you can create text boxes and graphics almost effortlessly and edit them within any document type.

BeagleWorks also uses a tool bar, but its options shift as you change modules and you can use only options relevant to the module you're working with. Another drawback is the unwieldy collection of edition files and publisher documents that builds up on your drive.

Taken individually, the BeagleWorks modules vary widely in quality. The word processor is clearly the shining star. It's the only one of the integrated packages that can subdivide a text document into separate, independently formatted sections (even on the same page). BeagleWorks is also the only program in the group that can run text around the borders of frames and pictures, even following irregular contours. Furthermore, you can separately define character and paragraph styles.

The program's spreadsheet module is also impressive, featuring an auto-sum tool; variable row, height, and column widths; and options for adding borders, shading, and text notes to cells. However, it suffers from one glaring weakness — its charting functions. Charts aren't automatically updated when data...
changes in the worksheet. Moreover, charts exist as separate documents in the drawing module. As a result, when you manually update charts, enhancements you’ve made in the drawing module are deleted as the program redraws the new chart.

BeagleWorks’ database module is decidedly lackluster. It doesn’t provide separate modes for layout design and data entry, making it easy for you to unintentionally alter layouts while entering data. In addition, field alignment is completely inflexible, and with the exception of the memo field, data fields can’t contain more than one line of data. Similarly, field titles can’t be moved separately from the data-entry field, making the process of designing mailing labels incredibly tedious.

The program’s 8-bit-color drawing and painting modules are adequate, but they won’t win any points for polish or depth of features. The painting module is plagued by slow and jerky response, making it difficult to use the paintbrush effectively. Another disappointment is the drawing module’s inability to format individual characters separately within a text box—you can’t boldface individual words, for example. GreatWorks (the only other integrated package that has a painting module) especially outdistances BeagleWorks in this area by featuring designed-oriented tools such as a magic wand, Bézier curves, and gradient fills.

The BeagleWorks communications module uses Apple’s Communications Toolbox. The module’s most distinguishing feature is its scripting option for automating log-ons. ClarisWorks macros can also automate log-ons, but you can’t view or edit them once you’ve created them, as you can with BeagleWorks scripts. BeagleWorks also includes a spelling checker and a thesaurus, but we were disappointed to discover that the spelling checker is active only in the word-processing module.

The first iteration of BeagleWorks was withdrawn from the market because of numerous bugs. The new version is more stable, but it’s not completely bug-free. When we tried to capture text in the communications module, the resulting file consisted of unintelligible gibberish. We also encountered minor problems with margin settings and column formatting in the word processor and ran into occasional trouble in the database module. You’ll need considerably more than the 900K of memory suggested—even with 1,400K of RAM and only two open documents, we found that BeagleWorks occasionally quit unexpectedly because of insufficient memory.

The Bottom Line

BeagleWorks’ reliance on publish-and-subscribe as an integration vehicle has its advantages and disadvantages. To its credit, the program’s publish-and-subscribe is more comprehensive, more flexible, and easier to use than any other program’s implementation to date. For numerous tasks, however, publish-and-subscribe—no matter how well implemented—can make sharing data among modules slower and more awkward than it is with alternative methods.

Moreover, looking beyond the integration method, the quality of the BeagleWorks modules is inconsistent. Although the package sports the best word processor of any integrated package currently available, the database module comes in dead last when compared with the competition. When all is said and done, if you’re looking for an integrated package with the most fully featured collection of modules overall, we recommend GreatWorks. If your first priority is a package that combines the slickest level of integration with a consistent interface across modules, ClarisWorks is your best buy. If you require a versatile word processor and a spreadsheet program but don’t need a strong database module, we can recommend BeagleWorks, but be forewarned—publish-and-subscribe has its limitations as a module integrator.

—Ted Landau
AutoCAD Release 11 for Macintosh

Autodesk meets Mac users halfway with a revamped interface for AutoCAD.

Touting the latest release of its ubiquitous CAD package as "very Mac-like," Autodesk has made a stronger effort to address the needs of Mac CAD users than it did with the previous version, which was essentially the DOS version of AutoCAD running in a Mac window. AutoCAD Release 11 for Macintosh features new tool bars, conventional dialog boxes, and floating menus, but the program's interface needs further refinement before it can rack up winning points with Mac users. Interface aside, Release 11 sports several powerful new features that make it an ideal tool for 3-D engineering applications.

Straddling the Fence

In addition to an extensive set of drawing and design primitives, the basic AutoCAD package provides 2-D and 3-D wire-frame objects, dimensioning, crosshatching, and a basic set of 3-D surface-modeling primitives. With Release 11, you can create and manipulate objects with more-conventional Mac tools, but the program still doesn't work like a true Mac application. Straddling the fence between a DOS and a Mac interface, AutoCAD presents users with a confusing array of command-input options — you can use the program's new tool palettes, the traditional AutoCAD menu commands to the right of the screen, the Mac menu bar, the AutoCAD command window at the bottom of the screen, and an optional digitizing tablet. Mastering this daunting variety of methods takes some time, but once users get the hang of it, most will probably use several, if not all, of the methods by the end of a typical AutoCAD session.

One substantial and welcome change in Release 11 is the addition of the Autoselect and Autoedit commands. When Autoselect is activated, you can select an object by clicking on it and then apply an action to it — standard fare for Mac users, but previous versions of AutoCAD have required you to select commands first and then specify objects. Autoedit provides selected objects with MacDraw-like handles you can use for moving or editing objects. This command takes the selection capability one step further than do other Mac programs, however, by allowing the discontinuous selection of handles — a feature that comes in handy for repositioning selected vertices. One aspect of this feature that may not be immediately obvious is the ability to select multiple objects by holding down the Command key and dragging a selection rectangle with the mouse.

Also new with Release 11 is Clipboard support for cutting and pasting DXB (a binary form of DXF) and PICT data. The DXB format is a good choice for exchanging 3-D data between AutoCAD and other programs, because it carries more-precise information than the PICT format does. Autodesk has some wrinkles to iron out with this format, however — we encountered frequent error messages in our tests involving DXB file transfers.

Publish-and-subscribe is relatively new to the Mac, but AutoCAD users have been taking advantage of a related feature, called blocks, for some time. Blocks are grouped AutoCAD symbols that can serve as library items. An AutoCAD block that has been inserted into a document is also updated when you edit the original.

Another new feature, similar to blocks, is External Reference Files. This feature is a boon for workgroups involved in large, complex projects, because it lets users attach drawing files stored locally or remotely on networks to an active drawing. Because reference files do not become part of the drawing file to which they're attached, file sizes are kept to a minimum. Users can move, scale, and copy the attached drawings as well as make changes in colors and line styles, and the original reference files remain unaltered. When reference files are modified, the changes are reflected in all drawings to which they're attached.

Solid Modeling

Release 11 makes AutoCAD's solid modeler, the Advanced Modeling Extension (AME), available to Mac users. Unlike wire-frame or surface modelers,
this $495 option uses 3-D primitives such as boxes, cones, cylinders, and extruded or revolved profiles. Users can create complex objects by using Boolean commands (intersect, subtract, and union) to join primitives. To create a hole in a plate, for example, you can simply subtract a cylinder primitive from a box primitive. Unlike most 3-D wire-frame and surface modelers for the Mac, AME can easily compute volume, weight, surface area, and other mass properties to a precise degree, making it an ideal tool for mechanical engineers. AME requires AutoCAD running under System 7.

Programmability and customization are AutoCAD hallmarks. At the simplest level, you can use a text editor or a word processor to create script files that execute a series of commands. As a multi-platform CAD product, AutoCAD lets scripts be shared among Macs, PCs, and UNIX machines.

An even more powerful customization tool is AutoLISP. AutoCAD's implementation of the LISP programming language. For those who have programming skills, AutoLISP is relatively easy to learn. Also, ready-made programs are available from the AutoCAD development community. Like script files, AutoLISP programs are platform-independent. For serious developers, Autodesk offers the AutoCAD Development System, which provides a high-level-programming interface to Apple's MPW C and Symantec's THINK C compilers.

Although Release 11 makes significant strides toward addressing AutoCAD's usability for Mac users, it still lags behind the capabilities of the current DOS and UNIX versions in several key areas. Unlike Release 12 for DOS and Release 12 for UNIX, for example, Release 11 doesn't support PostScript fonts or bit-mapped entities such as fill patterns. Another problem for Mac users is that third-party AutoCAD solutions for the Macintosh have been slow to appear.

AutoCAD Release 11 is a mammoth application that's distributed on twelve 800K disks. It requires a member of the Mac II or Quadra family, a floating-point coprocessor, and at least a 13-inch monitor. Given AutoCAD's reliance on floating-point mathematics, we highly recommend a 68040-based machine. Compared with a Mac II, the Quadra 950, for example, offers nearly ten times the speed for math-intensive functions.

A complete AutoCAD installation requires at least 20 megabytes of disk space — 6 megabytes for the basic AutoCAD 2-D/3-D modeler; 9 megabytes for AME; and space for the package's numerous sample drawings, programming extensions, and other requisite files. RAM requirements are also demanding — a minimum of 8 megabytes for AutoCAD and 16 megabytes for the AutoCAD/AME combination. Additional items well worth considering are a digitizing tablet (the new version supports ADB tablets in addition to serial devices) and a display-list processor, such as the Radius QuickCAD or Rocket, for accelerating screen redraws.

The Bottom Line
At $3,500, AutoCAD Release 11 is a pricey CAD package. Compared with its competitors for the Mac, Release 11 may not provide the best interface but it does offer the most power and customizability — it can tackle just about any design or drafting task you can devise. Moreover, Release 11's interface enhancements seem a good indication of the direction Autodesk is going with its Mac package. In the race to achieve the best of both worlds — powerful features and an intuitive interface — in the long run, we're putting our money on AutoCAD. It seems likely that Autodesk will transform AutoCAD into a consistent Mac application well before competing packages can add the level of power and sophistication already provided by AutoCAD's tools.

— James K. Anders

Get Info

AutoCAD Release 11 for Macintosh

Published by: Autodesk, Inc., 2320 Marinship Way, Sausalito, CA 94965; 415-332-2344.
List Price: $3,500; AME, $495.
Fontographer

Altsys’ enhanced font-design program becomes the new tool of choice for novices and professionals.

Fontographer 3.5, the latest version of Altsys’ font-design package, successfully addresses many of the challenges presented by rival FontStudio 2.0, from Letraset. Although FontStudio maintains the edge in character metrics, the new version of Fontographer surpasses FontStudio in several key areas. In addition to superior interpolation and hint editing, Fontographer sports new features that let users create font weights by interpolating, or blending, two existing font weights. However, FontStudio’s interpolation method suffers from several severe constraints. To interpolate between two instances of the same character, each in a different weight, for example, both characters must have the same number of control points and the resulting font must be of the same type (corner, curve, or tangent) and must be drawn in the same order.

The new version of Fontographer offers a workaround to this problem: It inserts additional points as required in the fonts you’re interpolating. Although the results can be unpredictable (don’t expect to get a good-looking font weight by interpolating Times and Helvetica, for example), a savvy user can get good results with Fontographer’s approach. The program’s Change Weight command offers a simpler and more predictable way of generating font weights than interpolation does. By entering a positive or negative number of em units, you can make fonts lighter or heavier. The results are more predictable than those you obtain when you use interpolation. When you change weight, you can choose to maintain the vertical size, the horizontal size, or neither. Applying separate weight changes while you are using various options can alter the vertical and horizontal elements of the font independently.

Both interpolation and the Change Weight command result in characters that contain overlapping paths, a condition that isn’t allowed in the Type 1 format. As a result, Fontographer’s Remove Overlap command to apply to an entire font rather than only to a single character, which it did in earlier versions.

Other new convenience features in Fontographer include a movable Location dialog box (the box lets you specify the position of anchor and control points numerically) and additional keyboard commands for managing anchor points. A new Autosnap feature in the drawing window makes it easier than it was in previous versions to align two points either vertically or horizontally.

Manual hint editing and Multiple Master font generation make Fontographer a near-state-of-the-art program, but they’re strictly for professional use. One caveat: If you plan to produce Multiple Master fonts, you’ll need Adobe’s Multiple Master INIT, the Font Creator application, and Adobe Type Manager 3.0, all of which are currently available only with the purchase of an Adobe Multiple Master font.

The Bottom Line

Fontographer’s new features bring it ever closer to the power of high-end font-creation systems such as the $35,000 URW system. For a much lower cost, Fontographer provides enough power to satisfy many of the demands of professional type designers. At the same time, its interface, which is simpler and less cluttered than rival FontStudio’s, makes the program accessible to novice users. Last but not least, Altsys maintains an excellent track record for frequent, and often free, upgrades. Overall, we give Fontographer the nod as the tool of choice for creating fonts on the Macintosh.

—Bruce Fraser

Get Info

Fontographer

Published by: Altsys Corp., 269 W. Renner Road, Richardson, TX 75080; 214-680-2060.
Version: 3.5.
List Price: $495.
MicroPhone II

MicroPhone II 4.0 sports full System 7 support, new terminal-emulation protocols, and a forward-looking interface to on-line services.

With the long-awaited release of version 4.0 of its venerable telecommunications program, Software Ventures has brought MicroPhone II up to speed in several key areas. At the top of the new-features list are full System 7 support, expanded terminal-emulation capabilities, and a new graphical front end to remote computer services. By providing a common user interface for all services, Loran will greatly simplify the connection process. In its current iteration, Loran supports only CompuServe and Software Ventures' own bulletin-board system. But in the near future, Software Ventures plans to add front ends that will give users direct access to MCI and to services that offer stock quotes, shopping information, and news.

Additional, but more subtle, interface enhancements make this version of MicroPhone II more flexible than its predecessors. For example, this version offers movable dialog boxes, the ability to switch to background applications while dialog boxes are open, keyboard command equivalents for invoking dialog boxes, and a pop-up menu for selecting transfer protocols within the Send and Receive dialog boxes.

MicroPhone II's robust scripting facilities for creating custom environments also are enhanced in version 4.0 to let you use as many as 200 variables. In addition, the MicroEditor, a separate DA for script editing, has been incorporated into the main application. Also new is support for HyperCard 2.0 XCMDs and XFCNs, and still pending is the promised MPDialogerPro HyperCard stack for creating dialog boxes for use with MicroPhone II scripts. According to Software Ventures, registered users can request the stack once it's been completed, which should be sometime this fall.

As with previous versions of MicroPhone II, you can create scripts in several ways. The simplest method is to select a single script command from a dialog box, supply its parameters, and insert the line into a script. The updated script is then displayed in the dialog box. Although this method is useful for newcomers to MicroPhone II, because it shields them from the program's daunting scripting language, it's not the best choice if you plan to do extensive script editing. You can additionally create scripts by entering commands directly into a text file, using a text editor such as MicroEditor. Although this is a less structured approach, it lends itself to easier editing.

Novices will appreciate MicroPhone II's Watch Me facility, a feature that creates scripts simply by capturing all user actions. Selected actions are placed into a script, using a text editor such as MicroEditor. Although this is a less structured approach, it lends itself to easier editing.

As with previous versions of MicroPhone II, you can create scripts in several ways. The simplest method is to select a single script command from a dialog box, supply its parameters, and insert the line into a script. The updated script is then displayed in the dialog box. Although this method is useful for newcomers to MicroPhone II, because it shields them from the program's daunting scripting language, it's not the best choice if you plan to do extensive script editing. You can additionally create scripts by entering commands directly into a text file, using a text editor such as MicroEditor. Although this is a less structured approach, it lends itself to easier editing.

Novices will appreciate MicroPhone II's Watch Me facility, a feature that creates scripts simply by capturing all user actions. Selected actions are placed into a script, using a text editor such as MicroEditor. Although this is a less structured approach, it lends itself to easier editing.

MicroPhone II's forward-looking Loran interface promises easy access to a variety of on-line services.

MicroPhone II's hallmark scripting facilities have been enhanced in the new version.
remote computer system for the first time. Invoking a script is as simple as selecting its name from the Phone menu, and you can assign a variety of color icons to scripts and put them on a movable palette. Network administrators can employ version 4.0’s password protection to prevent users from modifying scripts.

If you work in a mixed Mac/Windows environment, MicroPhone II is a particularly good choice, because you can port MicroPhone II scripts to the Windows version of the program (the NeXT platform is also supported). MicroPhone II has always provided popular file-transfer protocols, including Xmodem, Ymodem, Ymodem-G, Zmodem, Kermit, and CompuServe’s Quick B. In version 4.0, Kermit support is enhanced to allow packet sizes as large as 4K.

MicroPhone II’s documentation, now contained in two volumes rather than three, is excellent, but we wish more scripting examples were provided. Technical support is helpful and responsive. Included in the program’s base price of $295 is introductory time on America Online and CompuServe.

The Bottom Line

Granted, these enhancements to the Mac’s most powerful communications program are far from earthshaking, but they do shore up MicroPhone II’s feature set in several important ways. Full System 7 support is welcome, although long overdue, as are the VT220 and VT330 terminal-emulation capabilities. However, what’s most exciting about the new release is Lorax, which represents a significant advance in telecommunications-interface design. Although its practical use is limited for the time being, Lorax gives us a hint of how easy it will be in the future to connect to any number of on-line information services.

— Jeffrey A. Steinberg

Get Info

**MicroPhone II**

Published by: Software Ventures Corp., 2907 Claremont Avenue, Berkeley, CA 94705; (510) 644-3232.
Version: 4.0.
List Price: $295.
Dimension programmers to use Apple events to tie GeoQuery to 4D databases. Although this requires advanced 4D-programming skills, the combination of the two programs allows for live two-way links between them.

Once it has acquired the appropriate data, GeoQuery uses ZIP codes or region designations to map it. By limiting its focus to mapping tools and leaving data manipulation to other programs, GeoQuery offers several advantages, particularly to mobile sales professionals. The program’s streamlined interface and modest appetite for memory and disk space make it ideal for PowerBook users. However, be forewarned that the flip side of GeoQuery’s minimalist approach is that it requires you to continually switch back and forth between GeoQuery and a database or spreadsheet program in order to view all the data you’re in the process of mapping.

Several new tools beef up GeoQuery’s data-analysis capabilities. You can use the Find Nearest command, for example, to automatically locate the customer or prospect nearest to a specified point on a map. Like previous versions, GeoQuery can combine geography into territories, making it a great sales-management tool. The new version lets you append a territory name to each record in a data file mapped with GeoQuery, a handy feature if you need to sort data by territories. Most impressive, however, is GeoQuery’s unique ability to shade maps from ZIP-code-based lists by establishing links between individual data records and geographic areas on a map.

Finally, the new version includes interstate and intrastate road-mapping capabilities. U.S. interstate highways are included in the package, and U.S. routes and state roads are sold separately, priced at $150 for each of the six regions of the country or $495 for the entire continental United States.

**The Bottom Line**

At $395, GeoQuery is a bargain, but users doing more-sophisticated county-level or specialized boundary analysis will need optional atlas files, $100 to $295 each. These extras push the price of GeoQuery into the range of high-end packages such as Atlas Pro, from Strategic Mapping, and MapInfo, from MapInfo Systems. If you need more-sophisticated mapping features such as dot-density, bivariate, graduated-circle, or street-mapping capabilities, a high-end package is a must, because GeoQuery lacks support for such advanced features.

However, GeoQuery’s streamlined approach to mapping gives it one big advantage over more-sophisticated programs. The software is small enough and fast enough to run comfortably on a PowerBook, making it a good choice for mobile professionals. If you can do without the data-manipulation tools that are built in to the high-end packages, GeoQuery is an excellent choice for viewing and analyzing data geographically.

— Jeffrey A. Steinberg

**Get Info**

**GeoQuery**

Published by: GeoQuery Corp.,
475 Alexis R. Shuman Blvd.,
Suite 385, Naperville, IL 60563;
708-357-0535.
Version: 3.02.
List Price: $395; upgrade from version 2, $125.

GeoQuery is a bargain-priced tool for mapping business data. The new version includes System 7 support for tighter integration with source data in spreadsheet and database programs as well as the interstate-highway-mapping capabilities shown here.
How far will we go to get you the info you need to make buying decisions? Oh, about 40,000 miles. Direct from our TV studio to a broadcast satellite and back to your dish. It's MacTV™! Another MacConnection customer-service first. An hour-long show filled with product demonstrations, news, and tips for getting the most from your Mac.

With regular appearances by MacWEEK columnist Don Crabb, MacTV is for everyone from the individual user to the corporate MIS specialist. Watch as we put all sorts of Mac products through their paces—spreadsheets, databases, hard drives, monitors, utilities, games, and more. There's no better way to learn about Mac software and hardware.

A NEW SHOW EVERY DAY.

If you or your company has been considering buying a satellite dish, now is a great time because prices for a complete system including installation are as low as $1000. That's a pretty good deal for a whole new world of TV viewing, including MacTV, which we uplink every weekday from 8 a.m. to 9 a.m. directly from our studios.
Soon you'll be able to order hour-long videocassettes of individual MacTV shows that include demos of specific products or coverage of specific topics (e.g., networking, spreadsheets, etc.). Stay tuned for details. Or order the premiere show now for just $9.95.

See us on Mind Extension University/THE EDUCATION NETWORK. Check local listings for air times, or call 1-800-800-6912.
We have over 3,500 items to choose from, and we carry only the very latest versions of each product. For products or versions not yet released at press time we've indicated the expected availability dates as supplied to us by the manufacturers. Also, all software is not copy-protected, unless indicated otherwise by (CP).

Products preceded by * are System 7 compatible. For specific features of System 7, please ask your salesperson when placing your order. Also, our System 7 Video featuring Macworld Contributing Editor Lon Poole is just $22 (2244) or free when you order Apple's System 7 for $79 (1074).

Companies participating in the 30 -or 60-day Money Back Guarantee program are highlighted with a * if you are not satisfied with your purchase of any MBG item, call us for an authorization and return it with all of the original packaging, reg. card within the guarantee period for a refund (check or credit on your credit card.) We reserve the right to limit quantities on returns.

Corporate Accounts welcome. Bids and P.O.'s accepted. Please call 800-800-4444 for Information.

**POWERBOOK MEMORY, DRIVES, CASES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Code</th>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4153</td>
<td>BookView Imperial 140-170</td>
<td>$1075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4150</td>
<td>BookRAM 2S 189, 4161 BookRAM 6S 675</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5396</td>
<td>Dayna ... 60 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5360</td>
<td>DaynaPORT SCSI Link FB (6NC)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5484</td>
<td>DaynaPORT SCSI Link PB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1848</td>
<td>Envisio</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5567</td>
<td>HammerPB 80. ... 799, 5569 PB 120 ... 899</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3362</td>
<td>PowerBook SL (Slime LineBookCase)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3371</td>
<td>PowerBook EX (External Drive Case)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1118</td>
<td>Kensington ... 30 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1092</td>
<td>Deluxe PowerBook Case</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5976</td>
<td>Notebook Keypad</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MASS Microsystems**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6304</td>
<td>Infinia Portable Drive (60 MB)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6306</td>
<td>1&quot; Portable Drive (Granite Case (60 MB))</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6313</td>
<td>1&quot; Portable Drive (Granite Case (120 MB))</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3655</td>
<td>MASS lingering cartridge (portable mem)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>567</td>
<td>CDR37 Portable CD-ROM Drive</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3742</td>
<td>PowerBook Module 2 MB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5909</td>
<td>MBG 3 MHz</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5320</td>
<td>PowerModem.. 206-6991 10422-255</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7425</td>
<td>Sophisticated Circuits ... 30 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6939</td>
<td>PowerPorat (Granite Case)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3236</td>
<td>Targus ... 60 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1305</td>
<td>Universal Notebook</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6307</td>
<td>Premier Leather Case</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5316</td>
<td>The PowerBundie Carry Case (only)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPUTERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2147</td>
<td>442:4 MB, 30 MB HD (incl. math copro)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2109</td>
<td>462:4 MB, 60 MB HD (incl. math copro)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2599</td>
<td>862:8 MB, 60 MB HD (incl. math copro)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2533</td>
<td>882:8 MB, 60 MB HD (incl. math copro)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8503</td>
<td>8122:8 MB, 120 MB HD (incl. math copro)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8415</td>
<td>16122:16 MB, 120 MB HD (incl. math copro)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2030S</td>
<td>33 MB 68030</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2107</td>
<td>442:4 MB, 40 MB HD (incl. math copro)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2105</td>
<td>462:4 MB, 60 MB HD (incl. math copro)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2584</td>
<td>862:8 MB, 60 MB HD (incl. math copro)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2569</td>
<td>882:8 MB, 60 MB HD (incl. math copro)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8414</td>
<td>11422:4 MB, 120 MB HD (incl. math copro)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8416</td>
<td>8122:8 MB, 120 MB HD (incl. math copro)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7938</td>
<td>PocketPort Fax/Modem</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DAILY BUSINESS ACCOUNTING, DATABASES, SPREADSHEETS, WORD PROCESSING**

**A Lasting impression**

*ResumExpert or Cover Letters ... ea. 48*

**Abacus Concepts**

*StatView 4.0 ... 369*

*Action 30 day MBG*

*4th Dimension 2.2.3 ... 509*

**Amaze, Inc.**

*CATHER Daily Planner ... special 34*

*The Far Side Computer Calendar ... 39*

*Attain Corporation ... 60 day MBG*

*In Control 1.1 ... 67*

*Avary ... 60 day MBG*

*Maclabel Pro 1.5 ... 48*

*Banner Blue ... 30 day MBG*

*Tech Plus Advanced 1.0 ... 125*

*Baseline Publishing ... 30 day MBG*

*Thunder 7 ... 55*

*Beagle Bros. ... 30 day MBG*

*BeagleWorks ... 179, 3563 Upgrade ... 89*

*Chena Software ... 30 day MBG*

*9Fair Witness 1.2 ... 165*

*Claris ... 30 day MBG*

*MacWrite II 1.1V2 ... 89*

*ClarisWorks 1.0/2/2/4 ... 134*

*Claris Resolve 125, 37 transformations 99*

*FileMaker Pro 2 ... 345, 9232 Upgrad 99*

*MacProject II 2.5V1 ... 345*

*Essential Software ... 30 day MBG*

*Easy Alarms 2.0 ... 61*

*Expert Software ... 30 day MBG*

*Expert Writer 1.0 ... 25*

*ExpertVision ... 30 day MBG*

*Type/Reader 1.0 (intelligent OCR) ... 509*

*HeliX Technologies* 5796 Double Helix 3.5.9... 299.

**See what Mac**

1991 & 1992 Macworld World Class Award Nominee for Best Customer Support-Software. Since 1984, the original Mac mail-order source.

Plus, get a free Salient's AutoDouble or Symantec's Norton Utilities with each drive purchased. Backed by a 2 year warranty 5533 MDS 44 with AutoDouble............ $479.

5532 MDS 44 with Norton Utilities........ 479.

5534 MDS 88 with AutoDouble............. 589.

5535 MDS 88 with Norton Utilities........ 589.

44 MB & 88 MB SyQuest Cartridges see listing.
products can do.

- **Intuit** ... 30 day MBG
  - 2507 @QuickBooks 1.0
- **Kaeltron Software** ... 30 day MBG
  - 8941 @TopDown 3.1 1999
- **Lotus Development** ... 30 day MBG
  - 3606 Q1-2-3 for Mac ... 3600 Upgrade 99.
  - MECA ... 60 day MBG
  - 2796 @Managing Your Money 5.0
- **Microlytics** ... 60 day MBG
  - 6461 @WordFinder Plus 4.0
- **Microsoft** ... 30 day MBG
  - 7820 @Random House Encyclopaedia 1.0
  - 68.
  - 5454 @The Microsoft Office 2.5
  - 475.
  - 4602 @Niles & Associates ... 30 day MBG
    - 8010 @EndNote Plus 1.2
  - 5683 @Nimbus Software
    - 5683 @Nimbus 3.06 238
    - 1612 @Compact 3.3 92.

- **Aldus** ... 30 day MBG
  - 7541 @IntelliDraw—Extraordinary new drawing program with intelligent features that give you a new easy way to draw, refine, and visually experiment with your ideas. "Intelligent" clip art, innovative "visual what-if" and more $199.
  - 2981 @Nolo Press ... 30 day MBG
    - GMWillMaker 4.0 (not valid in LA) $35.
  - 1204 @Living Trust 1.0 (not valid in LA) $45.
  - 8794 @Adobe Type On Call (CD-ROM) ... 56.
  - 6975 @Adobe Type Manager 2.0.3 ... 59.
  - 6553 @Adobe Type Library (Vo. 1-275) call
  - 4145 @Adobe Premiere 2.0 (Sept. 92) ... 305.
  - 8171 @Adobe Illustrator 3.2 (with ATM) ... 368.
  - 5001 @Streamline 119, 6644 @Photoshop 548.
  - 7541 @IntelliDraw

- **Claris** ... 30 day MBG
  - 6216 @FileMaker Pro 2.0—Top-rated database manager allows you to manage, present, & share information effortlessly. It puts you in control of your data & increases your productivity $268.
  - 4752 @FileMaker Pro Upgrades $99.

- **Lotus Development** ... 30 day MBG
  - 3606 Q1-2-3 for Mac—Takes full advantage of the Mac. Directly manipulate and format all data, text, and graphics. Offers true 3D work- sheets & Excel & 1-2-3 file compatibility $329.
  - 3604 Q1-2-3 Competitive Upgrades $99.

- **Altsys**
  - 1983 @EFS Exchange 2.0
  - 60 day MBG
  - 1195 @Fontographer 3.5
  - 528.
  - **Ares Software** ... 30 day MBG
  - 8878 @Fontographer 1.5 (Aug. '92)
  - 93.

- **Baseline Publishing** ... 30 day MBG
  - 8055 @Screen Shot 1.2
  - 134.
  - **Bitstream** ... 30 day MBG
  - 2251 @Type Essentials: Headlines
  - 44.
  - **Custom Applications**

- **DeltaPoint** ... 60 day MBG
  - 3568 @DeltaGraph Professional 2.0 (win cal) $199.
Tune in to our new

**PROGRAMMING**

**UTILITIES, HYPERCARD, SECURITY**

- **Bread Systems** ... 30 day MBG
  2515  OCalc+ 1.1  39,  5298  OCardOpen  2.0  59
- **After Hours Software**
  1352  OTouchBASE or 3314 DateBook ea. 79
  7411  OTouchBASE & DateBook Bundle 122.
- **Aladdin Systems** ... 30 day MBG
  7410  OStuffit Space Saver 34.
  6740  OStuffit Deluxe 3.0 (Aug '92) 65.
- **Aludis** ... 30 day MBG
  5100  OSuperCard 1.6 195.
- **AISoft** ... 30 day MBG
  9808  OMasterJuggler 1.58 25.
  9807  ODiskExpress II 2.11 48.
  5204  OAL Soft Power Utilities 1.0.2 48.
- **Aliysis Software** ... 30 day MBG
  2687  OSuperDisk 45, 1808 OMore Disk Space 42.
- **3227 ODeneba Software** ... 30 day MBG
  3227  OCanvas 3.0 259.
- **Expert Software** ... 30 day MBG
  4709  OClickArt (bitmapped) 83, or (EPS) 82.
- **4709 ODeneba Software** ... 30 day MBG
  4287  OExpert Color Paint 1.0 29.
- **4871 OSater Design** ... 30 day MBG
  8286  OFontStudio 359.
- **5425 OPainter** ... 30 day MBG
  5425  OPainter 1.2 235.
- **3733 OOfoto** ... 30 day MBG
  3733  OOfoto 1.1.1 275.
- **5204 ODeneba Software** ... 30 day MBG
  5204  OCanvas 3.0 259.
- **5178 OFastBack Plus or 5725 ODiskLock 125.
- **5737 OA!ter Dark** ... 30 day MBG
  5737  OA!ter Dark 2.0V 28.
- **6296 OStuffIt Deluxe 3.0**
  6296  OStuffIt Deluxe 3.0 53.
- **7612 OQuarkXPress** ... 30 day MBG
  7612  OQuarkXPress 3.1 549.
- **7441 OActionl Mac** ... 30 day MBG
  7441  OActionl Mac 349.
- **7422 OColor•ltl 2.0**
  7422  OColor•ltl 2.0 62.
- **9173 OPublish It!**
  9173  OPublish It! 62.
- **9807 OdiskExpress II 2.11**
  9807  ODiskExpress II 2.11 48.
- **1074 OMum's The Word Plus**
  1074  OMum's The Word Plus 49.
- **1075 OMum's The Word Plus**
  1075  OMum's The Word Plus 49.
- **2080 0TimeMachine**
  2080  OTimeMachine 62.
- **2687 OSuperDisk**
  2687  OSuperDisk 45, 1808 OMore Disk Space 42.
- **3227 ODeneba Software** ... 30 day MBG
  3227  OCanvas 3.0 259.
- **3916 OExpert Software** ... 30 day MBG
  3916  OExpert Software 29.
- **4709 ODeneba Software** ... 30 day MBG
  4709  OClickArt (bitmapped) 83, or (EPS) 82.
- **5425 OPainter** ... 30 day MBG
  5425  OPainter 1.2 235.
- **3733 OOfoto** ... 30 day MBG
  3733  OOfoto 1.1.1 275.
- **5204 ODeneba Software** ... 30 day MBG
  5204  OCanvas 3.0 259.
- **5178 OFastBack Plus or 5725 ODiskLock 125.
- **5737 OA!ter Dark** ... 30 day MBG
  5737  OA!ter Dark 2.0V 28.
- **6296 OStuffIt Deluxe 3.0**
  6296  OStuffIt Deluxe 3.0 53.
- **7612 OQuarkXPress** ... 30 day MBG
  7612  OQuarkXPress 3.1 549.
- **7441 OActionl Mac** ... 30 day MBG
  7441  OActionl Mac 349.
- **7422 OColor•ltl 2.0**
  7422  OColor•ltl 2.0 62.
- **9173 OPublish It!**
  9173  OPublish It! 62.
- **9807 OdiskExpress II 2.11**
  9807  ODiskExpress II 2.11 48.
- **1074 OMum's The Word Plus**
  1074  OMum's The Word Plus 49.
- **1075 OMum's The Word Plus**
  1075  OMum's The Word Plus 49.
- **2080 0TimeMachine**
  2080  OTimeMachine 62.
- **2687 OSuperDisk**
  2687  OSuperDisk 45, 1808 OMore Disk Space 42.
- **3227 ODeneba Software** ... 30 day MBG
  3227  OCanvas 3.0 259.
- **3916 OExpert Software** ... 30 day MBG
  3916  OExpert Software 29.
- **4709 ODeneba Software** ... 30 day MBG
  4709  OClickArt (bitmapped) 83, or (EPS) 82.
- **5425 OPainter** ... 30 day MBG
  5425  OPainter 1.2 235.
- **3733 OOfoto** ... 30 day MBG
  3733  OOfoto 1.1.1 275.
- **5204 ODeneba Software** ... 30 day MBG
  5204  OCanvas 3.0 259.
- **5178 OFastBack Plus or 5725 ODiskLock 125.
- **5737 OA!ter Dark** ... 30 day MBG
  5737  OA!ter Dark 2.0V 28.
- **6296 OStuffIt Deluxe 3.0**
  6296  OStuffIt Deluxe 3.0 53.
- **7612 OQuarkXPress** ... 30 day MBG
  7612  OQuarkXPress 3.1 549.
- **7441 OActionl Mac** ... 30 day MBG
  7441  OActionl Mac 349.
- **7422 OColor•ltl 2.0**
  7422  OColor•ltl 2.0 62.
- **9173 OPublish It!**
  9173  OPublish It! 62.
- **9807 OdiskExpress II 2.11**
  9807  ODiskExpress II 2.11 48.
- **1074 OMum's The Word Plus**
  1074  OMum's The Word Plus 49.
- **1075 OMum's The Word Plus**
  1075  OMum's The Word Plus 49.
- **2080 0TimeMachine**
  2080  OTimeMachine 62.
- **2687 OSuperDisk**
  2687  OSuperDisk 45, 1808 OMore Disk Space 42.
daily show: MacTV.

UserLand Software
4753 Frontier 1.0—Power-user’s scripting system for System 7. Write & run your own utilities to customize the Mac file system, networks & applications. “Mac users have wanted something like this since 1984.” (MacUser 12/91) $189.

LEARN & PLAY
FOREIGN LANGUAGES, TRAINING, GAMES

Abracadabra, Ltd. ... 30 day MBG
5805 SpeakIt! 1.0 (veggie garden planner) ... 45.
Baseline Publishing ... 30 day MBG
7785 Talking Moose 4.0 ... 22.
Broderbund Software
6516 The Playroom 2.0 (GP) ... 29.
6285 Where/World Carmen Sandiego Deluxe 47.
3559 SimAnt ... 35.

Kent Marsh Ltd. ... 30 day MBG
The perfect combination of hard disk & folder security. Rigorous protection at its friendliest. Perfect for single users or site licenses.
9513 FolderBolt 1.02 ... $71.
1839 NightWatch II ... 89.

MacConnection
800-800-4444

RETAILER OPPORTUNITIES: MacConnection is a division and registered trademark of FC Connection, Inc., Marlou, NH. MacTV is a trademark of FC Connection, Inc.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MacRecorder Sound System PRO</td>
<td>239.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSound Edit PRO</td>
<td>207.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paintboard Li</td>
<td>929.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OMacroMind Director 3.1</td>
<td>799.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MultiSync 3FGx</td>
<td>659.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20-T&quot; SuperMatch Multimode Trinitron</td>
<td>299.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spigot &amp; Sound Pro</td>
<td>767.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V ideoSpigot Pro</td>
<td>1399.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paintboard Li</td>
<td>929.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Porta Drive CD-ROM</td>
<td>579.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OStar Trek: The Final Frontier</td>
<td>32.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Miracle (plastic)</td>
<td>769.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sound Source</td>
<td>379.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AppleTalk Remote Access</td>
<td>159.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AppleShare 3.0</td>
<td>969.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System 7 Video 9.24</td>
<td>2245.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OStar Trek: The Logical Collection</td>
<td>32.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Star Trek: The Final Frontier</td>
<td>32.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SlowPelt</td>
<td>770.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SlowPelt</td>
<td>379.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Star Trek: The Bundle (Igotta have both)</td>
<td>599.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperMac Technology</td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VideoSpigot LC</td>
<td>379.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VideoSpigot III</td>
<td>379.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VideoSpigot (for NuBus)</td>
<td>443.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VideoSpigot Pro</td>
<td>1399.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spigot &amp; Sound Pro</td>
<td>779.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Star Trek: The Logical Collection</td>
<td>32.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SlowPelt</td>
<td>1649.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperMac Multimedia</td>
<td>1149.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperMatch Multimode Trinitron</td>
<td>299.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperMatch Color Display</td>
<td>1799.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dual-Mode Trinitron</td>
<td>2599.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21&quot; Platinum Two-Display</td>
<td>1099.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spectrum/LC6C or 2026 S/8t</td>
<td>536.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spectrum/3 Series II 536, 1851 24 Series Ii 1245</td>
<td>753.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spectrum/24 PDG or 2231 PDQs</td>
<td>899.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuickMail (5 user)</td>
<td>249.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuickMail (10 user)</td>
<td>375.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CompuServe Navigator 3.1</td>
<td>49.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Membership Kit/Navigator Bundle</td>
<td>72.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacLink Plus/Translator 6.0</td>
<td>109.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacLink Plus/PC 6.0</td>
<td>129.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dayna</td>
<td>60 day MBG</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Turn On. 
Tune In. 
Boot Up.

ANOTHER UNPARALLELED NEW SERVICE FROM THE FOLKS WHO BROUGHT YOU EVERYTHING OVERNIGHT® $3, TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT, AND MONEY-BACK GUARANTEES!

CALL 800/800-6912 FOR PROGRAM INFORMATION. 
(See 2-page ad preceding our product pages for more info.)
### System 7 Technology

- **MacTalk 2B Interface**
- **MOS 88 Syquest with Norton Utilities**
- **88 MB**
- **88 MB Port**
- **120 MB**
- **212 MB External Mini HD**
- **330 MB**
- **520 MB**
- **670 MB**
- **1.26 GB**

### Accesories and Toner

- **Flopplot Cart. (21 MB)**
- **Fliplot Cart. (21 MB) 35.**
- **Floplott Cart. (10 Pack)**
- **$299.**
- **PII 52 MB External Hard Drive**
- **PII 105 MB (Quantum)**
- **PII 212 MB External Mini HD**
- **5.99.**
- **7123 65 MB**
- **7124 120 MB**
- **7125 330 MB**
- **7140 670 MB**
- **7142 1.26 GB**

### Hardware

- **Apple Computer**
- **CostLine 7 Personal Upgrade Kit**
- **MOS 44 Syquest with Norton Utilities**
- **3658 HH**
- **3662 320 MB Port**
- **1549.**
- **3659 510 MB Port**
- **1999.**
- **44 MB Cartridge**
- **479.**
- **5528 44 MB Cartridge**
- **5912 44 MB Cartridge**
- **60 day MBG**
- **729.**
- **7933 PLI Infinity Turbo**
- **9752 PLI 212 MB External Mini HD**
- **799.**
- **7934 PLI Infinity**
- **199.**
- **5528 44 MB Cartridge**
- **5912 44 MB Cartridge**
- **60 day MBG**

### Other Products

- **Targus**
- **$60 day MBG**
- **5528 44 MB Cartridge**
- **5912 44 MB Cartridge**
- **60 day MBG**
- **729.**
- **5528 44 MB Cartridge**
- **5912 44 MB Cartridge**
- **60 day MBG**
- **729.**

### Accessories

- **MOS 88 Syquest with Norton Utilities**
- **3658 HH**
- **3662 320 MB Port**
- **1549.**
- **3659 510 MB Port**
- **1999.**
- **44 MB Cartridge**
- **479.**
- **5528 44 MB Cartridge**
- **5912 44 MB Cartridge**
- **60 day MBG**
- **729.**

### Shipping

- **Continental U.S.:** The total freight charge on any order placed with MacConnection is only $3. Barring events beyond our control, all credit card orders phoned in weekdays by 3:15 a.m. Eastern Time will ship Airborne Express for delivery the next business day. Which means same day delivery for defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. All items subject to availability. Prices and promotions subject to change without notice.

### Our policy

- **We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.**
- **No surcharge added for credit card orders.**
- **Your card is not charged until we ship.**
- **Under our order lines are open continuously from 8:00 a.m. Monday until 5:00 p.m. Sunday Eastern Time.**
- **No sales tax, except Ohio residents (please add applicable tax).**
- **No surcharge added for credit card orders.**
- **No surcharge added for credit card orders.**
- **COD maximum $100. Cash or certified check.**
- **120 day limited warranty on all products.**
- **Manufaturer support and upgrade eligibility may be limited outside the U.S.A.**
- **Our order lines are open continuously from 8:00 a.m. Monday until 5:00 p.m. Sunday Eastern Time. You can call our business offices at 603-446-7711 Monday through Friday 9:00 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. Eastern Time.**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MASS Microsystems</td>
<td>$365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microcom ... 30 day MBG</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CarbonCopy Max 2.0.1 (single)</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft ... 30 day MBG</td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-(15 users)</td>
<td>269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practical Peripherals ... 30 day MBG</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PM9600/SA Modem 1.26</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3SmartPack 9600 (with Smartcom II)</td>
<td>349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3Prometheus ... 30 day MBG</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ProModem 2400 Mini Plus</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OHome Office (24/96 w/Video Mail)</td>
<td>489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ultima Home Office (144/96)</td>
<td>489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSIG International, Inc.</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCOMM STATION ONE 195</td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCOMM STATION FOUR 369</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MousePen Pro Mac</td>
<td>275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ONet Utilities</td>
<td>275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASSfm 24/96</td>
<td>275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ONetSerial 1.35</td>
<td>275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OExodus 4.0</td>
<td>269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OMac 340</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OExodus 4.0</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OStingray ADB (platinum or black) ea. 79</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSwitchboard (modular keyboard)</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVP Mouse (MVP-I)</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OMac101E 126</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuickKeys 149</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSilhouette Trackball 1.0 (ADB Macs.)</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OGD Softwars</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBetterWriters 1.01 (software drivers)</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSilhouette Trackball C (w/o color cart.)</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTurbo Mouse 4.0 ADB</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OMac Pro Plus Keyboard</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kraft Systems</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OM30 Trackball</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OThumbelina Mac (mini 3 button mouse)</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MousePen Pro Mac</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OMonitor II 4.0</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCalera</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OWordScan 199</td>
<td>379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSilentWriter Model 95</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPowerKey 2.01</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORemote</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OUPGRADE &amp; DRIVES MEMORY, ACCELERATORS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIMMs ... with free video &amp; manual RAM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>your Mac to System 7 specs and beyond.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At the lowest prices around. All SIMMs come</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>with a full 2-year warranty, plus a free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>installation manual and video. We also have</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 MB, 4 MB, and 6 MB PowerBook modules.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>So kick your Mac into overdrive and create</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>huge spreadsheets and complex graphics with</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>power to spare.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OLogitech ... 30 day MBG</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OMouseMan</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OMouseMan 77</td>
<td>1672</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTrackMan 89</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OScanMan Model 32</td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSilicon Microsystems</td>
<td>275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OExodus 4.0</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OMicroSpeed ... 30 day MBG</td>
<td>2807</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OMicroTRAC ADB (for SE &amp; II family)</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSilicon Microsystems</td>
<td>269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OMicroTRAC ADB 2.0 (SE &amp; II family)</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OMicroTRAC ADB 2.0 (SE &amp; II family)</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OMicroTRAC ADB 2.0 (SE &amp; II family)</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OMouseSystems ... 30 day MBG</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OMicromouse Model 61</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSilentWriter Model 95</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OGlenn Mock</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OKM30 Trackball</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kraft Systems</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OThumbelina Mac (mini 3 button mouse)</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MousePen Pro Mac</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OMonitor II 4.0</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OExodus 4.0</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OThumbelina Mac</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OExodus 4.0</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OThumbelina Mac</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBetterWriters 1.01 (software drivers)</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OGD Softwars</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBetterWriters Network</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVP Mouse (MVP-I)</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OMac101E 126</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuickKeys 149</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSilhouette Trackball 1.0 (ADB Macs.)</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OGD Softwars</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBetterWriters Network</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVP Mouse (MVP-I)</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBetterWriters Network</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVP Mouse (MVP-I)</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBetterWriters Network</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVP Mouse (MVP-I)</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBetterWriters Network</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVP Mouse (MVP-I)</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBetterWriters Network</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVP Mouse (MVP-I)</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBetterWriters Network</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVP Mouse (MVP-I)</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBetterWriters Network</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVP Mouse (MVP-I)</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBetterWriters Network</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVP Mouse (MVP-I)</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBetterWriters Network</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVP Mouse (MVP-I)</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBetterWriters Network</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVP Mouse (MVP-I)</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBetterWriters Network</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVP Mouse (MVP-I)</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBetterWriters Network</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVP Mouse (MVP-I)</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LIVE RECKLESSLY.

With Symantec Anti-Virus for the Macintosh keeping watch, you can leap from disk to disk and file to file, fully protected.

Life on the Mac is a breeze when you use the best-selling, highest-rated virus detection, protection, and repair program. That's because SAM 3.0 does more than stop every single Macintosh virus known today. It also seeks out anything even resembling virus-like behavior — and stops it cold — before it has a chance to corrupt your data.

All, without lifting a finger. That's because once installed, SAM keeps constant watch over your system. Giving you the freedom to dive into your work with reckless abandon. All for just $99.* Call now, 1-800-343-4714 x 606 G for complete details.

SYMANTEC.

In Europe, call 31-71-353111. In Australia, call 612-879-6577.
*Suggested retail price — only in U.S.A. SAM 3.0 is a registered trademark of Symantec Corporation. © 1992 Symantec Corporation.

REVIEWS

FONTS & TYPOGRAPHY

LetraStudio 2.0 and TypeStyler 2.0

Ease of use lets TypeStyler maintain its lead over LetraStudio for display-type design.

For those who need to mangle, strangle, slant, twist, flip, flop, or warp their words (on-screen, that is), the sweeping upgrades to TypeStyler and LetraStudio are well worth considering. Each program gives you high-level tools for transforming letters, words, and shapes into sophisticated graphic art. In addition, each offers improved performance, significantly enhanced distortion controls, and direct support of PostScript Type 1 and TrueType fonts.

Although LetraStudio 2.0 and TypeStyler 2.0 share the same mission as well as the same version number, their similarities end there. TypeStyler retains its superior interface while adding System 7 support and high-end color handling. LetraStudio, on the other hand, lets you edit imported Adobe Illustrator drawings and manipulate character outlines, but it doesn’t harness System 7’s power and its interface is difficult to learn and awkward to use.

LetraStudio

LetraStudio offers a wealth of powerful features, including several not available in TypeStyler, but it is decidedly unintuitive. The menu items look familiar from the outside, but the commands within are arranged so strangely that it’s often difficult to find what you need.

Once you get used to the awkward interface, however, you’re treated to a smorgasbord of new features. The envelope concept, LetraStudio’s basis for text and shape distortion, is powerful. Envelopes act as transparent, moldable shapes that can hold text and graphics. When you distort an envelope, its contents are also distorted. Version 2.0 provides a new selection of customizable envelopes you can use to create distortions resembling cans, rings, and funky ribbons.

Other enhancements include the ability to create custom envelope libraries and the ability to create multisided distortions. In addition, you can now move
Lower prices on brand name fonts.

Price!
Genuine TCO & brand name faces at a fraction of what you’ve been paying.

Quality!
We design our fonts to meet the highest standards our customers demand. All fonts are Type 1 PostScript® format, and compatible with Adobe Type Manager™. Are you using System 7 or Windows® 3.1? Many fonts are available in TrueType® format too.

Selection!
PC Magazine (09/03) said, “If there’s a typeface you haven’t been able to find, chances are you didn’t look in the Image Club Typeface Library. We have over 650 typefaces for your Macintosh®, IBM® PC & on CD ROM! Be sure to check out our arrivals above.

Service!
We do anything to keep your business. And that means before, during & especially after you place your order.

The 30 Day Risk Guarantee!
If you aren’t satisfied with our software, simply return it to Image Club within 30 days of purchase and we will promptly refund every penny. We guarantee it!

Order it today... Use it tomorrow!

1. To order, carefully select all the fonts you want. Fonts must be purchased in complete font families. Minimum font order is $1. Add 20% for shipping & handling.
2. Have your credit card number & expiration date handy.
3. Call our national toll free order desk.

Phone 1-800-661-9410

Call for Your Free Catalog Today!

Featuring:
* Hundreds more brand name fonts not shown in this ad!
* CD ROM products for both Macintosh & IBM PC!
* 24 volumes of stunning 125 clip art!
* And much, much more!

CIRCLE 89 ON READER SERVICE CARD.
objects in envelopes beyond envelope edges.

Two of LetraStudio’s most attractive new features aren’t available in TypeStyler and, for some users, may compensate for LetraStudio’s hamstrung interface. The first is the ability to make text objects into graphic objects, complete with Bézier controls that let you edit the character outlines. Want to make a Helvetica H look like it’s melting? No problem — LetraStudio lets you manipulate the outlines of your text-cum-graphic to your heart’s content.

The second major LetraStudio feature not available in TypeStyler involves files imported in Adobe Illustrator format. Here’s the best part: Once you’ve placed an Illustrator graphic, you can manipulate and transform it as if you had created it in LetraStudio. Whatever the source program, your illustration will transfer as editable line art, with 1-point lines defining its contours. Fills, masks, and text, however, don’t transfer. Although you can use Illustrator or FreeHand images in TypeStyler, you can’t edit them.

TypeStyler and LetraStudio can export files in Illustrator format, so you can further transform text and graphics outlines in Illustrator or FreeHand. Additionally, each program can export files in EPS and other formats for use in page-layout applications.

LetraStudio also offers a few conveniences TypeStyler doesn’t. As you move objects, it lets you view the objects themselves, not just their bounding boxes, and you can have more than one document open at a time. LetraStudio’s precision controls will appeal to the more quantitatively inclined. Additionally, LetraStudio is bundled with the Character Chooser, a kind of enhanced Key Caps DA.

**TypeStyler**

TypeStyler is by far the easier to use of the two programs. If you’re familiar with any of the major page-layout or drawing programs, you’ll feel right at home with TypeStyler’s tool palette, standard Mac menu organization, and intelligently designed dialog boxes.

TypeStyler makes it easy to get to work right away. Click with the text tool, and a few nested dialog boxes present you with the key choices — font, shape, style, color, fill patterns, word spacing and letterspacing, and so on. This saves you from rooting around in menus, looking for basic formatting controls.

But don’t let the program’s easy interface fool you — TypeStyler is no lightweight. Its new double-Bézier controls are a welcome addition. Using Bézier curves is the standard way to control shape distortion in high-end illustration packages, and Bézier curves are integral to both TypeStyler and LetraStudio. Like LetraStudio, TypeStyler gives you enhanced control over shapes by supporting multiple Bézier controls along a line.

TypeStyler now supports 24-bit color and lets you do spot- and process-color separations. Although TypeStyler lacks direct support for Pantone colors (which LetraStudio provides), its new flexible Custom Color Editor lets you create colors based on the RGB, CMY, or CMYK color models.

Professional designers will appreciate TypeStyler’s new Overprint feature. When you’re printing on a color press, even minor registration problems can
Even the simplest task requires the right sequence.

Get It Right the First Time With TopDown®.

You don’t get a second chance to compete in business. Not anymore. You need absolute precision in systems, procedures and processes.

You need TopDown.
TopDown is the ideal business tool for creating flowcharts, procedure diagrams, training materials, process flows, system designs and more. It is easy to use, yet powerful enough to handle large, complex systems.

TopDown saves you time compared to even sophisticated drawing programs. You can rearrange symbols until you get them right. The line path connections automatically re-route when symbols are moved. And TopDown’s hierarchical design helps you manage the smallest details.

You can create and modify custom symbols inside TopDown. And with our new Version 3.5, you can even display QuickTime movies. It’s the most versatile, innovative way to document, train, and persuade.

TopDown allows you to experiment with process and systems designs. Increase efficiency in procedures that will impact your bottom line. TopDown—for Total Quality Management in all areas of your business.

Because you don’t get a second chance.

Order your FREE* Demo today.
Call 713-890-3434.

*Offer expires October 1, 1992.
PROTECT YOUR COPIES OF MacUser

Make your collection of MacUser a handsome addition to your office or home—and protect them for easy reference!

MacUser Magazine Binders and Cases are made of durable luxury-look leatherette over quality binder board. Custom designed for MacUser, every order receives FREE gold transfer foil to personalize dates and volume numbers.

For Fast Service Call Toll Free, 1-800-825-6690

MAGAZINE BINDERS

Hold your issues on individual snap-on rods. $9.95 each, 3 for $27.95, 6 for $52.95.

OPEN BACK CASES

Store your copies for individual reference. $7.95 each, 3 for $21.95, 6 for $39.95.

Polaroid CS-500 Digital Photo Scanner

Polaroid’s one-of-a-kind scanner makes fast work of capturing color snapshots.

For those who are looking for a way to digitize large quantities of color snapshots, whether for image databases or for DTP, the Polaroid CS-500 Digital Photo Scanner is a good, albeit pricey, choice. The $3,995 color scanner processes images as large as 4 x 6 inches in a fraction of the time required by the fastest flatbed scanners. Moreover, even the most fumble-fingered users will find the scanner simple to operate and its accompanying software easy to use.

Bigger Than a Bread Box?

It’s surprising to find a scanner that features such quality, speed, and ease of use, but then the CS-500 is unique among scanners. To begin with, it doesn’t look like any other scanner. The CS-500 is a closed box with a thin slot. You position a photo on a sloping surface that leads into the slot and ease the photo in until the device’s rollers engage it. An adjustable guide tab keeps the photo straight as it slides into the scanner. The CS-500 accepts original documents as large as 8.5 inches long, 4.25 inches wide, and .03 inch (8 mm) thick. There’s a plastic carrier that holds originals less than 2 inches long or wide. The CS-500 connects to the Mac’s SCSI port.

The software of the Polaroid package comprises an extension, the SprintScan application, and an Adobe Photoshop plug-in. SprintScan and the plug-in can each drive the scanner, and they carry an almost identical feature set.

Scanning is quick—it takes only about 9 seconds to get a preview image on-screen. Settings are available for both 24-bit color and 8-bit gray scale as well as for resolution and the area of the scan. You can save images in TIFF, PICT, and RGB formats.

You can choose from three resolution settings: 125, 250, or 500 dpi. Polaroid plans to offer additional resolution settings in future revisions of the software.

We’d like to see a 72-dpi setting to match screen resolution. The CS-500 took 10 seconds to scan a 4-x-6-inch color image at 125 dpi, 22 seconds to scan the image at 250 dpi, and 63 seconds to scan it at 500 dpi. By contrast, the Hewlett-Packard ScanJet IIc—one of the fastest flatbed scanners on the market—took 4 minutes and 30 seconds to scan a 4-x-6 inch image at 500 dpi.

The CS-500 achieves its fast speed with special CCD (charge-coupled device) elements in its scan head. Most other scanners also use CCDs, but Polaroid has significantly increased the light sensitivity of its elements. As a
result, the CS-500 can pass a photo over the CCDs at a much faster rate than other scanners can — without sacrificing scan quality.

Overall, we were impressed with the scan quality of the CS-500. Images scanned at 500 dpi were sharp and detailed. Most users will opt for the 250- or 125-dpi settings, because images scanned at 500 dpi result in gigantic files — a 4x6-inch color scan at 500 dpi created an 18-megabyte file, for example.

The CS-500 produced excellent-quality scans on a variety of test photos. Skin tones were realistic and colors well balanced. In images with extreme highlights, we noticed a tendency for neutral tones to shift toward green. In fact, if we scanned a black-and-white photo in Color mode, the white and gray areas took on a pale-green hue. The SprintScan application provides an auto-contrast adjustment, but it only made things worse. We corrected the problem by using the Levels command in Photoshop to perform an automatic contrast adjustment.

The CS-500 carries color processing on-board to ensure that the colors it sees are accurate according to an HDTV standard (called the CCIR REC709 Gamma Corrected RGB). This standard will gain importance as color-management software becomes available for the Mac, allowing it to translate the colors from the CS-500 to any output device.

Until then, you can control tone, color, and sharpness settings with the SprintScan or plug-in software. Polaroid ships several preconfigured-settings files for different types of photos, from normal 35mm prints to instant Polaroid prints. You can tweak these settings or create your own and save them for later use.

The Bottom Line
At $3,995, the Polaroid CS-500 Digital Photo Scanner costs roughly three times as much as a quality color flatbed scanner. For those who need an efficient way to process large numbers of 4x6-inch images, however, the CS-500 is a good buy — no other scanner is as fast or as easy to use. The quality of printed images digitized with the CS-500 won’t suit the standards of many professional publishers (let’s face it, there’s only so much you can do when you’re starting with a color snapshot), but the scanned-image quality is among the best we’ve seen, making the CS-500 ideal for any image-database application.

— Paul Yi

Get Info
Polaroid CS-500 Digital Photo Scanner


Some people manage to accomplish a lot more than others. Their secret? Two easy steps: Organize. And Prioritize.
Prograph

Object-oriented Prograph spares developers the thorny process of coding in C.

Prograph is a visual programming system that lets you sidestep the complexities of learning C or Pascal. With far more power than the Mac's other accessible programming system, HyperCard, the object-oriented Prograph is a true programming language that's ideal for budding professional programmers or for in-house corporate developers looking for a way to produce custom applications quickly and painlessly.

Click-and-Drag Programming

Rather than requiring that you type cryptic code to develop applications, Prograph lets you simply click to create operation icons and drag to create links between them. The flow of your program is visible on-screen, just as in a flowchart, so you can see where data is coming from and where it's going. Prograph provides dozens of iconic functions, including standard programming constructs such as loops and IF/THEN tests as well as Mac-specific functions such as alerts and dialog boxes.

For putting an attractive face on your application, Prograph provides a graphical-interface builder that lets you create windows and menus in minutes. This feature is enhanced in version 2.5 to provide a finer degree of control over interface details such as pop-up menus and outline fonts. In general, you'll want to stick to creating standard interface elements: It's quite difficult to create non-standard elements such as split-pane windows or custom controls with this program.

The new version fully supports System 7, as do the applications it generates, which are 32-bit clean and support outline fonts and IAC. In addition, Prograph's maker, TGS Systems, has devised one of the easiest methods we've seen for incorporating Balloon Help.

Prograph 2.5 sports a compiler (new with version 2.0) as well as an interpreter. The compiler enables you to build stand-alone double-clickable applications with Prograph, you can sidestep the complexities of developing in C or Pascal and build applications graphically. Prograph's class icons and inheritance links, shown here, are hierarchically arranged. The Prograph system is an excellent learning tool for novice programmers as well as a good choice for corporate software developers.
PAPERAZZI™ LASER AND COPIER PAPERS

PAPERAZZI is a new line of specially designed papers for use in the photocopier and laser printer. The range of styles was developed to help you create high-end design pieces right from your copier or laser printer.

PAPERAZZI varies from traditional to contemporary. Cut it, fold it or just print it straight. It adds pizzazz to any copy, we guarantee it!

PAPERAZZI is available in 8½”x11” sheets, in packs of 50, 100 and 500 at your local art material dealer or you can call LeTraset at 1-800-343-8973 for the location of the dealer nearest you.

CIRCLE 190 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

For a free sample of the range of PAPERAZZI styles, send this coupon to:
LeTraset USA, 40 Eisenhower Drive
Paramus, NJ 07653

Name:
Title:
Company:
Address:
Type of Business:
you can distribute to users who don't own Prograph. Moreover, for creating finished applications, the compiler is much faster than the interpreter, which is best used during the development phase. When the interpreter runs through an application, for example, it reads one icon at a time, executes whatever the icon instructs (adds two numbers, for instance), and then continues to the next icon. By contrast, the compiler reads all of an application's icons at once and generates 68000 machine code for the entire program.

Poky Performer
Even though a compiled Prograph application is much faster than an interpreted one, it's still going to be slower than the same application written in C by a skilled programmer. In addition, compiled Prograph applications tend to be much larger than their equivalents in C. The trade-off is that the program's visual approach lets you develop applications many times more quickly than you are able to when using C.

Maintenance is also a concern when large applications are involved. Hefty C applications, for example, may contain 100,000 lines of code or more. Applications of this size can be difficult to maintain. Prograph includes the comment, the most common type of source-code
management, and the program can automatically propagate comments from routine to routine. But this quickly proves inadequate for very large applications. Standard third-party support tools such as object browsers, source-code analyzers, and revision-control systems don’t work with Prograph.

Prograph provides good debugging facilities. You can execute an application one step at a time and watch as it progresses from icon to icon. You can also view data passing through the links that connect the icons. You can even freeze an application, modify it by adding and removing icons or rearranging links, and then resume execution. Neither C nor Pascal provides this degree of freedom for experimenting on programs while they are running.

Prograph claims to be object-oriented, and we were pleased to find that it does contain the three defining features of a true object-oriented programming system — encapsulation of data and routines into objects, inheritance between objects, and polymorphism.

Because you can’t go to your local bookstore and buy a book on programming in Prograph, as you can with C or Pascal, a good manual is essential. Prograph comes with two: a tutorial and a reference manual. The tutorial does an excellent job of teaching the Prograph system, and the reference manual thoroughly covers all the details. TGS Systems also provides excellent technical support by phone or fax as well as help over most major on-line services.

At $495, Prograph is expensive compared with other entry-level programming languages, but it’s power and ease of use make it worth the money. Version 2.5 runs on any Mac with System 6.0.4 or later, 2 megabytes of RAM, and a hard drive. For optimal performance, we suggest a Mac II-class machine.

The Bottom Line

Prograph is an innovative programming environment that lets developers build applications much more quickly than they can with C or Pascal, and they can do so without extensive knowledge of Apple’s 3,000-page programming tome, Inside Macintosh.

Although the system’s limitations on application size and performance mean that you won’t find many developers of shrink-wrapped applications using Prograph, we heartily recommend it to in-house corporate programmers who need to develop custom applications quickly.

— David Shayer

Get Info

Prograph

Published by: TGS Systems, 2745 Dutch Village Road, Suite 200, Halifax, NS B3L 4G7, Canada; 902-455-4446.

Version: 2.5.
List Price: $495.
You know how it is. You fall in love with the original. And the sequel always seems wanting.

Not so with new FileMaker® Pro 2.0 for the Macintosh. ~ This sequel to the best-selling Macintosh database of all time has even more power and functionality than the original.

Thanks to a starring cast of over 50 new features. And an entirely new interface for scripting called ScriptMaker™ ~ ScriptMaker makes it easier than ever to create customized scripts that automate virtually any database job you can imagine. Simply select the tasks you want
accomplished, click your mouse and your script is ready to run. It’s that easy. ~ But great scripting is just the beginning. Completely System 7 Savvy, FileMaker Pro lets you cast and play QuickTime movies in your database records. Print out over 50 different types of Avery labels — perfectly formatted first time, every time. And even share Macintosh FileMaker Pro files with PCs running FileMaker Pro for Windows. ~ FileMaker Pro 2.0. One of the rare sequels that truly delivers a blockbuster of a performance.

To Upgrade To FileMaker Pro 2.0, Call 1-800-544-8554, Ext. 17.
THE NEW COLORSTREAM/DS DYE-SUB PRINTER MAKES HANDLING FUTURE UPGRADES OR MIXED HARDWARE ENVIRONMENTS AS EASY AS INSERTING A ROM CARD.

A photo-quality dye-sub printer shouldn’t just be state-of-the-art today; it should be able to stay state-of-the-art tomorrow. Which is why we’ve developed the new Shinko CHC-S446i ColorStream/DS. Designed with enormous memory capacity (up to 38 Megabytes of RAM), the ColorStream/DS can outpace any printer in its price range. And the prints? With 16.7 million colors available at every pixel, dazzling 300 DPI resolution and a full 8.5” x 11” printing area, the ColorStream/DS produces images that are astonishingly vivid, crisp and true. But we’ve also built the ColorStream/DS to fit beautifully into the future. Its two Function Card slots let you take full advantage of innovations like Pipeline’s PowerPage 24-bit PostScript®-compatible interpreter — or accommodate other future font and emulation upgrades — by simply inserting a new ROM card. And as for hardware compatibility, the ColorStream/DS knows virtually no limits. Equipped with printer ports for AppleTalk, Centronics, RS-232 and SCSI interfaces, it continuously scans all ports for incoming print jobs and switches itself to the proper emulation mode automatically. The new ColorStream/DS. For the future of color printing in a printer you can own...right now. To learn more, or to place your order, call Mitsubishi International at (914) 997-4999 or (408) 980-1100.

Mitsubishi International Corporation
The technology behind the color.®

Mitsubishi International is the sole distributor of Shinko color products in North America. All ® trademarks and ™ trademarks are their respective manufacturers. Powerpage is a trademark of Pipeline Assoc. Inc. ©1992 Mitsubishi International. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 210 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

SuperLaserSpool

Although it may be true that all things come to those who wait, nobody ever said waiting was fun. With SuperLaserSpool (SLS), the waiting is over. This timesaving print spooler now works with System 7. Improved speed, support for color printers, and the ability to print to more than one printer simultaneously are new features that will help keep SLS on many people’s must-have list.

Print spoolers help you work more efficiently by letting you use your Mac while documents print in the background. Although spooling can’t speed up total print time, it significantly shortens the screen freeze you otherwise endure until your document finishes printing. The time savings can be significant; a seven-page GCC Business Laser Printer with SuperLaserSpool returned control to our iIcx 1.25 minutes earlier than it did without a spooler, and SLS saved more than 11 minutes on a graphics-intensive nine-page MacInTax document. Considering the number of times you print each day, SLS just may open up enough time to make a dent in your perpetually overflowing in box.

But why buy SuperLaserSpool when you get Apple’s PrintMonitor spooler free with your system software? PrintMonitor works only with StyleWriters, LaserWriters, and some third-party compatibles; SLS can spool to a larger set of laser, dot-matrix, bubblejet, and inkjet printers (including the HP DeskWriters). SLS also works with PageMaker, which historically has had difficulty talking to PrintMonitor. If you can’t use PrintMonitor, SuperLaserSpool is a great investment.

Additionally, unlike PrintMonitor, SLS lets you preview print jobs for all applications (not just those with a Page Preview feature), send jobs simultaneously from the same computer to different printers, and spool print jobs while your printer warms up. SLS is often slightly faster than PrintMonitor, although not enough to justify a switch on that basis alone.

SLS is easy to install and use. As a system extension, it loads automatically when you start your Macintosh. SLS takes care of spooling while you print as you normally would. An included DA, Laser Queue, lets you easily check on, reorder, or remove print jobs. Although SLS has trouble coexisting with some fax-modem software (you need to deselect the fax driver in the SLS setup screen) and there’s a glitch with printing graphics in Microsoft Word 5.0, SLS performs flawlessly with most applications. The documentation is excellent, as is the technical support.

—Shelley Cryan

Mission: Thunderbolt

Some say the best computer games are those that cause players to lose sleep, shun family and friends, and neglect vital aspects of personal hygiene. “I made myself wretched for six days!” an adolescent identified only by initials might testify in a press release. Although we haven’t seen the press release from Casady & Greene, we expect no less praise for Dave Scheiffer’s Mission: Thunderbolt.

The game takes place in a post-apocalyptic world invaded by aliens. You must fight or charm your way through a multitude of beasties that inhabit 30 levels (some of which are side warrens) of a laboratory. Your mission is to recover an antimatter device that can make hash of your enemies. Along the way, you pick up weaponry, armor, strange devices, and pills of various colors (which occasionally prove harmful).

The keys to survival in Mission: Thunderbolt are forethought and cunning. Unlike in many other adventure games, there’s no single way to do things correctly. For example, say you need to get around a threatening collection of nasties to reach the floor below: You can tough it out with your available weaponry, pound a hole in the floor and jump through, or set a group of recently converted friendlies on the baddies while you take a snooze.

With this much flexibility, Mission: Thunderbolt won’t be one of those games you play just once and then put onto the shelf. Each new game generates different character attributes, floor plans, and pill colors plus a new distribution of weapons and beasts.

This complexity brings with it some frustration. The manual provides virtually no guidance, so you learn as you play. You may spend hours repeating idiotic tasks before you realize there are more-subtle workarounds. You can save games in progress, but points are deducted for each save and there is no Revert command.

Will Mission: Thunderbolt cause our apocalyptic teen to become a complete social misfit for the duration of play? Without question. If playing computer games until you’re bug-eyed is your idea of a good time, you could hardly be in better company.

Casady & Greene, 22734 Portola Drive, Salinas, CA 93908; 408-484-9228. Version 1.0. $59.95.
—Christopher Breen

Timeslips III

Timeslips III is a time-tracking and billing package aimed at lawyers, consultants, and others who bill for their time. Although its interface isn’t perfect, Timeslips is time-tested, with a feature set that has benefited from user input. We have yet to find another time-billing package as powerful and flexible.

Most Mac programs include as many features as possible so users won’t have to switch among several applications. Timeslips has the opposite philosophy. For example, you use TSTimer to enter daily activities, TSReports to print bills, TSImport to import data, and TIM PCtoMac to get listings from a Timeslips PC file. To help you deal with these four applications, you get a clearly written manual and a tutorial.

Initial setup (in the TSReports application) involves entering lists of users (as many as 250 staff members who provide services), clients (as many as 3,400), activities (services you sell or expenses you incur), and rates. You can make additions on the fly and also import data from databases, spreadsheets, text files, or a Sharp Wizard by using TSImport.

TSTimer, the mainstay of the package, is available as a DA for System 6 users or as an application that’s fully System 7-capable. For each time slip, you enter the name of the staff member, client, service performed, optional project information, time spent, and rate charged.

MacUser October 1992 83
Our credentials in business publishing are well-documented.

No doubt you can identify with the people who produced these documents. Their work is critical. Their companies' standards are high. And it's imperative they make their deadlines.

Ask them how they pull it off and you'll get the same answer across the board. FrameMaker. It simplifies their jobs by integrating the entire document publishing process: Word processing, page layout, graphics, tables editing and even hypertext.

Join them and you too will begin breezing through tasks you used to consider chores. Say you need to reorder sections. Include cross-references. Build TOCs. FrameMaker makes these tasks automatic.

How about updating an existing publication or creating multiple versions of a single master document? Only FrameMaker's unique conditional text feature makes this easy.

And with Frame's leading edge viewing technology, FrameReader, you can distribute FrameMaker documents electronically, so everyone in your organization receives up-to-date, accurate information on-line. Both FrameMaker and FrameReader are completely file compatible across all major desktops: Apple Macintosh, Windows, and UNIX workstations.

Call 1-800-U4-FRAME Ext. 224 for a free guide to integrated document publishing. And examine our credentials for yourself.
Living trusts are gaining popularity as an alternative to wills, because they let your heirs avoid probate, a lengthy and costly process that Nolo says is often unnecessary. By drawing up your own trust, you can also save a bundle in legal fees, which is presumably the part that annoys lawyers.

Using Nolo's Living Trust is very simple: You must answer a series of questions (including specifying your state of residence, which affects some provisions) and then review the document the software creates. Nolo leaves nothing to chance, however. Before you can sign and print your trust, you have to read through a tutorial on registering and storing it.

Nolo has done a good job of creating a program that doesn't overestimate users' legal knowledge. The well-thought-out on-line help offers clear examples and detailed explanations of every step. Some legal and logical inconsistencies (such as allocating more or less than 100 percent of your assets to your beneficiaries) are red-flagged. And, as with WillMaker, there's an excellent manual and reference book.

Even if you don't feel comfortable using your computer to arrange your legal affairs, becoming familiar with Nolo's Living Trust is an inexpensive way to educate yourself on estate planning before you make an appointment with your lawyer.

Nolo Press, 950 Parker Street, Berkeley, CA 94710; 510-549-1976. Version 1.0.2, $79.95. — Victoria von Briel

Composer's Mosaic

Composer's Mosaic is an alternative to wills, because they let your heirs avoid probate, a lengthy and costly process that Nolo says is often unnecessary. By drawing up your own trust, you can also save a bundle in legal fees, which is presumably the part that annoys lawyers.

Using Nolo's Living Trust is very simple: You must answer a series of questions (including specifying your state of residence, which affects some provisions) and then review the document the software creates. Nolo leaves nothing to chance, however. Before you can print and sign your trust, you have to read through a tutorial on registering and storing it.

Nolo has done a good job of creating a program that doesn't overestimate users' legal knowledge. The well-thought-out on-line help offers clear examples and detailed explanations of every step. Some legal and logical inconsistencies (such as allocating more or less than 100 percent of your assets to your beneficiaries) are red-flagged. And, as with WillMaker, there's an excellent manual and reference book.

Even if you don't feel comfortable using your computer to arrange your legal affairs, becoming familiar with Nolo's Living Trust is an inexpensive way to educate yourself on estate planning before you make an appointment with your lawyer.

Nolo Press, 950 Parker Street, Berkeley, CA 94710; 510-549-1976. Version 1.0.2, $79.95. — Victoria von Briel

Composer's Mosaic

Composer's Mosaic is an alternative to wills, because they let your heirs avoid probate, a lengthy and costly process that Nolo says is often unnecessary. By drawing up your own trust, you can also save a bundle in legal fees, which is presumably the part that annoys lawyers.

Using Nolo's Living Trust is very simple: You must answer a series of questions (including specifying your state of residence, which affects some provisions) and then review the document the software creates. Nolo leaves nothing to chance, however. Before you can print and sign your trust, you have to read through a tutorial on registering and storing it.

Nolo has done a good job of creating a program that doesn't overestimate users' legal knowledge. The well-thought-out on-line help offers clear examples and detailed explanations of every step. Some legal and logical inconsistencies (such as allocating more or less than 100 percent of your assets to your beneficiaries) are red-flagged. And, as with WillMaker, there's an excellent manual and reference book.

Even if you don't feel comfortable using your computer to arrange your legal affairs, becoming familiar with Nolo's Living Trust is an inexpensive way to educate yourself on estate planning before you make an appointment with your lawyer.

Nolo Press, 950 Parker Street, Berkeley, CA 94710; 510-549-1976. Version 1.0.2, $79.95. — Victoria von Briel

Composer's Mosaic
The fastest, easiest way to write on the Macintosh...

—Heidi Roizen, CEO, T/Maker Company

A dramatic claim. And one we feel confident in making.

You see, WriteNow 3.0 is different from the word processing or works-oriented software that you're using. WriteNow is fast... the fastest Macintosh word processor available. WriteNow is like a writing "turbo charge" for your Mac.

...Guaranteed!

WriteNow is also compact... the most compact Mac word processor available. With WriteNow, you can write and still use your other software without getting the dreaded "Out of Memory" message.

As important, WriteNow has all the features you need to do powerful word processing, yet WriteNow is incredibly easy-to-use.

WriteNow comes with a 60 day, 100% money-back guarantee. At half the price of the competition, you owe it to yourself to check out what fast and easy writing is really like!

Macintosh/monitor combinations: is compatible with fonts, extensions, and control panels; and offers complete System 7 support.

Central to Mosaic's power is the concept of voice. A voice is a part or phrase that you can isolate and reuse on different staves (assigning it to various transpositions if you like). You can also layer multiple voices on a single staff.

Mosaic imports MIDI channels as voices and exports voices to MIDI channels for seamless integration with sequencing programs — the easiest way yet to make MIDI data show up as the right notes.

In addition to the ability to import MIDI files and live MIDI data painlessly, Mosaic has a click-and-drag WYSIWYG interface that makes it easy to enter notes and other musical elements from movable palettes directly onto staves — with unlimited Undo capabilities to help you recover from mistakes. Mosaic's multiple views make it easy to view the same piece as a score, its parts, or a page layout, and part generation from scores is automatic.

Mosaic also offers templates that behave like musical "style sheets," auto-layout preferences, easy text placement, and even a new lyric window. Lyrics can be typed in this window, formatted, and then applied to as many voices as you desire.

Additional sophisticated features include cross-staff beaming, configurable palette symbols, unlimited symbol placement, any number of staves (depending on memory), adjustable note-stem length, flexible measure numbering, and complex meters. And for ultimate tweaking flexibility, anything you've entered can be dragged to a new location.

By the time you read this, version 1.1 of Mosaic will be available. This version will have full compatibility with Professional Composer files (the current version can read only parts of Composer files), and future versions will reflect Mark of the Unicorn's efforts to become highly responsive to user requests, incorporating features such as a draw environment for creating nonstandard symbols. Because Mosaic is easy to modify and upgrade, we expect it to continue to improve.

Mark of the Unicorn, 1280 Massachusetts Avenue, Cambridge, MA 02139; 617-576-2760. Version 1.0.5, $595.

— Ken Gruberman
You can manage a whole heap of things with Helix Express.*

Managing piles of information is child's play to Helix Express.
If your personal and business information management needs are simple at the moment, Helix Express is the perfect solution. It can do everything a basic information management program can do, plus a whole heap more!

Helix Express is ready for action right out of the box.
Our family of Ready-to-Go Solutions (included) gets you up and running quickly. With them, you can manage:
• time & billing
• customer, client or mailing lists
• inventory control
• personal contacts
...and much, much more!

Helix Express has the power to grow as your needs grow.
Because it's so easy to use (and because of its amazing flexibility) Helix Express is the one and only solution for people who need a flat file database now, and a relational database program in the future.

Now, wait a minute...who said anything about “flat file” and “relational” databases? And what's the difference, anyway?

Why you really, really should want a program that will do a “whole heap more.”
In a flat file database program, you can perform simple functions like searching, reporting, and indexing.
For now, that may be all the capability you need. And Helix Express is the solution.
In the beginning, you might use Helix Express to...

...keep track of customers.
As your business grows, you can also use it to...
...produce invoices.
Of course, you'll continue to be more and more successful. And when you are, you can use Helix Express to...

...keep track of customers
...produce invoices
...control your inventory and receivables.
Pretty soon you'll have more and more people working for you (although not as many as you would need without Helix Express).
And guess what? They can use Helix Express, too, because...

...it's also a multi-user program.

Helix Express is the complete database solution for Mac users of all sizes.
It's "kidstuff" for you to start using it! Most relational databases require you to use programming language to design an application. With Helix Express, you don't need to learn a single command or write a single line of program code.

What's more, it includes document and project management features not available anywhere else!
It allows you to store and search for a document by a key word, then retrieve and launch it in its native format. Helix Express can specify workflow and track project progress. It even has version control to track who updated a document, and when. It results in so many more timesaving benefits not offered by any other database program that you'll just have to call us to learn more about them!

Let Helix Express manage your “whole heap of things” now, and in the future.

* Except babies. For that, you're on your own.

CIRCLE 201 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

1-800-364-HELI X
HELIX TECHNOLOGIES
4100 COMMERCIAL AVENUE, NORTHBOOK, IL 60062

COMPETITORS UPGRADE only $199 when you send us the first page of any database manual. (Double Helix upgrade also available.) Call for details!
Conner Drives

For two years Conner has been one of Apple's largest hard drive suppliers!

C 42 MB 3.5" LPS, 2 yr warr, 150,000 MTBF ....... $216 ....... $278
C 85 MB 3.5" LPS, 2 yr warr, 150,000 MTBF .......... $298 ....... $378
C 120 MB 3.5" LPS, 2 yr warr, 150,000 MTBF .......... $378 ....... $448
C 170 MB 3.5" LPS, 2 yr warr, 150,000 MTBF .......... $498 ....... $568
C 212 MB 3.5" LPS, 2 yr warr, 150,000 MTBF .......... $548 ....... $628
C 540 MB 3.5", 8.5ms, 4500 RPM, 2 yr Warr, (Our Fastest Drive Ever!) $1048 ....... $1148

These new Conner drives are so reliable, that Conner has been one of Apple's largest suppliers of drives. The 150,000 hours Mean Time Between Failure and the incredible speed of the 540 are just two reasons to buy a Conner. Give us a call and we'll tell you the rest...

Fujitsu Drives

330 MB 3.5" 9ms, 5yr warr, 200,000 MTBF ........... $1048 ....... $1148
425 MB 3.5" 9ms, 5yr warr, 200,000 MTBF ........... $1098 ....... $1198
520 MB 3.5" 9ms, Fast SCSI, 5yr warr, 200,000 MTBF $1098 ....... $1198
680 MB 6.25" 16ms 5yr warr, 200,000 MTBF ........... $1288 ....... $1388
1.2 Gigg 5.25" 11.5ms, 5yr warr, (MacWorld Fastest Gig) $1878 ....... $1978
2.06 Gigg 5.25" 11.5ms, 5yr warr, (5,400 RPM & Fast SCSI) $2888 ....... $2988

3.5" Optical Drives

NuDesign 3.5" 128mb Optical $1298
- 30ms access time
- ReadWrite reliable storage
- Includes cartridge
- Toshiba CD ROM $538
- Includes drive CD corner and cables
- 325ms access time
- MacWorld and MacUsers Highest Rated

Toshiba 3301 $1488 ....... $1588
- Includes driver CD corner and cables
- 35ms access time
- Toshiba 830mb $1398 ....... $1498
- 12.5ms Average Seek Time
- 256k Cache
- SCSI-2
- Toshiba 330mb $1498
- Int. for Cl, Mac II, Quadra
- Toshiba 830mb 3.5" $1488 ....... $1588
- 1.2MB/sec transfer rate

Maxtor Drives

120mb 3.5" LPS $358 ....... $438
213mb 3.5" LPS $598 ....... $698
760mb 5.25" $1398 ....... $1498
1.2Gig 5.25" $1898 ....... $1998

DAT Tape Backup

NuDesign Dat 2.1 Gig Capability $1298!
- Up to 2.1 Gig per tape
- Our best buy ever on DAT!
- Includes SoftBackup II for Fast network and unattended backup capabilities

SyQuest 44MB & 88MB Removables

44MB Removable $448.00
- 10ms Access time
- Both Drives include Cartridge
- Dual AC Outlets, 40 Watt power supply
- SCSI Select and 2 Year Warranty

88MB Removable $598.00
- 12.5ms Access time
- Both Drives include Cartridge
- Dual AC Outlets, 40 Watt power supply
- SCSI Select and 2 Year Warranty

800-621-8469

60 East Chestnut - 145, Chicago, IL 60611
Visa, Mastercard, Amex, COD. Telecheck Approved Checks, Gov., Corp., Univ. P.O.s welcome. All new Drives, preformatted with latest stable system software. Factory warranty, bracket, cable, and software included. 30 Day Money back guarantee on drive products only. Return Authorization number required for returns. Prices, terms and availability subject to change without notice
Sony Trinitron 19" Color System
8 Bit with RasterOps 8XL $1798.00
24 Bit with RasterOps PaintBoard $2598.00

Sony Trinitron is one of our best buys yet! True Trinitron color at a great price!
- Includes 8 bit or 24 Bit Video board and cable
- 2 page display supports all Mac lls', the SI, SE-30, and the LC

Sampo 20" Mono System $598.00
Grey Scale System $898.00
- The SAMPO is a high quality dual page display without the high cost!
- Includes 1 bit, or 8 bit Video board and cable
- 2 page display supports all Mac lls', the SI, SE-30, SE and the LC

NuDesign Full Page Grey Scale $398.00
- Plug compatible with SI, CI and Quadra (16 levels of Grey).
- Available with 1 Bit interface card for all Mac lls', SE-30, SE and LC $488.00.
- 20" Monitor manufactured by Sampo for Apollo/HP

Umax UC-630 With PhotoShop $1148.00
Transparency/Slide Scanner Option $798.00
Automatic Document Feeder $498.00
- Rated four mice by MacUser (Dec '91) • Rated fastest by MacUser (Dec '91)
- "Boasts the highest vertical resolution..." Tamarack and Umax produced the best images..." MacUser
- "Tamarack and Umax excel in speed and color accuracy" MacUser
- Includes Adobe Photoshop
- 8 1/2 x 14 Scanning area

Sharp JX-320 With PhotoShop $1598.00
- Incredible 1200 dpi scanning resolution recognizes 1 billion colors internally
- Single-pass design increases scanning speed
- Includes Adobe Photoshop

Sharp JX-320 With PhotoShop $1598.00

60 East Chestnut - 145, Chicago, IL 60611

800-621-8469
Hours: 8:30 - 8:00 CST, Saturdays 10:00 - 4:00 Technical Service and Order Tracking call: 312-684-8225 8:30 - 5:00 CST

CIRCLE 161 ON READER SERVICE CARD.
Staying organized is the best way to finish a job on time. 
Project-management software can help you stay on track.

Effective project management is a lot like chess: At any given moment, there's a single, optimal decision to be made, and you always need to know where you are and have a plan for where you're going. Keeping all the parts of your projects on schedule and in the proper order is what project-management software is all about, and it doesn't matter if your project is building a car or preparing a banquet.

Formal project management places a series of tasks in a logical order and analyzes their relationships to achieve an optimal schedule. But not everyone thinks or works formally. Some people just need a list of tasks and a simple Gantt chart. Others want to micromanage every detail.

Although you can spend $4,000 or more for a project-management package, most users don't do project management as their full-time job; their goal is to get work done, and software is just a tool to keep things on track. With that in mind, we focused on the seven popular off-the-shelf packages: AEC Information Manager, Fair Witness, FastTrack Resource, KeyPlan, MacProject II, Micro Planner Manager, and Microsoft Project. Priced between $250 and $700, they're within most users' budgets and offer enough diversity in their approaches to fit nearly anyone's work style. We would have included an eighth package, Scitor's Project Scheduler/4, but the publisher asked to be excluded from this story, pending a new version.

Most projects follow four basic steps from beginning to completion: brainstorming, planning, resource management, and performance evaluation. Although you may not think or work in such a formalized way, a little perspective will probably reveal that your work often follows this pattern.

**Brainstorming**
The moment people see a progression, they start thinking linearly. Brainstorming avoids this pattern by identifying tasks that are independent of when they should occur, how long they should take, or who should do them. Sometimes the project manager and a glass of beer suffice as a brainstorming team, but even small projects involve brainstorming.

**Planning**
During a planning session, your goal is to put the important items from your brainstorming session into some kind of logical sequence with an estimate of how long each task will take. The completed plan, or network, shows what needs to be done when, to ensure that the project is completed on time.

**Resource Management**
Once you have a plan, you have to assign resources (people, equipment, facilities, and the like) to do the individual tasks. At this stage, you often have to return to the plan and readjust it, because you may have overloaded some of your resources, such as scheduling someone to work 160-hour weeks.

**Performance Evaluation**
After the start date, most plans will change daily. Plans are basically educated guesses at real-world performance, but to stay on top of things, you need a way to compare your actual performance with the plan. Project-management software's ability to track performance, to reveal problems, and to let you replan around hitches is what can make all of your planning efforts meaningful.

BY DANIEL W. RASMUS
**Project-Management Software**

**AEC Information Manager**

AEC Information Manager (see Figure 1) isn't meant for project planning or task generation. It's a tool for managers who are overwhelmed by data. Although AEC hasn't updated the product in years and the user interface is a bit dated, AEC Information Manager offers busy managers an easily customized environment for managing their project information.

Like Fair Witness, AEC Information Manager expands into custom data areas. If you want a phone number or address, just type one in. Even 32K note fields pop up for easy entry.

The program's note-card-style data-input format should be intuitive for nontechnical users. It's easy to create new fields: Click on an empty field area, type a new field name — you can format it if you like — and start entering data. Because of AEC Information Manager's nonstandard Mac interface — for instance, it supports three fonts, which aren't found on a font menu — report development takes a little getting used to, but once you've created a few reports, future ones pour out effortlessly. Custom reports can include selected columns, custom sorts, and any number of Gantt-style date lines.

AEC Information Manager provides users with enough database-program features that they shouldn't need 4th Dimension or FileMaker Pro. Its custom reports, user-defined selections, and good graphics can help keep any project on schedule. Don't use this tool without a good project planner/manager for creating the initial project, but keep it close at hand to manage all your related data.

[At press time, AEC Software told us that AEC Information Manager version 2.0 is in the works and scheduled for a fourth-quarter release. The new version will include standard resizable, movable windows; full font support; calculated fields; and on-screen editing of Gantt charts. — Ed.]

**Fair Witness**

Brainstorming is difficult, especially for the person who has to turn the scrawl on the office whiteboard into a computerized plan. Fair Witness eliminates that step by turning the whiteboard into software.

Once you have some logical categories on the electronic whiteboard, you turn on the program's category mode and drag ideas into the category box that appears at the bottom of the window. You then drag subtasks into the major task heading. A click on the tool palette lets you see the new tasks in outline view.

After your tasks have been arranged, you can assign dates to them — actual, planned, or any other kind of dates you need. Clicking on the time-series tool takes you to a Gantt-chart view of your dates. If you haven't entered any dates yet, you can enter them in this view, by dragging the bars to the appropriate length.

Fair Witness computerizes the earliest parts of the project-

---

**Glossary**

**critical path:** The critical path through a network includes tasks that affect the entire project schedule if they're lengthened or shortened.

**CPM (critical-path method) and PERT (program evaluation-and-review technique):** These two methods of project management represent projects as a network of related tasks. As data is entered, a critical path appears that identifies the key tasks in the plan.

**Gantt chart:** Gantt charts graphically depict the relationship between planned performance and actual performance on a timescale. They typically display a single line for planned performance and a second line for actual performance.
management process. It also manages more diverse types of data than any of the other programs do, including graphics, icons, QuickTime movies, and user-specified dates (see Figure 2). Like the Gantt-chart-publishing software, it isn’t ideal for complex projects, because critical paths and utilization of resources are not in its repertoire. For projects that require management of data beyond standard dates and resources, however, Fair Witness proves an able assistant.

**FastTrack Resource**

Gantt charts don’t help manage resources — unless you own FastTrack Resource. This innovative product is the first tool to combine the visually communicative Gantt chart with resource histograms (see Figure 3). For quick-and-dirty projects, FastTrack Resource is ideal.

Creating a project plan with FastTrack Resource consists of three steps: defining the tasks, defining the resources, and defining the links between tasks and resources. FastTrack Resource gets you closer to reality than other Gantt packages by helping you understand the availability of your resources.

Resources that are linked to tasks appear as histograms. When a histogram goes to more than 100-percent utilization, there’s a problem. One of the best features of FastTrack Resource — a feature that other programs would do well to emulate — is the combined task-and-histogram chart.

The program’s customizable reports are excellent and easy to use, but sometimes the user interface misses the mark; for instance, it has you set fonts from a dialog box rather than from a menu. However, as with all AEC Software products, you can recall formats from previously saved files to achieve a more standard look. FastTrack Resource is also the only tool that makes resource management across several projects easy — it’s ideal for tracking scarce resources such as silverware, tables, and the like in a catering business, for example.

**KeyPlan**

Like Fair Witness, KeyPlan also uses an outline metaphor, but it includes a network tool that translates the outline tasks into logical dependencies with resources (see Figure 4). For quick project planning, KeyPlan performs admirably.

KeyPlan projects start as an outline that’s almost as good as the Fair Witness whiteboard metaphor but aren’t as flexible. From the outline, you switch to the Network view, which displays a floating list of all the headlines designated as tasks or milestones. Dragging a headline from the list turns it into a task box. KeyPlan lets you see only two lines of data and clears them one at a time as you fill them. You can eventually collect all the project data you need, but the program could definitely use a larger data-entry area.

KeyPlan is an excellent planning package. Its intuitive

---

**network**: A set of tasks that are logically connected and dependent.

**resource**: A person, group, facility, or piece of equipment that’s required to get a particular task done.

**resource leveling**: As a project develops, project managers attempt to assign the most appropriate resources to a task, which sometimes results in a resource being overcommitted. Resource leveling changes task durations, modifies completion dates, realigns relationships, and/or switches resources to avoid resource overloads.

**WBS (work-breakdown structure)**: A series of codes for distinguishing levels of detail in a work plan.
Project-Management Software

Gantt Charts: Time on the Line

For many simple projects, all you really need to keep track of is the time line. In these cases — or when you need a clear way to present a project to your bosses — a Gantt-chart maker may be all you need. FastTrack Schedule (AEC Software), Great Gantt! (Varcon Systems), and MacSchedule (Mainstay) are the key Gantt-charting programs.

FastTrack Schedule 2.0

Like the other Gantt-chart tools, FastTrack Schedule attractively presents other programs’ data (imported either as a text file or via the Clipboard). However, it goes beyond straightforward Gantt-chart displays to include basic start-and-end dependencies among tasks. You can also link tasks, creating simple dependencys among them.

Great Gantt!

Great Gantt! reads text and MacProject II and Micro Planner Manager files. It enhances the plain Gantt views in MacProject II and Micro Planner Manager, with fully customizable start/stop symbols, free-form notes, and pasted graphics. When you open a file in Great Gantt!, it immediately becomes a fully customizable view of your project.

MacSchedule/MacSchedule Plus

These two applications add a simple spreadsheet program to the essential Gantt-chart drawing environment. The Plus version can automatically generate earned-value information from your reporting of actual-versus-planned data. Each product can import and export text files.

MacProject II

MacProject II’s strength lies in its intuitive interface. Double-clicking on a task reveals a data window — complete with resources, dates, and costs. If you want to concentrate on costs, however, the other data elements disappear when you click on the costs title.

User interfaces don’t manage projects, however. Besides its easy-to-use interface, MacProject II also has a complete set of tools for project management. Gantt charts display time lines by resource or by date, resource histograms display resource utilization, and cost reports keep track of actual versus planned costs. The project spreadsheet lets you do some data customization by hiding columns, for example. Many of these packages provide more sophisticated reporting and charting features, including full customization, but MacProject II sticks to the essential information.

Apple events provide another unique feature for MacProject II users. The standard MacProject II program does not track earned value (the amount of money actually spent), but it can make this calculation when it’s linked to Claris Resolve under System 7. A script executed in Resolve exports appropriate data from MacProject II, loads it, and creates earned-value and other charts from the data.

MacProject II is a solid project manager with ample talents for managing small-to-medium projects. Large files become tedious, because you need to rearrange the task boxes manually, but the ease of data entry and intuitive interface provides easy access to data about costs, resources, and schedules. The future is KeyPlan’s main problem: The program doesn’t take the future into account, so you can plan but not evaluate.

KeyPlan’s crucial flaw is its ignorance of actual data: There’s no way to compare what you’ve done with what you planned to do. If you need only to plan a project and not execute it, KeyPlan is a good choice. Few users, however, have that luxury.

interface provides easy access to data about costs, resources, and schedules. The future is KeyPlan’s main problem: The program doesn’t take the future into account, so you can plan but not evaluate.

KeyPlan’s crucial flaw is its ignorance of actual data: There’s no way to compare what you’ve done with what you planned to do. If you need only to plan a project and not execute it, KeyPlan is a good choice. Few users, however, have that luxury.

Figure A: FastTrack Schedule can function as a simple scheduler or as a Gantt-chart publisher for programs such as MacProject II. Unlike other Gantt-chart packages, it can create links among tasks.

Figure B: Like its sibling, Micro Planner X-Pert, Micro Planner Manager is designed for users whose primary function is project management. For those who need discipline and constraints, Micro Planner Manager has them.
Introducing the next generation in the award-winning Project Scheduler series—Project Scheduler 5 for the Macintosh.

Awarded "Editor's Choice" by MACWORLD in April 1992, Project Scheduler 4 has gained greater functionality and enhanced performance in Project Scheduler 5. With Project Scheduler 5, you can meet the challenges of coordinating multiple projects. Now, managing tight schedules, limited resources, and different computing platforms is easier than you ever thought possible.

**Effective communication.**
As a project manager, you know that communication is your most important—and most difficult—task. With Project Scheduler 5, you can convey your scheduling information effectively through customized reports and schedules. And, since Project Scheduler 5 is available in Macintosh, DOS, and OS/2 versions, you can track projects and update schedules easily, even in a multi-platform environment.

**Multi-project management with ease.**
With Project Scheduler 5 you can track resources and status across multiple projects. Integrate multiple projects into groups and establish dependencies that cross project boundaries. Automatically calculate validated group schedules using error-free, cross-project critical path analysis. And automatically update individual projects to accommodate schedule commitments and changes made at the group level.

**A professional product.**
Backed by professional support.
When you have a question, we'll get you the answer fast—without making you waste your time waiting in an electronic queue. Our support program even provides direct access to Project Scheduler 5's designers. And we offer the most comprehensive training and consulting program in the industry.

**The ideal corporate solution.**
Whether you're managing multiple projects in a Fortune 500 corporation, or a single project in a small business, Project Scheduler 5 is the fast, easy, and elegant way to make everything come together—on time, every time.

For more information, call or write:
415/570-7700
393 Vintage Park Drive
Suite 140
Foster City, CA 94404
Project-Management Software

Future Project: MacProject Pro

By the time you read this, Claris will be shipping MacProject Pro, a complete rewrite of MacProject II. Based on our prerelease copy, here’s what you can expect (also see New on the Menu, September ’92, page 47).

MacProject Pro retains its predecessor’s ease of use but adds several enhancements — the most notable being an integrated outliner — that make it more competitive with high-end tools.

The new outlining feature includes full drag-and-drop ability: You can transfer your brainstormed tasks to the Task Palette for immediate placement on the PERT-network window, where you can then arrange and link the tasks.

MacProject Pro also has significantly improved data management. Fully customizable tables and data filters are available, and you can store any number of table-linked data filters in “perspectives,” which are similar to Microsoft Project’s views. Perspectives remember chart attributes, zoom levels, page setup, headers and footers, and the current sort setting, which makes returning to a specific setup easy.

Other new features include multiple open files, custom attributes, date and cost baselining, free-form notes, new relationships (start-to-start and finish-to-finish besides finish-to-start), cross-project dependencies, headers and footers, custom importing, and full System 7 support.

interface keep the program popular (see the “Future Project: MacProject Pro” sidebar about the forthcoming update of MacProject II).

Micro Planner Manager

Micro Planner Manager is a downsized version of Micro Planner X-Pert, from Micro Planning International. If you really need every feature you can think of and you’re on a budget, consider Micro Planner Manager.

Micro Planner Manager uses the same metaphor as the Finder, a desktop (see Figure 5). Resources, projects, calendars, and other related information appear in folders on Micro Planner Manager’s desktop. Saved reports also appear there; clicking on a Gantt chart or subproject opens it as if it were a Finder document.

Micro Planner Manager requires rigorous precision in the way project information is entered, which may frustrate users who just want to get a job done. You can’t simply ask the program to display a Gantt chart — your syntax must be precise. For a time-line analysis to work, tasks must be marked with start and end dates along with several other constraints. The product’s tedium doesn’t encourage brainstorming, but for those who need serious features and a tool that keeps you honest, Micro Planner Manager does just that.

Micro Planner Manager, like Microsoft Project, supports work-breakdown structures. The structure associated with a document, however, resides in a work-breakdown-structure representation that’s separate from the project tasks.

The ability to optimize resources by breaking your tasks into smaller chunks is evidence of the program’s high-end roots. It incorporates resources from several projects and lets you evaluate them in the light of other projects. MacProject II and Microsoft Project look only at resources in subprojects, and they do little or nothing to reconcile resource conflicts among projects. Micro Planner Manager is also much more strict about data entry than MacProject II or Microsoft Project: Its data-entry validation keeps you from making mistakes.

Micro Planning International, recognizing MacProject II’s place in the scheme of things, lets you convert MacProject II files to Micro Planner Manager format.

Figure B: MacProject Pro, Claris’ rewrite of MacProject II, retains the easy-to-use interface but adds several new features such as outlining and constraints. This figure shows the evolution of a project: A new task from the outline has been transferred to the Task Palette, where it’s available for placement in the PERT network.

Figure 6: Version 3.0 of Microsoft Project beefs up an already-powerful program. Custom tables and filters make this program a manager’s delight, but the vast array of customizing options may intimidate novices.
DESKTOP DIAGNOSTICS

LET'S YOU FIND THE PROBLEM

DIAGNOSTIC SOFTWARE FOR MACINTOSH

The next time you see a 'sad Mac' on your screen or your Mac's performance isn't up to par, DIAGNOSE FROM YOUR DESK with SNOOPER, the revolutionary new standard for Mac diagnostic and testing tools.

SNOOPER performs a comprehensive suite of tests, CHECKS ALL YOUR HARDWARE and identifies any problems. And the same SNOOPER software runs on all Macs.

SNOOPER is easy to use and saves time and money. If you already own Norton Utilities, complete your Mac utilities with the hardware diagnostic.

MAXA and SNOOPER are trademarks of MAXA Corporation. Other product and company names are trademarks of their respective owners. © 1992 MAXA Corporation. All rights reserved. CIRCLE 239 ON READER SERVICE CARD.
Project-Management Software

The program includes several other unique items, such as a custom report writer and linked Gantt charts that show dependencies. Professional project managers should consider Micro Planner Manager or the more powerful Micro Planner X-Pert.

**Microsoft Project**

Although it packs a host of high-end features, Microsoft Project can span the spectrum of project managers, from those who only need to generate a Gantt chart to those managing highly complex projects.

Project isn’t very flexible in the brainstorming phase of planning, though, because its outline isn’t as full-featured as those in Fair Witness or KeyPlan. Project’s outline lets you create a hierarchy of tasks for work-breakdown structures and summaries, but you can only cut and paste items, not drag and drop them, to rearrange tasks. This is a curious omission indeed, considering that both Word 5.0 and Excel 4.0 offer this function.

What Project lacks in planning, it makes up in execution, however. It supports PERT, Gantt, and table views (see Figure 6). The PERT view lets you create new tasks by dragging and lets you customize how the task boxes, their contents, and the dependency lines look. Task relationships can be specified as finish-to-start, finish-to-finish, start-to-start, and start-to-finish.

Gantt charts can be stand-alone charts, or they can be combined with tables of data. You can change a chart by changing the data in the table, by entering information into a dialog box or form, or simply by dragging. Everything on a Gantt chart can be changed by dragging, including start dates, durations, and percent complete. If you have a small project, you may never need to leave the Gantt view.

If you deal with more-complex projects, however, you’ll need to use Project’s Table function. Tables, which look like spreadsheets, let you view a task or resource and the factors that affect it, such as an employee and overtime hours, in a simple row-and-column format. Project comes with a wide variety of predefined task and resource tables you can modify. You can also create new tables from scratch. To help make report creation easier — or just to try to stay focused — you can use Project’s supplied filters or create custom ones that narrow the displayed data to only those areas you need to view. You can name and save your commonly used filters, and you can associate them with particular tables, creating various “views.”

Project 3.0 also includes enhancements that aren’t project-management-specific. DDE (dynamic data exchange) is supported for occasions when you need to manipulate your data with another program while maintaining a live link. Publish-and-subscribe is also supported.

Like its siblings Word 5.0 and Excel 4.0, Project lets you modify the user interface. The tool bar contains several default buttons, but it can be customized with user-

### Table 1: Pros and Cons of Project-Management Software

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software</th>
<th>Pros</th>
<th>Cons</th>
<th>Ideal Users</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| AEC Information Manager | - Custom fields.  
- Solid underlying database. | - Poorly integrated alarm feature.  
- No integration with FastTrack Resource. | - Managers who need to track lots of information. |
| Fair Witness     | - Combines excellent brainstorming tools with basic project-management tools.  
- Supports wide range of data types. | - No network/CPM support.  
- Complex manual. | - Managers of simple projects.  
- Creative people. |
| FastTrack Resource | - Combines Gantt charts with resource management.  
- Good ad hoc tool for resource management. | - No CPM support.  
- No integration with AEC Information Manager. | - Project managers who manage more than people. |
| KeyPlan          | - Solid planning tools.  
- Intuitive interface.  
- Good reports and graphs. | - Doesn’t support actual data. | - Project planners who don’t have to track a project. |
| MacProject II    | - Intuitive interface.  
- Good reports. | - Can’t retain custom table formats.  
- Large projects become unwieldy. | - Traditional project managers. |
| Micro Planner Manager | - Solid tools for all phases of project plans.  
- Custom reports. | - Stringent logic requirements take time to grasp and implement. | - Professional project managers. |
| Microsoft Project | - Highly customizable.  
- Consistent Microsoft interface. | - Extensive customizing options can be intimidating. | - Users who need to present and track projects. |
3M brand ¼-inch mini data cartridges are just what you need for unattended backup of important data or storing files and applications. And they're a lot easier to handle than a growing pile of diskettes.

That's why more and more businesses are buying low-cost ¼-inch data cartridge drives. They offer a proven track record of reliability and performance. And you can store up to 250 megabytes on a single low-cost, pocket-sized cartridge (depending on drive and data compression software).

It's another reason why more businesses protect important information on 3M brand data storage products than any other brand in the world. Find out more. Call 1-800-888-1889, ext. 52.

One way to save 250* megabytes.
Without a handful of diskettes.

*250 MB achieved using 3M DC2100 Data Cartridge and data compression. Quarter-inch mini data cartridges require compatible drives. ©1992 3M

CIRCLE 248 ON READER SERVICE CARD.
defined buttons for macros or commonly used functions. Other new features include Balloon Help, macros, and an integrated spelling checker that is identical to the one in Excel 4.0, allowing the programs to share dictionaries. Project also supports custom page breaks and undo for drag in the Gantt-chart view, and it has a Fill Down command in tables and a Fit to Page option.

Although Project makes managing simple jobs easy, its plethora of customizing options may intimidate some users. Fortunately, Microsoft provides so many predefined options that you’ll probably be able to manage most of your jobs without customizing anything. By the time you do need to create a custom view or table, you’ll be familiar enough with the package to do so.

Project contains all the features necessary for most project-management tasks, but as with any sophisticated product, mastering its power takes time.

**The Bottom Line**

AEC Information Manager and FastTrack Resource are useful tools, but each lacks many features required for major project-management tasks. AEC Information Manager is a valuable day-to-day add-on to MacProject II, and FastTrack Resource’s unique Gantt-chart and histogram views make it ideal for managing small projects and for non-human-resource-intensive projects (such as hotel wedding management). AEC would do well to combine the talents of AEC Information Manager, FastTrack Resource, and FastTrack Schedule (see the “Gantt Charts: Time on the Line” sidebar) into one killer product. If it included a CPM calculation and a network view, it would give the other programs a good fight.

Fair Witness falls into a category of its own. Its ability to help with brainstorming, organizing, and tracking makes it a great tool for small projects and projects with minimal time constraints.

KeyPlan’s user interface and excellent planning capabilities dim under the shadow of missed opportunity. A few more data elements, such as actual completion, actual start, and actual cost, could make this a recommended program. With so many good project managers available, however, we can’t recommend a tool that meets only half of a project manager’s needs.

Microsoft Project and Micro Planner Manager provide ample competition for MacProject II. The latter is best suited for hard-core project-management professionals. Microsoft’s package holds a slight edge over the current MacProject II, because of Project’s integrated outliner and extensive customization options. Traditionalists will probably want to stick with MacProject II, but those looking for more flexibility should consider Project.

**Table 2: Project-Management Software**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>AEC Information Manager</th>
<th>Fair Witness</th>
<th>FastTrack Resource</th>
<th>KeyPlan</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>List price</td>
<td>$695</td>
<td>$295</td>
<td>$249</td>
<td>$395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Company</td>
<td>AEC Software, Inc.</td>
<td>Chena Software</td>
<td>AEC Software, Inc.</td>
<td>MacVenk USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>22611 Marky Cr.</td>
<td>955 Harrison St.</td>
<td>22611 Marky Cr.</td>
<td>313 Iona Ave.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bldg. 113</td>
<td>Allentown, PA 18103</td>
<td>Bldg. 113</td>
<td>Narberth, PA 19072</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sterling, VA 22170</td>
<td>215-770-1210</td>
<td>Sterling, VA 22170</td>
<td>215-660-6068</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>703-450-9786 (tax)</td>
<td></td>
<td>703-450-9786 (tax)</td>
<td>(tax)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>MacProject II</th>
<th>Micro Planner Manager</th>
<th>Microsoft Project</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>List price</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td>$695</td>
<td>$695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Company</td>
<td>Claris Corp.</td>
<td>Micro Planning International</td>
<td>Microsoft Corp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5201 Patrick Henry Dr.</td>
<td>3801 E. Florida Ave.</td>
<td>One Microsoft Way</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Santa Clara, CA 95052</td>
<td>Ste. 605</td>
<td>Redmond, WA 98052</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>408-727-8227</td>
<td>Denver, CO 80210</td>
<td>206-882-6080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>303-757-2216</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>303-757-2047 (tax)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Daniel W. Rasmus is an engineer and free-lance author who writes frequently on management, artificial intelligence, and the future of computing.
More than simply combining SUM and the Norton Utilities, we made it faster, more powerful, and easier to use.

Talk about a win-win proposition. Now you can get the most comprehensive data protection and recovery features for the Mac in a single box. Plus, some innovations that make Norton Utilities 2.0 the very best way to protect your data.

The Ultimate In Data Protection.

Using simple menus and icons, Norton Utilities 2.0 combines the technologies from SUM and Norton Utilities to guide you through the best and worst of computing times.

To start, the Norton Disk Doctor is in and it's more powerful than ever. It automatically diagnoses damaged hard drives and floppies, identifying and repairing both common and uncommon disk errors.

Say you've accidentally erased an important file, the enhanced UnErase will dig deeper to recover it. The improved Volume Recover searches farther and wider to find lost or damaged data.

All This And Fast Backup, Too.

Of course, the first line of defense against data loss is reliable backup. Our fast and flexible Norton Backup makes it easy. Use the scheduler to plan automatic backups from one or more volumes. Its data verification and error correction codes ensure the integrity of your files.

To make the most of your Mac's performance, check out Speed Disk, the fastest and safest way to defragment your files and optimize your hard drive.

Not Just The Best Product, The Best Value.

The new Norton Utilities for Macintosh. It's everything you've come to expect from the top two Mac utilities. Plus, all the security, productivity, and system enhancements you'd expect from Peter Norton. In one box. Now what could be greater than that? To upgrade your existing SUM II or Norton Utilities for Macintosh for just $39, or for the name of your nearest dealer, call 1-800-343-4714 ext. 713-F.
To Create a Powerful Presentation, You Need a Great Producer.

The Final Word in Media Integration Software

History has seen some pretty spectacular presentations. But you can’t count on thunder and lightning to get your point across. Passport Producer™ is media integration software for the Macintosh® that mere mortals can use to create anything from screaming music videos to awe inspiring business presentations. Passport Producer will inspire and convey your message in a way they’ll never forget. Passport Producer seamlessly synchronizes QuickTime™ movies, animations, graphics, sound and music into one file by serving as the master control for your entire production. With Passport Producer, you integrate media elements on a visual “cue sheet” based on rock-solid SMPTE time code that permits frame-accurate “cue” placement.

- By linking to most popular multimedia software, you can easily import and edit standard file types. When you need to edit your content, simply double click on the cue, and Producer will automatically open the editor of your choice. Play back your presentation on your customized stage. It’s that fast and simple. You’ll knock their sandals off with a multimedia spectacle as memorable as the parting of the Red Sea...and your reputation will be forever etched in stone. For your copy of Passport Producer, call Passport for the dealer nearest you.

Passport Designs, Inc. • 100 Stone Pines Road • Half Moon Bay, CA 94019 USA • Phone: (415) 726-0280 • Fax: (415) 726-2254

Passport Producer is a trademark of Passport Designs, Inc. All other products and brands are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 233 on reader service card.
The bottom line in the '90s is, if you work with Macs, you need to be able to share information with other machines — whether they're Macs, PCs, VAXes, workstations, or mainframes. In this special networking-and-connectivity Buyer's Guide, we show you some strategies that work, starting with Apple's plans for the future of Mac networks — and what that means for networks today. Then, for those who have been thinking of moving into the fast lane by installing Ethernet, we give the lowdown on this speedy networking standard in our 10BASE-T-hubs lab report. To see whether you need something a little more elaborate than PrintMonitor to solve your network-printer bottlenecks, check out the lab report on print servers. And if you're trying to cope with transferring files from Macs to PCs and back again, look at Don Crabb's article on the new crop of multiprofessional applications and a few other solutions. Finally, in case you need a little help speaking the language of networking, we've included a glossary of the terms you need to know.
Since the day the Mac was created, Dayna has been inventing remarkable ways to forge Macintosh connectivity links. Computer to computer. People to people. We're known around the world as the company that brought MS-DOS compatibility to the Mac with DaynaFILE and DOS Mounter. And our encore was to help Novell design Macintosh support for NetWare. That was in the beginning.

Lately, we've been busy creating the industry's broadest range of Ethernet products for AppleTalk local area networks. From network interface cards, to hubs, to bridges, our products provide easy Ethernet access for every Macintosh model ever made, as well as for LocalTalk printers and other devices. They support all cable types, from thick and thin Ethernet to 10BASE-T and the Apple Ethernet Cable System. And they work with all popular software, including AppleShare, NetWare, TOPS, DECnet and VINES.

Dayna is no newcomer to Ethernet networks. We were the first to develop a low-cost and a lifetime warranty make DaynaPORT the very best buy in the industry for Macintosh Ethernet adapters.
In Connectivity.

cost, easy-to-use solution that puts LocalTalk printers on Ethernet. Dayna designed the very first Ethernet cards for the Macintosh LC and IIi. And we set a new standard in affordability for 10BASE-T networks with our hubs. So while we can't claim we invented Ethernet for the Macintosh, we have certainly had a finger in making the technology better, easier, and more affordable than ever before.

It's the kind of thing you've come to expect from the connectivity experts at Dayna.

And if getting high-quality, reliable Ethernet products is your top priority, then customer satisfaction is ours. All our products are American made using premium components from National Semiconductor, backed by unlimited free support and a lifetime warranty.

So take a moment and call us now at 801-531-0600 ext. 351. Because when you're networking Macs with Ethernet, your very first connection needs to be with Dayna.

Dayna
We Connect People And The Computers They Use.
The Mac has always been a networking trendsetter, and the best is yet to come. Here’s what Apple plans for connectivity and networking on the Mac — and on other platforms.

Network News

Networks have been around for a while (see the “Brief History of Mac Networks” sidebar), but the ’90s promises to be the decade in which they become pervasive: We’ll be able to get connected to our networks wherever we are, more easily than ever before, and certainly much more quickly.

So where are networks really headed? For starters, they really are getting faster. Although Macintoshes straight out of the box are orders of magnitude more network-capable than comparable stock DOS or Windows machines, the LocalTalk-network hardware built into Macs is slow. Networks move data, and new capabilities such as sound, full-color graphics, and video use lots of data — much more than LocalTalk is able to handle.

Because LocalTalk can’t handle the traffic, people are moving to networks that can — networks such as Ethernet and token ring. The most widely installed high-bandwidth network for Macs is Ethernet, popular in government institutions, large corporations, and universities. Until recently, if you wanted to connect a Mac to Ethernet, you had to buy an add-on interface card. This is still true for most Macs, although Ethernet is now built into Quadras. And until recently, adding Ethernet capability to your Mac was an expensive proposition: Only two years ago, an Ethernet card could cost you $500 or $600. Now they can be had from companies such as Sonic Systems, Asante, and Dayna at street prices as low as $150 a pop. “10BASE-T Hubs: Stars on the Ethernet Horizon,” elsewhere in this Buyer’s Guide, takes a look at 10BASE-T hubs, one of the elements of Ethernet networks you’re likely to need if you plan to make the switch from LocalTalk.

If you’re looking for even greater bandwidth than this — and companies with extensive networks of users all trying to move large amounts of data are always looking for greater bandwidth — the hot new thing is FDDI (Fiber Distributed Data Interface). FDDI has a bandwidth of 100...
megabits per second, ten times that of Ethernet. It also allows much longer cable runs than Ethernet does, and because it typically runs over optical fiber, which doesn’t radiate electromagnetic energy, it’s more secure from electronic eavesdropping than copper-wire-based networks are. In August, Codenoll introduced the first FDDI products for Mac IIs and Quadras, with price tags of $4,000 to $6,000 each. Because they cost so much, you’re unlikely to rush out and install them in thousands of Macs tomorrow—particularly because you’ll likely have to re-cable your network with optical fiber to take advantage of FDDI—but within a few years, LocalTalk may well be a museum piece, Ethernet the standard, and FDDI down to price less than $1,000 per node.

**Airborne Networking**

Another trend in network connections is wireless. Now that Apple has portable Macs—the PowerBooks—really light enough to carry around with you, new problems arise—namely, how do you stay connected when you’re on the move? One way is through infrared transmission. LocalTalk infrared connections for Macs were available for quite some time from Photonics—in its PhotoLink infrared transceiver units you create wireless network connections among groups of Macs hundreds of feet apart. You connected as many as four Macs in each PhotoLink unit, using standard LocalTalk wiring, but the connections between transceiver units were made with light waves. Photonics discontinued PhotoLink earlier this year, but that’s not the end of the infrared story.

Apple has already said that its forthcoming Newton hand-held computers will have infrared networking capability, which eventually will be even more flexible than PhotoLink ever was (for more on the Newton, see “Newton’s World,” August ‘92, page 45). Because each computer will have an infrared transceiver built in to it, a group of users will be able to walk into a room and instantly establish a network connection for exchanging schedule, address book, and other data. And although neither Photonics nor Apple is talking, the day is probably not far off when similar capabilities will be available for PowerBooks and even for desktop Macs.

---

**For More Information...**

*MacUser* aims to keep you informed about changing technology and new products as well as provide solutions for managing your network. The following articles have been selected from our recent coverage:

**Network Setup and Management**

“Probing for Problems,” September ’92, page 235 — A review of upgrades to the major packet-analysis programs available.

“Tools of the Trade,” February ’92, page 233 — A comparison of traffic and protocol analyzers plus a look at some new products designed for router management and network mapping.

“Networking the World,” January ’92, page 171 — An evaluation of the ways to set up wide-area networks, including a comparison of the cost of each.

“Making the Switch,” December ’91, page 207 — LocalSwitch is reviewed as a low-cost alternative to Ethernet. We examine printing, file-sharing, upload, and download times.

“Maximum Mac Management,” October ’91, page 183 — A comparison of four network-management programs, evaluating such features as database management, data analysis, and speed.

“Instant Ethernet: 10BASE-T,” September ’91, page 174 — A look at 29 ways to enhance your network’s speed and performance with 10BASE-T.

“Mac, DOS, and VAX File Servers,” June ’91, page 134 — An examination of eight file-server software-and-hardware systems. Also included are suggestions for optimizing server performance and a description of how file servers work.

“Fast, Full-Featured Fax Modems,” May ’91, page 104 — A review of six high-speed fax modems. Also presented are warranty terms and conditions.

“Building a Better Network with EtherTalk-to-LocalTalk Routers,” April ’91, page 156 — An evaluation of six hardware routers and two software routers. Also included are a network glossary and an illustration of a typical Internet.

**Connectivity**


“Opening the X Window,” June ’92, page 205 — The differences between the Mac world and the X world and a few suggestions on linking the two.

“Parlez-Vous UNIX?” May ’92, page 195 — Three alternatives for getting your Mac to communicate with a UNIX machine.

“The Global Network: E-Mail Gateways,” April ’92, page 142 — A look at two E-mail gateways for a global network. Also included are a directory of gateway products and a diagram of how E-mail gateways work.

“Dialing for Data,” April ’92, page 187 — How to communicate with your Mac from a distance. Security features are also discussed.

“On Beyond E-Mail,” March ’92, page 191 — Our first peek at Apple’s Open Collaboration Environment (OCE) and how it will help you.


“The Mac-to-Mini Connection,” May ’91, page 213 — An evaluation of the different ways of connecting Macs to IBM minicomputers, including reviews of the converters and boards needed for making this connection.

— Amanda B. Michael
Networking

usage and the services accessed.

As cellular data-modem technologies advance, the distinction between telecommunications and networking will blur. Networking will no longer imply physical cable connections, and telecommunications will no longer imply limited data-access capabilities.

And Now a Message

Unfortunately, one of the most common network services, electronic mail, hasn't yet found its way into the Mac's operating system. Although there are several strong alternatives for E-mail on the Mac — CE Software's QuickMail, Microsoft Mail, and cc:Mail's cc:Mail — the absence of E-mail capability in the Mac OS has limited the extent of E-mail's use.

That's about to change. Some time in the first half of 1993 (if things go according to plan), Apple will release its Open Collaboration Environment (OCE) as an extension to System 7 (for more on OCE, see "On Beyond E-Mail," March '92, page 191). OCE will have several components. The most popular services will undoubtedly be its directory and messaging capabilities. Users of Macs with OCE installed in their system will have two new icons on their desktops: a directory and a mailbox.

The directory will provide an alternative to the Chooser for accessing networked printers, fax modems, and file servers. Apple will provide a simple letter application that will let users address simple text messages, with the option of enclosing files, to other users by selecting their names from the directory. If the recipient is a Mac user who also has OCE installed, the messages will show up in a mailbox on their machines.

But you won't be restricted to sending messages to or receiving them from other OCE users. OCE will also be able to route messages to non-OCE users on the same network, to users of other types of computer mail systems on remote networks, and even to destinations on on-line services such as CompuServe and MCI Mail. OCE will know when it needs to make a phone call to connect to a remote message system in order to get your mail delivered. If the intended recipient's machine is not available when you send the message, your Mac will know to keep trying until it can get through or to send the message to a third or fourth machine that can store the message temporarily until it can forward it to its final destination.

This may seem like a lot of power for simple mail messages. But OCE won't be limited to sending messages from Apple's basic letter application. Third-party developers that implement support for OCE — and most software vendors will probably elect to support it — will let users send documents to other users directly from within those applications. You'll be able to send any open document as a message, as easily as picking Send from the File menu. You'll be able to send forms, graphics, and even voice mail this way. And it will all show up in a single mailbox on the desktop. OCE may well make the routing of electronic documents as easy as the routing of paper documents is today and may help usher in the paperless office.

OCE will provide security features

A Brief History of Mac Networks

The Mac's built-in networking capabilities have come a long way in the past eight years. Here are the highlights:

1984 — the printer port. It was actually a LocalTalk interface. Unfortunately, there weren't any networkable printers — or networkable anything else.

1985 — the LaserWriter. The LaserWriter was remarkable because it was a (relatively) inexpensive high-resolution printer capable of producing near-typeset-quality type and attractive graphics and it had a built-in LocalTalk interface. So merely by stringing together a few inexpensive wires and connectors, you could share the printer among several Mac users.

Groups of Macs sharing LaserWriters comprised the first AppleTalk networks. To select a printer, all users had to do was go to the Chooser, click on the LaserWriter icon, and then click on the name of a printer. This was unheard of — no networking system had ever before provided the ability to select a printer by name.

1987 — AppleShare. Apple's Mac-based file-server software made the sharing of files as easy as LaserWriter. The LaserWriter made the sharing of printers. Files saved on drives attached to a file-server Mac could be accessed by multiple users on an AppleTalk network through the Chooser. Once the volumes had been mounted, users could open, copy, save, and delete files on shared volumes by pointing and clicking, although access to folders on shared volumes could be limited to authorized users with the proper password.

AppleShare support in the form of AFP (AppleTalk Filing Protocol) has become a standard option for all the most popular network operating systems. This has made it possible for Mac users to easily access files on PCs via Novell NetWare, Banyan VINES, and Microsoft LAN Manager Server for the Macintosh; on Digital's VAXes via PathWorks, AlisaShare, and PacerShare; and on a variety of UNIX platforms via IFT's uShare or gateways such as Cayman's GatorShare.

1991 — File Sharing. System 7 brought distributed AFP file serving to users' desktops. Users still clicked on the AppleShare icon in the Chooser to mount a shared volume from another user's computer, but now all users could turn their Mac into a mini file server. Don't try this with Windows.

1991 — AppleTalk Remote Access (ARA). Bundled with PowerBooks and sold separately to desktop-machine users, ARA provided users with a simple and standard way to dial in to an AppleTalk network and access its printer, file, mail, and other shared services.
It's About Speed. It's About Resolution.

Finally. You have a choice. High resolution, PostScript® compatible printers that deliver speed and flexibility like you've never seen.

**It's about Speed.** Both printers provide 8 MB RAM (expandable to 16 MB), an AMD 29000 RISC processor and Xante's Advanced Memory Management to break through the bottlenecks typically found on PostScript printers.

**It's about Resolution.** There is no substitute for true 600 x 600 dpi. Both printers provide high quality, consistent output without the side effects of artificial smoothing. Your scanned and other gray scale images will dramatically improve with Xante's Advanced Gray Scale Technology—you'll get 850 x 850 dpi equivalent gray scales.

**It's about Flexibility.** In addition to the standard 35 fonts, Xante's Virtual Disk Technology enables you to load and reload up to 30 of your download fonts permanently on the printer. If you need to store more than 30 fonts, you can attach a disk to the SCSI interface.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Accel-a-Writer 8000</th>
<th>Accel-a-Writer 4000</th>
<th>Apple* IIG</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>True 600x600 dpi</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gray Scale 650x850 dpi</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virtual Disk Technology</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RISC Processor</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pages Per Minute</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard RAM</td>
<td>8 MB</td>
<td>8 MB</td>
<td>5 MB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Upgrade controllers are available to give full Accel-a-Writer functionality to LaserJet® & LaserWriter® printers.

**It's about Peace of Mind.** Xante's Quality Assurance Guarantee protects your investment. If within 30 days of purchase you are not completely satisfied, you can return it and be fully refunded. You are also provided with a one year warranty on all parts and labor.

**It's about Value.** The Accel-a-Writer 4000 and Accel-a-Writer 8000 are amazingly affordable. And you can further reduce the cost by sharing among Mac® and PC users with simultaneously active Serial, Parallel, and AppleTalk® interfaces.

**It's about Time.** Finally. Everything you need in a printer, at a price you can afford, and with the purchase protection you deserve. Compare our printers to any other printer and we think you'll agree.

1-800-926-8839
Fax 205-476-9421
Networking

that third-party software developers will be able to incorporate into their products. Digital signatures will let you verify the sender and the integrity of the contents of documents. Using a private encryption key, you'll be able to send a document to another user who, using the public decryption key you've provided, will be able to verify that you're the sender of the document and that its contents have not been intentionally tampered with or inadvertently altered during transmission. These authentication services and what Apple calls document "privacy" will make it possible to send documents whose contents are encrypted as well.

Crossing Platforms

One interesting aspect of OCE is that Apple is seriously considering licensing it for incorporation into or as extensions to non-Mac operating systems. After years of keeping its operating-system technology proprietary, Apple is beginning to see the possibility of gaining market share not necessarily by selling only Macs but rather by selling system-software technology as well. It's not difficult to imagine that OCE will be more effective if it is available on PCs and UNIX workstations than if it remains within the sole domain of Macs.

This is but one type of cross-platform cooperation. Apple recently (finally!) released Macintosh PC Exchange, software that lets users insert a DOS-formatted 3.5-inch disk into a Mac floppy drive and have an icon representing the disk appear on the Mac desktop. Apple has also announced plans for a standard document format and for a Translation Manager as part of a future operating system. The Translation Manager will automatically translate the contents of a file created by another user with an application you don't own into a format that can be read by an application you do own.

Several products that perform a similar function, such as DataViz's MacLinkPlus, are available today. And quite a few applications, such as Word, WordPerfect, Excel, Lotus 1-2-3, and PageMaker, offer file-contents formats that can go back and forth between Macintosh and Windows platforms, causing users only minor problems (for more on cross-platform applications, see "Double Features: Working with Macs and PCs," elsewhere in this Buyer's Guide). Apple has even announced that it will soon offer a software-development environment capable of producing Macintosh and Windows applications.

These capabilities may seem a bit far afield in a discussion of networking, but it is precisely the proliferation of networked computers, in particular the increase in the number of sites at which Macs and PCs coexist on the same networks, that is driving software developers to address cross-platform-compatibility issues. As data-communications connectivity becomes pervasive, users, regardless of their physical location, will need to think less and less about how they are connected and will be able to think more about the data they are communicating. Networks are merely a means to an end, and that end is the dissemination of information. Tomorrow's networks will be heterogeneous: As Apple has realized, the Mac's continued success will depend largely on how successfully — and how easily — it can integrate and interoperate with other computers.

Henry Bartman is MacUser's technical director.

How to Network

How do you stay completely informed about every aspect of networking? The best source is smart friends — the fastest and most thorough way of learning about networking. You can start by inquiring at local user groups to see if they have networking special-interest groups. To find the Mac user group nearest you, call Apple's toll-free hot line at 800-538-9696, extension 600, or check with your local Apple dealer.

If you don't know any networking experts in your area, go on-line. For those who have access to the Internet (the worldwide TCP/IP-based internetwork), the "newsgroup" comp.protocols.apple-talk is an excellent forum to look in for answers to Mac networking questions. On CompuServe, the Macintosh Communications Forum — a.k.a. MacComm — also has a lively networking section. The AppleTalk Network Managers Association (ANMA on America Online or anma@aol.com on the Internet) is rapidly expanding throughout the U.S.

If you'd prefer to read up on networking, start with the AppleTalk-networking books from Addison-Wesley (617-944-3700). The series spans a range of complexity, from Understanding Computer Networks, which is aimed at beginners, to Planning and Managing Computer Networks and Inside AppleTalk, second edition, for anyone who needs detailed knowledge of all the AppleTalk protocols.

The only Mac-specific networking magazine is Connections, published by Winehouse Computing (800-798-2528 or 408-354-2500). You should also read the Gateways section of MacWEEK magazine (800-461-2100). For information about non-AppleTalk networking, try Communications Week (516-582-5000) or Network World (608-820-7760).

Mactivity, the annual Macintosh connectivity conference, is well worth attending, both for the sessions and to meet lots of networking professionals. Now heading into its third year, Mactivity is conducted by Winehouse Computing (800-798-2528 or 408-354-2500).

— Stephan Somogyi
Turn It Into A Lightning Fast, 600 dpi SuperPrinter.

Does it seem like your old LaserWriter has lost its usefulness as the state-of-the-art laser printer you originally purchased it for? Don't let your current investment go to waste!

Upgrade with the Accel-a-Writer and bring new industry leading technology to your old Apple LaserWriter or HP LaserJet. Print speedy, high resolution graphics without the expense of buying a brand new printer!

**True 600 x 600 dpi Text and Line Art.** Produce near-typeset quality output that is clearly suitable for camera-ready reproduction.

**850 x 850 dpi Equivalent Gray Scales.** Now you can print smooth and detailed gray scale images. For example, you will now receive 197 levels of gray at an equivalent 60 line screen instead of the 25 available at 300 dpi.

**Permanent Font Storage.** In addition to the 35 resident fonts, Xante's own Virtual Disk Technology allows you to permanently store up to 30 more download fonts directly on the controller. You will also be able to change the fonts stored depending upon specific job requirements. For those of you who want to store more than 30 fonts, the Accel-a-Writer also includes a SCSI port for an external hard drive.

**Lightning Fast Speed.** Print your documents up to 12 times faster with the Accel-a-Writer's AMD 29000 RISC processor. Advanced Memory Management and Dual Page Processing will also speed up your printing by allowing one page to be built while another is being printed.

**Simultaneous Mac/PC Printing.** ISI (Intelligent Simultaneous Interfacing) allows you to print from Macintosh and PC/compatibles at the same time, without having to use manual switches or software commands.

**Quality Assurance Guarantee.** Xante offers a full, unconditional 30 day money back guarantee along with a 2 year warranty! Put your old LaserWriter to use—as a lightning fast, 600 x 600 dpi SuperPrinter today.

1-800-926-8839
Fax 205-476-9421
Double Features:
Working with Macs and PCs

With Macs and PCs side by side in the same office, how can users get work done without worrying about which computer they're using? Here are three key strategies for trouble-free sharing of files and applications.

BY DON CRABB

In a perfect world, we’d never have to worry about computing compatibility — all computers would run all applications and read all data files. Sadly, we are far from such a computing nirvana today. Instead, Mac users who want to thrive in an environment that includes PCs running DOS and Windows must learn to deal with interoperability issues.

For my part, I use and manage a heterogeneous network that consists of a LAN (local-area network) backbone running Ethernet, TCP/IP, DECNet, EtherTalk, and related protocols; that whole network connects to networks in adjacent buildings. Plugged in to this network are Macintoshes, PCs, and UNIX workstations as well as bigger iron. Like anyone working with this sort of network, I’ve spent plenty of time trying to share documents easily among Macs, PCs running DOS, and PCs running Windows.
There are several ways to achieve more-or-less transparent file sharing; I’m going to focus on the three I trust most: multiplatform applications, file-format-translation software, and running DOS on Macs.

**Goal:** You want to limit the number of applications that create files on your network, streamline training and tech support, and make sure you can interchange files across the network with minimal loss of data and format changes.

**Strategy:** Invest in multiplatform applications.

A multiplatform application is a program that has separate versions that run under different operating systems. For this discussion, that means applications that come in versions for the Mac, for PCs running DOS, and for PCs running Windows. Some applications—WordPerfect, for example—also come in versions for platforms such as UNIX machines and Sun workstations. No vendor yet sells software that automatically configures itself to run on whatever operating system it finds, although you can expect this capability sometime this decade. Adobe, Aldus, Claris, Corel Systems, DeltaPoint, Lotus, Macromedia, Microsoft, Quark, Symantec, WordPerfect, and others have either already released multiplatform products or are planning to do so soon.

Theoretically, the beauty of multiplatform applications is that they use the same file type for different platforms. So if your LAN includes Macs as well as PCs and you need to exchange word-processing, spreadsheet, database, or graphics files without losing data or formatting, you’ll be able to do so by running the same application on all platforms. Both the Windows and Mac versions of Excel, for example, use exactly the same core code, which Microsoft has simply optimized for each platform. The only differences are those that arise because of the operating systems’ differences.

In the real world, however, some multiplatform applications still create different file types that don’t exactly match across platforms, even though they sometimes have the same file-type name. Lotus 1-2-3, for example, uses different file formats for its Mac and Windows versions, although you can save documents created in one version in the format used by the other version.

What’s more, features found on one platform’s version may not be found on another. For example, the Windows version of WordPerfect can create tables, but the Mac
Multiplatform File Sharing

version can't; some graphics formats in the PC version of PageMaker can't be translated by the Mac; and Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows has a multivariable solver capability, but the Mac version has only a single-variable capability.

In other words, although multiplatform applications can sometimes offer the easiest way to exchange files, you may have to experiment to learn how best to retain most of your documents' essential elements (see Figure 1). Check your application's documentation to see if it offers guidelines for exchanging files among platforms. Microsoft Word, for example, includes an extremely helpful file (look for convinfo.doc in the Windows version, Conversion Information in the Mac version) that explains which elements don't translate from one platform to another. Unfortunately, this valuable document — which can save a lot of headaches — goes virtually unnoticed by a lot of users.

Multiplatform applications offer the advantage of easier training and tech support. If you choose one program (such as Microsoft Word) for each type of task (such as word processing), you may be able to reduce training time, because you're essentially offering the same software to Mac and PC users. This is especially true for Mac and Windows products: Due to similarities in the Mac's Finder and Windows' graphical user interface, multiplatform applications running in these environments not only share files easily but they also tend to look and work similarly.

Despite their advantages, multiplatform applications aren't always the best choice. If all you want is easy data exchange, switching to a multiplatform application may mean giving up important features or abilities. To make sure you get the features you're looking for, see the "Buying the Best" sidebar.

Goal: You want to exchange files, using the applications you already have.

Strategy: Standardize file formats and use file-translation software.

You don't have to replace all your software just to get platform flexibility. Instead, you can standardize your file formats and use file-translation software. Standardizing the format for the files you will interchange over your network is most practical when you don't have a lot of people using many different applications. For example, you might pick Word as your word-processing format, ASCII tab-delimited as your database format, and WKS for spreadsheets. When you standardize the data-interchange file types, you reduce the need for file translation. Make sure everyone on your network saves shared files in an acceptable format. (Standardizing file types is a good idea even on LANs that have only Macs.)

The biggest problem with the file-standardization approach is that even when two applications are using the "same" file type, there is no guarantee that the file type is really identical. Because no standardization committees force vendors to create identical formats, you can end up with compatibility problems. You should test the different versions of any software you're interested in before you buy it, to make sure the formats are really interchangeable.

Another problem with trying to standardize your file formats is file-format proliferation. Dozens of formats are available on the Mac and even more on the PC. Some of the spreadsheet formats available, for example, are WKS, originated in Lotus 1-2-3; WK1, originated in Lotus 1-2-3 and Quattro Pro; SYLK, originated in Multiplan, Quattro, and Excel; and DIF, originated in several programs. Even if you've decided that all spreadsheet files will be saved in the WKS format, you still need to be able to read files created in another format.

Apple successfully addressed the basics of DOS/Mac file interchange several years ago with its SuperDrive floppy drives and AFE (Apple File Exchange) software. SuperDrives can read from and write to DOS disks, and AFE lets you access files on DOS disks and use them from Mac applications that can handle those file types. AFE's built-in strengths are its DCA/RFT (Document Content Architecture/Revisable Form Text) translators and its XTND translators, which let software developers build file-access routines into their software so it can read and write multiple file formats without intermediate translation steps.

If you want to actually mount DOS disks on your desktop rather than
No matter how well designed a cross-platform application is, documents are not going to translate from Mac to PC and back again and still look identical — without a lot of fussing on your part, that is. The more sophisticated your document, the more likely it is you'll have to tweak elements such as headers, footers, tables, and line spacing to keep the Mac and the PC versions looking the same. Here are some things you may have to watch for if you translate between Microsoft Word for the Mac and for Windows. For more information, see Marianne Carroll's Super Desktop Documents (New York: Brady, 1992).

Fonts
One of the biggest problems with converting a Word document from one platform to another is that each platform uses different printer fonts (Geneva on the Mac is called Arial on the PC, Courier on the Mac is called Courier New on the PC, and so on). You can ease the conversion by creating a font-mapping file, which tells the printer which fonts to substitute for which (the fonts won't necessarily match each other, however). This isn't hard to do: A template is included in the File Conversion file, which you can find in the Word 5 folder.

Rotated Text
Rotated text created on the Mac is converted into a bit-mapped graphic in Windows, so you can no longer edit the text.

Line Spacing
The Auto setting for line spacing (choose Paragraph from the Format menu) is slightly different in the Mac and Windows versions of Word. To avoid problems, don't use the Auto setting; instead, use a point size that is approximately 20 percent larger than the font size.

Percent discount rate or limitations on discount rate borrowings. But he ruled out any chance of the Bundesbank raising its 9.75 percent Lombard rate.

Sound Annotations
If you add sound notes to your Word 5 document on the Mac, all you'll get on the Windows side is a bit-mapped speaker icon.

Colors
Color mapping is not identical between the two platforms. As a result, if you're converting a Windows document into one that can be read by the Mac, dark colors may translate as black.

Vertical-Line Tabs
These tabs — which some people use in the ruler to create tables — don't convert to Windows from the Mac version of Word.

Object Linking and Embedding
If you embed a spreadsheet or graph in a Word document on the Mac, it will be translated into Windows intact. However, if you link a spreadsheet or chart to the document, when you port the information to Windows, you'll have to reestablish the link so that the data is updated correctly.

Figure 1: Easy Crossing

Higher German rates are making the mark more attractive to investors at the expense of the dollar and are pushing up the cost of borrowing in much of Europe.

Traders said the U.S. currency was expected to remain within a range of 1.6775/1.6775 marks, with a few nervous dips, until the market gets some news on the Bundesbank council meeting.

After that, "God knows," one Frankfurt trader said, "we are just sitting here and waiting."

Stock markets also marked time as the Germans deliberated.

Gold climbed $1.65 an ounce to $335.50.

Oil edged up seven cents in early business to trade at 53.28 a barrel for August delivery of international benchmark North Sea Brent blend crude on the London futures market.

In early trading, the dollar stood at 1.8800 after ending at 1.8815 on New York and at 1.8775 in London on Wednesday.

Currency traders said market sentiment was leaning towards the view that the Bundesbank, a traditionally staunch defender of German monetary integrity, would tighten credit sometime.

The control bank is concerned that money supply is grossly overshooting targets, partly because of pressures stemming from German unification.

One currency trader said he was banking on an increase in Germany's 8 percent discount rate or limitations on discount rate borrowings. But he ruled out any chance of the Bundesbank raising its 9.75 percent Lombard rate.

"Anything less will be seen as cosmetic. But if they go as far as the Lombard, then it is all over (for the dollar)," he said.

In London, the Financial Times-Stock Exchange index of 100 leading companies closed 12.97 points up, as some traders decided that fears of a tighter German monetary policy were overdone.

The Bundesbank has scheduled a news conference, some time after 1100 GMT, to give word of its decisions.

But in Paris traders said the Bundesbank has taken the markets by surprise before and few investors were willing to stick their necks out. The CAC-40 index opened 7.95 points lower before recovering to 1,845.60, a gain of 3.64 point. Earlier in Tokyo, the 225-share Nikkei average ended under 17,800 for the first time since last Friday, dipping 12.26 points to 16,992.56. On Wall Street on Wednesday, the Dow Jones industrial average closed 1,297 points down, at 3,345.42 on profit-taking in banking and oil stocks.

Stocks
close change
Dow Jones ind. 3,345.42 -12.97
Nikkei average 16,942 -129

Volume 7, Number 4, Page 1
Multiplatform File Sharing

Going through the unintuitive AFE dialog box, you can use Insignia’s AccessPC, Apple’s Macintosh PC Exchange, or Dayna’s DOS Mounter.

Some Mac applications include the XTND translation technology. A greater variety of file translators is available in products such as Software Bridge/Mac ($159), from Argosy, which can translate more than 30 Mac and PC word-processing programs and includes MountPC for mounting DOS disks on Macs; MacLinkPlus ($169), from DataViz, which contains more than 400 word-processing, spreadsheet, database, and graphics translators as well as Dayna’s DOS Mounter software; and LapLink Mac ($149.95), from Traveling Software, which includes 13 word-processing translators from Mastersoft.

Another problem with file-format translation is that you can lose data and formatting. The more complex the translation, the more likely this is to occur. You’re likely to lose such elements as headers and footers, embedded graphics, and special features such as outlining and paragraph numbering. To see just what, if anything, has been lost, you need to compare the original file in the original software to the translated file opened by the new software. Word-processing files usually translate most cleanly, and database files come in second. Spreadsheet files are trickier, especially if they contain macros or complex formulas.

**Goal:** You want to easily access data created with a PC application that doesn’t exist for the Macintosh.

**Strategy:** Run DOS on your Mac.

You have three options for running DOS in a window on your Mac: using Argosy’s RunPC, which connects a PC to your Mac and gives you a DOS window; using Insignia’s SoftPC or SoftAT, which offer true software emulation of DOS running directly on your Macintosh; or adding a NuBus DOS 386 coprocessor board, such as those available from Orange Micro for around $2,000.

SoftPC and SoftAT are easy to use and inexpensive, but they’re too slow to be practical for running Windows. Argosy’s RunPC is inexpensive too, and it can operate on a network. Although faster than SoftPC, RunPC is also too slow to run Windows well. If you want speed and the ability to run Windows on your Mac, the Orange Micro board is the only real solution, but it’s much more expensive than the other choices.

---

**Multiplatform Applications: Where to Get Them**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Phone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Systems, Inc.</td>
<td>1585 Charleston Road, Mountain View, CA 94039</td>
<td>800-833-6687</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blyth Software</td>
<td>1065 E. Hillsdale Blvd. Suite 300, Foster City, CA 94040</td>
<td>800-843-8815</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aldus Corp.</td>
<td>411 First Avenue S., Seattle, WA 98104</td>
<td>800-333-2538</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeltaPoint, Inc.</td>
<td>2 Harris Court, Monterey, CA 93940</td>
<td>800-367-4334</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caere Corp.</td>
<td>100 Cooper Street, Los Gatos, CA 95030</td>
<td>800-333-2538</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fastback Plus</td>
<td>504-295-3266 (fax)</td>
<td>504-291-7221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuickSet</td>
<td>14049 N. Reiger Road, Baton Rouge, LA 70808</td>
<td>800-873-4384</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intuit, Inc.</td>
<td>P.O. Box 3014, Menlo Park, CA 94026</td>
<td>800-824-8742</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FileMaker Pro 1.0v2</td>
<td>5201 Patrick Henry Drive, Santa Clara, CA 95052</td>
<td>408-727-8227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quicken</td>
<td>16011 College Blvd., Lenexa, KS 66219</td>
<td>800-430-7027</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Streamline, $195 for Mac, $195 for Windows</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illustr 3.2, $995 for Mac, $495 for Windows</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illustrator 3.2, $995 for Mac, $495 for Windows</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Streamline, $195 for Windows</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FreeHand 3.1, $995 for Mac, $595 for Windows</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PageMaker 4.2a, $795 for Mac, $795 for Windows</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quicken, $69.95 for DOS, $69.95 for Windows</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
XTND and Other Trends

Apple promises to make file-transliteration more transparent as it moves to incorporate XTND technology, which it acquired from Claris, into system software. Apple’s developers’ kit is expected to be an enhanced version of Claris’.

Apple is trying to make it easier for developers to create their software for the Macintosh and for Windows simultaneously. It’s working on a new multiplatform application-development language called Dylan, which will work on the Mac, UNIX workstations, PCs (DOS and Windows), and Apple’s new Newton personal digital assistants.

Dylan (derived from the phrase dynamic language) is the result of a joint project of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology and Apple’s Advanced Technology Group, which are both located in Cambridge, Massachusetts. It is a descendant of the language LISP. Dylan provides functions similar to those of Windows’ Dynamic Link Libraries, which load objects into a PC’s memory as applications require them. It can streamline development, because one module can serve several programs.

In addition to developing Dylan, Apple has recently announced that it and Symantec will jointly develop a multiplatform development framework that will include Apple’s Mac App technology. This framework will be based on Symantec’s Bedrock, a forthcoming multiplatform development environment that works on the Mac and with Windows and will later also support UNIX and OS/2.

Despite advances in multiplatform file sharing, you will face problems, especially if you are using cutting-edge technology. What happens, for example, when Macs and PCs need to share QuickTime movies, sound files, and 24-bit animations? Currently, you have to go through a fair number of gyrations to make it work. Apple promises to help fix this; it has announced a version of QuickTime for Windows due “real soon now.”

Look for an increased number of multiplatform applications in the near future. And before too long, expect to see software vendors selling kernels that can be used to develop applications for any kind of machine. On top of these kernels will be interface elements designed for particular operating systems.

Contributing editor Don Crabb teaches computer science at the University of Chicago and moonlights as the producer and host of the syndicated television show “MacTV.”
Policing the Print Queue

Three network print-server applications claim that they can bail you out of printing delays and printer-management hassles — but are they worth the money?

BY JOHN RIZZO

Waiting for a PostScript printer to receive your document can seem interminable, particularly if the document is large and complex. That's why many of us breathed a collective sigh of relief when Apple started shipping a print spooler, PrintMonitor, with System 6. PrintMonitor returns control of your Mac's cursor while sending the print job to the printer in the background. At the same time, Apple started selling print-server applications (soon offered by third-party vendors as well), which completely remove the spooling task from the Mac. At this point, an obvious question arises: Why should you pay for a print server when PrintMonitor costs nothing?

For one thing, PrintMonitor isn't ideal when many users share one printer. As a one-Mac-to-one-printer solution, PrintMonitor can't do anything about a printer's inability to accept more than one print job at a time. In addition, there are a few programs — most notably PageMaker — that have historically had compatibility problems with PrintMonitor.

When a print-server application is running on a centralized computer on a network, all print jobs go to the server before being passed on to a printer. Print servers give you a list of queued print jobs and the option of canceling a pending job or redirecting the job to another printer. You can also tell a print server to print a banner page after every document showing information about the job. In addition, print servers can help you manage your printers by providing detailed information on their use.
The best-known print-server software is Apple's AppleShare Print Server 3.0, which comes as part of AppleShare Server 3.0 (see "Full-Featured File Service: AppleShare Server 3.0," April '92, page 150). We compared AppleShare Print Server with the other two currently available AppleTalk print-server applications: Print Central 2.4, from Compu­

ation, and PServe 3.0, from COPS (CoOperative Printing Solutions). PServe 3.0 runs on a PC. The two products represent diverse approaches to print serving — none of which turns out to be perfect in itself.

### How We Tested

Our tests were designed to determine the relative speed differences among the products and to make sure that each is compatible with standard applications. To that end, we created four test documents: a 15-page Microsoft Word 5.0 file that included TrueType fonts; an 8-page Microsoft Excel spreadsheet; a single-page QuarkXPress document; and a single-page PageMaker 4.2 document. The PageMaker and QuarkXPress documents were as nearly identical as possible, using the same fonts and EPS and TIFF graphics.

We installed AppleShare Print Server and Print Central on Mac IIsi's and installed PServe on a Dell 320SX with a DayStar Digital LT200 LocalTalk board. The four client machines were Mac IIsi's, and we printed to an Apple LaserWriter Ilg. The devices were connected through a Farallon LocalTalk StarController.

With each document, we timed how long it took a single user to regain control of the cursor (the printing-in-the-background option was turned off during printing to the print servers) and when the last page of the document was output by the printer. Multuser tests were done with two and four clients, each printing the QuarkXPress document at the same time, noting cursor-return and printing times. We also did multuser tests with each of the IIsi's printing a different document, all started at the same time.

Other tests included error testing (turning off the printer, running out of paper, and so on), moving files among queues, hold-queue testing, and installation-and-setup testing.

### Spooling Revealed

The term *spooling* has nothing to do with unwinding something thread-like from a cylinder; it's actually an acronym for *simultaneous print operations on-line* — a high-tech way of saying that you can request one or more documents to be printed without having to wait for each one to be sent to the printer before you regain control of your Mac. PrintMonitor, like third-party local spoolers, stores print jobs on your Mac, feeding them to a printer when it's available. If someone else's document is printing, the spooler waits. You have no way of knowing if a printer is already busy or whether the user before you is printing a 1-page or a 101-page document. The spooling occurs in the background, enabling you to use your Mac for another application — but like any background task on the Mac, it can affect the performance of the foreground application.

With print servers, spooling occurs on the server computer, not on the user's Mac (see the "How It Works" sidebar). A print server collects print jobs from multiple users on a network and compiles a list of jobs called a print queue. You select a print server the same way you select a printer in the Chooser. You can also use PrintMonitor with a print server without any ill effects; your Mac spools the print job to your hard drive and then to the print server, which holds it until a printer is ready.

If a print server is easily accessible, you can check the page counts of the print jobs in front of yours and decide whether you need to cancel your print job or redirect it to another printer.

After documents have been printed, they're added to a log of print jobs. AppleTalk print servers can now spool to as many as six printers and give you a log for each one. Print logs give you an accurate record of who is using which printer and when — helpful information for network managers trying to decide how to distribute the printers in an organization. Checking the logs is also a good way to keep track of printing costs for projects.

### The Standard

AppleShare Print Server (which used to be a stand-alone product until Apple rolled it into AppleShare Server 3.0) sets the standard for AppleTalk printer sharing. It's not the most full-featured product, but it's the easiest to set up and use. You install it with Apple's Installer program, either with the rest of the AppleShare Server package or by itself.

A dialog box lets you select up to five AppleTalk printers on your network; each printer is then associated
SERIOUS ABOUT COMPUTING? 
TRY AMERICA'S MOST EXCITING 
ONLINE SERVICE—FOR FREE!

AMERICA ONLINE UNLOCKS 
THE FULL POWER OF YOUR Mac®. 

America Online is everything an online service was meant to be.

Need software? Download from a selection of more than 25,000 programs, all carefully reviewed for quality and thoroughly described. Finding exactly the software you need has never been easier, or more reliable.

Need advice? Get fast answers from Microsoft, Claris, and 75 other Macintosh® hardware and software developers. Scan for objective reviews on thousands of computing products. Participate in live conferences and message boards specializing in games, graphics, educational programs, utility programs, business and productivity applications, and much more. It's like having your own consultant on call, 24 hours a day.

No other online service is easier to use. 
The familiar Macintosh interface lets anyone—novice or pro—discover America Online's many services with a point and a click. There are no puzzling prompts or commands to get in the way.


WE'RE SERIOUS ABOUT THIS SPECIAL FREE OFFER! 

Return this coupon for all the software you need to start using America Online—for free! We’re so sure you’ll love America Online, we’ll even give you free software, and a trial membership to try the service.

HURRY! RESPOND BY 12/31/92! 
FREE TRIAL! FREE SOFTWARE!

YES! Send me the free software and trial membership. I understand there’s no risk—if I’m not completely satisfied, I may cancel without further obligation.

You must have a Mac Plus or higher; and a modem to use America Online.
How many of these America Online services could you use—right now?

- Stock Quotes and Portfolio Management
- 25,000 Software Files and Programs
- Fast, Easy Downloading
- Searchable Online Encyclopedia
- Powerful Electronic, Fax, and U.S. Mail Capabilities
- Microsoft* Small Business Center
- Support from more than 75 Leading Macintosh Software and Hardware Developers
- Access to Computer Industry Experts
- Special Interest Groups and Clubs
- Graphic Windowing Interface
- Nightly Event Programming
- Homework Help and Tutoring Sessions

Mail this coupon in today for your FREE trial of America Online!

Hurry! Respond by 12/31/92!
Free Trial! Free Software!

☐ YES! Send me the free software and trial membership. I understand there's no risk—if I'm not completely satisfied, I may cancel without further obligation.

NAME
ADDRESS
CITY
STATE ZIP
( ) HOME PHONE

You must have ☐ a Mac Plus or higher; and ☐ a modem to use America Online.

Clip and mail to:
America Online
8619 Westwood Center Drive
Vienna, VA 22182

America Online is a registered service mark of America Online, Inc. Macintosh and Mac are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
How It Works

Print-server applications are print spoolers that work over a network. Instead of waiting until a printer is available, a spooler stores printing data from a file, known as a print job, and sends it when the printer is available. Print servers take input from multiple users on a network and can output to multiple printers.

Printing with PrintMonitor

PrintMonitor, the spooler application that comes free with the Mac’s system software, intercepts print jobs between the application and the printer and stores them on the Mac.

Printing with a print server

Print servers process jobs on a first-come, first-served basis; incoming jobs go to the end of the queue, outgoing jobs come from the beginning. Print servers can process multiple queues at the same time. Some servers let you move print jobs among active queues.
Print Servers

Figure 1: Glancing at the status screens for AppleShare Print Server and Print Central, you can see that they take very different approaches. Apple's server software (top) provides useful information in a form you can read. Print Central (bottom) displays useful and not-so-useful information scattered among several windows (with a menu bar that includes, oddly enough, the registered user's name — which has no menu attached). The third server application, PServe (not shown), has a standard strictly-text DOS interface.

Figure 2: Overall Results

Figure 2: The combined results of our single-user tests show AppleShare as the overall fastest spooler for printing a single document. The print time for PrintMonitor, represented as a 1.0 in these normalized results, was shorter than that of any network print-server application, as expected. These results represent the combined times from our Word, Excel, QuarkXPress, and PageMaker test files.

with one queue (and hence, one name in the Chooser). Like the other print-server applications, Apple's product lets you replace the printer in your networked Macs' Chooser with the spooler. You can let users bypass the server by having the printer and the spooler appear in the Chooser; if a user selects the printer directly, that user will compete with the print server on a first-come, first-served basis.

AppleShare Print Server's easy-to-understand display shows a list of pending print jobs for each printer, identifying characteristics such as the user's name, the document name, and the number of pages for each job. The print log can also be displayed on-screen at the same time. Like AppleShare File Server, Print Server runs under System 7 and supports System 6 and System 7 users.

The Home-Turf Challenger

Of the two challengers to AppleShare Print Server, Print Central is the only one that's also Mac-based (like AppleShare Print Server, it can run concurrently with AppleShare File Server) — but that doesn't mean it's as easy to use as the Apple product. The advantages it offers are strictly in the area of extra features.

One of these features is called load balancing. Print Central can distribute a print job to the first available of as many as six printers. This feature is helpful for using your printers efficiently — if your printers are grouped in one location (users need to be able to find their printouts). Print Central is also the only print-server application we looked at that lets you assign two or more printers to one queue (altogether, you can define as many as eight print queues); the other applications we tested must use a separate queue for each printer.

For further control over printing, Print Central lets you prioritize print jobs or send them to a different queue after they've been spooled to the print server — two capabilities AppleShare Print Server lacks. Print Central also allows you to control the server computer and the queues (as well as generate reports) from another Mac on the network.

Print Central includes some features that are particularly useful for networks with a variety of sophisticated printers, such as those at service bureaus. For example, you can associate any queue with a PostScript setup file that changes printer characteristics such as resolution or type of print media, so users can print a document
with those characteristics by sending the print job to the appropriate queue.

Unfortunately, Print Central is far from easy to use. To start with, there’s no auto-install capability; you have to drag folders and files from the floppy disk to the server Mac’s hard disk. Then you need to define the printers in the system, the queues you want to use, and the font list for each queue — performing each definition task in a window that has nonintuitive column headings such as PC and GO (you have to consult the skimpy, unindexed manual to find out that these initials stand for page count and go online). If you mistakenly define the same printer twice, Print Central won’t warn you, and if you accidentally leave an item on a list undefined, Print Central won’t recognize any definitions that follow the blank item. As a further frustration, you need to restart the application after entering these definitions — or any time you edit them.

The part of the Print Central interface you see the most, the status display, isn’t particularly well designed either (see Figure 1). Status information is displayed in three separate, unrelated windows: the Printer Status window, which displays the name of the currently printing file for each printer but not what’s already printed; the Server Status window, which shows you how many bytes the printer has received from each user (unimportant information for most people) but not how many pages; and the Queue Status window, which displays the number of print jobs assigned to each queue but without the word jobs to help you know what the number represents. When you print a log, you get a more useful set of information (print jobs, users, pages, and times), but printing is less convenient than seeing the information on-screen.

Another hindrance to smooth operation with Print Central is its response to a printer’s going off-line. After manually restarting the printer, you need to activate the on-line property in the printer definition and restart the application.

The Nonconformist

PServe is a rare bird; it’s a PC program that supports PCs and Macs but supports only AppleTalk printing protocols. Other PC-based print-server applications, such as those included in Novell’s NetWare, Banyan’s VINES, and Microsoft’s LAN Manager, are built around their own proprietary network protocol and support AppleTalk as a secondary protocol.

PServe supports PCs equipped with AppleTalk hardware and software. Unlike NetWare and VINES, PServe supports only PostScript printers, so Hewlett-Packard LaserJets running only the printer-resident PCL language can’t be used. The main advantage of using a PC for print serving is the low platform cost. However, the cost of a Mac may not be an issue if you use the same Mac you’re using as a file-server platform.

A PC acting as host server can be on either LocalTalk or Ethernet, as can the users’ computers. You can buy PServe bundled with a LocalTalk board for the PC, or you can buy the software alone and use a third-party LocalTalk product such as Farallon’s PhoneNET Talk or DayStar Digital’s LT200 (PServe does not support the TOPS FlashCard). You can put the PServe server on Ethernet, using PSLink, a set of network drivers that includes LocalTalk and EtherTalk drivers for a PC (PSLink works only with a 3Com 3C503 Ethernet board).

Installing PServe is a typical DOS procedure: You run an install program and make some changes to commands in the autoexec.bat file. Not a thrill for Mac fans, but we found PServe more straightforward to set up and use than Print Central. PServe comes with a utility that provides a list of AppleTalk-network nodes (Macs, PCs, printers, and so on) and the network applications (sockets) running on them.

PServe lets you define two queues for each printer (one of which is for holding documents to print later), and you can move print jobs among printers. You create the queue definitions by running a setup program, which lets you fill in an on-screen form. Then you use PServe commands to display status information, enable and disable printers, and cancel print jobs.

Some of PServe’s error messages are arcane. For instance, if you get the message “Closed PAP Output: WARNING-NULL Job Info,” it means you’re trying to use a printer that’s turned off. We found the online help’s explanations to be much more useful than the error messages.

Another handy feature, called Limbo, gives you a place to store print jobs that are having trouble printing. With other print-server software, a job that’s having printing difficulties must be deleted. With PServe, you can move the job into Limbo, save it until you find the problem, and then move it back into an active queue.
Print Servers

Speed Testing
A print server’s performance depends greatly on the speed of the hard drive and the speed of the server machine. So if you need to improve performance, invest in a fast hard drive.

We used Mac Ilsi’s for servers and Ili’s for clients, plus a Dell 320SX with a 20-megahertz 80386SX processor for running the PServe software. We tested the servers on LocalTalk and Ethernet networks with an assortment of word-processor, spreadsheet, and page-layout documents (see the “How We Tested” sidebar).

There are two aspects of speed to consider with print servers: When does the print server return control of your Mac’s cursor, and how long does it take for the document to finish printing? Not surprisingly, PrintMonitor returned control of the cursor faster than the print-server applications. Spooling a document from your hard disk to your Mac’s RAM is a lot quicker than spooling a document over a network to a print server.

AppleShare Print Server was the fastest overall. It was slightly slower than the other print-server applications in returning control of the cursor but much faster in getting the printed page out of the printer.

PServe had the slowest overall print speed and the worst performance degradation as more users were added. Even when we tried running it on a 33-megahertz 80386DX-based PC, it was still slower than the Mac-based print-server applications running on a 20-megahertz 68030-based Mac Ilsi.

Spool Free or Buy?
Should you pay for a print server even though you get PrintMonitor for free? It isn’t going to return control of your Mac any faster than PrintMonitor does. However, print servers do offer tools to help you manage your printer resources better — and you can spool PageMaker documents. The bigger your organization, the more likely a centralized print server will help. For our recommendation on which print-server software to buy, see the “Bottom Line” sidebar.

Table 1: Features of Print Servers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>AppleShare Print Server 3.0</th>
<th>Print Central 2.0</th>
<th>PServe 3.0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>List price</td>
<td>$1,199 for AppleShare Server 3.0</td>
<td>$795</td>
<td>$1,095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Street price</td>
<td>$914</td>
<td>$740</td>
<td>$897</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cons</td>
<td>Short on features.</td>
<td>Poor interface.</td>
<td>Slowest.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Server platform</td>
<td>Mac with System 7</td>
<td>Mac with System 6 or System 7</td>
<td>286 or later PC with DOS 3.1 or later</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum server RAM</td>
<td>4 MB</td>
<td>2 MB</td>
<td>512K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max. no. of printers</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max. no. of queues</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiple printers/queues</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Redirect print job</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Send setup files</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Company
- Apple Computer, Inc.
  20525 Mariani Ave.
  Cupertino, CA 95014
  800-776-2333
  408-996-1010
- Compumation, Inc.
  820 N. University Dr.
  State College, PA 16803
  800-776-6537
  814-238-2120
- COPS (Cooperative Printing Solutions), Inc.
  5950 Live Oak Pkwy.
  Ste. 175
  Norcross, GA 30093
  404-840-0810

*Not available as a stand-alone product.

Table 1 Criteria

- List price — The server package’s retail price.
- Street price — The server package’s average price through dealers surveyed across the U.S. in July 1992 or through mail order.
- Server platform — The type of computer on which the server software runs and the operating systems it runs under.
- Minimum server RAM — The minimum amount of RAM that must be available on the server platform in order to run the server software.
- Max. no. of printers — The maximum number of printers to which the server can spool documents.
- Max. no. of queues — The maximum number of queues you can set up to hold documents being spooled to printers.
- Multiple printers/queues — Does the server software allow you to set up queues that spool to multiple printers?
- Redirect print job — Does the server software let you move print jobs from one queue to another after they’ve been spooled?
- Send setup files — Does the server software let you send PostScript files to printers to change printing characteristics such as resolution.

"... Help! is a solid solution."
MacUser Magazine, July 1992

Help! uses information about more than 2,800 software and hardware products to detect problems and tell you exactly how to fix them.
It's Friday, ten minutes till five, and you're downloading a weekend's worth of work from your office file server. Unfortunately, your workaholic coworkers all have the same idea, and your LocalTalk network — like a freeway at rush hour — has slowed to a crawl.

Meanwhile, dozens of people from another department — those lucky enough not to have their Macs on a LocalTalk network but instead have them on the fast corporate Ethernet network — are streaming out the front door. LocalTalk's lethargy is not only keeping you from your weekend but it's reducing your department's productivity as well.

LocalTalk is slowing you down — and it's only going to get worse. Today, you and your coworkers are transferring and printing larger data files than ever before. Tomorrow, files will be even larger. Scanned images, sound files, QuickTime movies, and desktop-publishing files can be dozens of megabytes in size. But anyone who sends big files across a LocalTalk network confronts its paltry transmission rate of 230 kilobits per second.

Enter Ethernet. A network standard embraced by businesses and universities for more than two decades, Ethernet offers a maximum transfer rate of a whopping 10 megabits per second — more than 40 times the data-carrying rate of LocalTalk. Although current technology limits the rate of data transfer to a level well below Ethernet's top rate, Ethernet networks are able to transmit big files at a dizzying rate.

Speed gains are but one aspect of the package. The folks in your company who are connected by Ethernet are enjoying other benefits, not the least of which is cheaper and easier multiplatform connectivity — especially if they're using equipment that conforms to the 10BASE-T Ethernet standard, published by the IEEE (Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers) in 1991. 10BASE-T can be inexpensive, because it allows Macs, PCs, mainframes, file servers, and printers to be connected by unshielded twisted-pair (UTP) cable, similar to the phone wiring found in modern office buildings (see the "Cable Evolution" sidebar). Older Ethernet standards require more-expensive coaxial cable.
10BASE-T networks are easier to manage than those based on older Ethernet standards, because they’re arranged in a star topology. At the center of the star is a 10BASE-T hub, a wiring center with several 10BASE-T ports, similar to the wall jacks you use to connect your telephone. One computer, printer, or other such device on the network is connected to each port. The hub receives an electrical signal from any device connected to it and repeats it clear and strong across the network, strengthening the transmission and enhancing your network’s reliability. Networks based on older Ethernet standards use a bus topology, with devices connected one after another in a chain. With a star topology, if a cable breaks, the network is disconnected to each port. With a bus topology, if a cable breaks, the chain is broken and the network either separates into two segments or fails entirely.

A star topology doesn’t limit the number of devices on your network to the number of ports on your hub. Two or more hubs can be cascaded, allowing your network to support a larger number of devices and letting you easily add devices. However, when you cascade two hubs, you run a cable from a 10BASE-T port on one hub to a 10BASE-T port on another, so you can’t then use those ports for Macs, printers, or other devices. A better alternative is to connect hubs on a thinnet backbone, discussed later in this article.

The Hub of the Matter
For this report, we tested 14 hubs: 12 nonmanaged, or dumb, hubs and 2 managed, or smart, hubs. Managed hubs not only perform the basic signal-repeating and partitioning functions that dumb hubs do but they also include network-management software for configuring and optimizing hub characteristics as well as monitoring network activity. Managed hubs provide a central point for management, network security, and troubleshooting. The two managed hubs we tested — the 12-port Farallon PhoneNET StarController EN and the 24-port NRC MultiGate Hub — were the only ones available that offered Mac-based management at the time of our testing.

After extensively testing the hubs in several configurations (see the “How We Tested” sidebar), we confirmed our expectations that all the hubs, whether managed or nonmanaged, performed file transfers at almost the same speed — fast. When shopping for a hub, don’t quibble about tiny differences in performance. Look instead at engineering, design, documentation, warranties, and the quality of technical support provided by the vendors.

What Price Stardom
10BASE-T is popular because it offers so much for so little. However, installing a 10BASE-T network is not simply a matter of plugging your Macs and printers into a phone jack. There’s no guarantee that your phone lines have the number of send and receive wires required by Ethernet or that they’re of good enough quality to handle data adequately. And even if your wiring is 10BASE-T-capable, you may nevertheless find it necessary to install extra wire to accommodate multiple devices within each office. But whether your building’s wiring is ready for 10BASE-T or not, the time to move to Ethernet is now: Vendors have dropped prices on...
It Only Looks Complicated

Nothing as complex as an office network could ever be described as truly easy to manage, but a 10BASE-T Ethernet star topology comes about as close as you're going to get. In a star topology, each device, or node, communicates through a central hub; if one wire breaks, the rest of the network is unaffected. In a linear bus topology, used in older Ethernet setups, if a wire breaks, the chain is broken and the network either separates into two segments or fails entirely.

Multiplatform Connectivity
Because 10BASE-T is an industry standard, you can connect a mix of computers — PCs, UNIX workstations, Macs — to the same hub. In order to share files or other resources among platforms, however, you need additional software.

Phone Closet
Although it's not essential, a phone closet is a convenient place to locate hubs, because it houses other wiring equipment, often in a standard 19-inch equipment rack.

Managed 10BASE-T Hub
As well as performing the basic signal-repeating functions, a managed, or smart, hub provides network-management software that lets you track hub performance and collect statistics for network planning and troubleshooting.

In-Band Management
Using appropriate software, you can manage a hub from any Mac installed on your network. If the network breaks down, however, you'll be unable to manage the hub.

Bridging
A hub with a built-in bridge allows you to isolate users from traffic on the Ethernet backbone by repeating the signal only over the 10BASE-T ports and not over the whole network.

Out-of-Band Management
Unlike with in-band management, if the network goes down, you can still access the hub, by running a cable directly from a computer to the hub, as long as the power is on. Some out-of-band-management ports can support modems, which let you manage the hub from a remote location.

Nonmanaged 10BASE-T Hub
A nonmanaged, or dumb, hub transmits retimed data packets, regenerates signals, extends collision fragments, partitions problem ports, and reconnects nonproblem ports.

Printers
An Ethernet printer can be connected directly to a 10BASE-T port. Non-Ethernet printers can be connected with adapters such as Compatible Systems' EtherWise or Dayna's EtherPrint.
Ethernet products to record lows.

Before committing to 10BASE-T, consider the advantages of the older Ethernet standards, which do not require the use of a hub: 10BASE-5 thicknet and 10BASE-2 thinnet (see the “Cable Evolution” sidebar). Each offers advantages and disadvantages. Thicknet cable has better shielding and can run longer distances — as far as 500 meters between devices. Thinnet cable is less expensive (it’s also known as cheapernet), but cable segments can be no longer than 185 meters. Thinnent cable is most commonly used as a backbone — a route for transporting information over all parts of a network — when devices aren’t far enough apart to require thicknet cable.

10BASE-T cable can be cheaper than either thicknet or thinnet cable, but you need a 10BASE-T hub and the standard restricts the distance between devices to 100 meters. Many of the costs of installation are not immediately obvious. For example, each Mac needs an Ethernet-interface card, which serves as the connection between your Mac and the network. If you’re lucky — or wealthy — enough to own a Quadra with built-in Ethernet capability, you don’t need a network-interface card but you do need an AUI (attachment-unil interface) adapter.

There is also a price to pay for other Ethernet services. To share files with other Ethernet products to record lows. To share files with non-Mac platforms such as PCs and UNIX workstations, for instance, you need file-translation software. Also, connecting your LocalTalk printers to an Ethernet network requires Ethernet-to-LocalTalk routers.

A Star Is Born

Whether managed or nonmanaged, all hubs perform the same basic function: They receive a signal in one port and rebroadcast it to all the other ports. Additionally, all hubs check for low-level errors and indicate them via flashing LEDs. For example, an Ethernet card may produce excessive jabber, data sent to the hub without regard for any other devices that may also be trying to transmit. Excessive jabber can cause collisions. Collisions occur when two devices, or nodes, transmit data packets on the network simultaneously and the signals collide and become garbled. If a single port experiences more than 31 simultaneous collisions, the hub simply partitions the port, which means that it shuts the port down and waits until the network is clear before reactivating the port. Error messages allow you to find broken hardware and plan your network more effectively.

Among the 14 hubs we tested, the price per port varied greatly, particularly between the managed and the nonmanaged hubs (see Figure 1). The Shiva Hublet has the lowest list price, but it has only 4 ports, so its price per port is high. The Asante 10T Hub/8 lists for more, offers 8 ports and an LED display, and has a price per port about half that of the Shiva Hublet. And although the DECrepeater 90T can also be used as a module in Digital’s 90T Concentrator — a chassis that can house multiple network devices and that provides an application for managing them — it carries a prohibitive price per port (Digital customers in good standing can get significant discounts, though).

Managed hubs are more expensive than nonmanaged hubs, because the former offer a software-based feature set. If your network is growing, you’ll quickly need at least one managed...
hub for monitoring hub and network activity and utilization. Each of the managed hubs we tested provides password security to prevent access by unauthorized personnel.

Managed hubs offer two management approaches: in-band and out-of-band. In-band management enables you to manage the hub from any Mac on the network — you don’t need to be near the hub to monitor its activity. If the network fails, however, you can’t manage the hub. With out-of-band management, you plug a Mac directly to a port on the back of the hub. Thus, out-of-band management is useful if your network crashes and you need to access the hub. The Farallon PhoneNET StarController EN and the NRC MultiGate Hub each offer both methods. Farallon’s out-of-band-management software has a graphical user interface, but accessing its in-band management is possible only via a Farallon LocalTalk StarController connection — a cumbersome task.

Some of the hubs we tested, including the Asante 10T Hub/12, the TechWorks HubWorks-8, and the two managed hubs, can also be connected to Ethernet cards manufactured before the 10BASE-T specification. These hubs let you turn off the link-status test, a troubleshooting test executed by 10BASE-T devices but incompatible with pre-10BASE-T ones.

The NRC hub also offers a built-in bridge, which filters all traffic between the backbone and the 10BASE-T ports so that only the traffic bound for devices on the other side of the bridge can get through. The bridge makes it take a little longer to transmit a packet from one node to another, because the packet addresses are read during filtering, but the overall efficiency of the network improves, because of a decrease in the amount of traffic on the network backbone. A bridge can be a great performance booster for a larger network, but it’s of little help for a smaller one, unless it’s exceptionally busy.

### Cable Evolution

#### Thicknet

Thicknet is not only capable of supporting greater distances than is either 10BASE-T or thinnet but it is also less susceptible to outside interference — and it’s more expensive than thinnet cable. Each cable segment must be a minimum of 2.5 meters and can reach a maximum of 500 meters. Each run of thicknet cable can support a maximum of 100 nodes. Experts consider thicknet cable the dinosaur of the Ethernet-cable group — huge and reliable but past the evolutionary wave.

#### Fiber-Optic

Fiber-optic cable carries an electrical signal that has been converted into a light signal. Once it reaches its destination, the signal is converted back into an electrical one. Because of its immunity from interference, its enhanced security, and its capacity to cover greater distances, fiber-optic cable is the best for building-to-building connections and is often used as a backbone for connecting multiple hubs. It’s at least twice as expensive as UTP cable, although it can support very high bandwidths such as that of FDDI (Fiber Distributed Data Interface), which has a transmission rate of 100 megabits per second.

— Alfred Melo
**10BASE-T Hubs**

**Star Power**

The hubs we tested provide anywhere from 4 (the Shiva Hublet) to 24 (the NRC MultiGate Hub) 10BASE-T ports for connecting devices. These connections are usually made with RJ-45 connectors, similar to the plug at the end of telephone wire. If the hub offers 12 ports or more, an RJ-21 connector and cable (sometimes called an *amphenol connection*) — equivalent to 12 RJ-45 ports — is often provided. The RJ-21 cable runs between the hub and the punch-down block in your building’s central wiring site, the phone closet. Some hubs, such as the Shiva Hublet, are like a power strip for 10BASE-T devices and are designed to be installed outside an office’s phone closet. Many of the hubs also provide a 10BASE-5 15-pin thicknet, or AUI, port for connecting to a backbone as well as a 10BASE-2 thinnet, or BNC, port. By using the appropriate MAU (media-access unit), you can configure the AUI port as an extra 10BASE-T, thicknet, or fiber-optic port.

Like most things Macintosh, installing a 10BASE-T network is simple. Many of the hubs — the Cabletron MR9T, Dayna DaynaSTAR MiniHub, TechWorks HubWorks-8, and Asante 10T Hub/8 — are small enough to sit on a shelf. In most cases, however, the hub should be installed in your phone closet so that all your cabling can easily be efficiently laid and traced — well over half of LAN downtime is due to faulty cabling.

You may want to save space by mounting your hub on a wall. Some of the hubs, including the Cabletron MR9T, the Farallon PhoneNET Star-Controller EN, and the David Systems VolksNet LAN, are particularly well designed for this method of installation. If your network is large or if you expect it to grow, you may want a rack-mountable hub. The Cabletron MRX, CompuLAN 8000 TPC, Dayna DaynaSTAR Hub-12, and NRC MultiGate Hub each fit nicely in a standard 19-inch rack.

**The Not-So-Fine Print**

Despite what some ads may imply, the Mac’s ease of use has not made manuals dispensable. For the most part, the hubs we tested include fine documentation. Aside from procedural guides, some manuals, such as that for the Asante 10T Hub/12, contain a glossary of relevant connectivity terms. Farallon’s documentation is excellent, as is NRC’s, although we feel that Farallon’s manual for Star-Command, the company’s hub-management software, has the edge.

Some manuals, notably those for the David Systems VolksNet LAN and the TechWorks HubWorks-8, include easy-to-read instructions as well as good supplementary 10BASE-T background information. We were disappointed with the documentation that accompanied the Shiva Hublet and the Pivotal ModularHub, though — neither was sufficiently informative.

**Engineeering Elegance**

The design and engineering of the hubs vary considerably, because the hubs’ features and the type of network each is intended for are so different. For example, NRC’s managed MultiGate Hub is most appropriate for large networks. The MultiGate is a sturdy, metal, rack-mountable unit that is extremely well engineered; the front panel includes an excellent display, with individual red and green traffic and status lights for each of its 24 ports; LEDs for power, fault, filter, and thinnet activity; and status lights showing the activity of the hub’s built-in bridge. The MultiGate’s back panel includes two RJ-21 connectors (one for each set of 12 ports), a thicknet port, a thinnet port, an RS-232 management port, external reset capabilities, an on/off switch, and an internal power supply.

In contrast, the Shiva Hublet is made of plastic and is slightly larger than a pack of playing cards — it’s designed for light use on a small network. The Hublet has only four 10BASE-T ports, a power indicator, and one traffic light. Granted, it doesn’t offer the features of the MultiGate Hub, but it’s less

---

**Network Nonconformists**

For those who have a LocalTalk network and want better performance without the cost and hassle of converting to Ethernet, the LocalSwitch, from Tribe Computer Works, is one unconventional but effective solution (see “Maxing the Switch,” December ’91, page 207). The 16-port LocalSwitch serves the same function as a LocalTalk hub but avoids LocalTalk’s throughput limitations by dynamically establishing as many as 8 separate and simultaneous connections among its 16 nodes. Each connection transmits at LocalTalk’s 230-kilobit-per-second speed. Even though the bandwidth is not increased, 8 simultaneous conversations at 230 kilobits per second each can boost overall throughput as high as 3.6 megabits per second.

Tribe will also soon be offering a LocalTalk concentrator with eight slots for managed LocalTalk hub modules that have bridging capabilities. Each module has 8 LocalTalk ports and 1 Ethernet port (a module can also be used as a stand-alone hub). Like the LocalSwitch, each module can establish multiple LocalTalk conversations simultaneously (at 230 kilobits per second), and each LocalTalk port can also establish a separate and simultaneous conversation with the module’s Ethernet port. Tribe Computer Works, 1195 Park Avenue, Suite 211, Emeryville, CA 94608; 510-547-3874.

If you’re in an older building with wiring that doesn’t meet the 10BASE-T specification, you have two choices: rewire or use a Tutankhamon NetMagic hub. This hub allows you to run Ethernet over low-grade, single-pair, unshielded twisted-pair cable instead of meeting the IEEE standard’s high-grade, two-pair cable requirement. NetMagic’s advantage is also a possible disadvantage, however: Although it performed well in our preliminary tests, you may not want a mission-critical network to rely on a device that does not fully conform to the Ethernet specification. Tutankhamon Electronics, Inc., 2448 Estand Way, Pleasant Hill, CA 94523; 510-692-6510.
How We Tested

We spent a month in the MacUser NetWorkShop testing the 14 hubs for this story to answer two basic questions: Does each hub perform in accordance with the 10BASE-T specification from the IEEE, by not introducing network delays? And if any do introduce delays, does one introduce more delays than another?

To find out, we configured 16 test Macs — clients as well as servers — with Asante MacCon II/E Ethernet AUI cards (with 16K of RAM), Apple’s EtherTalk driver, and System 7.0.1 with Tune-Up 1.1. All the machines were equipped with an internal Quantum 80-megabyte hard drive, a Farallon StarConnector EN (an AUI-to-10BASE-T transceiver), 5 megabytes of RAM, and a disk cache of 128K. We installed AppleShare Server 3.0 client software on half the Macs and AppleShare Server 31-server software on the other half. We paired each client with 1 server to give us 8 server/client pairs.

We used a CXR/Digilog LANVista 200 network analyzer to precisely monitor the nature of the network traffic: instances of collisions (when data is garbled because transmissions have occurred simultaneously from two or more nodes), runt packets (packet fragments left over from collisions and other network anomalies), and CRC errors (packet-content errors discovered during a cyclic redundancy check, a common mathematical error-checking algorithm). Network-utilization data was also noted.

To generate and maintain a steady level of background traffic, we ran an MPW (Macintosh Programmer’s Workshop) script that automated the process of constantly writing, and subsequently overwriting, 1-megabyte files between our server/client pairs.

In order to determine baseline performance data — network performance without a 10BASE-T hub — we connected 2 server/client pairs and our LANVista to a thinnet Ethernet backbone. We invoked our MPW script on 1 of the server/client pairs and recorded network statistics. We then timed and recorded how long it took to copy a folder containing five 1-megabyte files between the other 2 Macs, our test pair. We repeated this process while incrementally adding 2 server/client pairs, each running the MPW script, and timed Finder copies at each stop along the way, until we had all 16 machines on the network.

Once we had established our baseline numbers, we began testing the hubs. Again, for each of the hubs tested, we first connected 4 Macs and the LANVista to the hub and ran our tests. As we added Macs and took measurements, we also tested ten configurations. In addition to increasing the number of machines on the network, we increased the number of interconnected hubs from one to two and then to three. We connected the hubs first via a thinnet connection and then via 10BASE-T ports, using a crossover cable. Then — in multiple-hub configurations — we connected the test client and server machines first to the same and then to different hubs (see Figures A through C).

After all this effort of configuring, testing, reconfiguring, and retesting, we discovered what we had suspected when we plugged the first Mac in to the first hub: that the delay introduced by using any of the hubs we tested was negligible. No matter how we configured our network, as we increased the number of Macs, the only degradation in performance was due to higher network utilization and increased collisions — delays that were the by-products of additional loading and that were not introduced by the hubs themselves.

— Mark Bieler
than one-tenth the price — in fact, it has the lowest list price of any hub we tested. The Hublet is ideal for an office that already has 10BASE-T but needs to quickly and easily install a few extra nodes.

Although many of the products have features that overlap, many of them offer features that make them stand out — for better or for worse. The Dayna DaynaSTAR Hub-12, for example, comes with an RJ-21 port and a free harmonica block — a convenient adapter that lets you use 12 RJ-45 connectors instead of the RJ-21 port. It also has an internal power supply and lights to indicate the link and partition status of every port. The Digital DECrepeater 90T can be used as a stand-alone 8-port hub, but its strongest feature is that it can be used as a plug-in module in the company’s concentrator.

**Star Quality**

The TechWorks HubWorks-8 and the Asante 10T Hub/12 are particularly well designed. The TechWorks HubWorks-8 offers 8 10BASE-T ports, a thicknet and a thinnet port (with a selection switch to indicate which one you’re using), and a switch bank for disabling the link test on a port-by-port basis for compatibility with pre-10BASE-T devices. With some hubs, cascading two hubs via a 10BASE-T port requires a crossover cable, a cable in which the send and receive lines have been switched. TechWorks instead includes a switch that reverses the send and receive wires on port 8, so you don’t need a crossover cable.

TechWorks provides an excellent LED display for an inexpensive unit, including jabber lights to let you know when and where your Ethernet cards are acting up and link-status lights on each port. It also has polarity lights to indicate whether your hub’s receive wires are crossed.

The Asante 10T Hub/12 offers no less. Its sturdy metal case houses the same features as the TechWorks hub as well as four more ports. Asante also includes a removable RJ-21 faceplate so that you can use either an RJ-21 connector or 12 RJ-45 ports. The hub has a separate LED for each port, including the thicknet and thinnet ports, to let you know when a port has been partitioned due to too many collisions. It also has link-status LEDs on each port.

Some of the hubs are not without quirks. The Pivotal ModularHub provides only link-status lights and has no traffic indicators. In addition, although Pivotal lets you configure port 12 for cascading, you must unscrew and open the hub and set an internal jumper to do so. We also found a foible in NRC’s otherwise excellent MultiGate Hub: When we set the DIP switch for a thinnet connection and turned on the hub without connecting a wire to the port, the hub was so confused that the external Reset switch was rendered inoperable and we had to open the case and manually reset the hub. According to NRC, the problem has now been fixed.

The CompuLAN 8000 TPC had a more readily identifiable problem: The seemingly independent send and receive LEDs on the front panel weren’t independent at all; they all flashed, regardless of which port was sending and/or receiving. Finally, we couldn’t help but notice that the CompuLAN name does not appear anywhere on the product or in the documentation.

**When Good Hubs Go Bad**

If your hub vendor doesn’t provide you with adequate technical support, your purchase may prove to be less of a bargain, regardless of the price. To see what sort of support you might expect in your hour of network need, we made calls to each hub vendor’s
tech-support line and asked a few pressing questions — without identifying ourselves.

We were pleasantly surprised to find that a few vendors — Digital, Pivotal Technologies, and TechWorks — offer toll-free tech-support numbers and fine support. TechWorks answered our call and our questions quickly — we weren’t even put on hold to listen to elevator music. Although Asanté doesn’t have a toll-free tech-support number, the staff returned our call promptly and answered our questions. Farallon also answered our questions, but it took us four calls — and a lot of Tony Orlando tunes — to get through.

On the dark side, David Systems’ support technicians’ lack of Mac knowledge left us hoping we wouldn’t encounter any serious problems with the company’s hub. Not only couldn’t they answer our Mac-specific questions about interconnecting two David Systems hubs but they also didn’t offer to call us back with an answer.

Product warranties are frequently an indication of how vendors think their products will stand the test of time. You couldn’t expect much more in a warranty than the one TechWorks offers: It’s the only vendor that provides a lifetime warranty. Eagle Technology, which markets Shiva hubs, and Asanté each have five-year warranties on materials and workmanship. NRC provides a three-year warranty, and Pivot and David Systems offer two-year warranties.

The other vendors provide a one-year warranty, with one exception. CompuLAN simply guarantees that the 8000 TPC you buy “shall be free from defects at the time of purchase.”

Hubba-Hubba-Hubba

Although LocalTalk may be adequate in certain network installations, it falters badly in a world of multi-megabyte video, sound, color-scan, and desktop-publishing files. Ethernet, which boasts a maximum transmission rate of 10 megabits per second, is ideal for sending such sizable data files. In addition, it lays claim to broad acceptance and support in business, government, and higher education.

Switching to 10BASE-T Ethernet may sound as simple as running a wire out of your wall jack, but in most cases, it’s far more complex. Once installed, however, a 10BASE-T hub as the center of a star topology provides greater reliability and simpler management than does the bus topology of thinnet and thicknet networks.

Despite a month of effort in the MacUser NetWorkShop to discover a significant performance difference among these 14 10BASE-T hubs, we couldn’t uncover either a clear speed demon or a slug — the hubs performed equally well in all of our tests. Your purchase should be determined by whether you need a managed or nonmanaged hub and by pricing, product design and engineering, documentation, warranty, and technical support. Prices vary considerably, but price is not the only factor to consider — compare your choice with our top picks in “The Bottom Line.”

Stefan B. Lipson is a MacUser associate editor.
## Table 1: Features of Nonmanaged 10BASE-T Hubs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Asante 10T Hub/8</th>
<th>Asante 10T Hub/12</th>
<th>Cabletron MR9T</th>
<th>Cabletron MRX</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pros</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>List price</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td>$799</td>
<td>$695</td>
<td>$1,395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Street price</td>
<td>$264</td>
<td>$458</td>
<td>$695</td>
<td>$1,395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price per port</td>
<td>$33</td>
<td>$38</td>
<td>$77</td>
<td>$116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hardware</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of 10BASE-T ports</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Network-repeater chip</td>
<td>AMD</td>
<td>AT&amp;T</td>
<td>LSI Logic/Cabletron</td>
<td>LSI Logic/Cabletron</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUI port</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BNC port</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiber-optic port</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hierarchical port</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WAN port</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On/off switch</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto-polarity adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-10BASE-T-compatible</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upgradable</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rack-mountable</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall-mountable</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collision LEDs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Link-status LEDs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of LEDs</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power supply</td>
<td>external</td>
<td>external</td>
<td>external</td>
<td>internal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cons</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>List price</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td>$799</td>
<td>$695</td>
<td>$1,395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Street price</td>
<td>$264</td>
<td>$458</td>
<td>$695</td>
<td>$1,395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price per port</td>
<td>$33</td>
<td>$38</td>
<td>$77</td>
<td>$116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hardware</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of 10BASE-T ports</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Network-repeater chip</td>
<td>AMD</td>
<td>AT&amp;T</td>
<td>LSI Logic/Cabletron</td>
<td>LSI Logic/Cabletron</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUI port</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BNC port</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiber-optic port</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hierarchical port</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WAN port</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On/off switch</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto-polarity adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-10BASE-T-compatible</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upgradable</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rack-mountable</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall-mountable</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collision LEDs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Link-status LEDs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of LEDs</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power supply</td>
<td>external</td>
<td>external</td>
<td>external</td>
<td>internal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*User-configurable.

*Mounts to the wall with Velcro straps rather than with metal brackets.
As the leader in Macintosh networking, we've always built on our strength.

It took more than three million users to make us the Macintosh networking leader. It took products. And products are what Farallon is all about.

We consistently deliver all the networking products you need. Not just some of them. And we've been doing so longer than any other Macintosh networking company.

Our PhoneNET® Connectors are a good example. They defined networking over telephone lines six years ago. Today, they're the essence of plug & play simplicity, connecting three out of four Macs in use.

Our intelligent LocalTalk and Ethernet StarController® hubs, with included node-level management, are staples of Mac networks everywhere. Plus, you can use any StarController you buy today in our soon to be released concentrator—the only multi-bus concentrator designed specifically for the Macintosh.

Of course, Farallon offers a complete line of Ethernet cards. Our Liaison™ software router handles all your routing needs with unprecedented flexibility. And our PhoneNET Talk™ software lets you incorporate PCs into Mac networks.

But this is only the beginning. Call 1-800-998-7760 today for a free catalog. Because when it comes to delivering the products you need, no one stacks up to Farallon.

©1992 Farallon Computing, Inc. All Farallon products mentioned are registered trademarks or trademarks of Farallon Computing, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

For customer service, call (510) 596-9000. Fax (510) 596-9023. Or contact us on America Online® AppliLink® ID: Farallon. CompuServe® ID: 75410,2702. Internet ID: farallon@farallon.com.
## Table 1: Features of Nonmanaged 10BASE-T Hubs, continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>CompulAN</th>
<th>David Systems</th>
<th>Dayna Communications, Inc.</th>
<th>Dayna Communications, Inc.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8000 TPC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>List price</td>
<td>$699</td>
<td>$795</td>
<td>$995</td>
<td>$389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Street price</td>
<td>$699</td>
<td>$675</td>
<td>$712</td>
<td>$285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price per port</td>
<td>$58</td>
<td>$56</td>
<td>$59</td>
<td>$36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cons</td>
<td>No warranty.</td>
<td>Tech support unfamiliar with Mac.</td>
<td>Rack-mounting equipment not included, Awkwardly located LEDs. No AUI port.</td>
<td>No AUI port.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hardware</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of 10BASE-T ports</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12(^*)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Network-repeater chip</td>
<td>AT&amp;T</td>
<td>David Systems</td>
<td>National Semiconductor</td>
<td>AMD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUI port</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>• (optional)</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BNC port</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>• (optional)</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiber-optic port</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>• (optional)</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hierarchical port</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WAN port</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On/off switch</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto-polarity adjustment</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-10BASE-T compatible</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upgradable</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rack-mountable</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall-mountable</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collision LEDs</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Link-status LEDs</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power supply</td>
<td>external</td>
<td>internal</td>
<td>internal</td>
<td>external</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCC certification</td>
<td>Class A</td>
<td>Class A</td>
<td>Class A</td>
<td>Class A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions (L x W x H)</td>
<td>17.25 x 10.25 x 2 in.</td>
<td>10.25 x 7.75 x 1.75 in.</td>
<td>9 x 17.5 x 2.25 in.</td>
<td>5.5 x 7.5 x 1.5 in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight</td>
<td>9 lb</td>
<td>4 lb</td>
<td>5.5 lb</td>
<td>1.5 lb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warranty</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>2 years</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Company</td>
<td>CompulAN</td>
<td>David Systems, Inc.</td>
<td>Dayna Communications, Inc.</td>
<td>Dayna Communications, Inc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>180 Charcot Ave.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Jose, CA 95131</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800-486-8810</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>408-922-6888</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>408-854-8299 (fax)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(^*\)Optional 13th UTP port.

\(^6\)AUI and BNC ports cannot be used simultaneously.
PC To Mac File Exchange Without Translators Is Like A Foreign Film Without Subtitles.

Sharing files between PCs and Macs is no longer a luxury, it is a necessity. But it doesn't have to be a foreign concept.

Lots of products on the market claim to solve your problems of sharing files across platforms, but take a careful look before you buy. Some, such as disk mounting utilities only give you a partial solution; and when your file appears on screen, you get a big surprise. You can't read a word of it - not your text, not your formatting - it looks like garbage.

You see, transferring your files only gets half the job done. What you need to finish the job is translation. What good is it to simply transfer a file from a PC if you can't decipher it once it hits your Mac?

MacLinkPlus from DataViz is the total solution for both file transfer and translation.

It's been on the market since 1984 and has led the way in bridging the gap between PCs and Macs. With over 600 translation combinations for the most popular word processing, spreadsheet, database and graphics applications, you'll find it the strongest translation product with the widest breadth of translation possibilities anywhere!

MacLinkPlus is the solution to virtually any problem you may encounter in moving files between PCs and Macs. And being able to read them - with their formatting intact - once they get there.

Call (800) 733-9030 for more information; We're the one translation company that won't leave you sitting alone in the dark.
## Table 1: Features of Nonmanaged 10BASE-T Hubs, continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Digital DECrepeater 90T</th>
<th>Pivotal ModularHub</th>
<th>Shiva/Eagle Hublot</th>
<th>TechWorks HubWorks-8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>List price</td>
<td>$1,590</td>
<td>$900</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Street price</td>
<td>$1,590</td>
<td>$858</td>
<td>$254</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price per port</td>
<td>$199</td>
<td>$55</td>
<td>$64</td>
<td>$31</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pros
- Can be used as a stand-alone hub or as a module in a Digital concentrator.
- Toll-free tech support.
- Various features like automatic polarity adjustment.

### Cons
- Very expensive.
- No AUI or BNC port.
- Limited traffic LEDs.
- Uninformative LED status.

### Hardware

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Digital</th>
<th>Pivotal</th>
<th>Shiva/Eagle</th>
<th>TechWorks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Number of 10BASE-T ports</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Network-repeater chip</td>
<td>Digital</td>
<td>AT&amp;T AMD</td>
<td>AMD</td>
<td>AMD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUI port</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BNC port</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiber-optic port</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hierarchical port</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WAN port</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On/off switch</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto-polarity adjustment</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-10BASE-T-compatible</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upgradable</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rack-mountable</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall-mountable</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collision LEDs</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Link-status LEDs</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of LEDs</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power supply</td>
<td>external</td>
<td>external</td>
<td>external</td>
<td>external</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Other

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Class A</th>
<th>Class A</th>
<th>Class A</th>
<th>Class A</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FCC certification</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions (L x W x H)</td>
<td>11 x 5.25 x 1.25 in.</td>
<td>11 x 4 x 2 in.</td>
<td>5.75 x 3.5 x 1.25 in.</td>
<td>9.5 x 6.25 x 1.75 in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight</td>
<td>1.75 lb</td>
<td>4.5 lb</td>
<td>.5 lb</td>
<td>1 lb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warranty</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>2 years</td>
<td>5 years</td>
<td>lifetime</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Company

- Digital Equipment Corp.
- Pivotal Technologies, Inc.
- Eagle Technology Corp.
- Technology Works, Inc.

- 146 Main St.
- 100 W. Rincon Ave.
- 1160 Ridder Park Dr.
- 4039 Braker Ln. W.

- Maynard, MA 01754
- Campbell, CA 95008
- San Jose, CA 95131
- Austin, TX 78759

- 800-344-4825
- 800-445-4628
- 800-733-2453
- 800-688-7466

- 508-486-5108
- 408-374-7887
- 408-441-7453
- 512-794-8533

- 800-234-2298 (fax)
- 408-374-8574 (fax)
- 408-436-6348 (fax)
- 512-794-8520 (fax)

1Mounts to the wall with Velcro straps rather than with metal brackets.
Optional 13th UTP port.
AUI and BNC ports cannot be used simultaneously.
If you’re in the market for a laser printer, think about this: NewGen printers have the power and flexibility needed for networking in today’s dynamic workstation environments. Only NewGen offers Ethernet with multiple active protocols on one card—allowing simultaneous access through EtherTalk®, TCP/IP®, and Novell® NetWare. Plus, our Automatic Recognition Technology (ART)™ switches automatically among different networking protocols and emulations without operator intervention.

Image Enhancement Technology
Shown below is an intricate 12 point Kanji font enlarged to 500%.

All NewGen laser printers are designed to give you the very best in PostScript® compatible quality, performance, and price. Our Image Enhancement Technology (IET)™ provides the smoothest graphics and highest resolution—up to 1200 dpi.

NewGen’s RISC architecture gives you the fastest first-page output available. And, with Program Updating you can add important future software options and enhancements, making NewGen printers virtually obsolescence free. And, with paper sizes up to 11” x 17”, no job is too big—including output directly to polyester press plates.

For more information on NewGen’s family of laser printers, or for the dealer nearest you, call us today at:

1-800-756-0556

17580 Newhope Street, Fountain Valley, CA 92708
Telephone 714-641-8600 • Fax 714-641-2800

© 1992, NewGen Systems Corporation. All trademarks and registered trademarks are of their respective companies.

END USERS CIRCLE 31 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

DEALERS CIRCLE 32 ON READER SERVICE CARD.
### Table 2: Features of Managed 10BASE-T Hubs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Farallon PhoneNET StarController EN</th>
<th>NRC MultiGate Hub</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>List price</td>
<td>$1,895</td>
<td>$3,495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Street price</td>
<td>$1,400</td>
<td>$3,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price per port</td>
<td>$117</td>
<td>$129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cons</td>
<td>In-band management requires LocalTalk StarController and bus connection. No BNC port.</td>
<td>No RJ-45 option.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Hardware

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Number of 10BASE-T ports</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Network-repeater chip</td>
<td>David Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUI port</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BNC port</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiber-optic port</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Link-status LEDs</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power supply</td>
<td>External</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Management software

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software features</th>
<th>StarCommand 3.0</th>
<th>MultiGate Manager 3.1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Graphical user interface</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Password-protected access</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In-band management</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Out-of-band management</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto-partitioning</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Per-port statistics</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Other

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Length of management bus</td>
<td>10.5 x 8.25 x 1.75 in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight</td>
<td>3.5 lb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warranty</td>
<td>1 year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### List price

The manufacturer's suggested retail price of the hub.

**Street price** — An average actual price of the hub as charged by a sample of dealers around the U.S. in May 1992.

**Price per port** — The street price divided by the number of 10BASE-T ports on the hub.

**Number of 10BASE-T ports** — The number of 10BASE-T ports on the hub.

**Network-repeater chip** — The manufacturer of the chip that refines and retransmits all signals over the network.

**AUI port** — Does the hub have an AUI (attachment-unit interface) (thicknet) port?

**BNC port** — Does the hub have a BNC (thinnet) port?

**Fiber-optic port** — Does the hub have a fiber-optic port?

**Hierarchical port** — Does the hub have a separate (switchable) 10BASE-T port for connecting two hubs?

**WAN port** — Does the hub have a port for wide-area networking?

**Auto-polarity adjustment** — Can the hub identify reversed polarity of the 10BASE-T receive lines?

**Pre-10BASE-T-compatible** — Does the hub work with interface cards manufactured before publication of the IEEE's 10BASE-T specification?

**Upgradable** — Can the hub's performance be enhanced with the addition of SIMMs, SPIs (single-purpose interface modules), SNMP cards, or ROM/software upgrades?

**Rack-mountable** — Can the hub be mounted in a standard 19-inch rack?

**Wall-mountable** — Can the hub be mounted on a wall?

**Power supply** — Whether the power supply is external or built in to the hub.

**Management software** — Software provided by the manufacturer that lets you configure and control the hub as well as monitor network activity from a Mac.

**Password-protected access** — Does the management software have the ability to prevent unauthorized users from configuring the hub?

**In-band management** — Can you use the management software from any Mac on your network?

**Out-of-band management** — Does the management software allow control of a dedicated port for hub management?

**Auto-partitioning** — Does the management software partition a port automatically if a collision threshold is passed?

**Per-port statistics** — Does the management software provide information about events on each port?

**Length of management bus** — The maximum line distance between the Mac and the hub.
We call it a smart hub. You’ll call it a smart choice.

The Asante Hub 1012™ is a 12-port, intelligent 10BaseT hub that offers all the features and benefits of a high-end enterprise hub for a departmental price.

Combining the Asante Hub 1012 and AsanteView™ management software creates the industry’s first smart hub with both in-band (SNMP) and out-of-band network management for both PCs and Macs® that uses the same graphical user interface. That means you can graphically monitor and control your entire network, locally or remotely, from your choice of computer platform.

Smart Remote Network Management.

AsanteView gives you direct control of your network at the hub and port levels. The software can even trigger your pager to give you the flexibility to solve your office network problems when you’re not there.

The Asante Hub includes a built-in expansion slot for internetworking option cards. Asante offers an in-band SNMP hardware module as an option for this slot. The hub also features an RS-232 port for remote dial-up access, and both RJ-45 and RJ-21 connectors for direct-to-computer or punch-down block connections.

There is also a 3-in-1 “13th” port for interconnecting multiple hubs with backbone cabling. This port includes BNC, RJ-45 and AUI connectors supporting a variety of cabling media.

Asante. The Smart Choice.

Asante has built a reputation for producing compatible, reliable and flexible networking products. We offer a full family of Ethernet® and Token Ring adapter cards for PCs and Macs. And a full line of 10BaseT hubs. We’re the networking company of choice because we give you more choices.

For more specific smart hub questions, please call us today at 800-523-3115.

Resellers: Asante products are available from Ingram Micro, Merisel, and Tech Data.
7 REASONS WHY YOU NEED A NEW WORD PROCESSOR.

1. **SYSTEM 7**

Because you're ready to see what System 7 can do.

Apple calls System 7 the biggest improvement in Macintosh since Macintosh. And WordPerfect™ is now System 7 savvy.

So now (among lots of other new things), WordPerfect will automatically keep track of changes that you (or someone else) might make to imported files (charts, graphics, whatever), and update your WP documents accordingly. Now, a change made in one place can be a change made in many places. Apple calls it “Publish and Subscribe,” and it works between programs on your hard drive, as well as among people on your network. Publish and Subscribe assures you that your documents will always reflect the latest information available.

And it’s just one of the new System 7 tricks that WordPerfect 2.1 has mastered.

2. **COLUMNS**

Because WordPerfect does columns better than the Greeks.

Pick a starting point, click on the ruler, and see your text in two columns. Or in three columns. Or five columns. With vertical rules beside or between them, if you like. Drag a guide on the ruler and try unequal columns. Highlight text in a box that jumps across columns.

Go crazy with the design, or stick with the tried-and-true. The point is, WordPerfect gives you formatting options that other word processors don’t. And exploring them couldn’t be much easier.

3. **GRAPHICS**

Because you'd use more graphics if using them were easy.

WordPerfect not only gives you full control over the placement of graphics in your text, it also gives you a color drawing program for modifying imported artwork (or starting over from scratch) without ever leaving the program.

You can print graphics under your text (as “watermarks”) or on top (as overlays).

You can use the drawing tools to rotate text to any angle that strikes your fancy (something many page-layout programs still can’t do).

And WordPerfect gives you 36 border styles and 64 fill patterns — which you can use in any of 256 colors — for highlighting graphics, paragraphs, columns, pages, even blocks of text.

4. **QUICKTIME**

Because a movie is worth who-knows-how-many words.

If a picture is worth a thousand words, what's a movie worth? With WordPerfect and QuickTime, you can calculate it for yourself.
Apple's QuickTime is a new technology that lets you work with digital video and sound as easily as you now work with text and graphics files.

Imagine being able to place (and size) a QuickTime movie anywhere in a document. You could add urgency to a memo with a few well-chosen words delivered "live." Or help an audience visualize your latest brainstorm with a 3-D simulation they can start, stop and replay.

We have a feeling that words can't begin to describe all the ways you'll think of to use it.

Language, WordPerfect's macro editor intimidates some people at first. It shouldn't.

It's no more complicated than a tape recorder. Click "record" and it memorizes your keystrokes. Click "play" and it repeats them.

With no more knowledge than that, you can create a WordPerfect macro. And can spare yourself the effort of formatting M-E-M-O-R-A-N-D-U-M (and so on) across the top of the page every time you want to fire off a memo, for example.

But simple as recording your own macros can be, we also ship a number of them with the program. For formatting addresses to print on envelopes. Placing "drop caps" at the start of paragraphs. And other jobs you'd rather not do twice.

WordPerfect's compatibility can save you a lot of aggravation. Not to mention a lot of reformatting.

Because some people work on DOS computers.

You want the word processor that's right for you. If your choice happens also to be the choice of millions of others — with other computers — so much the better.

That's why WordPerfect is such a good choice. Lots of DOS users use WordPerfect. As well as UNIX, VMS and other users. If you ever find your Mac on a network with other computers,

Because even if you never call us, it's nice to know we're here.

Like any good Mac program, WordPerfect 2.1 is easy to use. But unlike many Mac programs, you're not on your own with it. You get toll-free help from one of the largest support staffs in the industry.

For more reasons to try WordPerfect, call for our free video. 1-800-526-2296

WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation within the United States and other countries. All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Copyright © 1992 WordPerfect Corporation.
SoftPC makes your Mac an IBM compatible. With SoftPC, the new Macintosh computers are more than just powerful and portable. They are also the most compatible computers available. Now SoftPC* from Insignia Solutions lets you run any MS-DOS program on a Macintosh. Even over a Novell PC network. And SoftPC works on any Mac, from the Plus to the new Powerbooks and Quadras.

It's simple. Just load SoftPC and an IBM window appears on the screen. There's no hardware installation required. It's like having two computers in one.

If you don't believe it can be that simple, call us at (800) 848-7677. We'll answer all of your questions, and show you how your next IBM computer could be Macintosh.

*SoftPC is completely compatible with Apple's System 7 software. SoftPC is a registered trademark of Insignia Solutions Inc. All other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.
If you sometimes find conversations about connectivity difficult to decipher, you're not alone. We compiled this glossary to give you a quick way to look up unfamiliar terms you may encounter while reading this Buyer's Guide — or while trying to network with your network-savvy acquaintances. We can't guarantee you'll be fluent in network speak after reading this, but at least there's enough here to give you a good start at faking it.

**AFP (AppleTalk Filing Protocol):** The AppleTalk protocol that specifies how data and applications on a file server are shared among users on a network.

**AppleTalk:** Apple's set of specifications for connecting computers and other devices to share information over LANs (local-area networks); it describes network hardware, software, and protocols and lets an assortment of Mac and non-Mac devices communicate over a variety of transceivers and communications media (most commonly Ethernet and LocalTalk media).

**backbone:** A central network that connects several other, usually lower-bandwidth networks, so those networks can pass data to each other. The backbone network is usually composed of a high-capacity communications medium, such as fiber-optic or thick coaxial cable.

**bandwidth:** The information-carrying capacity of a communications system, generally measured in the number of bps (bits per second) the system can transmit. The higher the bandwidth of a system, the more information it can carry per second; for example, FDDI (Fiber Distributed Data Interface) systems have a capacity of 100 megabits per second, which is about 400 times the capacity of LocalTalk (230.4 kilobits per second).

**bridge:** A device that connects two or more same-protocol network segments so that devices on these segments can communicate with each other. The bridge ascertains how to pass packets between segments based on node-address information, on filtering criteria established by the network manager, or on both types of information.

**bus:** In a network, a single, shared communications link (often a linear run of cable) that connects all nodes. Although all network devices have equal access to messages broadcast along the bus, each device listens for only the messages directed to its unique address.

**Chooser:** A Mac DA that allows users to select and use networked devices such as file servers and printers.

**coaxial cable:** An electrical cable consisting of a wire surrounded by a cylindrical conductor, both of which have the same axis, or center. Because the cylindrical conductor acts as a shield, signals...
Glossary

carried on a coaxial cable don’t affect nearby electrical components and any interference from these components doesn’t affect the signals carried on the cable. *Thicknet* and *thinnet* are two examples of coaxial cable.

**concentrator:** A chassis that can house multiple network devices such as hubs and routers and that provides an application for managing the devices.

**connectivity:** The passing of information (data or commands) between two or more computers, using any method that works (for example, a network, a modem connection, or a floppy disk carried between computers).

**CSMA/CA (Carrier Sense Multiple Access with Collision Avoidance):** A scheme for controlling network traffic that allows any of multiple nodes to send information over a shared network cable if the cable is free. It avoids collisions by having all nodes signal their intention to transmit before transmitting. If two nodes send intention-to-transmit messages at the same time, both nodes wait for random amounts of time before trying again.

**CSMA/CD (Carrier Sense Multiple Access with Collision Detection):** A scheme for controlling network traffic that allows multiple nodes to send information over a shared network cable if the cable is free. It handles collisions, which occur if two nodes transmit at the same time, by having both nodes wait for random amounts of time before retransmitting their messages.

**DECTnet/DNA:** A series of network communications protocols defined by Digital Equipment Corp. and its line of products that implement the protocols. DECTnet is the product line, which is compatible with Ethernet and a wide range of systems. DNA (Digital Network Architecture) contains the protocol definitions.

**DOS (disk-operating system):** As a generic term, any operating system loaded from disks when the system is started or rebooted. Commonly used to refer to MS-DOS (Microsoft’s disk-operating system) or PC-DOS (IBM’s version of Microsoft’s DOS), a single-tasking, single-user operating system with a command-line interface, primarily used on IBM and IBM-compatible PCs.

**Ethernet:** A media-access specification for local-area networks, developed by the Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers (IEEE) and known as the IEEE 802.3 specification. It defines transceivers and a 10-megabit-per-second communications protocol as well as a cabling scheme that uses thick or thin coaxial cable or twisted-pair cable. Ethernet networks generally use either a bus network topology (with coaxial cable) or a star topology (with twisted-pair cable).

**Ethernet cable:** Cable that meets the specifications for the types of cable that can be used on an Ethernet network (thick or thin coaxial cable or twisted-pair cable, for example).

**EtherTalk:** Apple’s low-level protocol for transmitting AppleTalk protocols over Ethernet media.

**FDDI (Fiber Distributed Data Interface):** A specification developed by ANSI (the American National Standards Institute) for transmitting data at a rate of 100 megabits per second over fiber-optic cables in token-ring networks. The FDDI II extension of this standard provides specifications for real-time transmission of analog data (such as voice and video) in digitized form.

**fiber-optic cabling:** A type of network cabling composed of thin glass or plastic fibers that transmit information in the form of light pulses. Fiber-optic cables can transmit many channels of information at high rates and are immune to electromagnetic interference.

**gateway:** A device or program that connects two LANs (local-area networks) that use different protocols and translates between these protocols, allowing devices on the two networks to communicate with each other.

**hub:** A device that extends the maximum physical length of a network by cleaning and retransmitting signals among network segments. A hub provides the central connecting point in a star network topology. Also called a multiport repeater.

**internet:** Two or more networks that have similar or dissimilar protocols connected by gateways or routers.

**interoperability:** The ability to exchange information in a network that contains computers and additional devices that have dissimilar operating systems or protocols.

**LAN (local-area network):** A group of connected, communicating computers and shared peripheral devices residing within a limited geographic area, such as a city block or a single building.

**LocalTalk:** Apple’s low-level protocol for transmitting AppleTalk packets over a 230.4-kbps cabling system. Apple’s connectors and cabling for this system are also called LocalTalk — they were originally called AppleTalk; Apple renamed the hardware in June 1989 and reserved the term AppleTalk to refer more generally to its system of networking protocols.

**MAU (media-attachment unit):** A transceiver that connects to the AUI (attachment-unit interface) port on an Ethernet interface card and provides attachments to some type of data-communications medium (such as UTP [unshielded twisted-pair] or fiber-optic cables).

**network:** A group of computers and peripheral devices, such as printers, that are interconnected so they can communicate with each other. A network also includes the hardware products, such as cables that connect the devices, and the software that allows them to communicate.

**network-interface card:** In Mac networking, an add-in card or external box that connects a computer to an Ethernet network.

**node:** Any device on a network that can independently send or receive information and that has a network address; also the point at which the device is linked to the network.

**OCE (Open Collaboration Environment):** A set of extensions to System 7 that will make E-mail and messaging capabilities available throughout the Mac environment. It will provide store-and-forward services in three key areas: messaging and mail; directory services; and authentication, privacy, and digital signatures.

**packet:** A chunk of data bundled with source and destination addresses so it can be transmitted over a network. Generally, a data file must be broken into many packets by the network device that’s transmitting before it can be sent (so it won’t monopolize the network) and then must be reassembled when it reaches its destination.

**PC (personal computer):** Any computer that fits on a desk and is designed to
meet the needs of a single user; the term PC generally refers to a DOS-compatible machine.

**peer-to-peer:** Interaction in which computers and other network devices communicate with each other as equals and on their own initiative (as opposed to a host/terminal situation).

**PostScript:** Adobe Systems' page-description language, which has very flexible font capabilities. PostScript commands can describe a complex text or graphic image for printing or, in some cases, for display on a monitor.

**print queue:** A sequence or list of documents waiting to be printed, generally maintained by a print spooler or print server.

**print server:** A computer, with appropriate software, that accepts print jobs from multiple users on a network, holds them in a queue, and sends them to one or more networked printers as they become available. The software part of a print server is essentially a print spooler, except that it spoolls print jobs for multiple users instead of only one.

**print spooler:** Software that intercepts a user's print job and sends it to disk or memory, where it waits for a printer to become available. Because the print job is diverted, it doesn't tie up computing resources; the user can begin another task. A print spooler can also be installed on a separate computer, called a print server, in which case it can handle print jobs for several users at the same time.

**protocol:** A set of rules that govern network communications. Low-level protocols define transmission rates, data-encoding schemes, physical interfaces, network-addressing schemes, and the method by which nodes contend for the chance to transmit data over the network. High-level protocols define functions such as printing and file sharing.

**repeater:** See hub.

**ring:** See token ring.

**router:** A device that connects two or more networks and determines the most efficient route for passing data through an internet. Multiprotocol routers can handle this job for two or more protocols simultaneously.

**shielded cable:** Cable in which the signal-carrying wire is enclosed by an outer sheath to reduce the effects of electromagnetic interference on the signals. The shielding also reduces the effects of these signals on nearby electrical components and helps to prevent electronic eavesdropping.

**star:** A network topology in which nodes are connected to a single, central hub rather than to each other, forming a star-shaped configuration. If the hub is an intelligent device that controls the nodes' access to the network, the star topology is called active; when the hub is only a wiring connector, it's called passive.

**TCP/IP (Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol):** A set of communications protocols developed by the U.S. Department of Defense that are designed to let many networks interconnect. Because many companies have built TCP/IP protocols into their UNIX devices, these protocols have become associated with UNIX. Universities and research organizations often use TCP/IP protocols in their networks.

**10BASE-5:** A specification for running Ethernet on thick coaxial cable, which allows a signal to be carried as far as 500 meters before requiring a repeater. Cable that meets this specification is often referred to as thicknet.

**10BASE-T:** A specification for running Ethernet on unshielded twisted-pair cable (telephone-style wiring), which allows a signal to be carried as far as 100 meters before requiring a repeater. Cable that meets this specification is often referred to as 10BASE-T cable.

**10BASE-2:** A specification for running Ethernet on thin coaxial cable, which allows a signal to be carried as far as 200 meters before requiring a repeater. Cable that meets this specification is often referred to as thinnet.

**thick Ethernet cable (thicknet):** Coaxial cable with electrical characteristics that meet the 10BASE-5 specification for Ethernet networks. It allows a signal to be carried as far as 500 meters before requiring a repeater. Also called 10BASE-5 cable.

**thin Ethernet cable (thinnet):** Coaxial cable with electrical characteristics that meet the 10BASE-2 specification for Ethernet networks. It allows a signal to be carried as far as 200 meters before requiring a repeater. Also called 10BASE-2 cable or cheapernet.

**throughput:** A measure of the data-transfer rate in a communications system (such as a network) or a measure of a computer's data-processing rate.

**token passing:** A network-access method that uses a special bit pattern called a token that gives permission to nodes to transmit data, one node at a time. Each node is allowed to transmit a message only when it has the token; if a node has no messages to transmit when it receives the token, it will pass the token to the next node.

**token ring:** A networked ring of devices that passes a special bit pattern called a token from node to node to decide which device can transmit data on the network.

**topology:** The physical (or sometimes logical) layout of the cables, nodes, devices, connections, and pathways in a network. Some common network topologies are bus, ring, and star.

**transceiver:** A transmitter/receiver — a device that can simultaneously transmit and receive network signals across two cable types.

**twisted-pair cable:** Cable that consists of two insulated wires twisted around each other (and sometimes wrapped in additional insulation) to help shield their signals from electromagnetic noise. Twisted-pair cable is often used in telephone wires; it also serves as the transmission medium in some LANS (local-area networks) (see also 10BASE-T).

**unshielded cable:** Cable in which the signal-carrying wire or circuit isn't shielded to keep out electromagnetic noise that can potentially damage the data stream.

**UTP (unshielded twisted-pair cable):** Twisted-pair cable in which the two insulated wires that twist around each other are not surrounded by additional insulation.

**WAN (wide-area network):** A group of computer networks connected over long distances, often by telephone lines and satellite transmission.

**Windows:** A windows-based graphical user interface from Microsoft that runs on top of the DOS operating system and requires software written specifically to take advantage of its features (which include mouse input and pull-down menus).
White Knight is the successor to the legendary Red Ryder telecommunications program, and the winner of 11 major awards domestically and internationally. The 270+ page user manual is geared to all levels of experience. There are many tutorials and step-by-steps for beginners and plenty of "meat" for more experienced users. This is the program that everyone is raving about, and for good reason.

"White Knight is probably the best communications program on the market, combining technical sophistication, flexibility, user-friendliness and a bargain basement price - $139. It deserves more than an unqualified recommendation. It should be a mandatory buy for anyone with a Macintosh and a modem. Watson is a former writer-editor and the manual is the best read I've seen in computer documentation."

COMPUTER COMMENT, UNITED PRESS INT'L.

White Knight has been designed with one ultimate goal - to get the job done with a minimum of fiddling. It offers the kind of power associated with products costing hundreds of dollars more, but is easier to learn and more flexible. Even the user interface is customizable to an extraordinary degree. There's no more searching for the "perfect" program because you set it up the way you want it. A FREE copy of Okyto (a revolutionary Mac-to-Mac file transfer program) is included with each White Knight package.

White Knight is the perfect, low-cost solution to your telecommunication needs. Write or call us for a free brochure and dealer referrals.

The FreeSoft Company
105 McKinley Road • Beaver Falls, PA 15010
Phone: (412) 846-2700 • Fax: (412) 847-4436

CIRCLE 27 ON READER SERVICE CARD.
## Networking and Connectivity Directory

### Allsa Systems
221 E. Walnut Street
Suite 175
Pasadena, CA 91101
818-792-9474

- **AllsaShare (10 users)**, $1,500
- **AllsaShare (unlimited users)**, $4,700

### Apple Computer
20525 Mariani Avenue
Cupertino, CA 95014
800-776-2333
408-996-1010

- **AppleShare Server 3.0**, $1,199
- **Macintosh PC Exchange**, $79

### Argosy Software, Inc.
113 Spring Street
Seventh Floor
New York, NY 10012
212-274-1199

- **RunPC**, $445
- **RunPC Remote**, $219

### Asante Technologies, Inc.
401 Tasman Drive
Sunnyvale, CA 94089
800-662-9686
408-752-8388

- **10T Hub/8**, $399
- **10T Hub/12**, $799
- **1012 Intelligent Hub**, $1,999
- **SNMP Card**, $399

### Banyan Systems, Inc.
120 Flanders Road
Westboro, MA 01582
508-898-1000

- **VINES (5 users)**, $1,295
- **VINES (10 users)**, $2,495
- **VINES (20 users)**, $3,995
- **VINES (unlimited users)**, $7,495
- **VINES Option For Macintosh**, $1,995

### Cabletron Systems, Inc.
35 Industrial Way
Rochester, NH 03867
603-332-9400

- **MR9T**, $695
- **MRX**, $1,395

### Cayman Systems
26 Landsdowne Street
Cambridge, MA 02139
617-494-1999

- **GatorShare-CS**, $1,995
- **GatorShare-GX**, $1,995

### CE Software
1801 Industrial Circle
West Des Moines, IA 50265
515-224-1999

- **QuickMail (5 users)**, $399
- **QuickMail (10 users)**, $599
- **QuickMail (50 users)**, $2,499
- **QuickMail (100 users)**, $4,669

### Codenoll Technology Corp.
1086 N. Broadway
Yonkers, NY 10701
914-965-6300

- **CodeNet-9550**, $3,995
- **CodeNet-9553**, $4,995
- **CodeNet-9730**, $3,495

### CompuLAN
180 Charcot Avenue
San Jose, CA 95131
800-886-810
408-622-6888

- **8000 TPC**, $699

### Compumation, Inc.
920 N. University Drive
State College, PA 16803
800-776-6357
814-238-2120

- **Print Central 2.0**, $795

### CoOperative Printing Solutions, Inc.
5950 Live Oak Parkway
Suite 175
Norcross, GA 30093
404-840-0810

- **PIServe 3.0**, $1,095

### DataViz, Inc.
55 Corporate Drive
Trumbull, CT 06611
800-733-0300
203-268-0300

- **MacLinkPlus-PC**, $199
- **MacLinkPlus-Translator**, $169

### David Systems
701 E. Evelyn Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94088
408-720-8000

- **DOS Mounter**, $89.95

### Daya Communications, Inc.
50 S. Main
Suite 530
Salt Lake City, UT 84144
800-531-0600
801-531-0600

- **Daya STAR Hub-12**, $995
- **Daya STAR MinHub**, $399
- **DOS Mounter**, $89.95

### DayStar Digital, Inc.
5556 Atlanta Highway
Flowery Branch, GA 30542
800-962-2077
404-967-2077

- **LT200 Connection PC Interface Board**, $249

### Digital Equipment Corp.
146 Main Street
Maynard, MA 01754
800-344-4825
508-493-5111

- **DECputer 90T**, $1,590
- **PATHWORKS Client License**, $308

### Eagle Technology
1160 Ridder Park Drive
San Jose, CA 95131
800-733-2453
408-441-7453

- **Hublet**, $299

### Farallon Computing, Inc.
2000 Powell Street
Emeryville, CA 94608
510-596-9000

- **Farallon Concentrator**, $2,990
- **PhoneNET StarController EN Series 500**, $1,895
- **PhoneNET Talk**, $195

### Information Presentation Technologies, Inc.
555 Chorro Street
San Luis Obispo, CA 93405
800-223-9993
805-541-3000

- **uShare (1 user)**, $295
- **uShare (5 users)**, $895
- **uShare (unlimited users)**, $1,395

### Insignia Solutions
526 Clyde Avenue
Mountain View, CA 94043
800-848-7677
415-694-7600

- **Access PC 2.0**, $99.95
- **Entry Level SoftPC**, $199
- **Universal SoftPC**, $325
- **SoftAT**, $495

### Lotus Development Corp.
55 Cambridge Parkway
Cambridge, MA 02142
800-688-8320
617-577-8500

- **cc:Mall (10 users)**, $345
- **cc:Mall (25 users)**, $845
- **cc:Mall (100 users)**, $3,295
- **cc:Mall Macintosh Platform Pack**, $495
Table 1: Who Makes It?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Company</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6000 TPC</td>
<td>CompuLAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Access PC</td>
<td>Insignia Solutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AppleShare</td>
<td>Apple Computer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARDIS</td>
<td>Motorola</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bedrock</td>
<td>Symantec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cc:Mail</td>
<td>Lotus Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CodeNet-9550</td>
<td>Codenoll Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CodeNet-9553</td>
<td>Codenoll Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CodeNet-9750</td>
<td>Codenoll Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dayna STAR Hub-12</td>
<td>Dayna Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dayna STAR MinHub</td>
<td>Dayna Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DECrepeater 90T</td>
<td>Digital Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOS Mounter</td>
<td>Dayna Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entry Level SoftPC</td>
<td>Insignia Solutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farallon Concentrator</td>
<td>Farallon Computing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GatorShare-C6</td>
<td>Cayman Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GatorShare-GX</td>
<td>Cayman Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hublet</td>
<td>Eagle Technology, Shiva</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HubWorks-8 Technology Works</td>
<td>Technology Works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAN Manager Server for Macintosh</td>
<td>Microsoft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LapLink Mac III</td>
<td>Traveling Software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LocalSwitch</td>
<td>Tribe Computer Works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LT200 Connection PC Interface Board</td>
<td>DayStar Digital</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh PC Exchange</td>
<td>Apple Computer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacLinkPlus</td>
<td>Datavier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MagicNet MH400</td>
<td>Tutankhamon Electronics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MagicNet MH800</td>
<td>Tutankhamon Electronics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MagicNet MH1600</td>
<td>Tutankhamon Electronics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Mail</td>
<td>Microsoft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ModularHub</td>
<td>Pivotal Technologies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MR9T</td>
<td>Cabletron Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRX</td>
<td>Cabletron Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MultiGate Hub</td>
<td>Network Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MultiGate Hub-2</td>
<td>Network Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NetWare (5 users), $495</td>
<td>Novell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NetWare (20 users), $995</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NetWare (100 users), $1,995</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orange 386 20sx, $2,199</td>
<td>Orange Micro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orange 386 25sx, $2,199</td>
<td>Orange Micro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PacerShare</td>
<td>Pacer Software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PATHWORKS</td>
<td>Pacer Software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PhoneNET Star Controller</td>
<td>Farallon Computing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PhoneNET Talk</td>
<td>Farallon Computing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Print Central 2.0</td>
<td>Computation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PServer</td>
<td>Cooperative Printing Solutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuickMail</td>
<td>CE Software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RunPC</td>
<td>Argosy Software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RunPC Remote</td>
<td>Argosy Software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNMP Card</td>
<td>Asante Technologies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SoftAT</td>
<td>Insignia Solutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SoftPC</td>
<td>Insignia Solutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software Bridge/DOS</td>
<td>Systems Compatibility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software Bridge/Mac</td>
<td>Argosy Software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10T Hub/8</td>
<td>Asante Technologies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10T Hub/12</td>
<td>Asante Technologies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1012 Intelligent Hub</td>
<td>Asante Technologies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>uShare</td>
<td>Information Presentation Technologies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VINES</td>
<td>Banyan Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VolksNet LAN</td>
<td>David Systems</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Directory

Mastersoft, Inc.
6991 E. Camelback
Suite A320
Scotstandale, AZ 85251
800-624-6167
602-277-0900

Word for Word
Mactintosh, $149

Microsoft Corp.
One Microsoft Way
Redmond, WA 98052
800-426-9400
206-882-8080

LAN Manager Server for
Macintosh, $995

Microsoft Mail AppleTalk
3.0 Server, $395

Motorola
300 Knightsbridge Parkway
Lincolnshirle, IL 60069
708-913-1215

ARDIS
Network Resources Corp.
736 S. Hillview Drive
Milpitas, CA 95035
408-263-8100

MultiGate Hub, $3,495
MultiGate Hub-2, $5,995

Novell, Inc.
122 E. 1700 South
Provo, UT 84606
800-453-1267
602-423-7000

NetWare (5 users), $495
NetWare (20 users), $995
NetWare (100 users), $1,995

Orange Micro, Inc.
1400 N. Lakeview Avenue
Anaheim, CA 92807
714-729-0772

Orange 386 20sx, $2,199
Orange 386 25sx, $2,199

Pacer Software, Inc.
7911 Herschel Avenue
Suite 402
La Jolla, CA 92037
619-454-0565

PacerShare (5 sessions), $1,200

Tribe Computer Works
1195 Park Avenue
Suite 350
Emeryville, CA 94608
510-964-3974

LocalSwitch, $39.95

Tutankhamon
Electronics, Inc.
2446 Estand Way
Pleasant Hill, CA 94523
510-662-6510

MagicNet MH400, $475
MagicNet MH800, $899
MagicNet MH1600, $1,695

Pivotal Technologies, Inc.
100 W. Rincon Avenue
Suite 211
Campbell, CA 95008
800-445-4626
408-374-1788

ModularHub, $900

Shiva Corp.
One Cambridge Center
Cambridge, MA 02142
800-458-3550
617-252-6300

Hublet, $299

Symantec Corp.
10201 Torre Avenue
Cupertino, CA 95014
800-441-7234
408-253-9600

Bedrock
Systems Compatibility
Corp.
401 N. Wabash
Suite 600
Chicago, IL 60611
312-329-0700

Software Bridge/DOS,
$149

Technology Works, Inc.
4030 Braker Lane W.
Suite 350
Austin, TX 78759
800-445-4628
512-374-7887

HubWorks-8, $399

Traveling Software
18702 North Creek
Parkway
Bothell, WA 98011
800-662-2852
206-483-8088

LapLink Mac III, $149.95

VINES
18702 North Creek
Parkway
Bothell WA 98011
800-662-2852
206-483-8088

LapLink Mac III, $149.95

VINES
Banyan Systems

Word for Word
Mactintosh, $149

VINES
Banyan Systems

Word for Word
Mactintosh, $149

VINES
Banyan Systems

Word for Word
Mactintosh, $149

VINES
Banyan Systems
You haven't had this much fun passing a note since the third grade.

cc:Mail for Macintosh Version 2.0 is out. Pass it on.

It's as easy to use and fun to learn as the Macintosh" itself.

With the new cc:Mail™ for Macintosh Version 2.0, you simply click on mail icons to check your Inbox, prepare messages, store messages, or send memos. And you can send and receive text, files, faxes, QuickTime videos and voice annotations. It also supports System 7 and all its capabilities.

Plus, cc:Mail gives you all the power you'd expect from the world's leading e-mail system. It's the only package of its kind that lets you send messages effortlessly across Windows," DOS, OS/2® and UNIX," without the need for gateways. And its unique, scalable architecture can accommodate your growth, whether you're adding 5 people or 500,000. cc:Mail also expedites the not-so-fun task of finding messages, thanks to a new Message Finder utility. It lets you search for messages according to subject, text, address, date, size, priority or item.

For a free demo disk of the cc:Mail for Macintosh Platform Pack, call 1-800-448-2500.

cc:Mail. It makes passing a note as much fun as it used to be.
You need one of PLI's MiniArrays.

The PLI Arrays team two or four fast drives to give you parallel data channels and one faster, larger drive. The high data throughput of these MiniArrays is a perfect match for such applications as the capture and playback of video, network file servers, color prepress and image processing.

The PLI Arrays will transfer data at up to 20MB per second—twelve times faster than a Mac I fx. And we've got a whole family of Arrays to choose from!

If you own a Quadra 900 or 950, the MiniArray 040 was designed just for you. The MiniArray 040 uses both built-in SCSI-2 channels. This multi-channeling gives sustained transfer rates of up to 8.4MB per second on a Quadra 950.

If you own a Quadra 900 or 950, the MiniArray 040 was designed just for you. The MiniArray 040 uses both built-in SCSI-2 channels. This multi-channeling gives sustained transfer rates of up to 8.4MB per second on a Quadra 950.

Finally, if you want the very best in high performance, the QuickArray is the answer. A 20MB per second disk array for the Quadra 700, 900 and 950, it uses our new ArrayBus card in the Quadra's PDS slot.

All MiniArrays support RAID 1 disk mirroring to give you a system you know you can rely on. That reliability makes them ideal file servers and a safe haven for data you can't afford to lose.

800-288-8754

Peripheral Land Incorporated • 47421 Bayshore Parkway • Fremont, CA 94538 • 510. 857. 2211 • Fax 510. 853. 9713

PLI MiniArray — Performance redefined.

At a transfer rate of up to 10MB per second, you can run QuickTime movies that look like movies—not slide shows.

MiniArrays' tremendous speed and capacity, along with RAID 1 disk mirroring, make them ideal for network servers.

Stop waiting for images to move to and from your hard drive—get a PLI MiniArray today.

High speed multi-channeling will make files really RIP through your system.

Take advantage of the speed.

PLI
Your Macintosh can stand alone just fine . . . but why should it? Every Macintosh comes with a host of powerful connectivity features built right in. Combine them with the add-on features described in *MacUser Guide to Connectivity*—and you unlock a world of exciting new resources and services.

As technical editor of *MacUser*, author John Rizzo sees and evaluates just about every Mac-related connectivity product that comes down the pike. Writing in a user-oriented, nontechnical style, he explains what separates the winners from the duds and makes you a smarter shopper. Telecommunications, Mac-to-Mac networking, cross-platform connectivity—John Rizzo puts it all at your fingertips. So your Mac doesn't have to be an island anymore.

Visit your local Waldensoftware or Waldenbooks store, or call to order 1-800-443-7359. Dept. 548, Item 7760. Check your yellow pages for the store nearest you.
The Dawn of QuickTime:
Video-Digitizing Cards

Video, sound, animation! Is QuickTime practical or just hype? We look at 12 video-digitizing cards to see if the answer comes in loud and clear.

BY MARK FROST

Are prospective clients starting to yawn during your slide presentations? Even before lunch? Maybe the old sales pitch has lost its zip. Besides, your slides are deteriorating and you’ve sworn you’ll rip out your hair if you blow one more projector bulb. You’ve heard the new presentation battle cries: “Multimedia! QuickTime!” The answer to your presentation problems seems just a purchase order away — but is it really that easy?

Everything from sound to animation and video can now be piped through your Mac via applications that speak Apple’s new standard for time-based data: QuickTime. But don’t expect cinemascope — today’s QuickTime movies more closely resemble jerky postage stamps than fluid full-screen video. Although its true promise awaits more-powerful hardware and software, even today’s QuickTime technology opens the door to a whole new world of communication.
Video-Digitizing Cards

Figure 1: Frame Rates — Not Quite Up to Speed

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>One video frame</th>
<th>One second</th>
<th>Number of frames per second</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SuperMac VideoSpigot with ScreenPlay</td>
<td>![Frame Rate Table]</td>
<td>30.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RasterOps VideoTime</td>
<td>![Frame Rate Table]</td>
<td>30.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperMac VideoSpigot with Movie Recorder</td>
<td>![Frame Rate Table]</td>
<td>20.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RasterOps 24MxTV</td>
<td>![Frame Rate Table]</td>
<td>20.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Friends MovieProducer</td>
<td>![Frame Rate Table]</td>
<td>15.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RasterOps 24STV</td>
<td>![Frame Rate Table]</td>
<td>15.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RasterOps 24XLTV</td>
<td>![Frame Rate Table]</td>
<td>15.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RasterOps MediaTime</td>
<td>![Frame Rate Table]</td>
<td>15.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Machines QuickView Studio QT</td>
<td>![Frame Rate Table]</td>
<td>15.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mass Microsystems QuickImage 24</td>
<td>![Frame Rate Table]</td>
<td>10.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAST Electronics Screen Machine Junior</td>
<td>![Frame Rate Table]</td>
<td>10.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAST Electronics Screen Machine</td>
<td>![Frame Rate Table]</td>
<td>10.1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Just as desktop publishing revolutionized the print industry, multimedia is poised to do the same for all those messages that just can’t sit still. The M word — *multimedia* — has been thrown around a lot in the past few years, but few understand what it really means: the melding of traditional methods of static communication — text, graphics, charts, and still images — with dynamic methods such as sound, animation, and video (see the “What Is Multimedia?” sidebar). To get a handle on what it’s like to create a multimedia presentation, this month MacUser Labs focuses on importing video and sound into your Macintosh and the hardware that makes it possible.

Wherefore Art Thou Video?

Today, the two best ways to stuff video images into your Mac are to use collections of stock video clips on CD-ROMs or video signals from a camcorder or VCR captured through a video-digitizing card. CD-ROMs such as The Image Bank CD Collection Footage, Volume One, provided with DIVA’s VideoShop editing software, make it easy for you to copy and paste dozens of QuickTime video, animation, and sound clips into any QuickTime-compatible application. Importing video from a VCR, VDP (videodisc player), or camcorder, on the other hand, requires a bigger investment: a video-digitizing card and video-capture software.

For this report, MacUser Labs looked at 12 video-digitizing cards. Six of the cards — the inexpensive SuperMac VideoSpigot and Mass Microsystems QuickImage 24, the midrange Computer Friends MovieProducer (the ColorSnap 32+ card bundled with DIVA’s VideoShop), and the $1,000+ RasterOps VideoTime and FAST Electronics Screen Machine and Screen Machine Junior — simply digitize video signals from a VCR, VDP, or camcorder. The E-Machines QuickView Studio QT offers both video and sound capture, whereas the RasterOps 24MxTV, 24STV, and 24XLTV and the SuperMac VideoSpigot Pro offer video capture along with the ability to drive a range of Macintosh video displays (see Table 1 for information on monitor-support capabilities). The RasterOps MediaTime can do it all — video and sound capture as well as display-card capability.

Each card comes with software that allows you to capture still-video frames. The FAST Electronics Screen Machine and the RasterOps VideoTime and the cards that function as Mac display cards can turn your Mac screen into a television by letting you view full-screen, full-motion video on your Mac monitor.

This report focuses on each card’s ability to display a small window of...
Video-digitizing cards that can capture high frame rates produce video clips that have smooth, seamless motion. In this figure, the boxes represent video frames; the more frames per second, the less abrupt the change from frame to frame and the smoother the motion. To ascertain each card’s maximum frame rate, we installed each one in a Quadra 700 with 20 megabytes of RAM and captured a 30-second (160 x 120 pixel) video sequence from a videodisc player. Because a great deal of background motion in a video sequence complicates compression, thus reducing the frame rate, we used a simple "talking head" image with a stationary background. The SuperMac VideoSpigot (used with SuperMac’s ScreenPlay software) and the RasterOps VideoTime captured an impressive 30 fps. Most of the other cards captured 15 fps or less — the standard playback rate of most 68030-based Macs.

Figure 1: Video-digitizing cards that can capture high frame rates produce video clips that have smooth, seamless motion. In this figure, the boxes represent video frames; the more frames per second, the less abrupt the change from frame to frame and the smoother the motion. To ascertain each card’s maximum frame rate, we installed each one in a Quadra 700 with 20 megabytes of RAM and captured a 30-second (160 x 120 pixel) video sequence from a videodisc player. Because a great deal of background motion in a video sequence complicates compression, thus reducing the frame rate, we used a simple "talking head" image with a stationary background. The SuperMac VideoSpigot (used with SuperMac’s ScreenPlay software) and the RasterOps VideoTime captured an impressive 30 fps. Most of the other cards captured 15 fps or less — the standard playback rate of most 68030-based Macs.
What Is Multimedia?

- Video
- Audio
- 3-D modeling and rendering
- Charting and painting
- Animation applications
- QuickTime editing applications
- Multimedia authoring applications
- Text files
- Paintings and drawings
- Scanned images
- Desktop publishing applications
- Display
- Digital storage
- Analog storage
Today, most of the files on your Mac — text, spreadsheets, databases, charts, images — are static. The Macintosh's first revolutionary contribution to personal computing, desktop publishing, brought all these static elements together.

The second revolution has been heralded for years but is only now gaining steam. Dynamic time-based files such as sound, animation, and video have been on the Mac for some time. Until QuickTime, however, there hasn't been a file standard for dynamic data and it's been virtually impossible to copy and paste dynamic files into other programs.

Multimedia applications provide the ability to combine static and dynamic files — text, graphics, video, animation, and sound — into one file. Aldus' Persuasion, Microsoft's PowerPoint, Interactive Solutions' MovieWorks, Macro media's Action, and Educational Multimedia Concepts' MacPresents are early entries in the growing field of multimedia-authoring applications.

With desktop publishing, the result is usually a printed page, but with multimedia, the result is a computer-generated slide show, a user-controlled kiosk, or a videotape — to name just a few. The likely forms of these presentations are either direct display of the image from a computer, digital storage (such as a CD-ROM), or analog storage (such as a videotape).

compression to reduce the file size of each individual frame and temporal compression to reduce the amount of data repeated across a group of frames. Compression ratios vary greatly, depending on the video's contents. Clips with little motion benefit more from temporal compression, because much of the background image stays the same.

QuickTime does whatever is necessary to ensure that the sound and image elements of a QuickTime movie begin and end together, no matter what Mac the movie is played on. If the Mac can't keep all the elements synchronized, QuickTime will skip video frames to try to keep up with the sound. The result is often choppy video that falls in and out of sync with the accompanying sound.

Lights, Camera, . . .

Installing a NuBus card isn't always easy. Unfortunately, some of the manuals included with the videodigitizing cards fail to make the installation process any easier.

Both of the FAST Electronics Screen Machines we tested came with thick manuals that, at first glance, appeared to be very well organized. But a closer look revealed that the documentation was so vague as to make it almost useless in places. Frequent calls to technical support were required to get answers to basic questions.

The instructions for the E-Machines QuickView Studio QT were greatly oversimplified. Installation was broken down into a five-step process, yet the manual gave little detail about any of the steps. Furthermore, after reading the manual, we discovered that the card would not function unless a video-display card that supported 16-bit color had been installed — might this be an attempt by E-Machines to encourage you to buy its 16-bit video-display card?

The instructions for the Computer Friends MovieProducer were brief and lacked diagrams but had all the right information. The SuperMac VideoSpigot instructions were clear and method of presentation. For example, one of our jurors wondered why we kept the presenter (our test client's sales director) providing a running commentary with the multimedia presentation). This juror would have preferred getting an interactive version of the presentation that he could have browsed through at his leisure and followed up on with an eye-to-eye meeting. Clearly, simply incorporating moving images into standard presentations is only a tiny step in the direction of effective multimedia: We have to think much harder about the ways we like to receive information and how we can best keep the attention of viewers.

**Step 1: Scan Images**

8 hours

We scanned all 30 panels in 24-bit color at 72 dpi, reducing the image size to 640 x 480 pixels. We then cropped the images and converted them into PICT format.

**Step 2: Shoot Video**

6 hours

A script was written and filming took place with a Hi-8 video camera. The camera had no speaker and came without an earphone for monitoring the sound quality, so unfortunately, background sound made almost all the original footage unusable. This problem wasn't discovered until after we'd finished shooting. We were forced to shoot the footage all over again.

**Step 3: Select Video Clips**

3 hours

We reviewed all of our video clips and took notes on the content of each clip, which tape it was on, and its location on the tape. This catalog saved us a lot of time once we had decided which clips to use.

**Step 4: Digitize Video Clips**

5 hours

After we had selected the appropriate video clips, we digitized each one. We then played the clips on our LCD panel and discovered that although smoothness of motion was preserved, the clips were far too pale. We redigitized each clip, increasing the saturation and reducing the brightness levels of all the clips so that they looked their best.

(continues)
Visibly faster. The RealTech laser printers’ high performance Weitek RISC processor prints complex documents 4 to 5 times faster than other non-RISC laser writers in their price range. ATM font rendering technology builds raw type characters 4 to 5 times faster. The RealTech uses a new version of the Sharp printer engine that prints 9 pages per minute.

Based on Adobe PostScript® Level 2...
the next generation of Adobe’s page description language, which has become the industry standard for defining pages of integrated text and graphics. It contains a number of performance, function and print quality enhancements that save printing time and improve quality. PostScript® Level 2 is compatible with all current application software that supports the PostScript® language. In addition, PostScript® Level 2 offers new capabilities, including forms handling, graphic patterns support, and new half-tone algorithms.

Genius-level memory.
One pool of memory is available for all resource needs. Memory is dynamically allocated and automatically reclaimed; no arbitrary memory restrictions exist. Disk space management is improved to eliminate fragmentation and improve transfer of information from the hard disk to RAM.

HOW REALTECH STACKS UP

PERSONAL LASER PRINTERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>RealTech Laser</th>
<th>Apple LaserWriter INTR</th>
<th>NEC Model 95</th>
<th>TI microLaser Turbo</th>
<th>GCC BLP 11s</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Price</td>
<td>$1695</td>
<td>$2195</td>
<td>$1749</td>
<td>$2249</td>
<td>$2249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pros</td>
<td>Weitek RISC processor</td>
<td>Antron RISC processor</td>
<td>Motorola 68000</td>
<td>Motorola 68000</td>
<td>Motorola 68000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9 ppm 8.5x11</td>
<td>4 ppm 8.5x11</td>
<td>6 ppm 8.5x11</td>
<td>6 ppm 8.5x11</td>
<td>8 ppm 8.5x11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optional 2nd paper tray</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Optional 2nd paper tray</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Optional 2nd paper tray</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300 dpi</td>
<td>300 dpi</td>
<td>300 dpi</td>
<td>300 dpi</td>
<td>300 dpi</td>
<td>300 dpi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCSI port</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 mb RAM (+8)</td>
<td>3 mb (+1)</td>
<td>2 mb (+3)</td>
<td>2.5 mb (+8)</td>
<td>2 mb (+2)</td>
<td>2 mb (+2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PostScript Level 2</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>PS Level 2</td>
<td>PS Level 2</td>
<td>PS Level 1</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cons</td>
<td>Only available through HARDWARE THAT FITS 1-800-384-USER</td>
<td>Only expandable to 4 mb RAM</td>
<td>Only expandable to 5 mb RAM</td>
<td>Only expandable to 2 mb RAM</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Optional env. feeder $269

Elimination of fragmentation = memory allocated dynamically and automatically reclaimed.
Full bleed...full color...11x17!

Where else would you find such a high-quality, affordable color printer?

High-speed thermal printer produces edge-to-edge comps on 11x17 or smaller paper...

300 dpi thermal transfer technology prints quality color or monochrome output. 10 Mb standard; upgradable to 18 or 34 Mb. Three interface ports (RS-232, parallel, and AppleTalk®) can be used simultaneously. Includes 39 resident Bitstream fonts.

Brilliant, saturated color at 300 dpi
Adobe PostScript® compatible...perfect for graphic arts applications, publishing, business presentation graphics, and more. 4 scanning passes; Pantone-approved color palette. Includes printer tray and sheet feeder.

Prints on BOTH sides of thermal or plain laser paper!*  
- Easy-access front control panel
- 300 dpi
- 10 Mb of RAM
- SCSI port
- Largest "live" image area of any cut-sheet printer

- The RealTech Color 350 uses state-of-the-art thermal technology, which allows you to print on both sides of thermal paper, or on both sides of high-quality, smooth finish plain laser paper. (Use thermal paper or clay-coated paper for optimum output quality and consistency.) Call for more information.

Toll-free ordering in the U.S. and Canada, too!  
Hours: 8 am-7 pm Central Standard Time

1-800-364-USER

CIRCLE 197 ON READER SERVICE CARD.
Video-Digitizing Cards

You Can Be Fooled

Your eyes are playing tricks on you. As you can see here, one image clearly looks better than the other — its colors are brighter and richer. Why, then, did we label it Bad and the obviously inferior image Good? Because the image on the left, even though it looks better as a single frame, is part of a clip that was captured at 15 fps whereas the image on the right is part of a clip that was captured at 30 fps.

OK, so it wasn't a fair question — but we're a magazine, not a QuickTime video clip. But how important is the relationship between frame rate and image quality?

To find out, we captured the same clip at 10, 15, and 30 fps with one of the digitizing cards. We then showed the resulting clips to our discerning — but human — MacUser Labs staff. They almost unanimously agreed that the 30-fps clip had the best image quality, even though all three clips had been captured with the same card. Smoothness of motion, the obvious visual result of higher frame rates, is an important factor in the perception of overall image quality.

We also discovered that an even greater influence on the perception of image quality is sound. We captured the same clip again at 15 fps, with four sound variations — one with no sound, one with 11-kilohertz mono sound, one with 22-kilohertz mono sound, and one with 44-kilohertz stereo sound (the higher the number, the higher the sampling rate and the higher the quality of the sound). All four clips were placed on the screen simultaneously, and all sound was played back through the Mac's speaker.

When we showed these clips to our labs staff, a full 80 percent felt that the clip with the 22-kilohertz sound looked best. (The 44-kilohertz sound was played back as 22-kilohertz mono through the Mac’s speaker, but it was not as clear as the sound recorded at 22-kilohertz.) No one felt that the clip without sound had the best image quality.

The implications are clear: Although image quality may be important as a starting point, high frame rates and high-quality sound can mask mediocre single-frame image quality.

Bad

Good

Figure A: When is bad good and good bad? The perceived image quality depends on a video clip’s frame rate.

concise, with an introduction to the basics of QuickTime and digital video. The instructions also included a very useful glossary.

With the exception of the 24MxTV, which came with only a software manual, all the RasterOps cards had excellent documentation, which also included glossaries. Installation of the RasterOps MediaTime board proved problematic, because the lower connector on the card bumped against the opening in the back of our Quadra 700 (the same problem occurred with the ICl and IClx). We found that it sometimes took two or three reboots to get a monitor attached to the MediaTime to light up, because of this poor connection.

Each card ships with software for capturing single frames of still video. All but the E-Machines QuickView Studio QT and the Mass Microsystems QuickImage 24 ship with QuickTime-video-capture applications — the E-Machines QuickView Studio QT application could capture video clips but not in QuickTime format.

One of the more disturbing discoveries we made when installing these cards was that only the Mass Microsystems QuickImage 24 was certified as Class B by the FCC. The two FAST Electronics Screen Machines had no FCC certification at all, and the remainder were FCC Class A only. According to the FCC, Class A requirements are less stringent than Class B: Class A products should not be used in a residential environment, because they may interfere with radio and television reception.

It’s very likely that digitizing cards priced below $1,000 will find their way into homes across the country. Manufacturers of those cards should get the proper certification, because residential users of Class A devices can be forced to stop using them if they interfere with neighbors’ reception — a real possibility in today’s...
thin-walled apartment buildings.

Installation usually means a call or two to technical support — and our case was no exception. To get an idea of what kind of response you can expect from each of the vendors, we installed each card per their instructions, except for one simple error that any tech-support representative should have been able to handle: We left the Vdig component at the root level of the boot volume instead of in the System Folder, where it belongs. To find out how average buyers are treated, we didn’t identify ourselves as MacUser Labs and we used an untraceable phone number.

The Computer Friends, E-Machines, Mass Microsystems, and RasterOps tech-support representatives were very systematic, guiding us through a series of carefully designed questions until they solved our problem — within 15 minutes, including hold time. FAST Electronics representatives were apparently out of the office the week we conducted this test, and we reached an answering machine — and none of our calls were returned by the end of testing.

SuperMac’s tech support was busy and offered to call us back. After five hours, we tried again and asked to hold. After holding for nine minutes, we reached a tech-support representative who was unable to solve our problem — his opinion was that there was something wrong with the card and he suggested we take it back to the dealer.

**Mediocre Image Quality**

Although somewhat tricky, installation was easy compared with capturing a quality image with most of the cards. Most offer controls for correcting color, brightness, and contrast problems — and some really needed them. However, we also discovered that the perception of image quality is determined by the rate at which the video is captured: The higher the capture rate, the better the perceived image quality (see the “You Can Be Fooled” sidebar).

Although image controls are handy — they let you adjust the image before you capture it by showing you the results of your adjustments in the QuickTime-capture program’s preview window — using them is also very time-consuming. Different settings are often required for each scene, because different colors need adjustment; the best cards are those that provide images requiring little or no adjustment.

Using Apple’s Movie Recorder application, from the QuickTime Starter Kit, we captured a 160-x-120-pixel, 30-second clip from videodisc. We then compared the same video frame from all the digitized clips to discover the default image quality of each card.

The Mass Microsystems QuickImage 24 produced the worst single-frame image quality, with vertical bands of blue and green dominating the left third of the image. The E-Machines QuickView Studio QT’s image had a yellow tint throughout and was so bright that the image became washed out.

Images from the FAST Electronics Screen Machine and Screen Machine Junior looked washed out. Both Screen Machines also caused a series of pale vertical lines to appear on the left side of the Mac’s display, outside the video-capture window. Beyond this, both cards often defaulted to a European PAL signal when preparing to capture a new clip. To get around this, we frequently had to quit and restart the capture application and sometimes even reboot the Mac.

All the RasterOps cards provided images with faint vertical bands. Colors appeared accurate but a little dull. The SuperMac VideoSpigot’s images and those of the VideoSpigot Pro seemed slightly muted. The Computer Friends MovieProducer captured vibrant, well-saturated colors, but the image was pixelated, or blocky.

**Speedy = Smooth**

The rate at which video data is captured is frequently referred to as the frame rate, and it is measured in fps (frames per second). An NTSC
INTRODUCING ADOBE PREMIERE™ 2.0. The editing program that lets you create high-quality QuickTime™ digital movies and videotapes right on your Macintosh®, right from the start. In fact, making movies has never been easier, faster or more precise. It's like having a professional production studio on your desktop. Create dramatic transitions. Mix sound. Superimpose graphics and titles. Add animation. Generate special effects. Even fly a movie clip around the screen. Then, when you’re finished,
SEE THE MOVIE.

output your blockbuster directly to videotape. Or, with support for time code and edit decision lists, you can export your work to professional production equipment for the highest-quality output. And because you own the studio, you have complete creative control and save money like crazy. To arrange an Adobe Premiere screening see your Adobe Authorized Reseller or call Adobe at 1-800-833-6687, Dept. K 1146.

© 1992 Adobe Systems Incorporated. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 67 ON READER SERVICE CARD.
Video-Digitizing Cards

On the Horizon

With most new technologies, second-generation products tend to overshadow their predecessors. This may be the case with video-digitizing cards. Our top picks in this report can’t capture anything like full-screen, full-motion video, but they may be useful for educating us about the use of video, leaving it to future products to give us the high-quality results we look forward to.

For example, New Video’s EyeQ, which began shipping in July, offers full-screen, full-motion video with CD-quality stereo sound. New Video offers two products: the EyeQ playback system ($2,495) and the EyeQ authoring system ($4,495). Each consists of a card containing Intel’s i750 video-processing chip, which provides high-performance compression and decompression. The authoring system lets you create full-screen videos, and the playback device is designed simply for playback. New Video, 1526 Cloverfield Blvd., Santa Monica, CA 90404; 310-449-7000.

SuperMac Technology has introduced two new products — one is a high-performance codec (compressor/decompressor) that works with its VideoSpigot products and allows high frame rates at larger window sizes, and the other is an altogether new video digitizer that’s called the Digital Film. The new codec enables VideoSpigots to record and play back larger-sized video clips at much higher frame rates. The Digital Film offers 24-bit-color display on 13-inch monitors and can digitize full-screen, 30-fps video and stereo sound. The card/daughter card combo uses on-board compression to keep frame rates high. It will ship with Adobe Premiere 2.0 QuickTime-editing software. The new version of Premiere includes support for SMPTE time code, device control, direct-capture capability, and the ability to create edit-decision lists, among other features. A “lite” version of Premiere 2.0 will be shipped with the VideoSpigot products. The cost of the Digital Film is expected to be around $4,000. SuperMac Technology, 485 Potrero Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086; 800-334-3005 or 408-245-2202.

RasterOps recently announced a new RISC-based daughter card that attaches to the 24MXTV, 24STV, 24XTLV, or VideoTime card and allows greater capture frame rates and larger video windows. RasterOps, 2500 Walsh Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95051; 800-729-2656 or 408-662-4200.

Radius has released a new card called the VideoVision that functions as

The SuperMac Digital Film card/daughter card promises to offer broadcast-quality, full-frame, 30-fps video-capture, playback, and print-to-video capabilities. It is expected to come bundled with the Adobe Premiere 2.0 QuickTime-capture and -editing program.

(National Television Standards Committee) color-video signal — your average day-to-day color-TV signal in the U.S. — consists of 29.97 fps (often referred to as 30 fps). Recording at high frame rates makes motion appear smooth, but unfortunately, it also makes files big.

Most of the digitizers we tested couldn’t capture at 29.97 fps, because they couldn’t convert the analog signal fast enough. The majority of Macs can’t play back at that rate either, because they can’t move the enormous amounts of video data off the disk or out to the screen fast enough.

To get as close as possible to the magic 29.97-fps standard, Apple recommends that you use a fast Macintosh to speed image compression and decompression, capture in 16-bit color so that less video data has to be processed, and disconnect the Macintosh from your network to reduce the chance of data-stream interruption.

The SuperMac VideoSpigot and the RasterOps VideoTime and 24MXTV are designed to capture video at 29.97 fps. To achieve this rate, however, you need a powerful Mac (a Quadra 700 or faster) with a fast hard drive — and even then you can reach 29.97 fps only when capturing 160-x-120-pixel images.

Even if you manage to reach the vaunted 29.97 fps when capturing, don’t expect to play back your clip at anywhere near that rate if you play it back on a slower machine. We were able to capture 29.97 fps on a Quadra 700 with a VideoSpigot, using SuperMac’s ScreenPlay application, and with a RasterOps VideoTime, using Apple’s Movie Recorder application — but playback rates dropped to 6 to 15 fps, depending on the Mac used for playback.

If you are capturing video on a Quadra for playback on a Quadra, 29.97 fps will give you the highest-quality results. If you will be playing your video back on lesser machines, however, constrain your capture rate to about 15 fps to reduce the clip’s file size, because most other Macs can’t play back any faster. If you’re capturing on a Macintosh other than a Quadra, don’t bother to constrain your video-capture rate, because you’ll probably be capturing at less than 15 fps anyway.

The E-Machines QuickView Studio QT, the Computer Friends Movie-Producer, and the RasterOps 24STV, 24XTLV, and MediTime all capture a maximum of 15 fps. A SuperMac VideoSpigot (used with SuperMac’s Vdig component and Apple’s Movie Recorder) and a RasterOps 24MXTV can each capture approximately 20 fps. The Mass Microsystems QuickImage 24 and the FAST Electronics...
both a digitizer and an encoder. The card comes with a breakout box that allows multiple inputs as well as standard NTSC output. The VideoVision outputs a relatively clean analog signal, allowing you to print your QuickTime movies to videotape, and contains expansion slots that can accept compression cards to increase screen-capture size and speed. Radius is bundling DIVA’s VideoShop editing software and Macromedia’s Action with the VideoVision. The entire package is priced at $2,399.

San Jose, CA

The card comes with a breakout box that set that can do MPEG compression. The VideoVision outputs a relatively clean analog signal, whereas the MediaTime’s sound component, but in our testing, it could capture only 8 fps. The NuVista+ offers much higher image quality and control than the other cards do, however, so although it may not be suited for real-time digitizing, it might be good for controlled captures.

Most Digitizers Are Deaf

Just like high frame rates, sound quality proves crucial to the overall perception of image quality (see the “You Can Be Fooled” sidebar). After scrutinizing our clips for image quality and frame rates, we then captured the same video clips with sound, using a Macintosh that had an internal microphone jack. Because the Mac’s internal microphone has no volume control, sound recorded through it is loud and correspondingly distorted. To get decent sound with this method, we had to use Adobe Premiere editing software, which came with the VideoSpigots, to lower the volume and reduce the sound distortion after the clips had been digitized.

Using the Quadra 900’s built-in sound-input lines caused another problem — often the sound could not be heard when played back on other Mac models. The line inputs of the Quadra 900 and 950 are amplified, so when sound recorded through these inputs is played back on other Macs, it’s often too quiet to be heard.

For those using NuBus Macs that don’t have internal microphones (the IIfx and Iici), SuperMac is now offering a bundle called VideoSpigot and Sound, which comprises a VideoSpigot and a Macromedia MacRecorder with SoundEdit Pro software. We found that Macromedia’s MacRecorder provided adequate sound on Macs that lacked internal microphones, but on Macs with microphones, particularly Quadras, the sound became scratchy.

The E-Machines QuickView Starter Kit and the RasterOps MediaTime cards offered the highest-quality sound capture of all. The QuickView uses an optional daughtercard for sound capture, whereas the MediaTime’s sound

Screen Machine and Screen Machine Junior can each capture no more than 10 fps.

One Frame at a Time

All the cards do have a capacity for controlled capture: The card captures a frame; the source device advances to the next frame, which is then digitized; and so on. This type of capturing requires not only a special capture application but also a video-source device with a serial port through which it can be controlled.

The advantage of controlled capture is that cards that cannot capture 30 fps in real time, even at 160 x 120 pixels, can capture 30 fps at much larger window sizes with controlled capture, because the card can take as much time as it needs to digitize each frame before moving to the next.

For instance, Truevision’s NuVista+ has a QuickTime-compatible Vdig

---

Showtime, continued

Step 10: Create New QuickTime Clips

15 hours

We used Macromedia’s Director to create most of the animated graphic elements. Some airbrushed art elements and text required anti-aliasing in Photoshop before being imported into Director. We took other elements directly from Persuasion and imported them into Director to create animations. We also animated FontMonger and Infini-D objects in Director.

We then converted all the Director animations into QuickTime movies, using Apple’s Movie Converter application, from the QuickTime Starter Kit.

Step 11: Integrate QuickTime Movies

4 hours

Movies created in the previous step and those provided in step 4 were placed in their appropriate layers in Persuasion. During this process, we discovered that Persuasion occasionally fails to display the last few frames of QuickTime movies, so some graphs didn’t fully display all their information.

Step 12: Review Presentation

6 hours

We reviewed the presentation and noted changes for each slide.

Step 13: Make Corrections

20 hours

We corrected spelling mistakes, along with alignment problems, and removed extra layers that were not used. Once we had made all the changes, we had to review each slide — a tedious step — because the order of layers had changed, depending on which layers were last modified. Hindsight: It would have been easier to create each layer as a separate slide, thereby eliminating the problems related to reordering the layers within each slide.

Step 14: Final Delivery

1 hour

We went through the entire presentation again to make sure all the corrections had been made, and then we presented it to our jury.

MacUser October 1992 175
Video-Digitizing Cards

circuitry is built into the board itself. Although both boards capture stereo sound, the MediaTime offers a greater range of sampling rates (from standard Mac-quality mono sound to CD-quality stereo sound) and better overall sound controls.

Putting It All Together

Jumping into the world of multimedia isn’t as easy as it might seem. Although slide presentations don’t have much zip, they can be a lot easier to construct than presentations that use video, animation, and sound.

The products tested for this report are the first in what promises to be a large body of products that will let users include those more exciting elements with a minimum of hassle. For the most part, the products are still slightly immature, providing only small, jerky windows of video with mediocre sound quality — but they are enticing glimpses into the future.

Despite their limitations, these products function well for creating draft presentations for video and film projects as well as for decent — if limited — final output for business presentations or college lectures. Check the “Bottom Line” sidebar to find out which products we think deserve your attention.

Mark Frost is a MacUser associate editor.

Table 1 Criteria

| List price | The list price is the manufacturer’s suggested retail price. |
| Street price | The street price is an average actual price charged by dealers around the U.S. in June 1992. |
| Video signals supported | The video standards the card can digitize. NTSC is the standard in the U.S. and Japan; PAL is the standard in Australia and most of Europe; and SECAM is the standard in France, Eastern Europe, and the former Soviet Union. |
| Video input | The types of connectors on the digitizing card. S-video offers a cleaner signal than composite but is less common. |
| Mac monitors supported | The Mac video-display standards the card supports. |
| Audio input | The types of audio jacks the card has on-board. |
| Sound-sampling rates | The sampling rates the card supports, in kilohertz. (The higher the sampling rate, the better the sound quality.) |
| QuickTime-video capture | The name of the application included for capturing QuickTime clips. |
| Editing application | The name of the application included for editing QuickTime clips. |
| HyperCard XCMDs | Can the card be controlled through HyperCard? |
| Macromedia Director XOBJs | Can the card be controlled through Macromedia Director? |
| Image controls | Does the card’s Vdig support image controls for hue, saturation, brightness, contrast, sharpness, and the like? |
| FCC certification | The type of certification (Class A or Class B) the card has. Class B is required for devices intended for residential use. |
Speed.

Flexibility.

Price.

The best file server for a Mac network isn’t even a Mac...
THE ZEOS EISA
FILE SERVER.
According to MacUser, if you want to combine Macs and PC-compatibles onto one network—especially if you want to share files among all platforms—a non-Mac file server is the way to go.

It's a ZEOS®

Why would a Mac network manager consider switching to a ZEOS file server?
- Higher speed.
- Lower price.
- The flexibility to add more users as your workgroup grows...without bogging down the system.
- All of the above.

According to MacUser, if you want to combine Macs and PC-compatibles onto one network—especially if you want to share files among all platforms—a non-Mac file server is the way to go.

And ZEOS has the cost-effective solution.

The ZEOS EISA.

LOW COST, HIGH PERFORMANCE.
Want the specs? They're listed on the right. What it all comes down to is faster performance. The ZEOS EISA is perfect for Netware. And when you use Netware, it gives you roughly a 300% faster network throughput than a Quadra 950 with AppleShare. All for a special package price of only $5695.

You'd be hard pressed to find that kind of power at this price anywhere.

IT'S A WORKHORSE.
With other servers, it can be difficult to hook up more users. Your server bogs down dramatically with each additional client.

With the ZEOS EISA, adding more users is a breeze. It integrates seamlessly. So you—and your site users—won't even know you're logged
onto a PC. All they’ll know is that they can access and share information faster than ever before.

WE’RE HERE IF YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS. CALL US. 24 HOURS A DAY.

Need some more convincing?

With ZEOS, we guarantee your satisfaction. That’s why all our systems are backed by a 30-Day No Questions Asked Money-Back Guarantee, One Year Limited Warranty and Express Parts Replacement Policy.

We also offer toll-free Technical Support, 24 hours a day, 365 days a year. We’re always here for you.

ORDER THE ZEOS EISA FILE SERVER TODAY.

Think about it. In order to have the power to be your best, your computers have to be able to talk to each other. All of them. And they have to be able to talk fast. So talk to ZEOS about the EISA File Server. It’s the best tool for the job.

CALL NOW TOLL FREE:
800-824-5565

Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs available. All prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specifications and warranty details. All products and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. © 1990, ZEOS International Ltd., 530 5th Avenue N W, St. Paul, MN 55112 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company (NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS). BA4E-MAC9209.

CIRCLE 220 ON READER SERVICE CARD.
# Video-Digitizing Cards

## Table 1: Features of Video-Digitizing Cards

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Computer Friends</th>
<th>E-Machines</th>
<th>FAST Electronics</th>
<th>FAST Electronics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>List price</strong></td>
<td>$1,195</td>
<td>$1,995</td>
<td>$1,999</td>
<td>$1,299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Street price</strong></td>
<td>$799</td>
<td>$1,399</td>
<td>$1,900</td>
<td>$1,175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pros</strong></td>
<td>QuickTime-editing software included.</td>
<td>On-board sound input.</td>
<td>QuickTime-editing software included.</td>
<td>QuickTime-editing software included.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cons</strong></td>
<td>No sound input.</td>
<td>Shipped with beta software. Incompatible with Tune-Up 1.1. Captures 8- or 16-bit color only.</td>
<td>No sound input.</td>
<td>No sound input.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hardware Configuration</strong></td>
<td>NuBus card</td>
<td>NuBus card and daughtercard</td>
<td>NuBus card</td>
<td>NuBus card</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Video signals supported</strong></td>
<td>NTSC (PAL option)</td>
<td>NTSC, PAL</td>
<td>NTSC, PAL (SECAM option)</td>
<td>NTSC, PAL (SECAM option)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Video input</strong></td>
<td>composite, S-video</td>
<td>composite, RGB, S-video</td>
<td>composite, S-video</td>
<td>composite, S-video</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mac monitors supported</strong></td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bit depth at 640 x 480</strong></td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Audio input</strong></td>
<td>3.5-mm stereo audio jack</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sound-sampling rates</strong></td>
<td>22-kHz stereo</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Software</strong></td>
<td>DNA VideoShop</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>SM-Movie Maker 1.0</td>
<td>SM-Movie Maker 1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>QuickTime-video capture</strong></td>
<td>DNA VideoShop</td>
<td>QuickView Studio QT 1.5</td>
<td>SM-Camera 2.5</td>
<td>SM-Camera 2.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Still-video capture</strong></td>
<td>ColorSnap 32+ 1.1.3</td>
<td>QuickView Studio QT 1.5</td>
<td>SM-Movie Machine</td>
<td>SM-Movie Machine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Editing application</strong></td>
<td>DNA VideoShop</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>SM-Movie Machine</td>
<td>SM-Movie Machine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HyperCard XCMDs</strong></td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Macromedia Director XOBJs</strong></td>
<td>○</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>QuickTime extension</strong></td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Image controls</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hue</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Saturation</strong></td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Brightness</strong></td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Contrast</strong></td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sharpness</strong></td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>White level</strong></td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Black level</strong></td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Other</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FCC certification</strong></td>
<td>Class A</td>
<td>Class A</td>
<td>none (Class B pending)</td>
<td>none (Class B pending)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Power consumption</strong></td>
<td>8.5 watts</td>
<td>21.25 watts</td>
<td>14 watts</td>
<td>12.5 watts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Warranty</strong></td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Company</strong></td>
<td>Computer Friends</td>
<td>E-Machines</td>
<td>FAST Electronics</td>
<td>FAST Electronics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Address</strong></td>
<td>14250 N.W. Science Park Dr.</td>
<td>9305 S.W. Gemini Dr.</td>
<td>5 Commonwealth Rd.</td>
<td>5 Commonwealth Rd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Phone</strong></td>
<td>800-547-3303</td>
<td>800-344-7274</td>
<td>508-655-3278</td>
<td>508-650-0447</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fax</strong></td>
<td>503-626-2231</td>
<td>503-646-5379 (fax)</td>
<td>508-650-0447 (fax)</td>
<td>508-650-0447 (fax)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Should include the QuickTime extension by the time this article is in print.

Some early packages shipped without the QuickTime extension; call with your invoice number, and the company will send QuickTime 1.0 and Vdig software.
VideoSpigot.
Pour video into your Mac just like the professionals.

"VideoSpigot is one of the most productive tools for conceptualizing in TV design. Its simplicity and power open the door to new experiments in multimedia." — Joseph Pribyl
Macintosh Consultant
Home Box Office, Inc.
New York, NY

"With VideoSpigot, threedimensional data such as flow analyses can now be communicated via digital QuickTime movies. Thus, we provide viewers with interactive control over the information, greatly enhancing their comprehension." — B. Scott Ruble
The Dow Chemical Company
Midland, MI

"Putting video clips featuring key speakers into our Persuasion documents brings a real sparkle to HMO presentations. VideoSpigot makes it easy to incorporate all sorts of things in a dynamic medium." — Sean Harrington
Health Net
Woodland Hills, CA

"Now it's simple to include video in our clients' computer-based training programs. VideoSpigot's QuickTime capability makes every Macintosh into a platform for delivering interactive communications." — John Fishback
P&P Studios Inc.
Stamford, CT

"When people ask how we get such a clean capture of digitized video, it's satisfying to say it's done really inexpensively — with VideoSpigot. For previsualizing, you can't beat it for consistently flawless results." — Harry Marks
Marks Communications
Hollywood, CA

More than 20,000 users. See SuperMac's award-winning VideoSpigot and VideoSpigot Pro in action... and you, too, can become a QuickTime moviemaker. To find the nearest reseller call 800-334-3005. For immediate information via fax, call SuperFacts: 800-541-7680. (In the 408 area, call 524-4797.)
### Table 1: Features of Video-Digitizing Cards, continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Mass Microsystems QuickImage 24</th>
<th>RasterOps MediaTime</th>
<th>RasterOps 24MxTV</th>
<th>RasterOps 24STV</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pros</strong></td>
<td>=yes Mass Microsystems RasterOps RasterOps RasterOps</td>
<td>=no Quicklmage 24 MediaTime 24MxTV 24STV</td>
<td>=no Quicklmage included. Video display with expansion connectors.</td>
<td>=no Quicklmage included. Video display with expansion connectors.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>List price</td>
<td>$495</td>
<td>$1,999</td>
<td>$2,199</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Street price</td>
<td>$464</td>
<td>$1,570</td>
<td>$1,794</td>
<td>$840</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cons</strong></td>
<td>=no Quicklmage 24 MediaTime 24MxTV 24STV</td>
<td>=no Quicklmage included. Video display with expansion connectors.</td>
<td>=no Quicklmage included. Video display with expansion connectors.</td>
<td>=no Quicklmage included. Video display with expansion connectors.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hardware Configuration</td>
<td>NuBus card</td>
<td>NuBus card</td>
<td>NuBus card</td>
<td>NuBus card</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video signals supported</td>
<td>NTSC, PAL, SECAM</td>
<td>NTSC, PAL, SECAM</td>
<td>NTSC, PAL, SECAM</td>
<td>NTSC, PAL, SECAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video input</td>
<td>composite, S-video</td>
<td>composite, S-video</td>
<td>composite, S-video</td>
<td>composite, S-video</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac monitors supported</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>19-inch</td>
<td>13-inch</td>
<td>13-inch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bit depth at 640 x 480</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 24</td>
<td>1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 24</td>
<td>1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audio input</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>2 stereo-in/2 stereo-out</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sound-sampling rates</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>4, 11, 22, 44 kHz</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Software</strong></td>
<td>QuickImage 2.0</td>
<td>MediaGrabber 2.0</td>
<td>MediaGrabber 2.0</td>
<td>MediaGrabber 2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuickTime-video capture</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Still-video capture</td>
<td>QuickImage 2.0</td>
<td>MediaGrabber 2.0</td>
<td>MediaGrabber 2.0</td>
<td>MediaGrabber 2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Editing application</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HyperCard XCMDs</td>
<td>=no QuickImage 2.0</td>
<td>=no MediaGrabber 2.0</td>
<td>=no MediaGrabber</td>
<td>=no MediaGrabber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micromedia Director XOBJs</td>
<td>=no QuickImage 2.0</td>
<td>=no MediaGrabber 2.0</td>
<td>=no MediaGrabber</td>
<td>=no MediaGrabber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuickTime extension</td>
<td>=no QuickImage 2.0</td>
<td>=no MediaGrabber 2.0</td>
<td>=no MediaGrabber</td>
<td>=no MediaGrabber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Image controls</strong></td>
<td>Hue</td>
<td>=no QuickImage 2.0</td>
<td>=no MediaGrabber</td>
<td>=no MediaGrabber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Saturation</td>
<td>=no MediaGrabber 2.0</td>
<td>=no MediaGrabber</td>
<td>=no MediaGrabber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Brightness</td>
<td>=no MediaGrabber 2.0</td>
<td>=no MediaGrabber</td>
<td>=no MediaGrabber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contrast</td>
<td>=no MediaGrabber 2.0</td>
<td>=no MediaGrabber</td>
<td>=no MediaGrabber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sharpness</td>
<td>=no MediaGrabber 2.0</td>
<td>=no MediaGrabber</td>
<td>=no MediaGrabber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>White level</td>
<td>=no MediaGrabber 2.0</td>
<td>=no MediaGrabber</td>
<td>=no MediaGrabber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Black level</td>
<td>=no MediaGrabber 2.0</td>
<td>=no MediaGrabber</td>
<td>=no MediaGrabber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Other</strong></td>
<td>FCC certification</td>
<td>Class A</td>
<td>Class A</td>
<td>Class A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Power consumption</td>
<td>4 watts</td>
<td>14 watts</td>
<td>14 watts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Warranty</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>3 years</td>
<td>3 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Company</strong></td>
<td>Mass Microsystems 810 W. Maude Ave. Sunnyvale, CA 94086</td>
<td>RasterOps 2500 Walsh Ave. Santa Clara, CA 95051</td>
<td>RasterOps 2500 Walsh Ave. Santa Clara, CA 95051</td>
<td>RasterOps 2500 Walsh Ave. Santa Clara, CA 95051</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>800-522-7979</td>
<td>800-729-2656</td>
<td>800-729-2656</td>
<td>800-729-2656</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>408-622-1200</td>
<td>408-562-4200</td>
<td>408-562-4065 (fax)</td>
<td>408-562-4065 (fax)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>408-733-5499 (fax)</td>
<td>408-562-4065 (fax)</td>
<td>408-562-4065 (fax)</td>
<td>408-562-4065 (fax)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Should include the Quicklime extension by the time this article is in print.*
THE BEST 16-INCH DISPLAY. PERIOD.

When it comes to your display, the best is not a luxury, it's a necessity. So why settle for less when your performance is on the line? Smaller or fuzzy screens are unproductive and fatiguing. That's why the award winning ColorPage T16 II uses the 16-inch Sony Trinitron tube, the choice for professionals. The crystal-clear ColorPage T16 II is the only display to give you the flexibility and productivity of four display resolutions. Choose the enlarged 13-inch Presentation mode or an actual size 16-inch Full Page mode that's perfect for text and graphics. For more room the 19-inch and 21-inch Two Page modes are ideal for two page layouts or large spreadsheets. The T16 II meets the world's toughest Swedish MPR II standards for unexcelled safety. And it's compatible with the Mac IIsi, IIC or Quadra built-in video. When your performance is on the line, why settle for less than the best — ColorPage T16 II — NOW ONLY $1699.
### Table 1: Features of Video-Digitizing Cards, continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>RasterOps 24XLTV</th>
<th>RasterOps VideoTime</th>
<th>SuperMac VideoSpigot</th>
<th>SuperMac VideoSpigot Pro</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>List price</strong></td>
<td>$3,499</td>
<td>$1,499</td>
<td>$599</td>
<td>$1,499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Street price</strong></td>
<td>$2,926</td>
<td>$1,196</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td>$1,430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pros</strong></td>
<td>Video display with expansion connectors, Good documentation, QuickTime extension included.</td>
<td>High frame-capture rates, Good documentation, QuickTime extension included.</td>
<td>QuickTime-editing software and extension included, High frame-capture rates.</td>
<td>Video display, QuickTime-editing software and extension included, High frame-capture rates.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cons</strong></td>
<td>No sound input, Expensive.</td>
<td>No sound input, Expensive for what it does.</td>
<td>No sound input, Poor image controls.</td>
<td>No sound input, Poor image controls.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hardware</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Configuration</strong></td>
<td>NuBus card</td>
<td>NuBus card</td>
<td>NuBus card</td>
<td>NuBus and video card</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Video signals supported</strong></td>
<td>NTSC, PAL, SECAM</td>
<td>NTSC, PAL, SECAM</td>
<td>NTSC, PAL</td>
<td>NTSC, PAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Video input</strong></td>
<td>composite, RGB, S-video</td>
<td>composite, S-video</td>
<td>composite</td>
<td>composite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mac monitors supported</strong></td>
<td>13 - 21-inch</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>13 - 21-inch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bit depth at 640 x 480</strong></td>
<td>1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 24</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Audio input</strong></td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sound-sampling rates</strong></td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Software</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>QuickTime-video capture</strong></td>
<td>MediaGrabber 2.0</td>
<td>MediaGrabber 2.0</td>
<td>ScreenPlay</td>
<td>ScreenPlay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Still-video capture</strong></td>
<td>MediaGrabber 2.0</td>
<td>MediaGrabber 2.0</td>
<td>ScreenPlay</td>
<td>ScreenPlay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Editing application</strong></td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>Adobe Premiere</td>
<td>Adobe Premiere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HyperCard XCMDs</strong></td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Macromedia Director XOBJs</strong></td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>QuickTime extension</strong></td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Image controls</strong></td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hue</strong></td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Saturation</strong></td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Brightness</strong></td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Contrast</strong></td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sharpness</strong></td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>White level</strong></td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Black level</strong></td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Other</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FCC certification</strong></td>
<td>Class A</td>
<td>Class A</td>
<td>Class A</td>
<td>Class A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Power consumption</strong></td>
<td>19.5 watts</td>
<td>12.5 watts</td>
<td>4 watts</td>
<td>4 watts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Warranty</strong></td>
<td>3 years</td>
<td>3 years</td>
<td>5 years</td>
<td>5 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Company</strong></td>
<td>RasterOps</td>
<td>RasterOps</td>
<td>SuperMac Technology</td>
<td>SuperMac Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2509 Walsh Ave.</td>
<td>2500 Walsh Ave.</td>
<td>485 Potrero Ave.</td>
<td>485 Potrero Ave.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Santa Clara, CA 95051</td>
<td>Santa Clara, CA 95051</td>
<td>Sunnyvale, CA 94086</td>
<td>Sunnyvale, CA 94086</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>800-729-2656</td>
<td>800-729-2656</td>
<td>800-334-3005</td>
<td>800-334-3005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>408-562-4200</td>
<td>408-562-4200</td>
<td>408-245-2202</td>
<td>408-245-2202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>408-562-4065 (fax)</td>
<td>408-562-4065 (fax)</td>
<td>408-735-7250 (fax)</td>
<td>408-735-7250 (fax)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*An LC version is available for a list price of $499 (not including Premiere) and a street price of $420.
*A list version, which includes SuperMac's ZeroSlot adapter, is available for a list price of $1,499 and a street price of $1,395.
BELIEVE THE HYPE. BECAUSE WHEN YOU SEE OUR NEW
Ballyhoo. Hoopla. Fireworks. There's been a lot of it surrounding multi-
media. And with our new active-matrix color LCD projector, you can see
why. The TVT-6000 lets you project full-motion video and computer
graphics from one sleek, easy-to-use machine. Without losing your mind.

DATA & VIDEO PROJECTOR, YOU
The sights and sounds are miraculous. Project sublime color and fidelity from
most any PC or Mac, and/or live video from a laser disc, VCR or camcorder.
Forget expensive, irksome 3-gun projectors. Your images can span a mere
14 inches to a towering 17-foot wall. All with the detail and clarity of a whopping 633,600 pixels.

SEE MULTIMEDIA SO HOT,
Setup and use are a cinch. But don’t be deceived. It’s packed with a bevy of features.
Zoom. Auto-focus. Built-in audio. We even offer a custom-matched scan converter that
projects full 640 x 480 computer images. And you can switch between three video sources:
NTSC composite video, S-VHS and analog RGB—all with an illuminated wireless remote.

YOUR WANT IT
Your back will appreciate the TVT-6000 as much as your eyes and ears. Since it
weighs just 24 lbs., you can move it as easily as it'll move you. So call for complete
specs and a demo. Because sometimes you've just gotta have it. And with the TVT-6000, you've gotta have it bad.

Get complete specs on our new active-matrix data/video projector.
1-800-327-7231

01992 Infocus Systems, Inc. All rights reserved. Infocus is a registered trademark of Infocus Systems, Inc., 7777 SW Mohawk Street, Tualatin, Oregon 97062. Phone (503) 692-4968. Fax (503) 692-4476. In Europe: Planeterweg 91, 2132 HL Hoofddorp, The Netherlands. Phone 31 (0) 2503 2300. Fax 31 (0) 2503 2438. All other trademarks are property of their respective companies. Images courtesy Asymetric Corporation Multimedia Toolbook: NASA, 1991.
The image is priceless.

The clear superiority of solid ink technology is becoming legend.

Vibrant, precision color is finally here, and with JOLT™ it's also finally affordable.

Perhaps more surprising is that the image above is even better than this ad can show you, because this magazine uses a liquid ink which bleeds when it hits the paper. Solid ink holds its shape for noticeably better resolution.

Not only did Dataproducts pioneer the development of solid ink technology; our JOLT is also $3000 less than the only other color solid ink Adobe® PostScript® Level 2 printer on the market. It's the world's lowest priced color solid ink printer.

Even more impressive is JOLT's flexibility. Because of the non-dispersing nature of solid ink, it can not only print on plain paper, but on virtually any paper surface, giving you immense lati-
Fortunately, the printer isn’t.

tude when creating documents, presentations, publications and color comps.

And because of its solid ink technology, JOLT prints more readable text, even at extremely small point sizes.

Finally, JOLT is also more economical since it doesn’t require any kind of special paper.

Imagine. Now you can produce 16.7 million different hues with the precision and vibrancy of solid ink technology, all at a remarkably low price.

So see your Dataproducts dealer today for a JOLT demonstration or call 1-800-334-3174 for more information.

Then stop by and check out JOLT, because when it comes to color printing, seeing is believing.

Dataproducts®
The high performance printer people.
Apple Versus IBM

Apple and IBM face off for your personal-PostScript-printer dollar.

Two new printers from Apple and IBM — the Personal LaserWriter NTR and the IBM LaserPrinter 6A — have joined the personal-PostScript-printer battle. Despite their impressive lineage, don’t expect them to sweep the competition: Last month MacUser Labs tested 21 low-cost desktop printers and discovered that most were inexpensive, fast, and capable of excellent output (see “PostScript Printing That Won’t Break the Bank,” page 160).

The Apple Personal LaserWriter NTR uses the same 4-ppm 300-dpi Canon LX engine that was used in the recently discontinued Personal LaserWriter NT. However, the NTR uses a powerful RISC (reduced-instruction-set computing) processor, instead of the poky Motorola 68000 used in the NT, and an Adobe PostScript Level 2 interpreter that offers better performance than the Level 1 interpreter of the NT.

The IBM LaserPrinter 6A, which is produced by an IBM affiliate, Lexmark International, uses a 6-ppm engine and proprietary PQET (Print Quality Enhancement Technology), which improves the quality of its 300-dpi output. At $2,695, the LaserPrinter 6A is priced higher than many other printers in its class, and it uses aging technology: a PostScript Level 1 interpreter and a 10-megahertz Motorola 68000 — even the outdated LaserWriter NT runs its 68000 at 12 megahertz.

The Bad News

We put the Personal LaserWriter NTR and the IBM LaserPrinter 6A through the same tests we used when preparing our September article: printing a 15-page Microsoft Word document, a 5-page Microsoft Excel spreadsheet, and a 5-page Aldus Persuasion document.

The Personal LaserWriter NTR showed a significant overall speed improvement over the NT (see Figure 2). Its RISC processor tore through the complex Persuasion file almost 50 percent faster. However, its slow 4-ppm engine makes it a poor choice if you need to print long text documents — only 6 of the 21 printers in our September report were slower in the Word-document test.

Although the LaserPrinter 6A’s 6-ppm engine produced acceptable results in our text test, the printer’s slow processor caused it to finish behind even the venerable NT in our presentation test — slower than all but 4 of the 21 printers in the September article.

Don’t buy a LaserPrinter 6A if you plan to use your personal PostScript printer for desktop publishing or graphics.

The Good News

The LaserPrinter 6A compensates for its slow speed with superior image quality. IBM’s PQET smooths the 300-dpi jaggies and produces higher-quality output than the NTR’s unenhanced 300-dpi output. Furthermore, the LaserPrinter 6A...
offers excellent paper handling for a personal printer — a standard 250-sheet tray and optional 500-sheet and 75-envelope feeders with software that controls which tray is active.

Another of the LaserPrinter 6A’s strong points is that it is upgradable. It costs $1,000 to upgrade the processor, which increases the engine speed from 6 ppm to 10 ppm. You can also increase the resolution from 300 dpi to 600 dpi by upgrading the RAM from 2 megabytes to 6 megabytes for $799. Apple has handicapped the Personal LaserWriter NTR by making the 250-sheet tray optional ($200) — it came standard with the NT. Without this tray, you’re limited to a 50-sheet input tray.

One clear — and surprising — advantage of the NTR is that it’s easier for Macs and PCs to share: It includes simultaneously active and auto-sensing LocalTalk, serial, and parallel ports, whereas the LaserPrinter 6A has only a LocalTalk port.

The Bottom Line
Finally, you can enjoy personal PostScript printing on demand without incurring the wrath of your accounting department. However, your best personal-PostScript-printer purchase is one of the recommended printers in our September ’92 report — and not the Personal LaserWriter NTR or the IBM LaserPrinter 6A.

Both of these printers show flashes of brilliance, but both are hampered by major flaws. Compared with the 21 printers in the September report, they fail to break out of the middle of the pack — although a couple of tweaks could make either one a tough competitor. As they’re now equipped, each is just a notch above average.

— Paul Yi

Table 1: Pros and Cons

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Apple Personal LaserWriter NTR</th>
<th>Lexmark IBM LaserPrinter 6A</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>List price</td>
<td>$2,195</td>
<td>$2,695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Street price</td>
<td>$1,715</td>
<td>$2,215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pros</td>
<td>Fast graphics performance.</td>
<td>Very good text quality.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Multimodel compatibility.</td>
<td>Flexible paper handling.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cons</td>
<td>Slow engine. Inadequate</td>
<td>Slow processor. Expensive.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>50-sheet paper tray.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Company</td>
<td>Apple Computer, Inc.</td>
<td>Lexmark International, Inc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>20525 Mariani Ave.</td>
<td>740 New Circle Rd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cupertino, CA 95014</td>
<td>Lexington, KY 40511</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>800-776-2333</td>
<td>800-358-5835</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>408-996-1010</td>
<td>606-232-2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>408-974-6726 (fax)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure 2: Not So Fast

Figure 3: IBM’s Advantage

Figure 3: The IBM LaserPrinter 6A’s POET produces crisper and smoother characters than those printed by the Personal LaserWriter NTR, which has no print-enhancement features.
you bought your PowerBook as a "second" machine. All was well, but your PowerBook somehow became your "main" Mac. That was fine too, but there's just one little, teensy-weensie 40 megabyte problem remaining...

**Come to Quantum's Go•Drives**
- Quantum's Go•l20 and 80 drives provide state-of-the-art SCSI storage in Powerbook 100, 140 and 170 models.
- They're fast!—The Go•l20 and 80 models have an average seek time of only 16ms.
- They're lightweight!—only 8 ounces in a 2.1" form factor.
- They're advanced!—state-of-the-art technology, great reliability, fast spin-up for prolonged battery life.
- For just $559 you can solve that teensy-weensie 40mb problem you have with your Powerbook.

**Go•Drive Installation Guide**
- Four Pages – Over 30 Photo Illustrations
- With every Go•Drive you receive our simple step-by-step guide to easy Go•Drive installation. Apple service technicians and technically inclined users should be able to install a Go•l20 or 80 Drive in 15 to 30 minutes with our easy to follow instructional guide. So don't suffer the teensy-weensie 40 megabyte problem any longer. Call APS Technologies today.

Prices and Specifications Subject to Change Without Notice

Macintosh and PowerBook are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.

M—F 7AM—9PM CST       SAT 10AM—4PM CST
Visa/MC, Discover, AMEX—No Surcharge

APS Technologies, 2900 S. 291 Hwy., Independence, MO 64057
1-800 235-2750

APS Technologies
The LC, the si and the Classic II are all great "little" machines. These Macs work great at home and have boosted efficiency in the office, but, until now, you could only get 100 megabytes inside.

APS introduces the 7213—the new, very fast, very quiet 200 MB hard drive from Maxtor. Best of all, you can put it inside your LC, si or Classic II!

**The New Maxtor 7213**
- Maxtor's 7213 not only provides you with over 200 MBs of storage, but it fits internally in the Mac LC, LCII, si, and Classic II. And, of course, it fits in most of the other Macs too.
- The 7213 is very fast—an average seek time of 15 ms and a data transfer rate of 1.8 MB/sec.
- The 7213 is very quiet—only 35 dBA in idle (spinning) on-track mode with an operating vibration of only IG.
- The 7213 also provides low power consumption—only 3.7 watts needed to read or write—that’s less than other "low-power" drives.
- All in all the Maxtor 7213 is the perfect fit for the Mac that needs a little more hard disk space inside.
- Great Prices. Priceless Support!

**Why Choose APS Technologies?**
- Toll-free technical support—call as often or for as long as you need. See why APS has won 2 MACWORLD Service hero awards!
- Disk-for-Disk Replacement Warranty—you'll probably never need it, but if you do, 90% of our warranty service is performed within 48 hours (most within 24 hours). Return shipping via FEDEX Standard Overnight Service—no charge.
- 24-hour BBS with the latest version of our software.
You’ve been working all week on a brochure for your most important client. You’ve finally found the perfect cover photo, but it’s too small. So you scan it on your 300-dpi color flatbed scanner and enlarge the scanned image — but when you increase it to the size you want, the image becomes fuzzy. You’ve just discovered a major shortcoming of low-resolution scanning: A 300-dpi image simply doesn’t have enough detail for decent enlargements. A high-resolution scanner would help, but most suffer from a different shortcoming: a price of around $10,000.

That is, until now. The UMAX UC1200S breaks the price/performance barrier for fast high-resolution color scanners, at less than $5,000 (through most dealers). Its 600-dpi scanning engine can see four times as much detail as that of a 300-dpi scanner (360,000 versus 90,000 dots per square inch). The UC1200S also uses software interpolation — which creates an additional dot between each of the scanned dots and assigns this new dot’s color in relation to adjacent pixels — to provide high-resolution scans of 1,200 dpi, or nearly 1.5 million dots per square inch.

The high resolution of the UC1200S makes it possible to enlarge a scanned color image without losing detail. The reason is simple: When you scan a color image for four-color printing, you get the best results by scanning at a dpi setting that’s one and a half or two times as high as the screen frequency — the lpi (lines-per-inch) rating — at which you plan to print. For example, to print an image at actual size at 150 lpi, scan at 225 or 300 dpi. If you plan to print at twice the size of your original image, scan at 450 or 600 dpi. If you want to enlarge your image to four times its actual size, you’ll need to scan at 900 or 1,200 dpi — and if you want to spend less than $5,000 to do so, you’ll need a UMAX UC1200S.

Quick Quality

Even the highest-resolution output will be worthless if the color is not accurate. Not to worry: The UC1200S reads color very accurately and has no registration problems (poor registration causes a thin black line to appear as three different bands of red, green, and blue). When we gave the UC1200S a tough color-accuracy test — scanning 37 gray swatches, ranging from white to black — the red, green, and blue elements of gray were perfectly balanced.

Although color accuracy is important, no one wants to spend a lot of time waiting for it. The UC1200S doesn’t disappoint: Our testing proved it to be more than 20 percent faster than its high-speed sibling, the UMAX UC630, when scanning a 4-x-5-inch image at 300 dpi. The UC1200S is one of the fastest flatbed scanners available, because it has a one-pass — versus a three-pass — scanning engine and a 2-megabyte image buffer.
The UC1200S' software is easy to use and gets the job done fast, but it does not follow all the normal Mac interface guidelines. Look out for unexpected dialog boxes and cryptic messages — "Link is Failure" was one of our favorites.

**The Bottom Line**

Controlled tests are revealing, but the best test of a scanner is in how it scans a continuous-tone photographic image — the kind that you were trying to scan into that brochure for your most important client. When we scanned such an image, the UC1200S displayed excellent color fidelity while capturing more shadow detail and providing a sharper image than the UC630 did. If you need a high-resolution scanner but have been unable to afford one, the UMAX UC1200S may be the scanner for you. At its $5,495 list price, the UC1200S is much cheaper than other scanners that offer comparable resolution. At a street price of well under $5,000, it's an excellent buy.

— Bruce Fraser

### Table 1: Pros and Cons

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>UMAX UC1200S</th>
<th>UMAX UC630</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>List price</strong></td>
<td>$5,495</td>
<td>$7,595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Street price</strong></td>
<td>$4,450</td>
<td>$5,495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pros</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fast. Low price for a high-resolution scanner.</td>
<td>Good color quality.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Good registration.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cons</strong></td>
<td>Software interface can be confusing.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Company**

UMAX Technologies, Inc.
3170 Coronado Dr.
Santa Clara, CA 95054
800-562-0311
408-982-0771
408-982-0776 (fax)

---

**Figure 2: Crisp and Clear Line Art**

The 1,200-dpi UMAX UC1200S is capable of capturing great detail and sharp line art without jagged edges. Images from the UC630 — a top 300-dpi scanner — suffer from jagged edges.

**Figure 3: Detailed Enlargements**

The UMAX UC1200S and UC630 have comparable image quality when a 4-x-5-inch photograph is printed at actual size. If you take that same image and enlarge it to tabloid size, however, you'll notice a difference — the scan from the 300-dpi UC630 becomes fuzzy and pixelated. The 1,200-dpi UC1200S produces more image information, so you can enlarge a scanned image without an obvious loss of image quality.
There's now a 600 DPI, RISC-based, PostScript Level 2 laser printer under $3,000.

The new LZR 965 from Dataproducts gives you everything you want from a laser printer at a price that may startle you. This true 600 x 600 dpi, Adobe PostScript Level 2 laser printer gives you greatly enhanced gray scale capabilities for optimum detail in graphics and photographic images. Even 4-point type is made clean and easy to read. And since the RISC-based processor can provide fast, flawless delivery of higher resolution images your output can look like a masterpiece every time. In no time.

Combine Mac and PC system compatibility and superior paper handling with a very small footprint and you'll begin to experience the whole picture.

You don't need a trained eye to see that the extraordinary image quality and technologically advanced features will make this printer a classic for years to come. Add the fact that it's easy to use and inexpensive to own and you'll know why the LZR 965 has everybody talking. For finer details, contact the Dataproducts dealer nearest you or call 800-334-3174.
Color Printers

CalComp ColorMaster Plus

Sturdy, versatile, and easy to use, these two printers simplify your move to quality color.

The more powerful a printer, the harder it is to use, right? Not if it’s a ColorMaster Plus from CalComp. Although some color printers may give you fits with their arcane manuals, complicated commands, and clumsy consumables, the ColorMaster Plus duo of PostScript-compatible thermal-wax-transfer printers (identical except for media size) is simple and effective.

From the moment we turned on the power to the instant the last test page settled into its vertical media tray, neither ColorMaster Plus — the 6603PS for letter-sized output or the 6613PS for tabloid-sized — gave us any trouble. An exceptionally well-written manual, complete with a troubleshooting section and glossary, guided our test technicians through setting up the printers and installing software and fonts.

Although we connected our test Macs to the printers’ LocalTalk ports, their RS-232 serial and Centronics parallel ports can be simultaneously connected to PCs and the printers can switch among them automatically. Each printer also has a SCSI port for attaching a hard drive for font caching — much faster than downloading nonresident fonts for each print job.

We compared the printing speed and output quality of the ColorMaster Plus 6603PS with that of our current favorite, the Tektronix Phaser II PXi (see “Thermal-Wax-Transfer Color Printers,” May ’92, Buyer’s Guide page 42). The champ still reigns supreme, noticeably faster but only marginally better in image quality. However, the ColorMaster Plus 6603PS lists for $2,500 less — a very good price for such a well-built, convenient printer.

— Rik Myslewski

Table 1: Pros and Cons

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>CalComp ColorMaster Plus</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Price (list/street)</td>
<td>$5,495/$5,495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6603PS (letter)</td>
<td>$9,995/$7,900*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6613PS (tabloid)</td>
<td>$9,995/$7,900*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pros</td>
<td>Easy to use, Excellent manual, SCSI port.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cons</td>
<td>Mediocre speed, Large footprint.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Company</td>
<td>CalComp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2411 W. La Palma Ave.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Anaheim, CA 92801</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>800-932-1212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>714-821-2000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Also sold as the RealTech Color 350 ($5,995 direct) by Hardware That Fits, 610 S. Frazier, Conroe, TX 77301; 800-364-8737.

Figure 1: Two sturdy siblings: the CalComp ColorMaster Plus 6603PS (left), which produces letter-sized output, and the 6613PS (right), which prints on tabloid-sized media. Each provides quality color output at an attractive price.

Figure 2: The ColorMaster Plus 6603PS’ powerful 16-megahertz i960 RISC processor and speedy PhoenixPage PostScript Level 1 clone interpreter couldn't keep up with the 24-megahertz Am29000 RISC processor and Adobe’s PostScript Level 2 interpreter in the Tektronix Phaser II PXi when printing either a simple letter-sized presentation or a complex page filled with PostScript images.

Figure 2: Printing Speed

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference</th>
<th>CalComp ColorMaster Plus 6603PS</th>
<th>Tektronix Phaser II PXi</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Simple page</td>
<td>2 minutes</td>
<td>2 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Complex page</td>
<td>4 minutes</td>
<td>4 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time in minutes</td>
<td>6 minutes</td>
<td>6 minutes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Check out CalComp’s competition in the May ’92 Buyer’s Guide, page 42.
Now you can get out of trouble before you get into it.
Owning most utility software packages is like belonging to the Auto Club.
If your system crashes, or if you have an accident with your data, they can come to your rescue.

Public Utilities has discovered a problem on the disk "HD." The Volume Bitmap is incorrect. We suggest you fix this.

Don't Fix  Fix Now

But before you get back up and running, you have to spend a lot of time waiting by the side of the road.

Which is why Public Utilities, the ingenious new package from the creators of Suitcase, is the utility every Macintosh user has been waiting for.

Instead of getting you back up and running, Public Utilities concentrates on keeping you up and running.

How?
By automatically finding and fixing potential disk and data corruption problems before they leave you stranded.

Every half hour (more often if you're cautious, less often if you're a daredevil) Public Utilities performs a detailed diagnostic scan of your disk.

If anything is amiss, it politely lets you know and prompts you to run the appropriate repair program.

All you have to do is point, click, and carry on with whatever you were doing.

(You may also gasp, sigh, and pat yourself on the back for ordering Public Utilities as soon as you heard about it.)

It even launches the requisite software for them, at a stroke.

If the requisite software doesn't happen to be a Fifth Generation product, Public Utilities will launch it anyway.

Of course, even Public Utilities can't prevent people from deleting their files or reformating their hard disks.

But it can bail them out of more difficult situations than any other utility software.

And unlike other programs, it won't let them get into difficult situations.

That's because we left out Sector Editors and other such high end, high risk things. And put in plenty of on-line HELP.

Naturally, we made it System 7 savvy, so you can utilize such helpful features as virtual memory and Apple Events.

There's more. So pick up the phone. Call 1-800-666-2904. We'll tell you about our vaunted 24-hour toll-free customer support.

Which is what you use to get out of trouble after you get into it.
THE RASTEROPS CORRECTPRINT 300.
ITS OUTPUT IS YOUR INCOME.

The RasterOps CorrectPrint 300 is the truly affordable photorealistic color printer that's as good as gold. It saves you time and money because you no longer have to send out for color prints. And its beautiful, high-resolution output helps you sell your ideas more successfully. Whether you use the RasterOps CorrectPrint 300 for presentation overheads, layouts, comp or image retouching, its output will ensure your ideas don't go flat on paper.

This high quality color printer is 300 dpi PostScript® language compatible and network ready. The RasterOps CorrectPrint 300.

Things have never looked so good for your business! Call 1-800-SAY.COLOR for the dealer nearest you.

NEW!
ONE YEAR EXTENDED WARRANTY!

#Suggested retail price. Memory options are optional. ©1992 RasterOps Corporation. All brand names and products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. PostScript® is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated which may be registered in certain jurisdictions.
Want to add the eye-catching look of foil stamping to presentations, invitations, and certificates? Desktop Color Foil, from PaperDirect, uses the heat from a laser printer or copier to overlay its metallic colors on previously printed text or graphics. The added color (choose from 16) sticks only to laser or copier toner and is permanent. $19.95 per roll or package of 16 sheets. 800-272-7377 or 201-507-1996.

By Aileen Abernathy

Getting graphics: Aldus has acquired Fetch (née Multi-Ad Search), the multiuser image-cataloging and -retrieval program from developer Provident Software. This slick piece of software stores pointers for as many as 32,000 graphics and QuickTime movies per database; the original files can reside on any number of disks and servers. You can view cataloged images as thumbnails or at full size, play QuickTime movies, search for images based on several criteria (including keywords), and save files of selected images. System 7 users can use drag-and-drop to automatically catalog entire volumes. Fetch works with every Mac graphics format plus QuickTime and sound files. The program is currently being Aldus-ized — new name, price, interface, and documentation — and should be available by year’s end. Meanwhile, Aldus is licensing Fetch to developers who need a front end for browsing through, previewing, and retrieving CD-based image collections.

Clip artistry: 3G Graphics has released Volume 2 of Accents & Borders, its award-winning collection of EPS frames, ornaments, tiles, symbols, and borders (right). The $150 package contains more than 300 images, some of which are in color, in a variety of styles. 206-774-3518. * For EPS clip art with a patriotic theme, Federal Clip Art, from One Mile Up, offers excellent renditions of government, military, and diplomatic subjects. Many of the images use Pantone colors. 703-642-1177. $225 to $345 per package.

* Transverter, from TechPool Software, converts EPS clip art into PICT files for use in presentations or in programs such as SuperPaint, MacDraw, or Microsoft Word. The $90 utility can turn color EPS files into gray-scale images, line art, or silhouettes, and it can convert entire libraries automatically. 800-925-6998 or 216-382-1234.

Productivity boosters: Sometimes it’s not the big applications but the little ones that really simplify life. DesignSoft offers two such gems for $29.95 apiece. ProWheel, an electronic version of the familiar proportion wheel, lets you convert among common units of measurement and figure enlargement/reduction percentages for photos and graphics. Stopwatch is a timer with a twist. It keeps track of your billable hours for a project, prints time sheets, and times two simultaneous tasks — and it works even if the computer is turned off. 800-426-0265 or 708-653-2700.
Finally...affordable color. Breaks the price barrier for 19" Trinitron color monitors!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CPU</th>
<th>Video</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mac II, IIx, llc, lli*, llii, SE/30</td>
<td>8-bit system</td>
<td>$2195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC, Quadra 700 &amp; Quadra 950</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac II, IIx, llc, llii, llii, Quadra 700 &amp; Quadra 950</td>
<td>24-bit system (accelerated)</td>
<td>$2749</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 700 &amp; Quadra 950</td>
<td>On-board video</td>
<td>$1895</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ili solution retains PDS slot for the RealTech cache card.

A monitor for every budget! Call 1-800-364-USER, and we'll help you with peripherals to complete your system.

Only $449!
Best value for a large screen...

Quality, flicker free images at a price that lets you experience the convenience of large screen viewing. 15" portrait display has 870 x 640 resolution, 80 dpi. Vertical refresh rate of 74 Hz, full grayscale capability, and flat CRT (P4 phosphorous), anti-glare screen. One-year warranty.
Flexible Fonts

Adobe's Multiple Master fonts bring new power to digital typography, with on-the-fly font creation, better copy fitting, and the promise of true document portability.

By Bruce Fraser

Adobe's Multiple Master fonts are perhaps the most radical development in type since Gutenberg’s day. The Multiple Master technology, an extension of the PostScript Type 1 format, exploits the digital nature of PostScript type to a hitherto undreamed of extent, offering typographic flexibility far beyond anything seen before.

Type changed relatively little during the first 500 years of printing. Separate fonts for each size, weight, style, and typeface were cut by hand, in metal. With the advent of hot-metal type, separate fonts were still required for each size (and the other attributes), but the process of setting type became much faster. Then came phototypesetting, in which a single font could be used for a narrow range of sizes.

But type didn’t become completely scalable — doing away with the need for separate fonts for each size — until the advent of digital typography in the 1970s. When PostScript appeared in 1985, fonts became amenable to other kinds of transformation: stretching, condensing, expanding, and so forth. Unfortunately, such transformations distort the shapes of the characters, altering their proportions and changing the relationship between thick and thin strokes.

Adobe’s revolutionary Multiple Master technology was announced in 1991 (see "The Future of Type?", July '91, page 187). Multiple Master fonts eliminate the aesthetic problems of contorting type. Using a single Multiple Master font file, you can generate — on the fly — thousands of typographically correct weights, widths, and even styles for a typeface. Yet the font takes up only three or four times as much space on-disk or in printer memory as a regular Type 1 font does. Adobe released the first Multiple Master typefaces, Myriad ($370) and Minion ($470), earlier this year.

What’s the Big Idea?

The principle behind Multiple Master fonts is interpolation, the ability to create intermediate shapes between two preexisting ones. (This same concept is used to blend shapes in PostScript illustration programs such as Adobe Illustrator and Aldus FreeHand.) A conventional Type 1 font contains a single set of character outlines; for example, Helvetica and Helvetica Condensed are separate fonts. A Multiple Master font, on the other hand, contains several sets of master character outlines (hence the name) arranged in a matrix (see Figure 1). By interpolating between the master outlines, or master designs, a Multiple Master font can produce literally tens of thousands of different fonts. Myriad for example, contains the potential for more than 28,000 unique fonts.

A simple Multiple Master font might contain two master designs, one for a very condensed font and the other for a very extended font. Any intermediate-width font would be produced by interpolation between the two master designs. Such a Multiple Master font...
is termed a single-axis font. The different fonts produced by interpolation along the axis are called instances, and the range of instances that can be generated along a particular axis is called the dynamic range.

In practice, most Multiple Master fonts have intermediate master designs along the axis, rather than just one at each end. This approach has two benefits. First, it makes the designer's task a bit simpler, because it provides more control over the interpolation — the narrower the range over which the interpolation takes place, the more predictable the results. Second, depending on the intermediate master designs, one part of the dynamic range can reflect very large changes to the font's appearance, whereas another can reflect relatively small ones.

The Multiple Master format is not limited to a single axis, however. It can have as many as four axes — width, weight, optical scaling, and style — although the fonts Adobe has shipped so far have at most three axes. Myriad is a sans serif two-axis font, with a width axis (from condensed to extended) and a weight axis (light to black). The three-axis serif font, Minion, is a Multiple Master rendition of the Adobe Original Minion font; it has an optical-scaling axis in addition to the width and weight axes.

Width and weight are fairly obvious, but for those who have dealt only with digital type, optical scaling requires explanation. In the days of metal type, a typeface's characters changed subtly at different point sizes. At small sizes, the thin strokes were made slightly fatter, to prevent them from disappearing, and the x-height (the height of lowercase characters such as a, e, and x) was often increased to aid legibility, particularly at sizes of less than 9 points. With scalable digital type, however, all the point sizes are scaled from a single outline, so these subtle distinctions are lost. Until the Multiple Master format arrived, the closest approximations to optical scaling available in digital type were font pairings such as Minion Regular, which has character shapes designed for text use, and Minion Display, which was created for use as display type.

Because it has an optical-scaling axis, the Multiple Master version of Minion restores these subtleties to a PostScript font. As the type size increases from 6 to 72 points, the space between and within Minion's characters (the letterfit and counterforms) is reduced, the weight of the characters becomes lighter, the serifs become more delicate, and the x-height becomes smaller (see Figure 2).

Important note: If you're working within an application, you don't automatically get the optically scaled Multiple Master font you want when you choose a particular point size. The font's optical scaling merely lets you create an instance of the font that is optically correct for a particular point size. To use optical scaling correctly, you must specify the type size and then choose the corresponding instance for that size. Future versions of applications may be able to automatically choose the correctly scaled font for a given point size, but for now you must do it manually.

Adobe has taken a conservative approach with its initial offerings, using weight and width as the standard axes and adding optical scaling as a third variable. But with the fourth axis, style, the possibility exists for much more radical treatments of Multiple Master type. For example, a style axis could range from a serif design at one end to a sans serif design at the other or from a high-contrast design, with fine hairlines and heavy stems, to a low-contrast one, with little difference between thick and thin strokes. In fact, a Multiple Master typeface could use only style axes.

Truly radical Multiple Master fonts may be on the horizon, now that Alisys has released Fontographer 3.5. This version of the venerable font-creation program lets you produce Multiple Master fonts that contain any or all of the possible axes, either from scratch or from existing Type 1 fonts.

**Working in Hyperspace**

Designing any font is a far from trivial undertaking, but this is doubly true for a Multiple Master font. You design the extremes — the character forms that lie at the ends of the design axis — but the instances that lie near the center must look good, so you are continually adjusting the ends to fit the middle. Creating intermediate master designs along the axis can help, but some type designers have likened designing Multiple Master fonts to working in hyperspace.

Other constraints also exist. Matching
HOW TO CHANGE PLANES USING ONLY ONE FINGER.

Or, for that matter, a lot of other things. In fact, with Aldus’ IntelliDraw™— for Macintosh and Windows — whatever you draw can easily be changed with a couple clicks of the mouse. (Not to mention how easy it is to draw in the first place.)

It’s all thanks to IntelliDraw’s 43 new, totally unique, powerful features. Like, for example, the Symmetrigon™ and the Connectigon™.

With the Symmetrigon you simply draw one side of an object and the other side (or sides) are drawn automatically. On other programs, you’d have to draw each side one step at a time.

As for the Connectigon, it lets you change dimensions and perspective almost instantly (see the plane illustrations, here). Again, using other drawing packages, such modifications would be laborious at best.

And of course, that’s only two of the 43. With IntelliDraw, you also get to take advantage of things like alignment guidelines and alignment frames (which automatically align and maintain spacing of multiple objects even if you decide to rearrange, add, or subtract objects in your drawing), master objects (which save a ton of time by letting you change multiple cloned objects simply by changing the one master item), and, as they say, much, much more.

Which logically leads to the following conclusion: what you really need is a free copy of our demonstration video. So call 1-800-685-4161.

We’ll not only help you change planes, we’ll help change how you feel about drawing.
Macintosh Gives You The Power To Be Your Best.

Just As Soon As You Dig Through 300 Folders, Restart Ten Times, And Figure Out What Palatino Looks Like.

You know all those things you wish your Mac did? Like let you get at files and applications immediately instead of digging through umpteen different folders, or load new extensions without making your entire system blow up. Well, contrary to popular belief, it can. With Now Utilities 4.0, an updated version of the software collection awarded Best Utility last year by the editors of both Macweek and MacUser, its seven components are designed, tested and guaranteed to work together. And it simplifies using your Mac in so many ways, it'd be downright impossible to mention them all in one ad. So here's the Reader's Digest Condensed Version.

| NowMenus | is the ultimate file and application launching tool. It creates sub-menus up to five levels deep for anything in your Apple Menu. It lets you launch files
AND APPLICATIONS INSTANTLY. IT LETS YOU ASSIGN HOT KEYS TO MENU ITEMS ON THE FLY. IT LETS YOU GROUP APPLICATIONS, FILES AND FOLDERS INTO WORKSETS, IT EVEN LETS YOU CHANGE THE FONT AND ORDER OF ITS MENU ITEMS. IS THERE ANYTHING IT DOESN'T LET YOU DO? YES, BUT GIVE US A BREAK. THE AD JUST STARTED.

| SUPER BOMERANG | SAVES YOU TIME AND HASSLES BY KEEPING TRACK OF YOUR MOST FREQUENTLY USED FILES AND FOLDERS. THEN IT PRESENTS THEM TO YOU IN THE ‘OPEN’ AND ‘SAVE’ DIALOGS OF EVERY APPLICATION. AND IT FINDS YOUR LOST FILES WITH JUST A PARTIAL NAME OR A SHRED OF CONTENT TO GO ON – EVEN IF THEY’VE BEEN COMPRESSED.

| NOWSAVE | AUTOMATICALLY SAVES YOUR WORK AFTER A SPECIFIED NUMBER OF MINUTES, KEYSTROKES OR MOUSE CLICKS. AND IF YOU WANT, IT WILL RECORD EVERY KEYSTROKE IN A SPECIAL BACK-UP FILE, JUST AS YOU TYPED IT. SO EVEN IF YOUR SYSTEM CRASHES, YOUR WORK IS SAVED. AS IS THE HAIR YOU WOULD HAVE TORN OUT.

| WYSIWYG MENUS | MEANS WHAT YOU SEE IS WHAT YOU GET. WILL IT LET YOU SEE FONT NAMES IN THEIR ACTUAL TYPEFACES? YES. WILL IT LET YOU CHANGE THE ORDER, SIZE AND COLOR OF FONTS IN THEIR MENUS? OF COURSE. WILL IT LET YOU GROUP CERTAIN FONTS WITH CERTAIN APPLICATIONS AND ASSIGN THEM HOT KEYS? ABSOLUTELY. WILL IT GROUP FONT FAMILIES TOGETHER SO YOU DON’T HAVE TO SCROLL ALL OVER KINGDOM COME TO FIND THEM? YOU BETCHA.

| STARTUP MANAGER | CONTROLS THE LOADING OF EXTENSIONS AND CONTROL PANELS. IT HELPS PREVENT CRASHES. IT DISABLES EXTENSIONS THAT DO CRASH. IT EVEN LINKS TOGETHER EXTENSIONS THAT REQUIRE EACH OTHER AND KEEPS DISAGREEABLE EXTENSIONS APART SO THEY WON’T BLOODY EACH OTHERS’ PROVERBIAL NOSES.

| NOW SCRAPBOOK | GREW OUT OF THE 5-MOUSE-RATED PICTUREBOOK-i. IT HELPS YOU ORGANIZE GRAPHICS, TEXT, SOUNDS AND QUICKTIME MOVIES AND STORES THEM IN MULTIPLE CATALOGS THAT CAN ALL BE OPEN SIMULTANEOUSLY. IT ALSO SHOWS YOU ‘THUMBNAIL’ VIEWS AND LETS YOU SORT, ZOOM, SCALE, RESIZE AND CROP IMAGES JUST LIKE A REAL, LIVE ART DIRECTOR. EVEN IF YOU DON’T HAVE A PONYTAIL.

| NOW PROFILE | IS NOT GLAMOROUS. IT’S NOT EXCITING. BUT IT DOES PROVIDE A DETAILED ANALYSIS OF YOUR SYSTEM, ITS CONFIGURATION, THE WHOLE BALL OF WAX. THAT WAY, IF YOU EVER RUN INTO TROUBLE, ALL THE INFO IS RIGHT THERE. SEXY, NO. SMART, YES.

SO THERE IT IS. NOW UTILITIES 4.0. OR AT LEAST AS MUCH OF IT AS WE CAN FIT IN ONE AD. TO GET THE REST OF THE DETAILS, CALL US AT 1-800-237-3611. OR TALK TO A DEALER. OH, AND JUST IN CASE YOU’RE STILL WONDERING, PALATINO LOOKS LIKE THIS.
Get the message? For power, ease-of-use and flexibility, no E-mail communicates better than QuickMail® no matter what the environment—large or small, Macintosh® or DOS. In fact, QuickMail recently received PC Week's 1992 Analyst's Choice and Macworld 1992 Editors' Choice awards. And once you begin to employ all the advantages of QuickMail, we're sure you'll agree — no other E-mail system makes such a positive impact on your business. Call 1-800-523-7638, Dept. CE25, for your copy of the QuickMail White Paper. In it, we offer a detailed view of QuickMail, and an examination of the issues concerning enterprise-wide E-mail today — as well as tomorrow. CE Software. Improving your environment is our business."
characters in all master designs must have the same number of control points, and the corresponding control points must be of the same type — corner, curve, or tangent points. So you can't simply take existing fonts, place them in the corners of the matrix, and merely start interpolating your own instances.

Actually, Fontographer 3.5 will let you do just that, but it resolves discrepancies by inserting extra control points where needed in the master designs. This approach is useful for minor differences, but if you try to interpolate from, say, Times to Helvetica, you'll end up with fonts that are cumbersome and ugly. Because they contain many unnecessary control points, such cobbled-together fonts are bigger, requiring more disk and RAM space than a custom-designed Multiple Master font. They also require more calculation on the part of the PostScript rasterizer, so they take longer to print. Some instances will be so ugly that they'll be unusable. Finally, some characters probably have to be redrawn to get them to work at all. Successful Multiple Master fonts really must be designed from scratch.

The inherent design difficulties make it unlikely that we'll see a huge number of Multiple Master fonts appearing soon. Adobe has no plans to convert its existing library to Multiple Master fonts — many existing typefaces simply aren't suited to this format. But the company will almost certainly convert some of its Adobe Original designs to Multiple Master format. The Minion Expert Set should be shipping as you read this, and Adobe is working on other font conversions and on some entirely new faces.

Other type vendors are also evaluating the Multiple Master format. The first third-party typeface, a Multiple Master version of Bodoni created under the direction of renowned typographer Sumner Stone, will be a joint effort by Adobe, Xerox, and ITC (International Typeface Corp.).

**Big Benefits**

Multiple Master fonts provide enormous typographic variety, but they offer powerful benefits in other areas as well. A good example is copy fitting, for headlines as well as body copy. If a headline is too long or too short, existing Type 1 fonts can be horizontally scaled to fit. This solution has a serious disadvantage, however: The proportions between the horizontal and vertical elements of the letterforms become distorted, sometimes unpleasantly so. A Multiple Master font with a width axis allows you to expand or condense the font as needed to make the headline fit while retaining the font's design integrity.

Likewise, when a column of text is a couple of lines too long, existing applications let you adjust the letterspacing to make the copy fit. This method has two disadvantages. First, legibility often suffers as the characters are squeezed together. Second, and equally offensive to type purists, the typographic color of the letterspaced text changes. Typographic color is the overall density, texture, and tonal value a typeface displays on a page. If you tighten up the letterspacing to make excess text fit into one column, the text you've adjusted will look darker than the rest of the text, giving it an undesired emphasis. By creating an appropriate instance of a Multiple Master font, however, you are able to fit the copy into the required space without changing the overall color or reducing its legibility (see Figure 3).

Unfortunately, today's applications don't support Multiple Master fonts directly. Word-processing and page-layout programs don't have commands for automatically tightening up text. Instead you must use Adobe's Font Creator application to create new instances of the fonts and then apply them as you would any other font. This manual approach can be tedious, in that it usually takes some trial and error to generate the correct instance for an ideal fit.

Multiple Master typefaces also offer performance advantages over a family of related Type 1 faces. For example, suppose you create a document that contains three weights each of a condensed and a regular typeface. You could specify all these fonts as instances of MM Myriad, a 75K font file that can be downloaded to a PostScript printer. Once the font is downloaded, all that gets sent to the printer for the different instances are the weight and width values. If you were to use Adobe's Univers family instead, you'd need to download separate outlines for Condensed Light, Condensed Book, Condensed Bold, Light, Book, and Bold — six outlines at around 30K apiece. The Multiple Master font takes up less space in printer memory and requires less electronic traffic between the Mac and the printer.

Document portability is another area in which Multiple Master fonts may play an important future role. The holy grail of document portability is the ability to take a document from one computer and view it on another with the original formatting.
The Outbound alternative...

If you are considering purchasing an Apple® PowerBook®, you owe it to yourself to look at the alternative — The Outbound™ Notebook System.

Smaller, lighter, faster, upgradeable

The Outbound family of Notebook computers are up to 50% faster than PowerBooks, 7% lighter, provide 17% more screen area and are a true notebook size at 8.5" x 11". Their unique modular design lets you "mix and match" the CPU, hard drive, and memory you want, before and after you buy. You get the performance you need at the start, then upgrade simply and easily by installing low-cost modules.

- Hard drives from 20 MB to 120 MB
- CPUs from 20 to 33 MHz
- RAM from 2 to 14 MB

Notebooks use genuine Apple ROM and System Software and are equipped with all of the ports you'd expect in a Mac®.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MODEL</th>
<th>OUTBOUND NOTEBOOK 2000</th>
<th>APPLE POWERBOOK 100</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upgradeable CPU</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internal Floppy Standard</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Processor Speed</td>
<td>68000 20 MHz</td>
<td>68000 16 MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum Hard Drive Available</td>
<td>120 MB</td>
<td>40 MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full size silent keyboard and true notebook size</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum RAM Available</td>
<td>4 MB</td>
<td>8 MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price</td>
<td>$1899</td>
<td>$1599</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MODEL</th>
<th>OUTBOUND NOTEBOOK 2030</th>
<th>APPLE POWERBOOK 140</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upgradeable CPU</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internal Floppy Standard</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Processor Speed</td>
<td>68000 20 MHz</td>
<td>68000 16 MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum Hard Drive Available</td>
<td>120 MB</td>
<td>80 MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full size silent keyboard and true notebook size</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum RAM Available</td>
<td>4 MB</td>
<td>8 MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price</td>
<td>$2499</td>
<td>$2999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notebook prices based on Outbound direct sales. PowerBook prices reflect published Apple retail pricing. Technical specifications and prices subject to change without notice.

Enjoy Mac compatibility

The Macintosh ROM is pre-installed with memory conscious System 6.0.7, but Outbounds are fully compatible with System 7 and thousands of Macintosh applications. All models include an internal SuperDrive™ equivalent floppy disk drive for working with high and low density Mac and MS-DOS® diskettes.

Cost-effective upgrades are quick and simple thanks to Outbound's unique modular design.
The experts love it too!

"Outbound offers top-notch portable Mac."  
MacWEEK Magazine

"Outbound’s notebooks are solid machines and deserve serious consideration by anyone contemplating buying a Mac notebook."  
Macworld Magazine

"Innovative touches, a high degree of compatibility, and moderate pricing make the Outbound Notebooks strong competitors with Apple's portable Macs."  
Portable Office Magazine

"For me, the Outbound Notebook is the better choice."  
1991 BYTE Award of Merit  
BYTE Magazine

"Outbound's new Notebook System has the unique ability to grow along with your requirements — and your budget."  
MacUser Magazine

---

Outbound's new line of Notebook Systems features all the advantages of a portable computer. Plus, Outbound peripherals and accessories are available to make your mobile computing experience a truly enjoyable one.

---

The Outbound Outrigger monitor

Our Outrigger® Intelligent portrait monitor for instance, eliminates the expensive SCSI interface normally required to hook a computer to a full-size monitor. A simple SCSI cable will connect the Outrigger to your Outbound Notebook, Apple PowerBook or any Macintosh. It sports a lightning fast, built-in 20 MHz 68000 processor and an extra SCSI port for more versatility. The Outrigger increases your screen area up to 200% and helps turn your notebook into a true desktop station.

---

10 day money back guarantee

All Outbound Systems and our growing array of portable computing accessories and peripherals carry a full 10 day money back guarantee, when purchased direct — so you can see the advantages for yourself, RISK FREE! All Outbound products come with a one year warranty and toll-free customer support.

---

The Pocket Port Fax modem

When you’re on the road, smaller and lighter is better, as long as it’s powerful. And that’s the story with our Pocket Port Fax modem. This featherweight offers data compression and error correction at speeds up to 9600 bps. At just 3.3" x 2.3" x 1" and 3.5 oz., it’s fully ADB powered, ending the need for heavy AC adapters or batteries.

Order direct and save

You can order Outbound products right from the folks who make them. Just call toll-free and use your credit card. And when you call, be sure to ask about our low-cost financing and our expanding family of products for your mobile Mac office.

For a complete listing of Outbound’s peripherals and accessories ask for your free Outbound product guide today.

---

The Outbound name, logo, TrackBar, Outrigger and Pocket Port are trademarks of Outbound Systems, Inc. Apple, Macintosh and Mac are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. PowerBook and Apple SuperDrive are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. All other brand and product names mentioned herein are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

---

OUTBOUND NOTEBOOK

20305

NO COMPARABLE POWERBOOK

YES  Not Available

YES  Not Available

68030  Not Available

33 MHz

120 MB  Not Available

YES  Not Available

14 MB  Not Available

Optional  Not Available

53909  Not Available

20305/440  Not Available

4 MB RAM

40 MB HD

---

Circle 78 on reader service card.

Or call for the Outbound dealer nearest you. 7 a.m. to 6 p.m. Mon.-Fri. and 8 a.m. to 4 p.m., Saturdays Mountain Time. Visa, MasterCard, Discover and American Express accepted. Overnight shipping available.

OUTBOUND

Outbound Systems, Inc. 4840 Pecos East Cir. Boulder, Colorado 80301 Phone: 303.786.9200 Fax 303.786.8611

---
intact, without regard to platform, application, or installed fonts. Adobe is also at the forefront of this technology; its implementation is code-named Carousel, and it should come as no surprise that Multiple Master fonts are an integral part of the plan (see "The Universal View Master," March '92, page 183). If a document's original fonts aren't present on the current system, Carousel will perform font substitutions on the fly, using Multiple Master fonts. Justification, line breaks, leading, and other attributes will be preserved, making unwanted reformatting a thing of the past.

Delivering on the Promise

So much for the theory behind Multiple Master fonts. How do they work in practice?

Like conventional Type 1 fonts, Multiple Master typefaces ship with outline-font (printer-font) files and a suitcase file that contains bi-mapped (screen) fonts. You can install Multiple Master fonts in the System file as you would a regular Type 1 font or use them with a font-management utility such as Suitcase, from Fifth Generation, or MasterJuggler, from ALSoft.

Multiple Master fonts need special software, however. Most important, they require version 3.0 of ATM (Adobe Type Manager) — it's included in the font packages — for both screen display and output, even to PostScript printers. At present, the only way to get ATM 3.0 is to buy a Multiple Master font, but Adobe will make available a Multiple Master-capable general release of ATM at an as-yet-unspecified future date. The reason Adobe hasn't released ATM 3.0 to the general public yet is because it's almost twice the size of its predecessor and the only new feature is Multiple Master support. If you are a registered owner of Fontographer 3.5, you can get ATM 3.0 by purchasing a Multiple Master font from Adobe for $149.

Each Multiple Master font comes with several predefined, or primary, instances. For example, Myriad provides 30 predefined fonts (15 each for the regular and italic versions), and Minion has 14 (7 regular and 7 italic). If you plan to use only these instances, you don't really need any software other than ATM 3.0. Because of the Multiple Master format's naming conventions, however, it's nice to have Adobe Type Reunion (ATR) 1.03 (included in the package), which makes font menus appear much tidier (see Figure 4).

The primary instances of Myriad appear on the Font menu with names such as Myriad MM 215 LT 300 CN, Myriad MM 400 RG 600 NO, and Myriad MM 700 BD 700 SE. The letters refer to a particular axis (CN is the condensed portion of the width axis) and the numbers to a position within the dynamic range of that axis (300 and 700 represent opposite ends of the width axis). Translated, these cryptic names are Myriad 215 Light 300 Condensed, Myriad 400 Regular 600 Normal, and Myriad 700 Bold 700 SemiExtended.

User-defined instances follow the same naming pattern, except that lowercase letters are used. For example, Myriad MM 240 wt 315 wd corresponds to Myriad 240 weight 315 width. If you don't use ATR, each instance becomes a separate entry on your Font menu.

To create your own instances of a Multiple Master font, you must install the Multiple Master INF and Font Creator application (again, these are included with the fonts). The Font Creator application is very simple. For each axis, a slider control lets you set a value (see Figure 5). Alternatively, you can type in a value. A sample area shows how the font will look with the currently chosen values.

When you click on the Create button, Font Creator adds a new screen font to the Multiple Master suitcase file. The screen font contains a FOND resource with the axis values and the kerning and character-metrics information for that instance. The printer font is unchanged. Each new instance takes up 15K to 20K of disk space (the suitcase containing the primary instances takes up 550K for Myriad). So Font Creator also lets you remove instances to save disk space. If you delete a primary instance and later want it back, you can regenerate it by clicking on Font Creator's Primary button.

Font Creator has one major drawback: It's completely modal, forcing you to quit before you can return to another application. This makes working with Multiple Master fonts far more tedious than it
If you're getting too much attention, MacTools® 2.0 can help. It protects and repairs data automatically, so you don't have to.

INTEGRATED VIRUS PROTECTION, BACKUP AND DATA RECOVERY.

To make sure that today's minor disk problems don't turn into tomorrow's disasters, MacTools is the only data protection package to offer scheduled disk analysis and repair.

It includes an anti-virus program that can detect and remove known viruses automatically. And it even protects against unknown viruses.

When it's time to back up, MacTools can use tape or network drives at the times you schedule. Or it will remind all your users to back up to disks.

MACTOOLS PERFORMS THE CHORES YOU USED TO DO.

Just configure MacTools once for your entire group, then customize it for individual users. And only MacTools recovers data from damaged Excel files.

Give us a call to upgrade from MacTools Deluxe for only $49; and save $100. If you own any other Macintosh utility, upgrade for $59 by calling us or visiting your local dealer. Because no one person deserves to be that popular.

1-800-445-0407

Central Point Software Ltd.

MacTools is a registered trademark of Central Point Software. Names of other companies' products used for identification purposes only.

Circle 154 on reader service card.
Toshiba 830 MB $1499
800 MBs Inside
Your Macintosh IICi Storage for Tomorrow

- Toshiba's 830 not only provides you with over 800 MBs of storage, but it fits internally in the Mac SE, SE/30, cx, ci and the Quadra 700.
- With an average seek time of 12.5 ms, find the data you need—fast.
- Transfer rates as high as 1.2 MB/sec. you can use the data you've found—now.

WREN
MB INTL EXTL
630 $1599 $1749
1.2G 1749 1899
1.6G 2549 2699

Quantum
MB INTL EXTL
52 $229 $299
Go•80 399 N/A
Go•120559 N/A
105 349 429
120 399 479
240 659 729
425 999 1069

Fujitsu
MB INTL EXTL
330 $1099 $1199
520 1249 1349

Maxtor
MB INTL EXTL
120 $359 $439
213 499 569
340 859 959
535 1249 1349
760 1399 1549
1.2G 1899 1999

For a limited time—With any drive purchase, you can buy Redux or INITPicker by Microseeds Publishing, and CalendarMaker (any one, $20; any two, $33.95; any three, $44.95) or DiskTop by CE Software ($29.95).

MacWorld Editor's Choice Award
APS Technologies Quantum 105
Great Performance, Great Price, Quantum Reliability, APS Support

Great Prices. Priceless Support!

APS Technologies
External APSDAT $1399

DAT’s Great!
Storage, Speed, Reliability External and Internal Units

- APS’ DAT is based on Archive’s Python mechanism. One of the mechanisms consistently rated at the top of the pack in terms of reliability and performance. All APS DAT products carry a two-year manufacturer’s warranty.
- All APS DATs come bundled with Retrospect, the standard in tape back-up software from Dantz Development (we include Sytos Plus with PC versions).

Monitors

Model
TriAm Full Page $399

Model
TriAm Full Page $399

16 grays w/Macintosh si, ci and Quadra built-in video

APSDAT
Solution $1599 $1699

2.6-5 GB Compression DAT

APSDAT 1299 1399

Desktop and Portable Units Archive-based Mechanisms

Toshiba

Model
CD ROM $699

Includes APS Reference and Entertainment Library

SyQuest

Model
SQ-555 $459

SQ-5110 539

Dual 44 859

Dual 88 999

256 grays w/Lapis card for SE/30, LC, Mac IIs... $799

Sampo Dual Page Mono $699

Sampo Dual Page Grayscale $699

Sampo Dual Page Grayscale $699

256 grays w/Lapis card... $849

Sampo Dual Page Grayscale $699

Why Buy from APS?

- Helpful, knowledgeable sales associates.
- Toll-free technical support—call as often or for as long as you need. See why APS has won 2 MACWORLD Service Hero awards!
- Disk-for-Disk Replacement Warranty—you’ll probably never need it, but if you do, 90% of our warranty service is performed within 48 hours (most within 24 hours). Return shipping via FEDEX Standard Overnight Service—no charge.
- 24-hour BBS with the latest version of our software.

M–F 7AM—9PM CST SAT 10AM—4PM CST

Visa/MC, Discover, AMEX—No Surcharge


APS Technologies, 2900 S. 291 Hwy., Independence, MO 64057

1-800 235-2750

Circle 147 on reader service card.
Have you ever wondered what your design would look like printed on a grocery bag? Okay, maybe not. But when you're working with a Phaser™ III color printer, your thoughts do tend to go a little wild.

Because you can feed the Phaser III any kind of paper, from 80 lb. bond to acetate. Even paper towels. It also takes sizes up to 12" x 18" for printing tabloid bleeds. And with 16.7 million colors delivered at 300 dpi, you get gorgeous color on any media.

It's driven by a 24 MHz RISC chip with 10 MB RAM. Fast enough for you? And with Adobe's PostScript™ Language Level 2, your message will come out loud and clear.

The only thing you need is a well-fed imagination. Call 1-800-835-6100 Dept. 21A for your free output sample.
should be, particularly when it takes several attempts to find the exact instance you need.

Applications that are sufficiently savvy to update the Font menu dynamically — such as QuarkXPress, PageMaker, and Adobe Illustrator — display newly created instances immediately. With other programs, such as Microsoft Word, you have to quit and restart before you can access the new instance.

Clearly, this is a less than elegant means of working. Adobe needs to convince developers to provide Multiple Master support that allows users to create instances from within applications. Multiple Master fonts will then become much more useful, and working with them will be much easier. Adobe has already distributed code to third-party developers, for headline copy fitting, and it hopes to distribute body-copy-fitting code soon.

Future versions of applications such as PageMaker, QuarkXPress, Illustrator, and FreeHand will offer control over multiple Master fonts directly, obviating the need for Font Creator.

The only programs that currently offer special Multiple Master support are Illustrator 3.2, QuarkXPress 3.1, and Premiere 2.0. When you open an Illustrator 3.2 document that contains instances of a Multiple Master font that aren’t installed, Illustrator automatically generates the missing instances if the Multiple Master font is available. Quark’s free multiple Multiple Master XTension for QuarkXPress 3.1 provides the same capability, both for native QuarkXPress files and for imported EPS graphics; it also lets you launch Font Creator from a menu within QuarkXPress. Version 2.0 of Adobe’s slick video-editing software, Premiere, produces animated titles with Multiple Master fonts. The program generates needed instances on the fly to create smoothly animated text sequences.

If the demand is sufficient, other developers will probably provide similar types of internal support for Multiple Master fonts, but to some extent it’s a chicken-and-egg situation. Font developers want applications that support Multiple Master fonts before they invest time and effort in developing those fonts, and application developers want more fonts available before they build Multiple Master support into their programs. Adobe is working on both parts of the problem by developing new fonts and making code available to developers.

And finally, what about printing? Multiple Master fonts should, in theory, behave just like any other Type 1 font when you issue the Print command. We’ve had more than a few reports of problems, however, mainly with Multiple Master fonts failing to download automatically. You can circumvent most, if not all, such printing problems by manually downloading the fonts with a printing utility such as Apple’s LaserWriter Font Utility, Adobe’s Downloader, or CE Software’s LaserStatus. Presumably, the long-awaited Apple/Adobe PostScript Level 2 print driver will make manual downloading unnecessary, but in the interim, it saves a lot of trouble.

For now, Multiple Master fonts are a very promising technology that translates into a somewhat kludgey product. If you’re prepared to put up with a slightly awkward way of working, the Multiple Master format provides an unprecedented degree of typographic flexibility and versatility, at a price that works out to about 1.5 cents per font!

Contributing editor Bruce Fraser is well acquainted with the pitfalls of serving multiple masters and adapts himself accordingly.

---

**Figure 4:** Dozens of cryptically named Multiple Master fonts can really clutter up a font menu. Fortunately, the fonts come with Adobe Type Reunion 1.03, which neatly organizes the instances in a submenu.

**Figure 5:** The Font Creator application lets you quickly create instances of a Multiple Master font. Slider controls let you set values for each axis; you can also type in values. A sample area shows how the font will look with the currently chosen values. The utility’s major drawback is its modality: You must quit Font Creator before you can return to another application.
Envelopes, file folders, floppy disks, video cassettes, art boards, tape cassettes, luggage tags, bar codes, notebooks, name tags — these are just a few of the thousands of uses people have found for the LabelWriter® II label printers.

These tiny marvels connect to your Macintosh® with ease and use thermal printing technology to produce laser sharp labels in just 3.5 seconds.

There are two LabelWriter II models. The standard LabelWriter II prints on either white or clear 1½" x 3½" labels. The LabelWriter II Plus also handles 2¼" x 4" and 3.5" disk labels.

Both come with easy-to-use software (an application and DA) that lets you create, format and print a label at any time, without interrupting your main programs. You can combine text with clip art and graphics. Or manage mailing lists, print postal bar codes, bar code 39, and serialized labels. There’s even a print driver so you can print directly from your favorite programs.

The LabelWriter II printers are compatible with System 7, ATM® and TrueType®. An AppleTalk® interface is even available.

Call 1-800-4-COSTAR or 1-203-661-9700 for the dealer nearest you.

The Envelope and Label Printer Experts.

CIRCLE 88 ON READER SERVICE CARD.
Reaching for 3-D

Today’s 3-D programs are easier than ever to use, bringing 3-D artwork within the grasp of any illustrator.

By Janet Ashford

Creating realistic 3-D graphics is easier than you think, even if you don’t know a z-plane from a glue stick. A new crop of Mac 3-D programs is aimed at mainstream computer illustrators instead of architects, engineers, and animators. Programs such as Ray Dream Designer and Alias Sketch! emphasize affordability and ease of use, enticing 2-D artists into the multidimensional realm.

Seattle illustrator Jeff Brice used Ray Dream Designer to create elements for the cover of an art-store catalog. The illustration features a woman wearing virtual-reality goggles, reaching for a 3-D sculpture. Brice created the sculpture in Ray Dream Designer and then used ColorStudio to silhouette and composite the 3-D image into his final illustration.

Ray Dream Designer is actually two programs in one: LightForge, which lets you create objects, and SceneBuilder, in which you manipulate, light, and render them. The rendering process uses ray tracing, which simulates the way light rays bounce among objects, light sources, and a “viewpoint.”

Janet Ashford is a freelance writer and designer based in Solana Beach, California.

1 Creating a Round Lathe

The 3-D sculpture looks complex, but it’s actually made of two simple lathed objects that were created with the LightForge module. To create a round lathed object, a 360-degree circular lathe is specified in the Lathe window. Then the polygon tool is used to place a series of points in the Profile window. As each point is placed, the electronic “lathe” whirs away, providing a continually updating preview of the object.
STEP BY STEP

2 Creating a Polygonal Lathe

To create the second object, a six-sided polygonal volume is specified, and the polygon tool is used to place a new set of points in the Profile window. Neither object has a texture or a color, so the previews are in gray-scale mode. When texture and color attributes are applied (see Figures 4 and 5), the previews will be updated to show them.

3 Extruding a Spike

The spikes that poke out from the sculpture are created in an easy three-step process, with Extrusion as the object type. The process is similar to creating a Lathe object. First, the shape is defined by use of the polygon tool to draw a triangle in the Cross Sections window. Second, Brice defines the path for the extrusion by drawing a line segment in the Elevation window. Third, the extrusion is scaled with the Cross Sections ruler from 100 percent at the left end to 0 percent at the right. This means that as the triangle is extruded, its size will steadily shrink to zero.

4 Choosing a Solid Texture

Once a Lathe or Extrusion object has been created, colors and patterns can be applied to either the surface or the entire object. To add a colorful swirling pattern to the round lathed object, Brice first chooses a wood texture from Ray Dream Designer’s library of solid textures. The library contains six families of solid textures — including wood, marble, checkers, and wires — and they can be applied to an object as a whole, independently of its surface. Thus, wood veins and textures run through the thickness of the object, as if it were actually made of wood.

5 Editing a Solid Texture

The selected wood texture is customized in the Wood Works dialog box. The irregularity, undulation, vein-spacing, and vein-blending values are increased, and the scale is reduced slightly. Brice changes the wood’s colors from browns to blue and pink by double-clicking on the color squares, which brings up a color-wheel dialog box. The color preview of the texture is constantly updated to reflect the changes. Brice also edits and applies a blue-and-purple wood texture to the polygonal lathed object. A striped wood texture in blue and black is applied to the extruded spike.
Objects created in LightForge are assembled, lighted, and rendered in SceneBuilder. A SceneBuilder document has two main windows: Perspective and Hierarchy. The Perspective window is the fundamental view; it contains a roomlike representation of the “universe.” To assemble the sculpture, Brice places the round and polygonal lathed objects in the Perspective window by dragging their icons from an Objects window (where they’ve been loaded from LightForge). The rectangular shapes on the three planes of the universe are projections of the objects as seen in those planes.

All of the sculpture's elements must now be grouped so that they can be rotated as a single object. This is easy to do in the Hierarchy window, which presents an iconic representation of the universe in tree form (top). Brice groups the components by dragging them into a “virtual bounding box” (Box 1). Double-clicking on Box 1 ungroups the objects and displays their individual icons (bottom). Light sources are added to the universe via the light-source icon in the Hierarchy toolbox. (Light-source parameters are editable.) Light sources also appear in the Perspective window, where you can position them by dragging their projections in any of the three planes.

Back in the Perspective window, the grouped sculpture is rotated into a vertical, slightly tilted orientation by dragging the object’s projections with the rotation tool. After checking a draft rendering, Brice renders the finished sculpture with ray tracing at a resolution of 300 dpi, which takes about an hour. The image is saved in PICT format and opened in ColorStudio, where it’s resaved as a TIFF file. The 3-D sculpture is then selected, copied, and pasted into the final ColorStudio image (see the opening illustration).
FRANK SERAFINE, A MICROSOFT WORKS USER SINCE 1986, ALSO DESIGNED SOUND EFFECTS FOR POLTERGEIST II: THE OTHER SIDE.
Frank has been under the sea, into the afterlife, and to the end of the universe. With new Works 3.0, there’s no telling where he’ll go next.

In the last few years, Frank’s business has come a long way. So has Microsoft Works. Coincidence? You won’t think so when you see how far new Works 3.0 can take your business. This holds true whether you’re working on Star Trek: The Motion Picture (like Frank) or something more down-to-earth.

That’s because in addition to its enhanced word processor, database, spreadsheet with charting, drawing and communications tools, Works is loaded with lots of other new features.

Take for example its built-in business templates. You just put in the information, and Works does the rest: income statements, payroll, and more. After all, it’s this attention to detail that has made Microsoft Works the industry’s leading integrated product.

You’ll even have a handy set of Avery label forms online. They make printing mailing labels as easy as licking the stamps. And with its online Help, tutorial and the Getting Started booklet, everything about Works is easy.

But don’t let that fool you.

Works is powerful enough to grow with your business. To see how far, call (800) 541-1261, Department HP7, for the closest Macintosh reseller.
Introducing Motorola’s New Macintosh Server.
Motorola’s really done it this time. We’ve put an immensely powerful, RISC-based, Apple­Share-compliant server in an enclosure so compact, it fits on the desktop. Or anywhere else you care to put it.

We call it the 8120 server, and it offers up to 64MB of memory, 38 MIPs of performance, and 5GB of storage to your Macintosh workgroups.

Incredible Shrinking Price, Starting Under $5,000.*
Only Motorola has the knowledge to make a server so small and powerful, so affordable. Using fewer parts and more efficient manufacturing processes, Motorola saves money every step of the way. A savings passed right on to you.

More Users, Less Real Estate.
Your Macintosh workgroup may grow in complexity, but your server won’t. Thanks to a modular, user-installable design, adding users and capacity is as easy as stacking boxes. 

Big On Reliability.
Naturally, fewer parts means fewer problems. But when necessary, field service is simply a matter of swapping modules.

Now that’s the kind of quality and support you expect from Motorola.
And the new 8120 is just part of our extensive family of high performance, RISC-based network servers.
To put one on your network right now, call Motorola today. Soon your Macintosh workgroup will see the advantages of being small minded.

1-800-759-1107 Ext. MU

Honey, I Shrunk The Server.
OK, so you’ve got all your computers on a network — how about your coffeemaker? The PowerSwitch LT, from Radiant Enterprises (415-296-8040), is a network-controlled AC power outlet that lets you turn any plug-in device on or off from your Chooser or even set it to turn on and off automatically as needed — so you can be futuristic, energy-efficient, and lazy all at the same time.

By Henry Hortman

**Checking up on your network:** TechWorks Net Utilities ($129) is a collection of five applications for basic network management: NameScan generates a list of network devices, NodeWatch sends an alarm to a network manager’s Mac when a specified device appears on or disappears from the network, NetTimer lets you find out how long it takes to send a network signal from one Mac to another and back, LaserCheck lets you check the status of the PostScript printers on your network, and MultiChat is for real-time conferencing. 512-794-8533.

**Call my fax mail:** Tired of sending the same fax over and over? Let Faxcess ($2,495), a fax-storage and -transmission device from ComArt, do it for you. You can store fax documents electronically on Faxcess by calling it from fax software on your Mac or from a standard fax machine. Once stored, each document is assigned a number. To receive copies of stored fax documents, you dial Faxcess via a voice line and push the appropriate buttons on your touch-tone phone to select the documents you want faxed to you. Call 714-859-2000 for more information or 800-FAX-DEMO for — can you guess? — a live product demonstration.

**Server in a box:** Apple’s AppleShare File Server hasn’t won any awards as a speed demon. If you’re feeling the AppleShare performance pinch, you might want to check out ShirtPocket Software’s EasyServer Python, an AppleShare-compatible file server in a box. Built around a 50-megahertz 486 processor — and packing 16 megabytes of RAM, an Ethernet interface, and a high-speed SCSI port — the EasyServer Python just might offer the speed you’re looking for. At a list price of $4,800, it includes the server hardware and software plus management utilities; you supply your own SCSI hard drive. 602-966-7667.

**Faking it:** Wish you could evaluate the impact of design changes on your network without having to rewire and install new hardware first? EclecTec Software’s NetVANTAGE II lets you do just that. It’s a Mac-based network-design simulation tool that lets you construct hypothetical networks by “wiring” network devices together with the mouse; then you can watch how your design changes affect network performance. For $999, you can buy NetVANTAGE II/50, which limits simulations to networks of 50 nodes; $4,995 gets you the full-blown, unlimited-network version. 408-461-2040.
The Norton Utilities for Macintosh 2.0

The Norton Utilities for Macintosh 2.0 combines and enhances the features from two award winning products: SUM 2 and Norton Utilities. The combination of these two products results in the first Macintosh utility software package to offer fully integrated advanced disk repair & recovery, automatic backup, data security, productivity tools and system enhancements in one informative, easy-to-use product. This unexcelled combination allows you to protect valuable data and make day-to-day functions a breeze. Whether working on your Mac at home or while networked into a corporate-wide system, if you own a hard drive, the Norton Utilities for Macintosh 2.0 is the product for you.

Publisher: Symantec UT0151

$95

Hard Disk Toolkit+ Personal Edition

The Hard Disk Toolkit+ is compatible, powerful, easy to use: affordable version of FCB's acclaimed utilities that format and partition all popular SGL hard drives, removable and optical drives. Password protection secures your files and extensive diagnostic testing ensures data integrity. Allows high performance driver updates on most devices without reformating (ideal for compact:wide standardization). Publisher: FWA, Inc.

$49

FontBank PostScript Display Typefaces

The FontBank PostScript Display Typefaces give you a library of 250 Type 1 postscript display typefaces. Build a versatile type library with designs ranging from the simple sans serif to the extreme ultra serif. Use them to create attention-getting headlines, subheadings, titles, logos and special text effects. Included in the package are traditional, decorative, novelty, script, brush and calligraphic faces. Use these faces as a counterpoint to regular text or with design programs. FontBank allows you to obtain a large library of high-quality Type 1 PostScript display faces, which are compatible with all Mac applications. With FontBank fonts, you get full-featured screens and printer fonts at an affordable price.

Publisher: FontBank FON0438

$95

Capitalist Pig

Capitalist Pig simulates business simulation games that challenge the user's ability to simulate a free-market economy. Experience the challenge of business, scandals, fires, terror-ists, and more, as you try to build a billion-dollar corporation. Make crucial business decisions every minute, and enjoy the results—or suffer the consequences. The computer is never your friend, and it draws rave reviews from business professionals around the world. Microsoft is the game for you!

Publisher: Plasma Software ENB0147

$49

WindOWatch

WindOWatch is a must for professionals who bill their services by the hour (or minute). WindOWatch operates in the background, automatically generating timesheets as you work. Use WindOWatch to collect and merge timesheets from team members, over the network or export timesheet information to a spreadsheet. Don't miss any opportunity to accurately bill your clients. After all, time is money.

Publisher: ASD Software UT0261

$89

OPTIMA IX 96 or OPTIMA TM 24*

OPTIMA TI 96 or OPTIMA TM 24 for the Macintosh: low-cost, high-performance 9600 and 2400 bps modems: provide the fastest error-control and data compression technology for maximum data throughput. In addition to V.32/3200 bps transmission, OPTIMA 96 provides 56,600 bps throughput and OPTIMA 24 provides 9600 bps throughput. OPTIMA modems practically operate without noise! Automatic protection against the most efficient combination of operating errors and compression every time: OPTIMA 96 and OPTIMA 24: More modems for your money. Manufacturer: Hayes OPTIMA 96 MOD0077 $399.

OPTIMA 24 MOD0096

$149*

Versa Term-PRO 3.6 or VersaTerm 4.6*

VersaTerm-PRO 3.6 and VersaTerm 4.6 emulate the following terminals: DEC VT220 and VT100, DEC DEC210 and DEC211, plus Tektronix 4014 and (with Pro only) Tektronix H405. They support multiple simultaneous sessions via the Apple CrossTalk Toolbox, and come with a complete set of tools and NTSC MultiChoice MacTCP (TOPI/P), Telnet and FTP (Client & Server), SLIP (Serial Line Internet Protocol), LAT (DEC VMS Ethernet), ADSP (AppleTalk Data Stream Protocol), plus serial and modem tools. File transfer capability includes: FTP, XModem, YModem, and Kermit. Both products support System 7.0, and work over LocalTalk, Ethernet or serial connections.

Publisher: Synergy Software

Versa Term 3.6 COM002 $125.

Versa Term 4.6 COM002 $177.

$90*

Stuffd Deluxe 3.0 or Stuffd SpaceSaver *

Stuffd Deluxe 3.0 is the "Complete Compression Solution." Only Stuffd Deluxe 3.0 can solve all your compression needs from archiving to transparent compression and includes Stuffd SpaceSaver. Stuffd Deluxe 3.0 is the fastest, most efficient compression product available. Our new Add/Del tool intelligently removes only the files that meet the criteria that you specify.

Publisher: Aladdin Systems Inc.

$35*
Power User's Tool Kit 9.0 is full of useful productivity enhancers and software to protect your data from viruses. A powerful collection of 6 programs, the Tool Kit 9.0 includes 2 programs designed to take advantage of System 7. Here's what awaits you...

Carpetbag makes resources (fonts, sounds, FKEYS, keyboard layouts) available on your Mac without having them installed in your System file.

The Complete Delete overwrites space on a disk where a deleted file was and makes any sort of snooping in your deleted files impossible. DistinctPrint 2.8 can prevent, find, and eradicate all of the newly discovered Mac viruses.

Ram Preserves automatically and consistently loads any Mac RAM disk with selected files each time you start up.

Alias Director is the most powerful System 7 alias management tool available. TrashMan automatically deletes files from your Trashcan after they have aged as long as you specify.

All Software works with System 7. two programs are designed to take advantage of its new features.

The Power User's Tool Kit 9.0 is FREE when you order from MACWAREHOUSE. You pay only $1.50 for shipping and handling. If you would like the disk, please ask for Item #AAA0022. Some of the programs are Shareware so you can try them free of charge. To continue using them, some authors ask that you pay a small fee ($5-$10). Two of the programs are absolutely FREE! The details are explained on the disk, which is yours to keep, with our compliments.

Put more power into your PowerBook!

Get even more from your PowerBook with Connectix PowerBook Utilities (CPU), the first software utility created exclusively for your PowerBook. CPU extends your battery life by keeping your PowerBook up and working longer. CPU provides your sensitive data whether your PowerBook is running, shut down, or asleep. Custom menu bar displays show accurate battery level, remaining battery life, date and time. CPU gives you much more. Instant deep and wide. LCD screen saver, keyboard shortcuts, cursor finder, mouseless menu control, and a dozen other enhancements make your PowerBook more effective. Get the power of CPU and put more power into your PowerBook today. Publisher: Connectix UTU297

Wallpaper

Put some spirit on your monitor and watch it come to life. With the prize winning Wallpaper decorate program for your desktop, you can dazzle your screen with large patterns (up to 256x256 pixels square) in up to 256 colors per pattern, grayscale or black and white. Includes hundreds of desktop patterns, or create your own with Wallpaper's expanded tools. Just drag and drop patterns onto your disk, or create your own. You can set Wallpaper to change patterns among your favorites and create new patterns from any format. It's fast and easy! Publisher: Thought I Could GRAU02

IntelliDraw

Alldus IntelliDraw defines an exciting new category of drawing program, with intelligent features that give you an easy new way to visually experiment, refine, and draw your ideas. Innovative smart tools link graphics in your drawings so they respond to changes automatically. Create visual what-if scenarios with features like intelligent clip art & templates, automatic symmetrical objects, and dimension lines. Auto-alignment, shape blending, powerful text handling capabilities, unlimited layers, color gradients, standard draw tools and more. Publisher: Alldus GRA0254

MacWAREHOUSE

1-800-255-6227

(1-800-ALL-MACS)

Inquiries: 908-367-0440
FAX: 908-905-9279
Call 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

FREE CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION

MUK2

Free MacWAREHOUSE Catalog Subscription

1690 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3051, Lakewood, NJ 08701

Please enter my free, one-year subscription to the MacWAREHOUSE catalog with the next issue.

Name
Address
City
State
Zip
(Age 18 years of age within 4-6 weeks)
DiskTop goes System 7!

- Find faster, launch less and manage more with DiskTop, the System 7 compatible file management utility from CE Software. Find files faster, as you can search based on file name (or part), star, type, creator, when created or modified. If DiskTop can't find it, it ain't there! Once you've found what you're looking for, use the powerful copy, move, delete or rename functions to keep everything organized and up-to-date. All done in one window and without leaving your current application! And, when it's time to launch another program, don't quit or go to the finder - launch any application from your DA menu with DT Launch (included free with DiskTop). If you have a hard drive, DiskTop is a must!

UT0048 $63

PowerPad

- On the road or at your desk, PowerPad™ turns your PowerBook into a moment powerhouse. With advanced ergonomics for comfortable and accurate entry, Function keys at a touch. Customizable keys to match your way of working. And a hard cover that opens to support the pad for easy use. New desk accessory, Token Time, gives you a paper tape work record. There's an extra ADB port for adding a mouse or other device. And a 24' removable cable, it's the number cruncher's dream - PowerPad. PowerPad is also available with QuickKeys2, the popular macro utility program.

Manufacturers: Sophisticated Circuits
PowerPad with QuickKeys2 INP0233 $119.

PowerPad INP0232 $79

After Dark/More After Dark Bundle*

- After Dark 2.0 displays over 35 screen savers including the classics, such as Frying Toasters and Fowl. Also features sound, password protection, MultiModule, logo and message display. UT0119 $29.

- M.A.D. 1993 More After Dark - Over 25 incredible display for After Dark, the Ultimate ScreenSaver. Features contest winners: Moonhugs, Turner, GraphStar, many beautiful new Fowl, Animals, and Leisure Friends! Many new utilities help make your screens pop like phosphor born-in. (Supersedes After Dark.)

Publisher: Berkeley Systems UT0220 $25.

More After Dark Bundle
Buy both and save.
UT0251

FileGuard

- It's about as much software-based security as you can get in one package. MacUser, March 1992. Protect your hard drive from unauthorized access (including security bypass with a system diskette), copying and erasure, applications and file/folders (including System folders) from unauthorized access, deletion, and/or illegal copying; desktop from alterations by unauthorized users. Keep an eye on System usage with FileGuard's Users Log which continuously tracks user/group activity. System 7.0 Compatible, Publisher: ASD Software Single UT0135 $139

Bridge 6.0 or Graal Quest*

- Bridge 6.0 Now you can play a rubber of Bridge 6.0 with the Mac's three players. Use either Bridge 6.0 of Blackwood conventions. Bridge 6.0 handles all the bookkeeping and tactfully informs you of any mistakes in bidding or play. EN0503 $29.

Graal Quest* Uses the Mac's sounds and graphics to put you inside the world of King Arthur's England, best of all, as well crafted plot and authentic settings are based on authentic tales of time by Geoffrey of Monmouth and Sir Thomas Malory.

Publisher: Artworx EN1062 $19
**MacEKG 2.0**
- MacEKG lets you use your computer to monitor your heart under various conditions.
- EKG monitors over 250 aspects of your system.
- Features advanced chip-level tests and an easy-to-read report.
- Compatible with all Apple products.

**MacPrint 1.3**
- Use Macintosh with non-Apple printers.
- Print Mac applications on HP Laserjet, Dessjet or compatible printers, including all Series IIIs, IIIs, and the Dessjet 500.
- Prints text and graphics at the printer's maximum resolution.
- Does not require PostScript.

**Infini-D 2.0**
- Create dazzling images with the power of Infini-D's Three-dimensional environment.
- The easy-to-use Infini-D, now in an awesome second generation! Infini-D 1.0 was the package that brought 3D graphics to the rest of us. Infini-D 2.0 combines this friendly interface with all the power features of Infini-D 1.0.

**AccuText 3.0**
- Enhanced accuracy through verification.
- AccuText 3.0 is intelligent software that allows scanned documents to be recognized and converted to electronic text.
- Verifies the accuracy before processing.

**Kaboom!**
- Add more than 150 wild and wacky sounds to your Macintosh with Kaboom! Each sound can be played every time you start up your computer, insert a disk, empty the trash, and more. Kaboom! will never have to settle for a simple "beep" again.

**Complete Lottery Tracker and Wheeler 4.0**
- The most comprehensive lottery software package and NOW works with the new "Powerball" games and Pick-6, Pick-5, Pick-4, and Pick-3 into games.
- Choose up to 80 numbers, analyze and choose numbers from past drawings, create tickets through a random number generator, select winning numbers, and print charts.

**Crossword Creator or CasinoMaster**
- Crossword Creator: Use the crossword puzzle generator and create your own puzzles.
- CasinoMaster: Offers the fun of playing the odds in Las Vegas, without the risks. The integrated package randomly simulates the five most popular casino games - Blackjack, Craps, Roulette, Poker, and Baccarat.

**WristSaver/WristSaver MousePad or WristSaver Mini-MousePad**
- WristSaver/WristSaver MousePad: The WristSaver fits your wrist with a comfortable rubber pad and a washable fabric covering. It's ergonomically designed to support your wrist in a position that's more comfortable than the traditional mouse pad.
- WristSaver Mini-MousePad: The WristSaver Mini-MousePad is only 5 1/2" wide, 8 1/2" long, and 1" smaller than the original. Your precious desk space is saved and you'll thank you manufacturer: 12 Innovations.

**Publisher:** White Pine Software. Product Code: E09118

**Publisher:** Specular International. Product Code: GRB005

**Publisher:** Insight Development. Product Code: UT0085

**Publisher:** Xerox Imaging Systems. Product Code: DTP0059

**Publisher:** Triad Publishing, Ltd. Product Code: E0201

**Publisher:** Norn Development Corporation. Product Code: ENF0281

**Publisher:** Centem Software. Product Code: ENF0277

**Publisher:** 12 Innovations. Product Code: MOO757 or MOO758 or MOO759 or MOO760
A Power User Memory Expansion Kit will dramatically increase the power of your Mac. And our fast, reliable overnight service will have your kit in your hands tomorrow!

MORE BRAIN POWER FOR YOUR MAC
Never again will you have to quit your word processor just to answer a question about a spreadsheet. Install extra memory and you can leave a letter open while you refer to last month's sales figures.

You can edit those monstrous scanner files with advanced graphics applications or develop your own custom HyperCard stacks. More memory means more power at your fingertips.

PLUG IN INSTALLATION
Adding memory doesn't require technicians in lab coats. You’ll find installation at home easy when you follow our FREE* step-by-step installation video instructions. Just open your Mac, slide out the main circuit board and plug in your SIMMs.

WHAT DO I NEED?
Our helpful sales and technical staff is standing by to answer any questions and take the mystery out of memory upgrades. Memory cards come with one megabyte on each card and are usually sold in pairs — (2 @ $39 ea.)

The chart explains exactly what you need to achieve the desired level of performance.

To open your Mac Plus, SE, and Classics you'll need a specially designed tool — it's available from us as part of a handy tool kit for just $9.

WHAT YOU NEED TO KNOW
Memory chips come factory-installed on plug-in cards, called SIMMs (Single Inline Memory Modules). Each one megabyte of SIMMs card holds eight top quality memory chips. We carry chips by all the major manufacturers like Texas Instruments, Intel and Samsung.

Prices can vary a lot, based on quality, speed and demand. At press time our price for 1MB, 120ns SIMMs is $39.

Please call for the very latest prices and availability. Our sales staff will tell you what you need and help you make your choice an easy one.

SPEED
Do you need 80, 100 or 120 Nanosecond (ns) chips? Nanoseconds are billionths of a second; so an 80ns chip responds faster than a 100ns chip. The original Mac used relatively slow 150ns memory chips. The 68020 processor needs 120ns (or faster) chip, and the 68030 Macs like the speeder model.

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY
Install a MacWarehouse Expansion Kit and working with your Mac will never be the same! Call us now. We'll help you select just the right Memory Upgrade, and we'll ship it overnight for just $3.

CHP 0012 120ns SIMMs...

1-800-255-6227 Overnight Delivery Only $3.00!
Call 24 hours a day, 7 days a week

1992 MacWarehouse Inc.

MACWAREHOUSE
30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
If, for any reason, you are dissatisfied with your Power User Memory Kit, you may return it for a full refund within thirty days of purchase. All you have to do is call us for a return authorization number and return this product, postage paid, in its original condition, with the original packaging and documentation.

ONE YEAR WARRANTY
MacWarehouse also guarantees its Memory Kits against manufacturer defects for one year from the date of purchase. We will repair the item or replace it at our discretion.

* SIMMs prices vary. Call for latest information.
** Limited offer. Free video with purchase of 2 or more SIMMs.
Exciting New Applications That Take Full Advantage of System 7

1. Finder 7
   The new Finder 7 is worth the cost alone. Access, organize, and view your folders, documents and applications faster and easier with the new improved finder.

2. Balloon Help
   Use the new Balloon Help for interactive help while you work. Turn this feature on and point to anything on your screen - a menu item, icon, or tool - and a "balloon" appears, telling you what it is and what it does.

3. File Sharing
   With the new File Sharing features you can share hard drives, folders, and files, with others on your network; it has never been easier. You can even set passwords so that only specific individuals or groups can see your files and work with them.

4. Fonts in System 7
   Apple's new advanced font technology gives you clear, crisp type on screen in any size plus the ability to print to many different kinds of printers. No more struggle with font compatibility.

5. Multitasking
   With System 7 Multitasking is always optional. Now you can run multiple applications at the same time, and switch from one to another with a click of the mouse. System 7 also supports background processing, so that while you're working in your word processor, you can print a document and have your spreadsheet recalculating.

6. System Folder Simplicity
   Apple has completely redesigned and improved the System Folder, making it much easier to organize. Predefined subfolders are created automatically, to reduce clutter. The new System Folder includes a Control Panel Folder, Extension Folder, Apple Menu Folder, Preference Folder and Startup Folder.

7. Publish and Subscribe
   You can "publish" any part of your document (a graphic, chart or piece of text), to another document even in another application - which "subscribes" to the original. Any changes you make to the original document will automatically appear in the other, even across a network. Now that's live copy and paste!

Plus Your FREE System 7 Tutorial from MacWAREHOUSE!

QuickTime Starter Kit

Play QuickTime movies right on your Mac! Pause, fast-forward, rewind, advance frame by frame. Copy video and animation clips and paste them together. Transform still images and information into a single movie. Use a video-capture card and sound card to record movies with the touch of a button. QuickTime brings Multimedia to the Mac!

$169

QuickTime PC Exchange

Open PC files on 3.5" MS-DOS and Windows-formatted floppy disks. Read DOS files on your Mac desktop. Open, save, rename, move, copy and delete documents just as if they were Mac files! Customize the program for even faster access. Requires Apple SuperDrive or compatible.

$69

AccessPC 2.0

With AccessPC 2.0, your Macintosh can make MS-DOS files look just like Mac files, instantly. Pop any DOS floppy in your drive, and in a couple of clicks, the PC files are on your Mac desktop, looking and acting perfectly Mac-like. Edit, copy, save, print, play with the numbers, plant again, and give the PC people back their diskette. It's that easy to use any PC file in any Mac application.

$60

DiskFit Pro

Fast, easy, efficient backup. For Finder-readable backup to tapes, cartridges or other hard disk. Get DiskFit Pro. DiskFit Pro copies file from a hard disk to a "SmartSet" of Ripples, and then updates that "SmartSet" each subsequent backup. By replacing only the updated file in the backup set. DiskFit Pro keeps your SmartSet from growing every time you back up. Backup stay fast and backup sets compact. And since files stay in Finder format, retrievals are a breeze. Don't leave your data at risk, backup with DiskFit Pro. System 7.5 compatible.

$74

SAM 3.0 or NUM 2.0

SAM 3.0 detects viruses by monitoring the suspicious activities that characterized them. Version 3.0 has enhanced update and repair capabilities, faster scanning, and more. The CDEV portion operates during normal Mac usage, and offers a number of options for checking disks and folders as you work.

$95

Overnight Delivery Only $3.00! Call 24hrs. - 7 days!
FREE* when you order System 7 from MacWAREHOUSE!

Make System 7 even easier with the Personal Training Systems Tutorial! Get up and running with System 7 in a flash! This Personal Training Systems Tutorial is the fastest, easiest way to put all the power of System 7 right to work on your Macintosh. And it's yours FREE with your order for any product from MacWAREHOUSE! Just ask for item #AAA0021 when you place your order.

*$2.00 shipping and handling charge applies.

QuickTime Starter Kit

Play QuickTime movies right on your Mac! Pause, fast-forward, rewind, advance frame by frame. Capture video and animation clips and paste them together. Transform still images and animation into a single movie. Use a video-capture card and sound digitizer to record movies with the touch of a button.

QuickTime brings Multimedia to the Mac! GRA0347
Publisher: Apple Computer, Inc.

AppleTalk Remote Access

Gain direct access to information and resources from your AppleTalk network. Simple to set up and use. High performance is optimized for a broad range of modems. Provides multiple security levels and requires only System 7 and a high-speed modem. No special hardware required.

COM0131
Publisher: Apple Computer, Inc.

AppleShare 3.0

Connect up to 120 users using a variety of cabling choices. New version offers faster server startup, improved integrity and error handling, plus the ability to mount and unmount removable media while the server is running. NET0250
Publisher: Apple Computer, Inc.

TO UPGRADE NOW!

FREE System Software for the Apple Macintosh!

System 7 brings a new world of power, ease of use, and versatility to every Macintosh personal computer.

$79

System 7 Personal Upgrade Kit
SYSG001
Publisher: Apple Computer, Inc.

System 7 Group Upgrade Kit
SYSG002
Publisher: Apple Computer, Inc.

Winners WINNER WINNER WINNER WINNER WINNER

ADVANTAGE OF THE POWER OF SYSTEM 7!

Make System 7 even easier with the Personal Training Systems Tutorial! Get up and running with System 7 in a flash! This Personal Training Systems Tutorial is the fastest, easiest way to put all the power of System 7 right to work on your Macintosh. And it's yours FREE with your order for any product from MacWAREHOUSE! Just ask for item #AAA0021 when you place your order.

* $2.00 shipping and handling charge applies.

QuickTime Starter Kit

Play QuickTime movies right on your Mac! Pause, fast-forward, rewind, advance frame by frame. Capture video and animation clips and paste them together. Transform still images and animation into a single movie. Use a video-capture card and sound digitizer to record movies with the touch of a button.

QuickTime brings Multimedia to the Mac! GRA0347
Publisher: Apple Computer, Inc.

AppleTalk Remote Access

Gain direct access to information and resources from your AppleTalk network. Simple to set up and use. High performance is optimized for a broad range of modems. Provides multiple security levels and requires only System 7 and a high-speed modem. No special hardware required.

COM0131
Publisher: Apple Computer, Inc.

AppleShare 3.0

Connect up to 120 users using a variety of cabling choices. New version offers faster server startup, improved integrity and error handling, plus the ability to mount and unmount removable media while the server is running. NET0250
Publisher: Apple Computer, Inc.

UserLand Frontier

Frontier is the power user's scripting system for System 7. Write and run your own utilities to customize the Mac file system, networks, and applications.

AutoDoubler or DiskDoubler 3.7

AutoDoubler is the easiest way to increase hard disk capacity. It's lightning quick and completely transparent, so it won't interrupt your work. The new patent-pending technique lets your Macintosh use files and applications while they are still compressed! It's fully compatible with almost all applications, disk accessories, and system extensions. UTI254

DiskDoubler 3.7 gives you total control of the compression-decompression process. archiving for mode transfer, compressed backups, self-expanding files, and fast copying of files. Combined they give you the ultimate in speed, convenience, and control. System 7 Savvy! Publisher: Salient

Word 5.0 or Excel 4.0

Microsoft Word 5.0 simplifies word processing, whether you need to draft a quick memo or create a complex report. Its Ribbon control panel makes changes with a single mouse click. Includes a grammar checker, spelling checker, and thesaurus. WRO0053

Microsoft Excel 4.0 streamlines the tasks of creating and using a basic spreadsheet. Fully System 7 Savvy! It now allows you to include QuickTime audio/video clips in your spreadsheets. Wizards (Excel's on-line assistants) walk you through complex tasks.

To order, call MacWarehouse at 1-800-255-6227.
EVERY ONCE IN A WHILE, THERE'S A VALUE OF HISTORIC PROPORTIONS.

The best value in PostScript printer history. The '60s VW bug is among the greatest values in history. According to the reviewers, so is the '90s GCC BLP Elite. It's the most affordable Macintosh PostScript printer.

Extra low price. Extra fonts free. At $1,399, the BLP Elite is an even better value. And if you order one by October 31, 1992, you’ll receive 21 extra fonts at no extra cost. That’s 38 fonts for the price of 17!

Everything you’ve ever wanted. The 4 page-per-minute BLP Elite comes with a fast 16.67 Mhz 68000 microprocessor. Built-in AppleTalk for networking. 2 megabytes of RAM, expandable to 4. Support for ATM and TrueType. With crisp, clear, 300 dpi output for the most complex graphics.

A lot you won’t find anywhere else. Edge-to-edge output for oversized spreadsheets or banners. A straight-through paper path for wrinkle-free printing on almost any stock. A user-friendly, interactive LCD status panel. A big 200-sheet paper tray. And a quiet, economical low-power 'sleep' mode.

And all you need to keep you going. The BLP Elite also comes with a low per-printed-page cost – thanks to its patented toner recycling system. And every GCC printer comes with a one-year trouble-free warranty and toll-free support.

Own a piece of history. Call 800-422-7777. Call 800-422-7777, extension 830, for the name of your nearest GCC dealer, or to order directly from GCC. Because these days, there’s no better value than the BLP Elite.

GCC TECHNOLOGIES
Peripherals With Vision™

© 1992 GCC Technologies, Inc. All listed trademarks are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. GCC dealers are independent businesses and as such may offer different prices, prices, and service arrangements. In Canada, call 800-263-1405.

CIRCLE 164 ON READER SERVICE CARD.
SNMP: Not So Simple

Simple Network Management Protocol? Some might call this phrase an oxymoron, but SNMP has become the holy grail for vendors of networking products.

By Kurt VanderSluis

The word simple can be deceptive. The simple in Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP), for example, might lead you to think it's a protocol, or set of rules, for simple network management. In fact, SNMP is a simple protocol for network management — so simple that its command language includes only four verbs. Because it's being promoted as the standard for management of devices on AppleTalk networks — and on foreign networks, such as TCP/IP — SNMP should simplify the process of network management in some ways as well. However, as with most standards, attaining simplicity in one area can involve complicating others. Because routers have been a leading area of SNMP implementation, we'll look at some current router-management strategies to discover SNMP's advantages as well as its limitations.

SNMP at First Glance

First, some advantages: Consider a network manager who uses AppleTalk routers from several vendors — for example, a mixture of Cayman GatorBox CSs, Shiva FastPaths, Compatible Systems EtherRoutes, Cisco AGS Modular Routing Systems, Novell NetWare 3.11 file servers (with a built-in software router), and Engage SyncRouters. Today, managing each of these routers requires different software. Although all the routers let a network manager configure the network number ranges and zone names, each requires a different command language for this process. There are also many differences in the types of information each router can report. For example, a Novell router reports the time it noticed a discrepancy in the network numbers advertised by another router, and a GatorBox CS doesn't. However, a GatorBox CS can tell you its free memory on demand, whereas a FastPath can report this information only indirectly, by posting it to a log file every ten minutes.

In the future, all these routers will employ the same SNMP commands and report the same core information, despite their individual differences in user features and performance. A network manager will be able to sit down at a Macintosh, fire up an SNMP application, and use it to check or change the configuration of any or all the routers on the network, regardless of which vendor they came from.

Although SNMP can potentially give a network manager far-reaching control over a network, the SNMP approach is not without problems. In its current state, SNMP has limited provisions for the authentication of the network manager; it provides the same level of control to virtually anyone who can use an SNMP application. Without the appropriate safeguards, a few ill-chosen SNMP commands can easily throw a stable network into massive confusion and disorder.

These security issues (and a few other unresolved issues) have delayed the widespread
implementation of AppleTalk SNMP standards by vendors of routers and other network devices. Nonetheless, Neon Software (1009 Oak Hill Road, Suite 203, Lafayette, CA 94549; 510-283-9771) has introduced a useful application, RouterCheck 2.0 ($895), that manages the few vanguard routers that support SNMP while continuing to manage other routers that don't. RouterCheck uses the emerging SNMP standards and adroitly skirts the security issue by letting you monitor network parameters but not change them (similarly, most hardware vendors are leaving out the ability to change the settings on their SNMP-compliant devices until the proper security safeguards are in place). To understand how RouterCheck is using SNMP, let's first take a closer look at what SNMP is.

Inside SNMP

Like all protocols, SNMP is a set of standards and conventions for communication — in this case, for communication of network-management information. In the SNMP model, communication takes place between Consoles and Agents (see Figure 1). A Console is software that the network manager runs, whereas an Agent is software that runs continually on a networked device and waits for commands from the Console. The Agent manages a set of data objects relevant to the device — for example, the name of the network zone in which the device is located and retrieves or changes the objects' values in response to Console commands.

To make this communications model work, the AppleTalk working group of the IETF (Internet Engineering Task Force) has specified three components of SNMP: the command language, the data-object definitions, and the transport mechanism.

Command Language. The command-language component of SNMP governs what types of commands you can send to network devices, how you have to structure them, and how the devices must reply. The two central commands of SNMP are the Get command, which asks a device to report the value of a specific data object, and the Set command, which asks a device to change the value of a data object. A third command, Get Next, lets you get the value of the next object in the data definition without specifying the object's name. The remaining command, Trap, is for communications initiated by the device's Agent.

Although much of what SNMP will offer must wait until the AppleTalk standards are more fully usable now in the form of RouterCheck 2.0.

Data-Object Definitions. The second component of SNMP defines which aspects of a network device can be monitored or controlled. This definition is called a Management Information Base, or MIB, and it's defined differently for different network protocols.

The AppleTalk MIB defines 8 separate groups of management data with several data objects in each group (the AppleTalk MIB+, still being developed at press time, has 13 data groups and expands the SNMP data definitions to include many types of devices besides routers). Each group corresponds to a particular type of AppleTalk function (specifically, functions that are performed in a particular layer of the AppleTalk-protocol stack). For example, the ZIP (Zone Information Protocol) group contains objects — such as the zipfile object — that relate to network locations within zones.

Another group, the DDP (Datagram Delivery Protocol) group, contains objects — such as the ddpOutNoRoutes object — that relate to information delivery among nodes. Whenever a Get command asks a device for the value of its ddpOutNoRoutes, the device replies with the number of packets it threw away because it was unable to figure out how to route a packet to the appropriate destination. If a router is asked by a confused device to send a packet to a nonexistent address, the router will throw that packet away and increment the value of its ddpOutNoRoutes counter by 1. A higher-than-normal value of ddpOutNoRoutes for a particular router can tell a network manager it's time to look for the source of the confusion.

Transport Mechanism. The final component necessary for AppleTalk management with SNMP is the transport mechanism — that is, the specification of how to transport SNMP information between a Console and an Agent by using AppleTalk. This specification defines what type of packets are used, how they are structured, and so on. SNMP has been closely associated with TCP/IP protocols from its inception, because these were the protocols SNMP first used to transport management information. Ordinarily, most AppleTalk devices don't use TCP/IP protocols, and it would be undesirable to have them begin using TCP/IP just for the sake of SNMP management, so the SNMP specification has required extensive rewriting for AppleTalk.

Figure 1: SNMP Agents at Your Command

Requests device's MIB data (or requests change of MIB data).

Reports MIB data to Console.

Network-management workstation
Figure 2: We had Neon Software’s RouterCheck ask a Shiva FastPath 5 router for routing information, using a standard AppleTalk query (a) and using SNMP data retrieval (b), to show how much more information the SNMP method can retrieve.

**SNMP in Practice**

Although much of what SNMP will offer must wait until the AppleTalk standards are more fully developed, SNMP is usable now in the form of Neon Software’s RouterCheck 2.0. RouterCheck is able to retrieve information from routers either by using standard AppleTalk protocols or by acting as an SNMP Console (you choose which type of information retrieval you want by clicking on the appropriate button).

In addition to offering these two management methods, RouterCheck can mimic the proprietary command languages of several of the major vendors’ routers. This capability makes it a good transition product; as the SNMP standards continue taking shape, you can choose which management method best suits your network’s needs. At press time, only a few router manufacturers had incorporated an SNMP Agent into their software. Although the rest have committed to meeting the specifications of the AppleTalk MIB in near-term releases, it will probably be mid-1993 before every router on your network can be fully SNMP-capable.

RouterCheck is designed to perform a single job: router management. The choice of such a narrow focus is probably wise, because general-purpose SNMP Consoles (such as InterCon’s WatchTower, which works only over TCP/IP) can be cumbersome to use. It’s best if a Console has a highly developed knowledge of the structure of the MIB the network manager is interested in before any data retrieval begins. With this knowledge, the Console is able to intelligently translate high-level user requests (such as “What errors has...
this device experienced?" into the correct SNMP commands. In SNMP, a typical Get command retrieves a single data object. If the Console’s knowledge of the MIB is not highly developed, it’s up to the user to compose the myriad of SNMP questions required to retrieve the device’s data objects.

SNMP’s method of gathering information is very different from that of, say, CSG Technologies’ Network SuperVisor. The Network SuperVisor equivalent of a Console might send an individual workstation a complex command such as “Give me a list of all of your Chooser extensions along with their characteristics.” The Network SuperVisor equivalent of an Agent would then interpret the complex command and reply with all the extension data in proprietary Network SuperVisor format.

In a typical SNMP exchange, a Get command is much more specific; it might say something such as “Give me the file size of the 7th Chooser extension in your list of Chooser extensions.” For a device that has a long list of Chooser extensions, in order to obtain the same data retrieved by the single, proprietary Network SuperVisor command, an SNMP Console might need to issue hundreds of Get commands.

A Few Simple Tests

We looked at RouterCheck on a test network that included four routers, two of which (a Shiva FastPath 5 and a Compatibie Systems EtherRoute/TCP) were SNMP-capable. (Cayman, the vendor of one of the other routers, was working on full compliance for its GatorBox CS at the time this article went to press.)

Because the SNMP method retrieves more information than the standard AppleTalk command does, it also generates more traffic on the network.

In using RouterCheck to examine the routing table in the FastPath 5, we used two methods. First, we had RouterCheck issue the standard AppleTalk command for getting the list of routes in the FastPath’s routing table. This method returned a list of network numbers along with the number of routers that layer between the FastPath 5 and the network. Next, we used RouterCheck’s SNMP capabilities to retrieve the data objects in the RTMP (Routing Table Maintenance Protocol) group of the FastPath’s MIB. As Figure 2 shows, the SNMP method retrieves much more information than the standard AppleTalk command does.

Because the SNMP command retrieves more information, you might guess that it also generates more traffic on the network. Sure enough, with the AppleTalk command, counting both the question and the answer, fewer than 150 bytes of network traffic were needed to describe the 11 networks on our test internet. When we used SNMP to retrieve the routing-table information, more than 13,000 bytes of network traffic were needed. Why so many? Because each of RouterCheck’s SNMP questions retrieves one data object and the RTMP group contains seven data objects. To get the routing information for 11 networks, RouterCheck must ask the FastPath 77 questions and receive 77 answers. It took RouterCheck about three seconds to gather, interpret, and display the information. As you can probably imagine, that process could take a fairly long time on an Internet with numerous routers.

Let’s compare the RouterCheck results with those of Shiva’s NetManager. This application is designed to work with the FastPath, so you’d expect it to compare very favorably with RouterCheck. In Figure 3, you can see the routing-table information the FastPath returned, using fewer than 600 bytes (2 questions, 2 answers). Despite the lower amount of traffic, the proprietary method also gives more information — it includes the zone information too. NetManager has other advantages; for example, it provides a secure password-protection scheme and can also retrieve log information from the router’s memory.

Standard Conclusions

Although it’s not entirely fair to compare a proprietary management system with a standard such as SNMP, the comparison illustrates an important truth about standards. Standards are designed to accommodate the widest possible variety of circumstances and, as such, are not optimized for any particular one. Although they can simplify the process of working in a multivendor environment, they can also complicate processes that are more easily performed by a narrowly focused, proprietary system that’s optimized for a particular job.

SNMP is an important management standard and is worthy of our use, but we’ll continue to have and use proprietary management systems even after SNMP has been widely implemented. The best part about the advent of SNMP is that by establishing a minimum level of management capabilities, SNMP raises the standard for network-management excellence. Vendors won’t just need to meet the standard of SNMP — they’ll need to compete in how far they can surpass it.

Kurt VanderStein is president of The Network Group, a training and consulting firm in Seattle.

Figure 3: Useful as the SNMP method is (see Figure 2b), it still doesn’t retrieve as much information — or retrieve it as efficiently — as does a proprietary application such as Shiva’s NetManager, shown here. NetManager is specifically designed to collect information from a FastPath 5 router.

240 October 1992 MacUser
Now, MS-DOS Files Can Look Just Like Mac Files.

With AccessPC®, you just pop any DOS floppy in your drive, and in a couple of clicks, what you see on your desktop are Mac files.

And they not only look just like Mac files, they act just like Mac files in Mac applications.

You can edit, copy, save, print, play with the numbers, print again, and give the PC folks back their diskette.

AccessPC is so easy to use, it gives new meaning to the word utility.

Put MS-DOS disks in your SuperDrive, double-click on the DOS file, and open it in your Macintosh application.

Plus, it includes powerful Multi-Drivertm and Media Formatter™ utilities, free. You get instant compatibility even with DOS removable cartridges and optical drives. And you can get access up to ten times faster than with other utilities.

Pick it up today. You'll be amazed at how such an inexpensive little utility can make you look so good.

AccessPC® is System 7 savvy as well as completely compatible with Apple's System 6.

Insignia Solutions Inc., 800-848-7677. 526 Clyde Avenue, Mountain View, CA 94043. FAX (415) 964-5434. Call (415) 964-7600.
Insignia Solutions Ltd., Bellfield House, Bellfield Road, High Wycombe, Buckinghamshire, HP13 5HP, UK. FAX +44 494-459720. Call +44 494-459426.

AccessPC and SoftPC are registered trademarks and Multi-Drive and Media Formatter are trademarks of Insignia Solutions Inc. All other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.
"We still manage to find plenty of room for improvement,

he said as he turned another page saturated with diskette specs and industry standards. At Kao, we don't think specifications should mean limitations. In fact, our 70% clipping levels far exceed the industry standard of 45%. Maybe that's why we're already the USA's #1 supplier of diskettes to the OEM market, with such notable customers as Microsoft® and Lotus®. And maybe it's why we should be your leading manufacturer as well. For more information call 1-800-759-2590.

Kao is a registered trademark of Kao Corporation. All other company names are registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. ©1993 Kao Corporation.
The days when Mac owners had to defend their computer as more than “just a toy” are past. But suppose you want to use your Mac as a toy? Get Paradigm Software’s Pearl Controller, a $195 hardware device with which you can connect your Mac to Lego Technics robotic components and build and control your own Lego robots. If anyone gives you a hard time, don’t say you’re playing with Legos — say you’re studying object-oriented programming and basic principles of process control. 617-576-7680.

By James Bradbury

Better days: Following the enormous success of its “Far Side” calendar, Amaze has rolled out additional versions, starting with a $24.95 daily planner based on the “Cathy” cartoon strip. No, it doesn’t feature dieting tips, but it does weigh in at a hefty nine floppy disks (that’s two more than System 7). But to really indulge your sesquipedalian tendencies, your best bet is the $19.95 Word-A-Day Daily Planner, based on the Random House dictionary. 206-820-7007.

Take my bytes, please: Maybe CD-ROM publishers worry about being taken seriously; it seems that every title in the past couple of years has either had redeeming educational value or been a bone-dry collection of statistics and facts. Even the cows in About Cows looked serious. Now Warner New Media has broken the humor taboo with a title called Funny. It’s an indexed QuickTime version of a filmed documentary in which a hundred people, ranging from professional comics to folks on the street, tell their favorite joke. For $39.95, you can be the life of the party. 818-955-9999.

Child restraints: Every parent with a Mac knows that keeping the kid away from the computer is as easy as picking ticks off a porcupine. Now EdMark has developed a “childproof” graphical user interface for 3-to-8-year-olds called KidDesk. It isn’t exactly pretty, but it’s no uglier than Windows. Besides being able to play with junior DAs such as a talking clock and a phone-answering machine, kids can launch their own applications and games without accessing the Finder. $39.95. 206-861-8200.

Just for fun: Not long ago, we mentioned that Advanced Gravis’ MouseStick was a must for every flight-simulator enthusiast. Now the company is ready with the $99.95 MouseStick II — featuring more buttons and software smarts — which should make a joystick easy and practical for everything from Spectre to Prince of Persia. The company’s real hot seller, though, ought to be its brand-new $49.95 Nintendo-style GamePad. 800-663-8558 or 604-431-5020. One company that ought to be happy about better Mac joysticking is Sierra On-Line, which is moving its best-selling games — including its Dynamix division’s Red Baron flight simulator ($59.95) — to the Mac. 800-326-6654 or 209-683-4468.
Now You Have A Choice

Whether you want a bigger screen, a better screen, or a more affordable screen, there's a Lapis™ display product that's perfect for you. Choose a Lapis display board for your new Macintosh® computer, and you'll find your options in monitors have suddenly multiplied. Choose Lapis to upgrade your older system, and you'll be very pleased by all of the unexpected possibilities. No matter what kind of monitor you want to use with your Mac®, Lapis gives you more choices than any other display company.

Call 1-800-43-LAPIS. We have display products for every Mac.

With over 50 products, Lapis extends the display compatibility of all Macintosh computers. In addition to Lapis' own line of low-cost, high-quality monitors, Lapis boards let you use your Macintosh with displays from virtually all manufacturers including Apple, E-Machines, Ikegami, NEC, Radius, RasterOps, Sampo, Samsung, Seiko, Sony, and SuperMac.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Monitor Type</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Gray Scale</th>
<th>Monochrome</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Classic &amp; Plus (in black &amp; white)</td>
<td>19&quot;-21&quot;</td>
<td>Apple 13&quot;</td>
<td>VGA 19&quot;-21&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE (in black &amp; white)</td>
<td>19&quot;-21&quot;</td>
<td>Apple 13&quot;</td>
<td>VGA 19&quot;-21&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC &amp; LCII</td>
<td>19&quot;-21&quot;</td>
<td>Apple 13&quot;</td>
<td>VGA 19&quot;-21&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE/30 &amp; 15</td>
<td>19&quot;-21&quot;</td>
<td>Apple 13&quot;</td>
<td>VGA 19&quot;-21&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadras and II-family</td>
<td>19&quot;-21&quot;</td>
<td>Apple 13&quot;</td>
<td>VGA 19&quot;-21&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBooks &amp; Classic II</td>
<td>19&quot;-21&quot;</td>
<td>Apple 13&quot;</td>
<td>VGA 19&quot;-21&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Supported by Lapis board  **Supported by Lapis PowerBase (external adapter)

Lapis Technologies Inc.
1100 Marina Village Parkway • Rameda, California
800-435-2747 • 508-748-1000

CIRCLE 124 ON READER SERVICE CARD.
The single-Mac household or business is becoming increasingly rare. Users are getting two, three, or even more Macs. Small businesses are prime Mac hot spots, and the day of the single Mac Plus in the owner’s office has passed. Add to that the growing popularity of inexpensive, AppleTalk-conncctable laser printers, and you’ve got the formula for an explosion of TANs (tiny-area networks) and TTANs (truly tiny-area networks). Building and running a TAN or TTAN is simple, effective, and — best of all — cheap. The benefits more than outweigh the minimal effort involved.

TTANs, which by definition have a two-device, one-cable limit, are easiest to set up. All they do is link a single Mac to a printer or two Macs to each other. More than that, and you’re in TAN land. Because you need only a cable to set up a TTAN, the only reason to buy network (LocalTalk or PhoneNet) connectors is if you plan to expand your network someday. Otherwise, just get what is usually sold as an ImageWriter II connecting cable. It normally comes in 6-foot lengths but can also be found in 15- and 25-foot versions. Get the cheapest third-party one you can find. All brands work well for TTAN use. Plug one end in to each device, and you’re done.

TANs are a bit more complex. You need a network connector for each device. I’d stay away from the expensive LocalTalk-style connectors and stick with the much less expensive PhoneNet-style connectors, which are available from a wide variety of manufacturers. The most important thing to remember about these connectors is that the tiny, easy-to-lose resistor packs that come with them are important. You need to plug a resistor in to any connector socket that doesn’t have a cable plugged in to it.

**Down to the Wiring**

The perceived problem that keeps many people from building TANs at home or in offices is wiring. Wires need not be a problem. In many households, the existing phone wiring in the walls has plenty of spare capacity for data communication. PhoneNet-style connectors can use the existing phone wiring in your house. Even if your built-in phone wiring has badly placed jacks or is otherwise unsuitable, connecting a small, low-traffic network requires nothing more than buying some inexpensive phone wire. It’s easy to install and conceal. Depending on how your location is heated or cooled, you may even be able to use the heating or air-conditioning ducts to carry cabling. We have forced-air heating and easily strung phone wire through it.

Once you’ve wired the network, you need some way for devices to communicate. Printer drivers, which appear in the Chooser, automatically take care of Mac-to-printer communication. Mac-to-Mac is a bit more complicated. The best advice is to run System 7, which has all the small-network software you need, built right in.
Indeed, System 7’s personal file sharing is what really makes small networks practical. There’s no need for a server or other special software. Once you’ve turned on the file-sharing components of System 7, you’re in business.

Step-by-Step Net
The only trick is starting up. The System 7 manual has all the details, but the presentation could be better. There’s a particular order of steps, and if you don’t follow it, nothing happens — no sharing of files, no network, no nothing.

The best way to set access privileges on small nets is a bit different than it is on large nets. If the net is in your home or office and you don’t need security from unauthorized users, set all privileges on. The sole purpose of restricting access is to make things difficult for unauthorized users. Presumably, you know everyone who’s going to have access to your TAN. Too much security can hamper use of your network. The easiest course is to give guests full access everywhere. Then routinely sign on as a guest everywhere. The only thing you can’t do is change the privileges of others. You have full access to all files on all mounted volumes.

This means that if you have two Macs in two rooms, you can easily mount onto your own desktop a hard disk or another volume that is attached to the other Mac (the most convenient way is to create an alias for that volume; it’ll save you from having to open the Chooser). Suddenly, transferring files back and forth between your Macintoshes is a breeze — no more sneakernet.

You can still set up a TAN if you run System 6, but it’s more difficult and requires special software. Going to System 7 is cheaper and easier. You can mix System 6 and 7 in a TAN, but that’s a last resort to be used only if some vital software or hardware is, incredibly, not yet System 7-compatible.

Working on Your TAN
Some software tools are available to make using your TTANs and TANs easier. These are not professional network-snooping and diagnostic tools, which tend to be too expensive for small-network users, but are generally useful for TAN users.

Two of the tools are testing and diagnosis programs that help you determine what’s where, what might be causing problems, and how healthy your hardware and systems are.

System 7’s personal file sharing is what really makes small networks practical. There’s no need for a server or other special software to get you up and running.

The other testing tool is a new version of the well-known MacEKG II (MicroMat, 7075 Redwood Blvd., Novato, CA 94945; $229; with board, $299). MacEKG II, a control panel, is more technically oriented than Snooper. It includes some nice torture-testing routines that can help isolate intermittent faults. Both tools are worthwhile investments for keeping your systems at peak health and efficiency.

PersonToPerson (Asamé Technologies, 404 Tasman Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94089; 800-662-9686 or 408-752-8388, 408-734-4864 [fax]; $149; twin-tap-pack, $399) is a reasonably priced package for people who want simple messaging on small nets. For example, it lets you attach files to messages and also includes an in/out board and other useful network features. It’s the standard on our TAN.

The last neat and inexpensive network product I want to mention is easyPrint (SP0, 2239 Franklin Street, Bellevue, NE 68005; 402-291-0113, 402-291-1211 [fax]; $29.95; ten-pack, $99.95). This tool is most useful if you have a choice of output devices on your net. You can select any of them nearly instantly and create desktop items for drag-and-drop printing to a particular device. You can do the same thing if you have QuickKeys, but it’ll take more work to set up.
Mirror Introduces
Desktop Performance
For Your PowerBook...

With Mirror's exciting new peripherals, your PowerBook can function just like a desktop machine, with a high resolution monitor and plenty of storage.

The Mirror PowerVision, an internal video board for the PowerBook 140 or 170, works with a variety of standard monitors, including our NEW 14-inch Color Display and 15-inch Gray-scale Display. With 0, 2 or 4 MB of on-board RAM, the PowerVision's pass-thru connector lets you use existing RAM, and our installation video makes setup a snap (professional installation also available).

The Mirror ViewPort is a 15-inch monochrome display with a built-in SCSI video controller and QuickDraw acceleration for performance rivaling internal video boards. Ideal for PowerBooks, the ViewPort brings big screen power to any Mac with a SCSI port. (continued)

The NEW Mirror 14-inch Color Display
$399

Mirror PowerDock™ battery powered base unit and charger.
$199

Mirror Pocket Hard Drives
40 MB $399
80 MB $399
120 MB $749
Includes SCSI cable for PowerBooks and standard Macs—a $100 value!

PowerVision internal video adapter board includes tools and a comprehensive installation video. from $549

Systems including PowerVision board and display from $948

*Uses your PowerBook battery and AC adapter. **Call for other options.
The NEW Mirror 14-inch Color Display is the latest version of our best selling color monitor. Designed to work with the built-in video of your Mac LC, IIsi, IICi, or Quadra—or with Mirror's PowerVision video board for PowerBooks; this display features razor-sharp focus and brilliant color and it's still only $399!!!

The Mirror PowerDock** redefine storage convenience. For moving data between machines, or to expand your PowerBook's capacity, these tiny drives fit anywhere. Slip the Pocket Drive into the PowerDock and use a standard PowerBook battery to power the drive while you travel. When you're back home, the PowerDock does double duty and charges your spare battery.

Whatever your need, whatever Macintosh model you use, Mirror has high performance peripherals to match.

Our complete line of storage systems can handle any task. From our critically acclaimed hard drives and CD-ROM, to our high performance 128 MB Optical Drive.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drives</th>
<th>Int.</th>
<th>Ext.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>45 MB</td>
<td>$249</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50 MB (Q)</td>
<td>$279</td>
<td>$339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105 MB (Q)</td>
<td>$419</td>
<td>$479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120 MB (Q)</td>
<td>$469</td>
<td>$529</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210 MB (Q)</td>
<td>$689</td>
<td>$749</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240 MB (Q)</td>
<td>$739</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>330 MB</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$1,199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>425 MB</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$1,299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>425 MB (Q)</td>
<td>$1,299</td>
<td>$1,349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>595 MB</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$1,599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 GB</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$2,099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45 MB Portable Drive</td>
<td>$269</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50 MB (Q) Portable Drive</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105 MB (Q) Portable Drive</td>
<td>$449</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240 MB (Q) Portable Drive</td>
<td>$769</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128 MB Optical Drive</td>
<td>$1,399</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600 MB Optical Drive</td>
<td>$2,299</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44 MB SyQuest Drive</td>
<td>$449</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88 MB SyQuest Drive</td>
<td>$549</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAT Tape Drive</td>
<td>$1,999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD-ROM Drive</td>
<td>$599</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

20-inch ProView Trinitron Display, 8-bit $2,499
20-inch ProView V Color Display, 8-bit $1,799
20-inch ProView V Color Display, 8-bit w/ 24-bit video card $2,199

16-inch Trinitron Display $1,199
16-inch Color Display $899
16-inch Color Display w/ 8-bit video card $1,299
16-inch Color Display w/ 24-bit video card $1,399
16-inch Color Display w/ 24-bit video card $1,699
14-inch Color Display $399

Mirror 620 Color Scanner, with Adobe Photoshop $1,199

*NEW Lower Price*

*Lower Price!*
and DAT Tape Drives, Mirror offers the capacities, speed, features and prices you want.

Once you've used a Mirror high resolution display, you'll wonder how you ever lived without it. Our monochrome full-page and two-page displays deliver bright, sharp screen images for word processing, spreadsheets, database management and publishing.

For graphic design, illustration or pre-press, choose a Mirror color display. Available in 14-inch, 16-inch and 20-inch models, there's a Mirror color display that's right for every job.

The top-rated Mirror Color Scanner makes it easy to add sharp, vivid color images to your work at an unbeatable Mirror price; just $1199 including Adobe Photoshop.

If you need a printer, take a close look at the Mirrorimage 309 Laser Printer and the Mirrorimage 415 Tabloid Laser Printer. With Postscript Level 2, RISC processors, sophisticated paper handling and durable, high-speed printing engines, these printers work hard, so you don't have to.

All Mirror products are backed by our famous 30-day, "love it or return it" policy*, and the best customer support in the business. Call today to see for yourself.
Road Tip

Suppose you need to print a file from your PowerBook but you can’t plug it in to whatever network the nearest printer is connected to. Or you don’t have the right printer driver. Bill Monk of ZiffNet/Mac has developed a way to print PowerBook files on any printer, so you’ll never be stymied again. Here are the details:

To use this technique, you can’t have any printer connected to the PowerBook but you must have PrintMonitor installed and turned on. (To turn on PrintMonitor, select any printer icon in the Chooser box and then click on the Background Printing On button.) You must also have at least one printer showing in the Chooser when you open it, and you must select one of the printers there.

Now just print as you normally would on your PowerBook. Printing will fail. Don’t worry about it. That’s what you want to happen. Next, open your System Folder and look for the PrintMonitor Documents folder. Open it, and drag the spool file out of it to the desktop. By this time, PrintMonitor’s complaining and the spool file’s icon probably has an X through it, because there’s no printer connected. Cancel the print job — PrintMonitor won’t delete the file, because it’s now on the desktop, not in the spool folder.

Now it’s time for a little surgery: Open the spool file with ResEdit. If you’re printing to a StyleWriter, you’ll see an alias resource. Delete it: It points to the StyleWriter file on the PowerBook and prevents printing on any other machine.

The file type will have changed to xjob when the print job failed. Change it back to pjob, and save. Copy the file to the PrintMonitor Documents folder of the Mac you want to print from. Be sure Background Printing is turned on in the Chooser, and sit back while it prints.

Pick of the Month

July’s Personal Best skipped lightly over programming books because the number of you interested in programming on the Mac is relatively small and the maxim that you can’t learn programming from a book is basically true. Here are exceptions to both of the foregoing adages. Dave Mark’s Learn C on the Macintosh (Menlo Park, California: Addison-Wesley, 1992, 0-201-56785-7; $34.95) not only teaches you about Mac programming but also manages to teach you C at the same time. Every other Mac programming book I’ve seen assumes at least a fair amount of programming skill and then launches immediately into Mac specifics. Not this one.

This book is worth its price on the strength of the text alone. But there’s more. The book is packaged with a version of Think C called Thin C. It’s sufficient to get you started, but you’ll soon hunger for more. Anticipating that need, the publisher has provided a coupon that gets you the full latest version of Think C for $129, a cost well below even the
MarkUp 2.0
Document Editing and Review

You've put a lot of work into that document. Now you just need to show it to a few people, get their comments, and it will be golden. Unfortunately, this usually means passing out copies to each reviewer in a group, then waiting to get the copies back, only to end up with a stack of papers covered with scribbled marks and little stick-on notes. So much for feedback.

With MarkUp, this process is Mac-based, making it automatically easier. Instead of passing out paper, a review version of any document is sent—through e-mail, over a network, or even on a disk—to each person in your group or just to the guy down the hall. The review version is an electronic copy, created by MarkUp, that looks exactly the same as the original would look on paper.

Instead of marks on paper, MarkUp offers two full palettes of tools and proofreader's marks. There's a highlighter tool, a strikeout tool, note windows, even a voice-annotation tool and QuickTime support to convey a message as only sound or pictures can.

Instead of collating multiple paper-based versions, MarkUp shows each reviewer's edits on a named overlay. These can be viewed individually or merged together into a single review document—with each set of revisions still identifiable.

Now you won't have to wade through the paper flood again. Review a single MarkUp file, choose the edits you want to implement, then just do them.

MarkUp helps you and your co-workers review and improve your documents. Buy MarkUp today and create winning documents—easier than ever before.
Where's the first place you should turn for productivity-boosting software, plus the latest information and advice about computing? ZiffNet/Mac, the on-line information service from the publisher of the leading Mac and PC publications, including MacUser, MacWEEK, PC Magazine, PC/Computing, PC Week, Computer Shopper and PC Sources.

For starters, choose from the best in downloadable software from a library of more than 1,000 free or inexpensive shareware or public domain programs—everything from games, to MacUser utilities, business applications, education titles and more. Unlike many other on-line services, only the best and most reliable programs are selected for the library. And all are ready to download and use immediately.

On ZiffNet/Mac, you can access interactive forums organized by specific topics—many hosted by the leading columnists and editors in the computer industry. Ask for advice, find a solution to a technical problem, debate the issues or exchange information with the experts or your colleagues on-line.

Ziff Magazines on-line add a new dimension to your favorite magazines with custom software and detailed information linked to the current printed issues. Plus select editorial on-line becomes a powerful and convenient reference tool—including
product reviews, listings of award-winning products and support information. You’ll also get direct access to the people behind the magazine.

ZiffNet/Mac helps you shop smarter, with a broad range of services offering information and advice on buying desktop computer products. You’ll find the Buyers’ Guide database, synopsis reviews of more than 4,000 Macintosh products; as well as Computer Select™ on-line, with information on more than 70,000 products from over 10,000 companies.

As for technical support, ZiffNet/Mac provides software tools and technical advice to help you, or the users you support, work more effectively and productively. Consult the Tech Support database for tips, tricks and hints. Or download utilities that automate tasks, add functionality, save you time and more.

And finally, ZiffNet/Mac gives you the news. Weekly news summaries from MacWEEK—the Friday night before they’re published. Daily news from Newsbytes™. All so you can keep pace with, and make sense of, computer industry trends and events.

Add it all up and you’ll see why ZiffNet/Mac is the first place to turn for what you need to get the most out of computing.

CALL 1-800-666-0330 TODAY FOR YOUR FREE SIGN-UP KIT.*

CIRCLE 227 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Product names and services are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. ©Ziff Communications.
*CompuServe members simply type GO ZMAC.
We're not interested in one-shot product sales. Our whole business is based on customer service, and on building relationships.

That's why we've come to be known as America's ONE-STOP SOURCE FOR CUSTOM SOLUTIONS!

Talk to one of our friendly sales or customer service folks, and they'll help you figure out the right solution for your business, whether you need an SI or a Quadra 950. We'll help you anticipate future requirements, so you don't feel like you're on an upgrade merry-go-round. We won't try to sell you more than what you need. But don't settle for less, either!

We offer the right solutions at the right price with our 5 "Lease-to-Fit" programs.

NEW! Customized leasing solutions

All leases are subject to credit approval. Lease payments in our ads are based on the "True Lease" program at 48 months. Prices, lease prices, and rates are subject to change without notice. Minimum lease payment is $50 per month.

Toll-free information:
1-800-364-LESS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Lease Price</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **Quadra 950** | $10,775     | $288/mo.
| RealTech 19"  |             |         |
| 24-bit Trinitron System, 36 Mb RAM, 425 Mb Fujitsu, Apple Extended Keyboard | | |
| **Quadra 700** | $8499       | $233/mo.
| RealTech 19"  |             |         |
| 24-bit Trinitron System, 20 Mb RAM, 240 Mb Quantum, Apple Extended Keyboard | | |
| **Mac LCII 4/80 Sony 8-bit Trinitron System**, MacPro Plus Keyboard | $2195 | $60/mo. |
| **Mac IIci 14" 8-bit Trinitron System**, 5 Mb RAM, 105 Mb Quantum, MacPro Plus Keyboard | $3139 | $86/mo. |
| **Mac IIci 14" Seiko 8-bit Trinitron System**, 8 Mb RAM, 240 Mb Quantum, MacPro Plus Keyboard, Cache Card | $4539 | $125/mo. |
| **Mac IIci Full Page**, 5 Mb RAM, 105 Mb Quantum, MacPro Plus Keyboard | $3009 | $85/mo. |

Circle 199 on reader service card.
lowest mail-order prices.

Learn On the Macintosh might be all you need to code your best-selling program. For those who want to go further, Mark has created a series of excellent Mac programming books. The titles include the Macintosh C Programming Primer, Volume 1 (with Cartwright Reed; Addison-Wesley, 1992, 0-201-60838-3; $26.95), the Macintosh C Programming Primer, Volume 2 (Addison-Wesley, 1990, 0-201-57016-5; $26.95), and the Macintosh Pascal Programming Primer (with Cartwright Reed; Addison-Wesley, 1990, 0-201-57084-X; $24.95).

Suppose you need to print a file from your PowerBook but you can't plug it in to whatever network the nearest printer is connected to. It's time for a little surgery.

Easter Egg 5

Finally, thanks to Terrance Rhea, of Tempe, Arizona, we can see a Word 5 Easter egg. Start by selecting Preferences from the Tools menu. Scroll down to the end of the list of options. Note what's there. For most of you, that'll be the hyphenation controls. If you installed any drop-in modules such as MasterWord 5 or EndNote Plus, they'll be at the bottom.

Close the Preferences dialog box, and hold down the Shift and Command keys as you reselect Preferences. Scroll down the list again. Notice anything different? Maybe something new?

You should see a new icon below Hyphenation and above any drop-ins. It should say Credits. Click on it. Sit back, and watch the show. It's better in color than in black-and-white. It's also fairly long, and you can click on it at any time to exit.

Rumor has it there's another, even better egg in Word 5. So far it's eluded all of us. If you find it, let me know. ~

Steven Boeker, a former editor-in-chief of MacUser, currently keeps busy acting as system operator (sysop) for MacUser's on-line service, ZipNet/Mac, among other projects. He can be reached at 72511,46 there and welcomes all comments.

Organize to Succeed

DayMaker™ personal organizer software gives you new power to organize your work and life: Clear, crisp calendars and to-do lists. Helpful graphics time lines (Gantt chart). And a unique "tag" categorization system that lets you define your own information categories and then run and print customized lists and schedules to perfectly match your needs.

DayMaker™ is turnkey software: Create key views and printouts just moments after booting up. And be on your way to an organized life within 60 minutes.

"The premier personal information manager on the Mac." MacWEEK System 7 and Quadra compatible. Essential software for the Mac PowerBook™.

$99.00

Bonus Gifts: For a limited time order DayMaker™ and receive MECA Software's Managing Your Money® FREE. The "Mercedes" of personal finance—MacWeek (Plus $6.00 shipping (CA, NY and CT residents please add sales tax.))

Full 30-day money-back guarantee.

Call 1-800-756-8553

Requirements: A Mac Plus or later with hard drive; 1 Meg RAM; system 6.0.4 or later.

Pastel Development Corporation • 135 Spring Street • New York, NY 10012

CIRCLE 82 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

AN EYE FOR DESIGN

Look for the new Multi-Ad Creator™ 3.5 to create exciting ad layouts with ease. Call 1-800-447-1950 or visit our Ext. 355

MULTI-AD

Creator™

Multi-Ad Creator is a product of MULTI-AD SERVICES, INC.™ 1720 West Devon Avenue • Chicago, IL 60647-1686

CIRCLE 85 ON READER SERVICE CARD.
Kensington introduces two new products for PowerBook® computers.

**Kensington NoteBook KeyPad**

Want to add full keyboard performance to your PowerBook? Want to enter numbers fast and accurately?

The Kensington NoteBook KeyPad is the answer.

Features include a calculator-style layout, mathematical function keys and an oversized Enter key. All keys are full-size. We even added the “5 Dot Home Key” for touch users.

What’s more, 15 additional Function keys help reduce keystrokes and enable VAX/mainframe communication.

The Kensington NoteBook KeyPad has a small footprint, weighs just under 9 oz., plugs into any ADB port and is System 7 compatible.

**Kensington NoteBook Traveler**

Here’s a traveling case that is rugged, yet lightweight. Stylish, yet functional. Best of all, the NoteBook Traveler is designed just for the PowerBook.

Features include an outer shell of 1000-denier high density nylon, water-resistant coating, padded computer compartment, rivet-reinforced padded handle, removable shoulder strap, reinforced webbing and a self-repairing zipper.

The Deluxe version includes an additional full length 11” x 14” zippered compartment for papers and manuals, numerous pockets for spare battery/disk storage, plus a quick access outside pocket.

Always, a part of your system.

As one of the first Apple Developers, Kensington works closely with Apple to insure quality and compatibility in both function and design.

For more information, call 800-535-4242. Outside the US, 415-572-2700. For information by fax, call 800-535-4242 and enter 82.
Synchronicity

Reconciling files between your portable and deskbound computers can be a chore. These three utilities hold the promise that you’ll never be out of sync again.

By Henry Bortman

I’m not usually intimidated by computers. But my PowerBook 170 has me scared. It’s not that I don’t like it. On the contrary: I’ve grown quite attached to it. That’s my problem.

There are three files from which I run my daily business life: my to-do list and phone log (In Control), my schedule (Now Up-to-Date), and my address book (FocalPoint — and I don’t want any flak about it, either). I didn’t have any problem working with these files before. They lived on the Illfx in my office. I didn’t take copies of them home with me. I rarely dialed in to the office network from home, and when I did, I treated these three critical files as read-only; I didn’t modify them.

All that changed when I got a PowerBook. Now I can work at home or in a hotel room as easily as I can at the Illfx in my office. Now I have two copies of my trinity of files, one set on my Illfx at work, the other on my 170. And they’re different. I lack synchronicity.

For a while, I tried to remember to copy the files back and forth between my PowerBook and my Illfx whenever I left or returned to the office. But there were times when I’d leave the PowerBook at home — with a modified copy of the trinity files on it — and proceed to the office, where I would then modify the office copies of the same files. Or I’d be in a rush leaving the office, forget to copy the office-modified files to my PowerBook, and then work at home for a day or two, modifying the PowerBook files. Disaster.

I didn’t even have to leave the office to have the problem. The Illfx lives on my office desk. The PowerBook hangs out on a small conference table, also in my office. I have a network connection and a telephone in both locations. For a while, depending on where I was sitting when I listened to my incoming voice-mail messages, I might modify either copy of my phone-log file, or my schedule, or my address book. And I might go back and forth between desk and conference table several times during the course of a day. Unless I copied the trinity files each time I modified them on either computer — tedious at best — I was chronically out of sync.

So I’ve been intimidated. I find myself using the PowerBook more and more and letting the Illfx in my office sit idle. Not because I don’t want to use it — but because I’m afraid of losing track of critical information. I’m not happy about this. I want to be able to work the way I work and let the computers figure out how to reconcile the conflicts.

Getting in Sync

Recently, beta versions of three new file-synchronization utilities, which attempt to solve problems like mine, crossed my desk: Magnet ($129.95), from No Hands Software (415-321-7340); PowerMerge ($129), from Leader Technologies (714-757-1787); and Update! ($49), from Qdea (612-779-0955). All three of these products should be shipping...
by the time you read this article. PowerMerge and Update! are similar. With each program, you select a folder on one disk volume to synchronize with a folder on another computer. The contents of folder 1, including files and subordinate folders and their contents, are synchronized with the contents of folder 2, which typically resides on another disk volume. Each program copies any file that exists only in one location to the other location. When different versions of the same file exist in the two locations, each program will replace an older-dated version with the version that has the more recent date.

Each program enables you to override this standard file-copying behavior. PowerMerge offers greater flexibility for specifying which files should be copied and which should not, but Update!’s interface is easier to learn. Update! has one curious shortcoming, however: It assumes that you will use a floppy disk as an intermediary for moving files between computers. It doesn’t know about System 7 file sharing. PowerMerge, on the other hand, can auto-mount a remote file-shared volume, making it easier to do direct machine-to-machine synchronization.

I want file-content synchronization. I realize that this is not an easy task and that the user-interface-disaster potential is high.

Both programs suffer from a similar narrowness of vision: They require you to put into a single folder all the files and folders you want synchronized. In other words, their limitations dictate how you should organize your data. Computer software shouldn’t do that. Magnet isn’t limited in quite the same way. It allows you to create multiple file-manipulation macros, called magnets, each one customized to perform a specific file-manipulation task. That task can be moving, copying, or creating aliases for selected files (and folders). A magnet can be set to run at one specific time or at a regular interval. So you can treat one set of files one way and another set a different way. You still need to put each group of related files into a common folder, along with the magnet that controls them. But the ability to have multiple magnets lets you manage this process at a finer level of detail than that offered by either PowerMerge or Update! And Magnet doesn’t assume that a newer file is necessarily better. A magnet informs you of conflicts when it encounters files with the same name in two different locations, but it can’t be sure that they haven’t both been modified since the last time the magnet ran: It doesn’t automatically overwrite one file with another based on their modification dates.

These utilities represent a step in the right direction. But I’m still not satisfied. Because all three of these programs are

---

**Five reasons to pick a Ti**

No matter which Macintosh* computer you have, there are strong reasons why there’s a perfect microLaser printer to go with it. Personal or shared.

1. It’s affordable.

For the value-conscious, take a 9 pages-per-minute laser printer, load it up with 17 scalable outline fonts from the Adobe* PostScript® software library, give it an operating cost of 1.9* cents per page and price it at $1,449*. Now you’ve got the best value in the business, for yourself or your business. It’s the microLaser PS17.

2. It’s upgradeable.

Now take the microLaser we just talked about, double the fonts, have the options of Turbo upgrades for fast graphics, price it at $1,549** and you’ve got the microLaser PS35.

3. It’s powerful.

For high-speed PostScript printing with a built-in RISC processor, PostScript Level 2, 35 fonts, and automatic switching between PostScript and HP LaserJet® emulation, try a high-performance microLaser Turbo. Perfect for the power user at $1,799**.

4. It’s shareable.

And if you’re into networking, the 16 ppm microLaser XL Turbo flies through documents.
limited to file synchronization. I don’t want file synchronization. I want file-content synchronization. I want to be able to edit two different copies of my to-do list residing on two different computers, and then click on a button and have the contents of the two files merged into one. I realize this is not an easy task. I realize that the user-interface-disaster potential is high. But it’s still what I want.

The problem will only get worse. Soon we’ll need to reconcile data not only on different Macs but between Macs and Newtons as well. The same type of information I’m talking about personally needing to manage and harmonize between two Macs — schedules, to-do lists, address books — is precisely the type of information Apple is talking about tailoring Newton computers to handle. But I doubt that the advent of Newtons will make my data-reconciliation problem disappear.

Unfortunately, utilities such as PowerMerge, Update!, and Magnet won’t be able to solve the content-reconciliation problem by themselves. It’s going to have to be solved by the developers of the applications that create the files whose contents are being synchronized. They’ll have to put hooks into their programs that make content synchronization possible. System 7’s Apple events open up some tremendous opportunities here if software developers take advantage of them. And I hope they will. After all, isn’t that what computers are for — to make managing information easier?

Dockers

While rumors are flying about lockable PowerBooks’ coming soon from Cupertino, those of us living in the present can find an excellent solution to the PowerBook-cable plug-in problem in BookEndz, from Pilot Technologies, of Eden Prairie, Minnesota (612-828-6002). BookEndz is a docking station for the PowerBook 140 and 170. I must admit that when I first saw this $179 package, which out of the box looks more like a model-airplane kit than a computer accessory, I was more than a little skeptical about it.

But I figured, What the heck. I spent the 15 minutes or so required to stuff all the plastic inserts and cables into their proper locations and — presto — I can now dock my PowerBook. You don’t realize how nice docking is until you don’t have to keep plugging in and unplugging all those cables...kind of like how good it feels when you stop banging your head against the wall.

The only problem I had was that the internal-modem insert provided by Pilot didn’t work with my new internal Global Village PowerPort/Silver modem. So I called Pilot Technologies; complained; and a week later received in the mail a hand-tooled prototype of the new insert that will, by the time you read this, be included as part of the standard BookEndz package. (Try getting service like that out of Cupertino!)

If you too are a cable-weary PowerBook user, check out this product.

Henry Barman is MacUser's technical director.

---

** microLaser™ for your Mac. **

with the high quality you want. Users on AppleTalk* networks find this to be the smart choice for big-time business, or for those who want to move into the big time without a huge budget. Priced at only $3,749**.

5. It's reliable.

When you buy a printer, you want it to print. And print. And print. That's just what the microLaser does — the first time, every time, for years.

And, of course, with AppleTalk, PostScript and TI's Paper Tray Manager, microLaser is instantly compatible with whichever Mac you've got. It's incredible. So pick up the phone and call for details and the name of a dealer near you.

1-800-527-3500.

CIRCLE 168 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

MacUser October 1992 263
Apple PowerBooks are the ultimate — and now you can get the ultimate power upgrade for your PowerBook from Microtech International.

For maximum storage capacity, the ultimate power upgrade includes the Roadrunner 120i internal drive featuring the highest capacity available in 2.5" disk technology — with a 19ms access time and ultra low power consumption. For your convenience System 7 comes preinstalled. For protection from the dangers of the road, we've included Symantec's respected virus checker S.I.M. And we've added the acclaimed DayMaker PIM from Pastel to keep power users heading in the right direction.

For maximum RAM, the ultimate power upgrade includes Microtech's Coyote 6 memory expansion board. Unlike some PowerBook memory upgrades, Microtech's Coyote boards fully comply with Apple's specifications and for trouble free usage incorporate the same low profile, low power, rigid board, pseudo-static design as Apple's own 2MB upgrade.

Microtech Roadrunner drives are also available in 40 and 80MB capacities and Coyote memory upgrades in 2 and 4MB configurations.

Power without dependability is no power at all. Since 1985, Microtech's Commitment to Quality has meant reliable products backed by the longest warranties in the industry. Our dedicated service and support teams are winners of Macworld Magazine's Service Hero Awards and ensure your satisfaction — guaranteed.

When you need the latest technology today with the confidence you will be supported tomorrow, call Microtech International and Power Up.

Proudly distributed by INGRAM MICRO

For your nearest dealer call: 800-325-1895

International inquiries: 203-468-6223/Fax: 203-467-8124

©1992 Microtech International, Inc. 158 Commerce Street, East Haven, CT 06512. All trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners. System 7 is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Microtech reserves the right to change specifications without notice.

Circle 160 on reader service card.
A color monitor isn’t right for everyone: A monochrome (black-and-white) or gray-scale monitor is less expensive and sharper and is a good choice for those who do little more than word processing. But if you’re using your Mac for graphic design or presentations, color makes sense. If price has been the only thing keeping you from buying a color monitor, check out the new crop of autosynchronous monitors— their quality has so improved that they’re now a real option for fussy Mac users as well as for owners of PCs and clones.


By Victoria von Biel

Autosynchronous monitors automatically adjust their scan rate to that of different computers. Formerly, only fixed-frequency monitors, which operate at a single scan rate, could produce high-quality images on the Mac.

Because autosynchronous monitors are popular in the high-volume PC world, they cost less than Mac-only display systems, which consist of a monitor and a video card. A low-priced autosync monitor costs around $550—compare that with the $1,000 you’ll spend for Apple’s 13-inch color monitor. Check quality carefully, however.

Most autosync monitors are manufactured for the PC world, so many have a permanently attached VGA-style cable on the back. If you buy one of these, make sure you get a Mac-to-VGA adapter.

Tell the dealer which Mac (or Mac video card) you’ll be hooking the monitor up to, and make sure you get the appropriate cable—all Macs with built-in video and many new Mac video cards check for specific connections on the video port. If you don’t have the right cable, the video circuitry won’t work.

Mac support for autosync monitors is not universal: Find out before you buy how hard it is to get the cables you need. Mac cables are included free with some monitors and have to be purchased separately for others. Always be sure to specify the appropriate cable, and ask whether it comes standard or as an option (and if so, for how much).

You can plug an autosync monitor straight in to any Mac with built-in video (the Mac IIci, IIsi, LC, and Quadras).

If your Mac supports a color monitor but doesn’t have built-in video (the IIIfx, IICx, II, and SE/30), you’ll need to buy a video card from a vendor such as RasterOps or SuperMac. Just make sure that the monitor you’re interested in is compatible with your video card. You should call the monitor or card vendor for confirmation.

In addition to being low-priced, autosync monitors are useful because they can work with a variety of computers. But if you plan to plug your monitor in to several different computers, make sure that the monitor’s control buttons are easily accessible, either at the front or on the side but not on the back.

Look for monitors with the following controls: brightness, contrast, horizontal position, vertical position, horizontal size (or width), and vertical size (or height).

Some monitors have etched screens to cut down on glare, but glare reduction shouldn’t come at the expense of sharp focus. You can also reduce glare with antiglare screens from manufacturers such as NoRad, Kensington, and Curtis.

When you buy a monitor, ask to see several brands at once so you can compare their performance. To avoid interference from magnetic fields, which can cause screen jittering, don’t place the monitors too close together.

A good monitor has accurate screen geometry — circles are round, not oval, and squares have straight, even sides. There may be distortion or fuzziness at the edges of the screen because the electron beam that creates the screen image has to travel farthest to get to the edges, but the distortion should be minor. You can easily test a monitor’s screen geometry with Larry Pina’s Test Pattern Generator shareware program (available from user groups and on-line services such as ZiffNet/Mac).

Test for sharp focus by displaying a document with small fonts and thin lines — a spreadsheet, for example.
You can automate your system with 30-year-old technology, or...

Now Available for
- Sun SPARCstation
- Microsoft Windows
- Apple Macintosh

Bring It to Life with LabVIEW®

Tired of wrestling with text-based programming languages? Then make the switch to LabVIEW. LabVIEW is the most celebrated application software for data acquisition, instrument control, and data analysis. Over six years ago, LabVIEW introduced the combination of front panel user interfaces and graphical programming on the Macintosh. Today, engineers and scientists around the world use LabVIEW for a broad spectrum of applications on the PC under Microsoft Windows or the Sun SPARCstation, as well as the Macintosh.

Unlike other graphical packages, LabVIEW does not sacrifice power and flexibility for ease of use. With LabVIEW, you quickly build block diagram programs and add your own blocks to expand upon our libraries. You also create front panel user interfaces and import pictures to customize the panels. Yet LabVIEW virtual instruments run as quickly as compiled C programs. Call us to find out how LabVIEW can bring your system to life, on your platform of choice.

For a FREE LabVIEW brochure, call:
(512) 794-0100 or
(800) 433-3488 (U.S. and Canada)
Admit it: You don’t know what V.42bis means, let alone how to pronounce it. You need The Macintosh Dictionary, by Andy Baird (Reading, Massachusetts: Addison-Wesley, 1992), which translates 700 of the most common Mac words and phrases into plain English with illustrations. And you’ll be relieved to know that unlike the Microsoft Word 5 manual (which weighs more than a PowerBook 170), The Macintosh Dictionary is small enough to fit into your pocket, ready for any Mac-related linguistic emergency. 617-944-3700. $10.95.

By Victoria von Biel

**Memory is made of this:** If System 7 takes up a little more RAM than you’d bargained for, here’s a solution. Memory Maxer, one of the five programs included in Innovative Utilities from Casady & Greene ($79.95), takes you back to the good old days by letting you quit from the Finder, which frees up 300K or so of memory that your applications can then use. More prosaically, Memory Maxer also lets you specify how much memory an application gets. (A bonus: Innovative Utilities also includes Conflict Catcher, an extension manager that walks you through the process of identifying and fixing extension or control-panel conflicts). 408-484-9228. X If you need lots and lots more memory for your IICi, IIfx, or Quadra, get out your credit card, get on the phone, and get some 16-megabyte SIMMs. At press time, prices had dipped below $580 per SIMM and they’re still falling. But remember, you have to buy them in sets of four, so you’ll need lots and lots of money.

**Terminator 3:** Can “active” terminators prevent SCSI-related system crashes and data loss? Drive manufacturer Mass Microsystems thinks so and is now shipping new, blue terminators with most of its products. Unlike traditional passive terminators, the blues can regulate voltage fluctuations. Who’ll benefit most? Anyone who uses a Quadra or IIfx, machines whose higher-speed SCSI signals can cause problems, or anyone using SCSI devices that are “noisy” (scanners are frequent culprits) or have poorly shielded cables. The terminators aren’t commercially available, but if you’re a registered owner of a Mass Microsystems product (and you’re in SCSI hell), call tech support, and they’ll fix you up. 800-442-7979 or 408-522-1200.

**Power printing:** If all you’ve got is a Classic and an ImageWriter, you can pretend your hardware’s a little more sophisticated by using WonderPrint, from Delta Tao Software, a utility that lets QuickDraw printers create halftonelike printouts of color and gray-scale images rather than clunky black-and-white output. 408-730-9336. $59. X EasyPrint, from SFO, makes printing easier by letting you bypass the Chooser and select a networked printer from the desktop. Quick, easy, and — at $29.95 — a bargain. 402-291-0113. X A little more elaborate is Printer Picker (part of Atticus’ Super 7 Utilities, $99.97), a control panel that adds a printer menu to the menu bar so you can select as many as five networked printers. Super 7 Utilities has another cool feature: It comes with a postpaid return envelope into which you stuff all the recyclable packing materials to ship back to Atticus. 203-324-1142.
The Ultimate PowerBook

By Richard Wolfson

If you find you’re using your PowerBook as much in the office as on the road, you can make it into a perfectly usable desktop Mac in several ways — if weight isn’t a problem, that is. The PowerBook’s popularity has not gone unnoticed by the manufacturers of hard drives, monitors, and other peripherals and accessories usually reserved for desktop Macs. So if you want to beef up your PowerBook (and your bank account up to it), you have plenty of options, some of which are shown here. For a fuller listing of products for the PowerBook, get the latest edition of Apple’s PowerBook Guide, available from the on-line services AppleLink and America Online.

Richard Wolfson, a professor of technology at Montclair State College, in New Jersey, is the author of the newly released PowerBook Companion.

Keypad

For those who do a lot of number punching, the PowerBook’s keyboard leaves a lot to be desired. For around $140, you can get Sophisticated Circuits’ PowerPad, Kensington’s Notebook Keypad, or Plusware’s Numeric Keypad, all of which have a special mode that gives you the function keys you had to leave back on the desktop’s keyboard.

Modem

Look for fax send-and-receive capabilities and at least 9,600 bps for data, especially if you’re going to use AppleTalk Remote Access. Apple’s modem is 2,400 bps for data and 9,600 bps for fax; it can send faxes but can’t receive them. A better bet is Global Village’s PowerPort/Gold or PowerPort/Silver modem. Each is fast and completely internal.

Memory

It’s worth adding as much memory as you can to your PowerBook: The cost per megabyte of the PowerBook’s special pseudostatic RAM (PSRAM) dropped drastically during the first year of the PowerBook’s life. You can get the 4 (or even 6) megabytes you’ll need to get up to the maximum 8 megabytes for less than $400.

The PowerBook has 2 megabytes of on-board RAM; everything else goes on an expansion card. If you already have 4 megabytes, look for a company that will let you trade in your extra megabytes when you buy a 6-megabyte expansion card. Another thing to look for: TSOP (thin small-outline package) chips, which allow for a thinner card and therefore more airflow.

BookEndz

If you “dock” your PowerBook at your desk between road trips, you have lots of cables to connect: power, SCSI, ADB, printer, and modem. The BookEndz docking station ($149.95) holds all the wires and cables you might need. When you have to leave, just slide the PowerBook out of the BookEndz casing, and you’re on your way; when you return, slide it back in. You not only save time but you also save wear and tear on the PowerBook’s connectors, which are more delicate than the ones on its desktop counterpart.
External Monitor
Adding an external monitor ($895 and up) makes your PowerBook more useful in the office, and the PowerBook 140 and 170 can even do color. When adding an external monitor, you have three options. The first is to add an internal adapter board, such as Envisio's NoteBook Display Adaptor, which lets you hook up your PowerBook to a standard monitor. A second option is to add an external adapter (from a vendor such as Lapis or Radius) that connects a standard monitor through the PowerBook's SCSI port. And finally, you can buy a special monitor — Sigma Design's Power Portrait full-page display or RasterOps' ClearVue/SD21 dual-page display — that connects directly to the PowerBook's SCSI port. Any SCSI option is inherently a slow way to go, so it's best to check such devices out before you make your decision.

Internal Hard Drive
Is the 20- or 40-megabyte drive that came with your PowerBook choking? You can squeeze a replacement internal drive into the PowerBook. Try a MacLite drive, from CMS Enhancements ($699 and up), or a RoadRunner drive, from Microtech International ($549 and up). Microtech also makes a special casing for the hard drive you'll be taking out of your PowerBook so you can use it as an external backup drive.

External Hard Drive
If you're thinking of hooking your hard drive up to your PowerBook, you'll need Apple's special HDI-30 SCSI cable, but once you have that (and a terminator), you can attach any external hard drive. If you want to carry an external hard drive along with you, look for a small one, such as the La Cie PocketDrive ($399 and up), which can take its power from the PowerBook's ADB port, or a Liberty 50 Series drive ($999 and up), which can run on its own battery (each also has its own AC power adapter).

Mouse
Several small mice and trackballs — Appoint's Thumbelina Mac and MicroSpeed's MicroTRAC, for example — work particularly well with the PowerBook, and because they're easy to hold and operate with one hand, they're useful for presentations. Around $75.

Scanner
Why type? A hand-held scanner can be useful for entering data (from business cards, articles, letters) into your word-processing or spreadsheet documents. Caere's Typist Plus Graphics has its own power supply and can read both text and graphics. $695.

External Battery
Even the best battery-management techniques seldom get more than three hours of power from a charge. If you're ready to carry around five pounds more, you can get a day's worth of power from an external battery pack such as Lind Electronic Designs' Auxiliary Power Pack. $189.

Battery Recharger
Having a separate battery recharger makes sense, especially if you have more than one battery. Apple's recharger brings the battery up to 80 percent charge in two hours and then, in Trickle mode, up to full charge in another six hours. For PowerBook 100 users, the External Battery Charger, from Lind ($149), is a fast charger that provides a full charge in two hours. For those who have a 140 or a 170, Lind's Full Cycle Battery Charger ($189) first fully discharges the battery (a recommended procedure for NiCad batteries) and then recharges it completely.

Printers
A PowerBook outputs to any printer a Mac can use (you may need an adapter), so consider the lightweights: the Canon BJ-10ex, the GCC Technologies WriteMove, the Kodak Diconix M150 Plus, and the egg-carton-sized Citizen PN48. Apple's StyleWriter, larger and heavier than the portables, can be quite a good choice if battery power isn't essential. $400 and up.
If you find hard drives too limiting, tape too cumbersome and removables too small, we have the answers. Because nobody can show you more ways to add the speed and flexibility of optical storage to your system or network.

Our newest optical drive, the 3.5" LF-3000/LF-3004 erasable makes big storage a small task indeed. Our 1 gigabyte erasable opticals are the answer for overburdened file servers and Desktop Publishing applications. Our WORM drives are the perfect answer for mass storage where permanence and audit trails are required. And our jukebox options give larger networks 50 gigabytes of room between changes. Of course, every Panasonic® optical storage product is equally happy in DOS, OS/2, Macintosh, UNIX® and other environments.

So, since nobody else offers the advantages of direct-overwrite technology, or a broader line of optical products, or greater optical storage capacity, you should be talking to nobody else but Panasonic.

You can reach us toll-free at: 1-800-742-8086.

* All other brands and company/product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

THE NEW LOOK OF OPTICAL.

CIRCLE 131 ON READER SERVICE CARD.
Quick Recovery

When your Mac turns violent — bombing, crashing, and performing other terrorist acts — you need to act quickly to save your data. Here are ten tactics for dealing with wayward Macs.

By Bob LeVitus

Someday when you can least afford it, you'll turn on your Mac and see a flashing question mark. Or your Mac will tell you that your hard disk is "not a Macintosh disk" and ask if you want to initialize it. Or it will crash every time you start up.

Don't worry. Most problems are easy to fix if you have the right tools and you know the proper techniques. You don't even have to go out and buy anything — all the tools you need are on the system-software disks that come with your Mac or your System 7 upgrade.

Now don't get me wrong: I'm not putting down disk- and data-protection programs such as Symantec's Norton Utilities for Macintosh 2.0 (see review, September '92, page 58), Central Point Software's MacTools 2.0, or Fifth Generation Systems' Public Utilities. They can work wonders. But before you resort to them, try any or all of the techniques I'm about to describe. None of them requires any software you don't already have, and none of them is destructive, so they won't cost anything except some time, and you won't have to worry about making things worse.

1. Back up your data. If you haven't backed up your data in a while — to another hard disk, tape, or floppy disks — stop reading this column, and do it. This is the most important thing I'm going to tell you. Go on; I'll wait.

Although the tips I offer can fix many problems and programs such as Norton Utilities and MacTools can too, a good backup is the only thing you can absolutely depend on.

2. Restart. If your Mac starts acting up, don't panic. Turn it off for a minute or two (use the Shut Down command if possible, but if not, go ahead and switch your Mac off), and then restart. You'd be surprised at how often this causes strange behavior to disappear.

If that doesn't do the trick, stay calm. Don't do anything foolish like clicking on OK when your Mac asks if you want to initialize your hard disk. There are plenty of other techniques to try, and if they fail, you backed up your hard disk just a minute ago, right?

3. Use Disk First Aid. Apple provides a powerhouse of a disk-repair tool in its Disk First Aid program, which you'll find on the Disk Tools disk that came with your system software. Disk Tools contains a System Folder (so you can boot from it) and a copy of Disk First Aid, which can repair many kinds of disk damage and is one of the most valuable tools in your arsenal.

If you haven't already done so, make a copy of it right now and keep it within arm's reach of your Mac at all times.

When your hard drive begins acting wonky, start up your Macintosh with the Disk Tools disk in the floppy drive. Launch Disk First Aid, and click on the Drive button until you see your hard drive's name appear. (If things are really screwed up, you might see "Disk With Bad Name" instead of your hard drive's name.) Click on the Open button, choose Repair Automatically from the Options menu, and click on the Start button.

After a few moments, you'll see a message
like "Repair Successful," "No Repair Needed," or "Unable to Repair Disk." If it fails to make the repair, run it again. Sometimes Disk First Aid starts to fix something and then quits — succeeding passes keep fixing more and more until things get better. When you've finished with Disk First Aid, quit and try to restart your Mac from its hard disk.

4. Install a new driver. Drivers tell your hard drive how to interact with your Mac. They're placed on the hard disk by the formatting software that comes with your drive. If they become damaged from a crash or power interruption, your hard drive may crash continually on startup or the disk may refuse to mount (its icon doesn't appear in the Finder).

To rectify the problem, install new drivers. If you have an Apple hard drive, boot from your Disk Tools disk, launch Apple HD SC Setup, and then click on the Update button. If you have a third-party hard drive, follow the instructions in the manual for updating (sometimes called installing) a hard-disk driver.

Whatever you do, do not initialize your hard disk. Be very careful here: You use the same program to install a new driver that you use to initialize your hard disk, but if you accidentally initialize your disk, you'll be in deep yogurt. It is almost impossible to restore the contents of a hard disk that's been reinitialized.

5. Rebuild the desktop. System 7 stores a pair of invisible files on every disk it mounts. These files tend to become damaged or corrupted, at which point they cause all sorts of problems, such as system crashes, disks that won't mount, or "Application can't be found" messages. To fix a damaged desktop file, restart your Mac while holding down the Command and Option keys — this is called rebuilding the desktop. For every disk that mounts, you get a dialog box that asks,"Are you sure you want the desktop rebuilt on the disk Your-Hard-Disk-Name? This may take a few minutes." Click on OK.

Rebuilding your desktop has one negative side effect: Any comments you've typed into the Get Info windows disappear after you've rebuilt the desktop. Unless you really depend on those comments for organizational reasons, losing them should be no big deal. If you really must hang on to them, you can use one of several utilities, such as Norton Utilities, that let you rebuild your desktop without losing the Get Info comments.

6. Replace the System file. The System and Finder are two files that, like the invisible desktop files, often become damaged. When they do, your Mac may crash more than usual, bomb on startup, or just act strange.

If your Mac is exhibiting such symptoms, try replacing your System and Finder files with fresh ones. But before you start, drag any fonts or sounds you've installed in your System file into a folder for temporary safekeeping. Then boot from the system software's Installer 1 disk and go through the procedure for installing the system on your hard disk. Once you've installed a new system, try to restart your Mac from its hard disk.

Remember to reinstall any fonts or sounds you removed earlier.

If you still have problems and you think your system software is the culprit, try this more draconian method of replacing your System and Finder files (but note that you will lose any system resources stored by other applications in the System file): Remove sound and font files from your System file as you did before, and then restart your Mac with the Disk Tools disk in the floppy drive. Open the System Folder on your hard disk, drag the System and Finder files into the Trash, and empty the Trash. Then use the Installer to reinstall the system.

7. Zap your PRAM. The Mac has a small amount of special RAM known as PRAM (parameter RAM). It keeps your Mac's clock running and stores settings such as the brightness, highlight color, cursor blink rate, and keyboard repeat rate, even when your Mac is turned off. PRAM sometimes gets scrambled and needs to be reset, or zapped. To do so, restart your Mac while pressing Command-Option-P-R. You must press the key combination before the Welcome to Macintosh dialog box appears and continue to hold all four keys down until the desktop appears. Unlike rebuilding the desktop, zapping PRAM provides you with no confirmation of its success.

8. Check for conflicts. Repeated bombing and crashing is commonly caused by extensions and control panels that conflict with your system and other software. To disable all your extensions and control panels, restart your Mac while holding down the Shift key until "Extensions Off" appears in the Welcome to Macintosh dialog box. If you can restart successfully, one of your extensions or control panels is probably causing problems.

Here's the slow but thorough way to find the culprit: Create a folder, and name it something like Removed Stuff. Move all the items in your Control Panels and Extensions folders (they're inside your System Folder) into the Removed Stuff folder, and then reboot. With pen and paper at your side to note the order in which you restore your files, drag the items one at a time from the Removed Stuff Folder into your System Folder (System 7 puts them in instead of the Extensions or the Control Panels folder). Restart your Mac after you add each one. At some point, the problem will return — your hard drive will crash at startup or soon thereafter. Check your notes to find the last item you moved from the Removed Stuff folder into the System Folder, and you've found your culprit. As long as you don't move it back into your System Folder, you'll be fine. Call its publisher to find out if there's a workaround.

9. Check SCSI termination. The little devices that help prevent noise and strange behavior on the SCSI bus are called terminators. They look like the plug on the end of a SCSI cable without any cable attached. If you have more than one SCSI device (internal hard drives count as one device and are almost always terminated), you need a terminator at each end of the SCSI chain. Most external SCSI devices have two cable connectors for daisy-chaining (linking several SCSI devices sequentially), so you need to plug the terminator in to the last unoccupied cable connector in the chain. Some external SCSI devices contain internal termination and don't require a plug-in terminator. Check your SCSI device's manual for details. (For more on SCSI, see "Surviving SCSI," August '92, page 228.)

10. Check SCSI IDs. The Mac lets you connect as many as six SCSI devices, each of which must be assigned a number from 1 to 6. Most devices have DIP switches, push buttons, or thumb wheels for selecting the ID number. A conflict occurs if two devices have the same ID number, so make sure all of your SCSI devices are assigned a unique number from 1 to 6.

There you have it — ten things to try when disaster strikes. If none of these works, give Norton Utilities or MacTools a try; if that doesn't do it, you can always restore crucial files from your backup. You do have a backup, don't you?

Bob LeVitus is the author of Dr. Macintosh.
## ACCELERATORS: 68040 & 68030

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Accelerator</th>
<th>20 MHz</th>
<th>25 MHz</th>
<th>30 MHz</th>
<th>40 MHz</th>
<th>50 MHz</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>radUs Rocket 25</td>
<td>$1629</td>
<td>$1239</td>
<td>$2095</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>radUs Rocket 25i</td>
<td>$1297</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>radUs Rocket 33</td>
<td>$1495</td>
<td>$1895</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DASYSTAR DAYSTAR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SALE!**

This is one Mac purchase you'll never regret.

*MacWEEK 9/17/91*

### PowerCards
- **40 MHz PowerCard 030 (Ilcx only)**: $599
- **50 MHz PowerCard 030 (I, Ilx, Ilcx)**: $899

### PowerCaches
- **Non-Universal & Universal**
  - **40 MHz PowerCache 030**: $599/$799
  - **50 MHz PowerCache 030**: $899/$1099

---

## MONITORS

### SIMMs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4 Meg 80ns</td>
<td>$92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Meg 80ns</td>
<td>$30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Meg 80ns</td>
<td>$58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Meg PowerBook Memory</td>
<td>$259</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### NETWORKING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manufacturer</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Asante</td>
<td>16K Cards (Nubus)</td>
<td>$169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>64K Cards (Nubus)</td>
<td>$219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mini T Hub</td>
<td>$269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EN/SC PowerBook</td>
<td>$368</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dayna</td>
<td>EtherPrint</td>
<td>$339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DaynaPORT E/I-T</td>
<td>$149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DaynaPORT SCSI</td>
<td>$269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DaynaSTAR MiniHub</td>
<td>$269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC</td>
<td>CDR 37 w/ MultiSpin</td>
<td>$379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CDR 74 w/ MultiSpin</td>
<td>$569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLI</td>
<td>Sony CD-ROM</td>
<td>$649</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**CD-ROM**

- **NEC**
  - CDR 37 w/ MultiSpin: $379
  - CDR 74 w/ MultiSpin: $569

- **PLI**
  - Sony CD-ROM: $649

---

**Software**

- **NEC**
  - CDR 37 w/ MultiSpin: $379
  - CDR 74 w/ MultiSpin: $569

---

**MacCenter**

4930 South Congress • Austin, Texas 78745

800-950-3726 FAX 512-476-3726
International Orders 512-476-7466

---

**Phone Numbers**

- United Kingdom: 0800-89-5074
- Germany: 0130-81-4748
- Mexico: 95-800-292-7029

---

**Service**

- MacCenter
  - 1st IN
  - No. 1 in Service
NEW! Quark XPress 3.1 $499
Ask about our wide selection of Quark XTensions.

NEC 4MR $289
NEC 2MB $149
NEC 4MB $289

SYSJEM I.EASING NOW AVAILABLE
IEW! PowerBook
Macintosh Classic 11 4/40 1239
lv'=Macintosh
scanning of transparencies
Macintosh
Authoriud Reieller
Adobe
NEW!
UMAX
UMAX
NEW! UMAX 630 Scanner $1129
600 DPI 24-bit Color Scanner
Call for Latest Prices
& Now Included with Macintosh Systems
- Full Hard Disk, Touch Penhalr Font

UMAX
Authorized Reailer
All UMAX Scanners Include
Macintosh

ColorEdge E-16 Toshiba Display $999
ColorEdge T-1611 Trinitron Display $1299
Panasonic MultiPort 6/1 Mach Embra $199
Dayna EtherPrint, EtherPrint Plus $229.99
Farallon Star Controller/EN $799.75
PhoneNet 10 Pack $188
QuickMail 10 User V.25 $359
Shiba Bridge ForcePack $129/159
Shiba Netbridge Telbridge $398

NEW PowerBook 145 Call
Macintosh PowerBook 140 486 $275
Macintosh PowerBook 170 486 $325
Macintosh PowerBook 10/486 $375
Macintosh Quattro 700/800/980 3899/4099
NEW! Quadra 950 5475

NEW! Quark XPress 3.1 $499
Ask about our wide selection of Quark XTensions.

DGR 128 REM $1199
128MB optical drive. 44ms access. 512Kb transfer
NEW! DGR 128 Turbo $1299
128MB portable optical drive. 34ms access. 768Kb Transfer
3.5" 128MB cartridges only $59

NEW! Quark XPress 3.1 $499
Ask about our wide selection of Quark XTensions.

DGR 128 REM $1199
128MB optical drive. 44ms access. 512Kb transfer
NEW! DGR 128 Turbo $1299
128MB portable optical drive. 34ms access. 768Kb Transfer
3.5" 128MB cartridges only $59

DGR 128 REM $1199
128MB optical drive. 44ms access. 512Kb transfer
NEW! DGR 128 Turbo $1299
128MB portable optical drive. 34ms access. 768Kb Transfer
3.5" 128MB cartridges only $59

Bottom Line Distribution is committed to the needs of the international Macintosh user and reseller. We offer discounts rates with DHL, UPS International, or Federal Express. Delivery times to most countries is 2 to 3 days. We stock 2nd versions of most hardware. Dealer inquiries are welcome. Language interpreters are available. Se hace pedidos internacional. Εξυπηρετούμε άλλες παρατηρήσεις. Nous acceptons des commandes internationales. Internationale liederkonditionen.

Japanese dialectの全国取扱いも行っております。
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TI microLaser Plus PS/17</td>
<td>$1225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TI microLaser Plus PS/35</td>
<td>$1525</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turbo microLaser PS/35</td>
<td>$1925</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SPECIALS**

- Spectrum /9-24 PDI: $799
- Spectrum /Series III B/P: $515/$575
- Fujitsu 61MB/1 2GB: $1875
- Fujitsu 520MB: $175
- Platinum Display: $975
- SuperMatch 20” Mid Modo Tint: $1725
- SuperMatch 39” Color: $1625

**NEW!**

- Paintboard LE & Card $799
- Color Pivot LE & Card $799

**DRIVES & TAPES**

- HP DeskWriter 1249
- Microsoft Works 1149
- Microsoft Office 449
- Sharp XJ250 $1375
- Sharp JH400/500 W/Interface 419
- Texline 3000W: $149
- Umax 630 W/Photoshop: $1129
- Umax 1200 w/Photoshop: $569

**Hewlett Packard**

- HP DeskWriter: $395
- HP DeskWriter C: $525

**Bottom Line Distribution**

Fax: 1-900-420-8770
1219 West Sixth • Austin, Texas 78703

MICROTEK

- Microtek 600ZS: $1149
- Microtek 1850S: $1475

**DataStar 50MHz PowerCache with 66882 FPU $1249**

**ScanMatch Calibration Software**

- Touch Sensitive Tablets

**PowerCenter**

- Touch Sensitive Tablets

**Paint**

- Touch Sensitive Tablets

**Microtek**

- Microtek 600ZS with Photoshop 2.0 1
- ScanMatch Calibration Software

**Microtek 1850S with Photoshop 2.0 1**

**How to Order**

Fax: 1-900-420-8770
1219 West Sixth • Austin, Texas 78703
SUPER BLOWOUT!

MAC DEPOT
1-800-222-2808

TurboPS Personal Series Laser Printers

Turbo PS/300p $1259
PostScript, 2Mb RAM, RISC Processors, 2000dpi
Turbo PS/400p $1699
PostScript, 4Mb RAM, RISC Processors, 4000dpi

30-Day Money Back Guarantee

MASS microsystems

DataPack45 $499
DataPack88 $699
DataPack mo/128 $1589

Lowest Prices

SUPERMAC Video Spigot NuBus Version

with Adobe Premiere $419

Color Boards
8-Bit SE/30 $279
24-Bit SE/30 $379

SHARP JX-100

18-Bit Portable color scanner with interface $399

General Parametrics Spectra Star

Model 430
Color PostScript, thermal printer, 6Mb RAM, AppleTalk

$3995
While supplies last

MICRON

Color Boards
8-Bit SE/30 $279
24-Bit SE/30 $379

WACOM

Cordless, Pressure-Sensitive Drawing Tablets

6X9 TABLET $479
12X12 TABLET (STANDARD) $69
12X12 TABLET (ELC-STATIC) $259

System 7

Personal Upgrade $820

System 7

AppleShare 3.0 $166
AppleTalk Remote Access $166
QuickTime Starter Kit $155
PD Exchange $49

 Lowest Prices
 Great Service
 Overnight Delivery
 30-Day MBG
Like the original Color Pivot, this new 15" display offers portrait and landscape operation, 256 colors, ergonomic design, and a high refresh rate. The Color Pivot/LE comes with a Radius Color Pivot interface for 8-bit color and provides 832x624 resolution at 76 dpi. Priced very attractively, this display is compatible with the Macintosh Quadra and II families, LC, LC II, and SE/30.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Monitor Comparison Chart</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Resolution</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13&quot; monitors*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16&quot; monitors*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLOR PIVOT/LE 15&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Describes most 13" and 16" monitors.

**DirectColor/GX**

This affordable 24-bit (16.8 million colors) display interface card for the 13" AppleColor RGB and compatible monitors provides you with a cost effective way to work with photographic-quality images. In addition to full color capability, DirectColor/GX offers on-board acceleration for 32-bit QuickDraw operations and is offered in versions that provide NTSC or PAL-rate video output. DirectColor/GX is compatible with the entire Macintosh II family, supporting 640x480 resolution.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Video Card Comparison Chart</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Radius DirectColor/GX</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24-bit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>640x480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accelerated (4x built-in video)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32-bit QuickDraw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$349.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Toll-free order line 1-800-222-2808
IT'S EASY
Pixar Typestry turns your Type 1 and TrueType fonts into dimensional text. You work in a familiar 2-D space so you can't get lost. It's a 2-D design experience with 3-D results.

IT'S AMAZING
Pixar Typestry is great for adding pizzazz to your documents, creating riveting presentations, and designing classy logos.

You can place your text wherever you want it and dress it with any number of interesting Looks. You can choose lights to add highlights or cast shadows and use dingbat-type fonts as decorative ornaments.

IT'S POWERFUL
Just by picking from a menu, you can add motion blur, perforations, shadow patterns and gels to your picture. If you want, you can even animate your text and make a QuickTime mini-movie.

IT'S PRACTICAL
Typestry images can be gracefully imported into other applications like Photoshop, PageMaker*, and QuarkXPress. Our alpha channel eliminates the need for time-consuming editing. High resolution images can be generated for slides, print or video.

IT'S RENDERMAN
Within Typestry is Pixar's powerful RenderMan*. This invisible wizard will transform your image into a professional quality masterpiece that will amaze you. It's the very same RenderMan that was used to create the special effects in some of your favorite films.

Pixar Typestry is a RenderMan family product. It is fully compatible with Pixar's Showplace, MacRenderMan and NetRenderMan for faster rendering. It can also be used with many other fine RenderMan products including the wonderful Looks libraries offered by third parties such as The VALIS Group.

Pixar Typestry retails for $299 at your favorite Macintosh store or call 1-800-888-9856.

©1993 Pixar. All Rights Reserved. Pixar and RenderMan are registered trademarks of Pixar. Typestry, Showplace, MacRenderMan and NetRenderMan are Trademarks of Pixar. All others are Trademarks of their respective companies. Prices subject to change without notice.
Most business people still use maps for things like planning vacations and teaching geography to the kids. At Strategic Mapping, we're helping people use maps to enhance their business decisions. By linking maps to a database or spreadsheet on a PC or Macintosh, we've taken the concept of an atlas into the 21st century. Now, over 25,000 companies — including many of the Fortune 500 — are using our Atlas Software to help make critical business decisions for a multitude of reasons.

Target Marketing — Companies like General Foods, Prudential Insurance and American Express leverage their sales and marketing dollars with Atlas Software by focusing on the right customers — in all the right locations.

Sales Territory Management — Sony, 3M and Eastman Kodak maximize profits by using Atlas Software to manage their sales territories more effectively.

Site Selection — Citibank, Arby's and Pizza Hut take the guesswork out of selecting new business locations by using Atlas Software.

Distribution Planning — Federal Express, Miller Brewing and Coca-Cola radically improved productivity and efficiency with Atlas Software — making certain that deliveries are on time, and on budget.

Research shows that 85% of business databases contain critical location based information, yet most businesses fail to view and analyze their information geographically. With Atlas Software, you can better understand your database, and even print high quality map graphics and reports — adding sizzle to your presentations.

Strategic Mapping, Inc. provides the combination of power, ease of use and affordability that has made us the market leader since 1984.

Call us today for a free Strategic Mapping Guidebook and demo disk. You'll see why we were rated #1 by PC Week — and why MacUser gave us their 5 mouse rating.

CALL: (408) 970-9600
FAX: (408) 970-9999

Strategic Mapping, Inc.
3135 Kifer Road
Santa Clara, CA 95051
Once upon a time, the Mac IIfx was the cock of the walk. It was fast and powerful, and it signaled, folks said, Apple's commitment to "workstation computing." Times change, however, and Apple doesn't make the IIfx any more, having dropped it in favor of the 68040-based Quadras.

But wait just a minute: With six NuBus slots (even the Quadra 950 has only five), a sturdy power supply, and a rugged case, the IIfx is still a force to be reckoned with. Here's how to pump up your IIfx's volume and bring it up to 68040 speed.

By Don Crabb

Start by beefing up your Mac's memory (RAM). Your stock IIfx probably came with as little as 4 megabytes of RAM, but why not beef that up to a more workstationlike 32 megabytes? Do this by installing 4-megabyte SIMMs (use the 9-bit-parity jobs so you can take advantage of the IIfx's parity-checking feature). You'll now be able to comfortably use memory-intensive applications such as those for image rendering, CAD, page layout, and high-end-database development. Expect to pay $125 and up per SIMM, but it'll be money well spent, believe me.

If your machine lives on a network, add an Ethernet card and dispense once and for all with slow LocalTalk speeds. You'll spend about $250 for that upgrade from such vendors as Asante, Farallon, and Shiva.

Replace your old mouse with a variant from Kensington, MicroSpeed, Logitech, or others (don't forget Apple). You'll pay at least $50 for a new mouse or trackball.

What better way to give your IIfx Quadra-like performance than to install a 68040 accelerator? For around $2,000, you can get a 33-megahertz board (the same speed as the stock 68040 in the Quadra 950) from such companies as Radius, Fusion Data Systems, and MacMemory. Getting a 68040 upgrade, although expensive, makes sense as long as a Quadra 950's street price is around $7,000. A fast 68040 board makes an already speedy IIfx all the more useful for high-end graphics and QuickTime applications, although there is still some software that can't run on a 68040. (If you'll be using your IIfx for QuickTime and graphics work, you'll probably want to add a QuickTime frame-grabber board and a QuickDraw graphics accelerator too.)

Finally, add a big color monitor. Yes, they're expensive, and many people don't need one. But if you do graphics, DTP, or QuickTime work or use any application that benefits from a multicolor large display (complex spreadsheets or charts, for example), then a large-format monitor makes sense. To drive the thing, you'll need a 24-bit accelerated video card such as the Radius PrecisionColor 24, the RasterOps 24XLI, or the SuperMac Thunder24. It's not an inexpensive option: The monitor and card (loaded with RAM) will set you back $5,000 or more.

Table 1: Recommended Upgrades for the Mac IIfx

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upgrade</th>
<th>Pros</th>
<th>Cons</th>
<th>Approximate Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>32 MB of RAM</td>
<td>Speed, can use several applications at once.</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>$1,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethernet card</td>
<td>EtherTalk speed, useful only on Ethernet networks.</td>
<td>$250</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCSI-2 accelerator</td>
<td>Faster disk transfers, needs a fast hard drive to be of use.</td>
<td>$350 and up</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External hard drive</td>
<td>Portable storage space, needs a fast hard drive to be of use.</td>
<td>$450 and up</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large-format monitor</td>
<td>Easy on the eyes, expensive.</td>
<td>$700 and up</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68040 accelerator</td>
<td>Speed, speed, speed, expensive.</td>
<td>$1,600 and up</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System software</td>
<td>Full System 7, none.</td>
<td>$99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New input device</td>
<td>A new mouse or trackball can make an old Mac feel new, none.</td>
<td>$50 and up</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total price</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$4,800 and up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Street price of a new</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$7,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Quadra 950 8/400</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 1: Add every upgrade I suggest, and you'll have a machine that can hold its own against any Quadra — and it comes in a little cheaper than if you had chucked the IIfx and bought a new 950 right from the start.
Never before has so much power & technology been packed into a SupraFAXModem! The SupraFAXModem V.32bis combines a potent mix of fax and data features — for explosive results! Maximum fax potential is achieved with Group 3 fax machine compatibility at up to 14,400 bps and Class 1 & 2 software compatibility. With raw data speeds from 300 to 14,400 bps, and up to 57,600 bps with V.42bis compression, it blasts data over telephone lines. Plus its revolutionary display gives you 25 different status reports! For just a little more, you can add caller ID and voice capabilities later this year. All this for a dynamite price! In addition to the $399.95 stand-alone version (without cables and software), the Macintosh package combines the SupraFAXModem V.32bis, cables, and FAXst™ MicroPhone™ 1.6, and CompuServe Information Manager™ software for $479.95.

9600 bps Version $299.95

1-800-944-8772

* Low-cost, user-installable Voice & Caller ID upgrades available Q3 '92 • All trademarks belong to their respective companies.

7101 Supra Drive SW, Albany, OR 97322 USA • Fax: 503-967-2401 • 503-967-2410

NOW SHIPPING
Recycled paper for your laser printer may do more than help the environment: Because the fibers have already been used at least once, recycled paper is more flexible while going through your printer. Toner is less likely to flake off it too. And recycled paper reacts better to changes in temperature and humidity.

The usual advice for resolving a control-panel conflict is to restart while holding the Shift key down to deactivate all extensions and then to replace the extensions one at a time, restarting after each addition. But here is a faster way: Deactivate your extensions, reinstall half of them, and restart. If no problems result, you know that these extensions are OK. Reinstall half the remaining extensions; if they work, keep reinstalling half of those left until you find the culprit.

Virus detectors often raise hell with installers. The best bet for avoiding problems is to turn off virus-detection utilities and restart before you use installer software.

Can't rename a volume under System 7? Turn off file sharing, rename the volume, and then turn file sharing back on.

A tip from Mark Hickenbottom of the Monterey, California, ClubMac: A straightened paper clip isn't the best disk-ejection tool. It's too apt to bend or go places that it shouldn't. A much better investment is a $4 1/8-inch pin punch from Sears, item 9HT42881. It's solid, won't bend, and is just the right size. If you must use a paper clip, get a big, thick one, and be careful.

Start all graphics you draw in Word 5.0's graphics module in the upper left corner of the screen to avoid unwanted white space in your graphic. Word includes any white space you leave at the left or top when the graphic is imported.

To speed up printing, save your document, select Print, and immediately close the application. Don't reopen the application until printing is finished.

When a PICT image imported into a desktop-publishing program is cropped too close, you may lose part of the image. Before you copy the image, place a narrow borderless rectangle with no fill on the offending side (usually the top). The imported image will think it has to include the rectangle, giving your real image plenty of breathing room. Then you can use the cropping tool to adjust the margin you've created.

A tip from MacinTalk, the Nashville, Tennessee, MUG: If you fly a lot with your Mac Plus, SE, or Classic, get a subscription to the quarterly Airline Seating Guide (Carlson Publishing Co., Box 888, Los Alamitos, CA 90720; $29.95 per year). It tells you how much room there is under each seat, so you can be sure to get a seat that accommodates your Mac.

Everyone knows that you should save frequently, but here are some especially important times: Just before a large cut, copy, or paste; just before opening a new document or an additional window; just before opening a DA; and just before printing. When in doubt, use the Save As command — that way you will have protected the original.

A tip from Ken Peterson, of the Portland, Oregon, MUG: If you're mailing disks and want to avoid the postal service's mangling machines, pack the disks with bubble-pack shipping bags and a little foam sheet material. Place the wrapped disk in a 4-x-6- or 5-x-7-inch catalog envelope. Just make sure the whole thing is more than a quarter-inch thick. The mail guys have to hand-stamp anything thicker than a quarter inch. If you avoid extra cardboard, Jet-Pak bags, and so on, you'll get away with two 29-cent stamps most of the time.

If your Mac freezes while you're working on a document, try saving with Command-S before you reboot. Sometimes a frozen Mac honors this keystroke. So you don't lose all your work.

Here's an unusual use for a header: Open a header; make it very shallow; and paste in rulers, graphics, bits of text, and font samples. If you leave the header on-screen, you can copy and paste frequently used items from this holding area into your main document.

If the bullet you place at the start of each item in a list is too small and you pump it up...
to a larger size, the line spacing goes crazy. To avoid this, select the entire list. Specify a leading size that approximates automatic leading for the large bullet's type size (about 120 percent of text size). Then when you enlarge the bullets, the line spacing won't change.

- If you're using System 6 and want to make sure everything is saved to disk and not into memory only, turn off the RAM cache (in the General Controls control panel) before you save.

- What do you do if your document is just one or two lines too long for a single page? Try this: Find a blank line, highlight it, decrease its size by several points, and your copy will jump upward slightly. If you have enough blank lines to work with, this method can make your text fit on a single page.

- If you like to use the Scrapbook a lot, try opening it and moving it to the lower right corner of your screen. Then open the application you're working with, grab the resize box, and pull the application window up and to the right just enough to show some of the Scrapbook. All you need to see is a sliver. Then you can click back and forth between the Scrapbook and document easily.

- TeachText in System 7 can open many orphaned text and graphic documents. If you've left an alias of TeachText on your desktop, the next time an application "can't be found," just drop the offending document onto the TeachText alias. If the alias highlights, let go, and the file will open.

- Want to redraw the PageMaker screen real fast? Go to the screen saver's sleep corner, let the screen saver flash on, and then haul the mouse back out of the corner.

- To copy ruler settings between paragraphs in MacWrite II, place the cursor in the paragraph to be changed. Then scroll to the paragraph whose attributes you want to copy. Hold down the Option and Shift keys while you click in that paragraph, and the new paragraph will have those settings.

## Reader Tips

### System 7 Finder
In the Finder, selecting file or folder icons in a window and then choosing Copy from the Edit menu places the names of the selected files and folders into the Clipboard as text separated by carriage returns. You can then paste those file and folder names into a word-processing or spreadsheet file.

- Chris Cogar
  Richmond, VA

### Microsoft Word 5.0
Here are some ways to tweak Word 5.0's Find function: First choose the Commands command from the Tools menu and remove the Command-F shortcut from the Find command; then substitute it for Replace's Command-H shortcut. Replace does searches just as well as the Find command and gives you the option of replacing whatever you're searching for with something else.

Second, although Microsoft has finally added a Search Up function, it usually takes much longer than the default Search Down. Unless you need to search up through less than 10 percent of a long document, you should use the default Search Down command. You don't need to bother to reset the pull-down menu to Search All either, because it's much faster to press the Return key when Search Down asks you if you want to start again at the beginning of the document.

- Michael Scriver
  Inverness, CA

### StyleWriter
If you're using a StyleWriter and System 6.0.7, you can improve the printer's speed by replacing the StyleWriter driver with the one that comes with the latest version of System 7 Tune-Up. (System 7 Tune-Up is widely available from on-line services, user groups, and Apple dealers.)

With the old StyleWriter driver, the printer stops two or three times per page to think about the next part of the text it's printing; the new driver eliminates these annoying stops.

- Cor Glorie
  Diemen
  The Netherlands

### Monitors Control Panel
Whenever I take my trusty Mac on the road but leave behind my second monitor, the Mac still thinks the second monitor is attached, because I haven't removed its video card. This means that when I double-click on a folder, it's likely to appear where it was last opened — that is, back home on my second monitor.

To circumvent this, I open the Monitors control panel and move the icon of the second screen so that it will be visible on the monitor I'm using. After I reboot, the folder reappears on the screen. This also works for some applications that memorize window position.

- André Ouimet
  Ottawa, ON
  Canada

### DTP
If you want to get true foot and inch marks when referring to measurements in feet or inches, use the Symbol font instead of straight quotes for better results. Click in the space where you want the mark to appear, switch over to the Symbol font, and press the Option-4 combination to get a foot mark or Option-comma for an inch mark.

- Dan Kaufman
  Washington, DC

### Norton Utilities' FileSaver
Under System 7, emptying the Trash can take a while if you have several items in it and have Norton Utilities' FileSaver installed. Here's how to speed things up: Simply keep an alias of the FileSaver control panel on your desktop. When the Trash is full of files you're sure you don't ever want to restore (sample files, tutorials, or temporary files, for example), double-click on the alias, temporarily turn off FileSaver, and then select Empty Trash. After the Trash has emptied, you can turn FileSaver back on.

- David Jarisky
  Las Angeles, CA

### Desktop
If you want to use the Finder's commands simultaneously on files from different volumes such as hard disks or partitions, all you have to do is move the files to the desktop first. Because all of the volumes' desktops are treated as one desktop by the Finder for most operations, all the files that were transferred to the desktop can now be selected together and worked on simultaneously. In addition, the files do not need to be copied when they are moved to the desktop, unlike files that are moved from one volume to another, which require copying and duplicating. This method lets you work a lot more quickly.

I use this trick to open more than one file simultaneously within a single program: I just drag all the selected items onto an alias of the application on the desktop.

- Gregory Charles Rivers
  Hong Kong
Accelerate SCSI into the fast lane.

This is how you get ahead at the office. Especially if you’ve got a network file server. Or do professional-level color prepress. Or any other kind of disk-intensive work.

You simply get the SCSI JackHammer™—a RISC-based, 40 MHz NuBus® SCSI-2 accelerator board that elevates the performance of any standard Macintosh® SCSI-1 drive to unheard-of speeds. Even on a Quadra®. What’s more, there’s a path to exploit not only today’s Fast SCSI-2 drives, but the Wide SCSI-2 drives that will be available soon.

How fast is fast? FileMaker® saves in a third the time it takes on the current fastest hardware. Photoshop™ rotates 40% faster. And 4th Dimension™ exports twice as quickly.

The JackHammer achieves these blazing speeds by freeing the CPU from having to oversee the drive’s I/O operations. Which means that your Mac can focus its CPU power on what it does best: processing. Not only that, the JackHammer gives you all this at a very affordable price—and one that’s even more affordable when you purchase it with an FWB drive.

The SCSI JackHammer. It’s the fast lane to success.

© 1992 FWB, Inc. Hammer, SCSI JackHammer, HammerCache, and PremiumService are trademarks of FWB, Inc. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners.

Circle 84 on Reader Service Card.
Introducing a few surprises you won't find in other $2,000 scanners.

There are certain things you'd expect from a 600 dpi color scanner. Rapid speed. A choice of 24-bit color or 256 shades of gray. Exceptional optical quality.

But nothing you've learned about other scanners will have prepared you for the new UC630, by UMAX®.

The items above are a good example.
The lamp: There's one inside the UC630. Only one. Most scanners have three. And because each of those three lamps wears out at different rates, next month's scans may be weaker in reds than today's. A couple months later, it might be the greens that suffer.

Eventually, our single lamp wears out, too. That's unavoidable. But thanks to our auto-calibration, you'll never have to put up with off-color scans.
The dots: The UC630 prints 600 of them to an inch. Other vendors choose to sell 300 dpi scanners that use software to bump the resolution up to 600 dpi. The software manipulation works, but the image quality is perceptibly less than from a 600 dpi machine. Like ours.

And finally, what about those feet? A reference to UMAX's brutal drop test: We pick up a UC630 (in its original box), and drop it. Three feet down. And what happens next? It works. The optical mirror even realigns itself automatically.

Look, we're already out of space and haven't even touched on the UC630's speed (up to 60% faster than others), optical precision (a system given top marks by MacUser and MacWorld), or dynamic range (accurate readings of 16.8 million colors, and all 256 shades of gray). Not to mention our 24-hour turnaround for repairs, and the free Adobe Photoshop™ we include with every UC630.

So do us both a favor: Call 800-562-0311 for your nearby UMAX dealer, and come take a look.

You'll see we've kept a few other surprises for your visit.

Check out the UC630's NEW LOW PRICE!

UMAX
Maximize your image™
3170 Commanche Blvd., Santa Clara, CA 95054
408-982-0771; 408-982-0776 (fax)
©1992 UMAX Technologies, Inc. UMAX is a registered trademark of UMAX Data Systems, Inc. “Maximize your image” is a trademark of UMAX Technologies, Inc. Other company names and product names are trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 145 ON READER SERVICE CARD.
By Bob LeVitus and Andy Ihnatko

**Help Folder**

**Question:**

**Is Batch Printing Possible?**

**Bob:** Yes, batch printing is possible, and it’s easy. Just select all the icons of documents you want to print, and then use the Print command on the Finder’s File menu. The appropriate application will launch, and the Print dialog box will appear. It shows up only once, even if you have selected several documents. If you hold down the Shift key and click on the document icons one at a time, you can control the order in which they print; first clicked, first printed.

This technique works only for documents created by the same application — you can batch-print all your MacDraw Pro files, but if you want to batch-print some MacWrite files too, you’ll have to go through these steps twice — once for the MacDraw files and again for the MacWrite files.

**Monstrous Menu Bars**

**Q.** After I launch FileMaker Pro on my SE/30, the program’s application icon appears in the far-right corner of the menu bar. Unfortunately, the icon seems to be pretty far right — it doesn’t respond to a mouse click, thus disabling the use of the application menu.

When I called to complain, Claris’ tech support blithely told me, “It works fine under System 7” and suggested that I remove MacroMaker from my system to save menu-bar space! This rather inconvenient alternative avoids these questions: Why doesn’t it work properly under System 6, and how can I make it work properly?

**Gary Makowski**

Newport Hills, WA

**Andy:** It would appear that Claris designed FileMaker Pro’s menu bar for use with 640-x-480 pixel screens, callously ignoring those of us who are stuck with the crummy 512-x-342 pixel screens that come with compact Macs and Apple’s 12-inch color monitor. When the menu bar just isn’t wide enough, doddads at the end of the menu bar or even entire menus are forced out, making lots of features semi-worthless. And Claris is incorrect in saying that things work fine under System 7: FileMaker Pro squeezes out the Balloon Help menu (see Figure 1). Although FileMaker Pro doesn’t support Balloon Help, it’s hardly normal behavior.

Unfortunately, too many programs do this. It’s quite against standard user-interface guidelines — software is supposed to work the same on all Macs, and conventional wisdom has it that if a menu bar won’t fit on a 512-x-342 pixel screen, it’s just too complicated. The only way of dealing with it is finding some way of conserving menu-bar real estate. Figure 1 illustrates a bunch of methods, all of
which can solve problems caused by all but the most savagely large menu bars. Unfortunately, they scrunch the menu bars of all applications instead of just FileMaker Pro's.

If you want the Finder and other applications to remain unaffected, you'll have to use ResEdit to shorten FileMaker Pro's menu names. It's pretty simple: Just open a copy of FileMaker Pro with ResEdit, and double-click on the entry for its MENU resources. You can then edit each menu title to your heart's content.

Always work on a backup copy of FileMaker Pro; if you somehow manage to cheese things up or if one day you move up to a larger screen, you'll want to have a pristine copy tucked away somewhere. I know you knew that, but under state law, we're obliged to mention basic ResEdit safety at every turn.

**PageMaker Helper?**

**Q.** I use PageMaker but don't have a laser printer. My problem is that when I take PageMaker documents elsewhere to be printed, I sometimes forget a font or linked TIFF file. Is there some way I can get PageMaker to tell me which fonts and TIFF files are in a document?

**Nancy Cassman**

**Glenview, IL**

**Bob:** PageMaker can't do it, but there is an extremely useful product that can: CheckList 2.0.2, from ElseWare (3201 Freemont Avenue N., Seattle, WA 98103; 206-547-9623). After scanning your PageMaker document, CheckList displays a detailed report that lists which fonts the document contains, the current print options, and more (see Figure 2). It also lets you know if any of the required files are unavailable and if there are other problems that might affect printing. Best of all, CheckList can create what it calls a bundle: compressed copies of all the files needed to print the document (the publication itself and all fonts, kernal tables, APD/PPD files, and linked graphics). The bundle is self-extracting, so you don't need to take a copy of CheckList along to the service bureau.

Version 2.0.2 is commercial software and costs $179.95. A special limited version, 1.0d, which can't save or print reports or create bundles, comes with the latest version of PageMaker; you can upgrade to the commercial version for $79.95. A shareware version, 1.0c, is available from on-line services and user groups for a $45 registration fee. You can upgrade to version 2.0.2 for an additional $134.50.

I've used CheckList for several months and have to say it's well worth its price for anyone who transports PageMaker files elsewhere to be printed.

**Mo' Better Ports**

**Q.** Are there any serial-port boards available for the Mac? Does the Mac's design preclude them, or was the exclusion a marketing decision?

**Andy:** Originally the limited number of serial ports was a design decision. When Apple developed the Mac, its attitude toward users was much like God’s attitude toward Adam and Eve: “We’ll give unto them a paradise full of everything they could possibly need, but if they try to grab more, we’ll make things as difficult as possible and cause some serious repercussions.”

So to begin with, the closed nature of the hardware (the lack of any expansion slots) ensured that even if someone designed a card with extra serial ports, there'd be no place on the motherboard to install it. Even when “open” Macs hit the market and people started selling extra serial ports on NuBus cards, there was still the problem of getting the Mac to acknowledge all those foreign ports.

---

**Figure 1:** If a program such as FileMaker Pro starts showing important menu items off the menu bar (a), it's time to get a little pushy yourself. CramBar (b) is a freeware product that scrunches menu-bar text together; SetFont (c) is shareware that lets you specify a narrow font to be used by the system when drawing text in menu bars, windows, and buttons; and MICN (d) is public-domain software that substitutes icons for some popular menu titles. If none of these solutions works for you, use ResEdit (e) to shorten menu names.

**Figure 2:** If you keep forgetting to schlepp those vital fonts and graphics to the service bureau, try ElseWare's CheckList 2.0.2. It provides lists of fonts, graphics, and other document elements, and it even lets you bundle everything into one self-extracting file.
Now, OAG has packed over 230,000 direct and connecting flights on over 140 airlines onto a computer disk.

Simply load the latest release of FlightDisk on your Mac each month, enter your departure and arrival dates and in seconds see your flight options displayed. You can even use FlightDisk to maximize your frequent flyer and hotel programs.

When making travel arrangements, OAG FlightDisk gives you the freedom to customize your plans and control your schedule.

The OAG FlightDisk.
A Release Worth Taking A Look At.

Call Today For Your Free Disk,
1-800-DIAL-OAG
(1-800-342-5624) In Canada call 1-800-323-3537
The Mac has only three built-in software drivers for dealing with serial ports: one each for the modem and printer ports and an AppleTalk driver for use when the printer port is to be used for networking. Early NuBus serial cards shipped with special software that allowed one of the new ports to substitute for the printer or modem port or came with a special communications program that could access the new ports directly. Now that we have the Communications Toolbox (CTB), using extra serial ports is a piece of cake. Instead of choosing between the modem and printer ports, CTB-study telecom and printer software scans the hardware for available serial ports and has you pick one from a list.

And now we arrive at the answer to your question: The $499 QuadraLink DMA card, from Applied Engineering, gives you four additional serial ports with standard connectors. If you have the Communications Toolbox (an integral part of System 7 or an INIT for System 6 users), you can use all four ports in addition to the modem and printer ports. If you don't have the CTB or if your software isn't the least bit CTB-study, you can bamboozle your Mac into thinking that the modem or printer port is actually one of the ports on the QuadraLink, temporarily disabling the real port for the duration but gaining all of the QuadraLink ports in the process.

If you don't have a Mac with NuBus expansion slots and you do have a modem, the only way for you to gain an extra serial port is to replace your standard external serial modem with a Global Village TelePort modem, which plugs in to an ADB port. The TelePort is similar to the QuadraLink ports, in that it can be used either with the CTB or as a fake serial port, but those clever folks at Global Village have gone one step further: If you're using the printer port for AppleTalk, the TelePort can still act like a modem hooked up to the printer port.

About that second question: Sure, it's a bummer to unpack your new hard drive and find out that the vendor has packaged the wrong cable. To prevent irate users from arming themselves and seeking vigilante justice at corporate offices throughout the land, most drive manufacturers will swap a supplied Mac-to-SCSI cable for a SCSI-to-SCSI cable on request. So if you get the wrong cable, don't pick up a chain saw — pick up the phone.

Finding a Local User Group Q. I have had problems locating Mac user groups. Can you provide a list or direct me to someone who can? Andrew Malby Bozeman, MT

Bob: Go straight to your phone, and dial Apple's toll-free hot line: 800-538-9696, extension 500. Tell them your ZIP code, and you'll get contact information for all user groups in your area. If you live outside the U.S., call your local Apple dealer, or if there's a university near you, see if it has a user group.

Incandescent parrots.
Pink dolphins.
And half the medicine known to man.
This is the rain forest.

Every second another acre of rain forest is destroyed forever. The World Wildlife Fund needs your help. 1-800-CALL-WWF.
Buy It...Install It...Enjoy It!

With M.Y.O.B., you won't need an accountant on your right and a computer consultant on your left to get started. Unlike other accounting programs, M.Y.O.B. is developed for the "non-accountant" and first time computer user to manage their books efficiently and accurately.

Easy Interface Unique graphic windows display every function in clear on-screen flow charts. No need to learn obscure commands — just point and click.

Simple Screens Invoices look like invoices. Checks look like checks. There's nothing new to learn.

Customizable Forms Design your own invoices, statements, purchase orders, checks and mailing labels. M.Y.O.B. includes an integrated drawing program that lets you add text, draw lines and boxes, move and resize fields, and paste graphics.

Analysis Windows
- Sales Analyze by item, customer or employee. Track sales, costs, profits.
- A/R & A/P Ages 30/60/90 day. Just click to go from customer/vendor summary to original invoice or purchase order.
- Inventory Interactive "order book" shows what’s on hand, what’s due from suppliers and what’s back-ordered.

Critical Acclaim M.Y.O.B. has been critically acclaimed by hundreds of industry experts as the best accounting program for small businesses. Try it for $5.00 and see for yourself!
"Asante builds networking products to industry standards, commanding between 40% and 50% of the Macintosh market through two-tier distribution.

"We need people who are in the process of enhancing their networks. Because our products are technically oriented, we get our best results in MacUser. MacUser readers decide which Mac products their company will buy.

"In the past two years we've increased our sales from hundreds of units to tens of thousands of units. And MacUser has played a tremendous role in that.

"When you advertise a product, do it in a place where people look for information to help them make buying decisions. The advertising works in MacUser because the magazine works.

"MacUser is an indispensable mechanism for marketing to the Macintosh market. It not only reaches our audience — it has the impact to get our audience to do something. You can advertise and create impressions, but we get more than impressions from advertising in MacUser. We get business.

"Results. Orders. That's what this is about."
Corporate Computing

THE SINGLE MOST IMPORTANT NEW DEVELOPMENT IN COMPUTER PUBLISHING

WATCH FOR IT.
**Power Up To Maximum Ram**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MEMORY KITS</th>
<th>SIMM SIZES AVAILABLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MACINTOSH PLUS</td>
<td>1MB 2MB 3MB 4MB 6MB 9MB 16MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACINTOSH SE</td>
<td>1MB 2MB 3MB 4MB 6MB 9MB 16MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACINTOSH 55/95</td>
<td>1MB 2MB 3MB 4MB 6MB 9MB 16MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACINTOSH II</td>
<td>1MB 2MB 3MB 4MB 6MB 9MB 16MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACINTOSH IX</td>
<td>1MB 2MB 3MB 4MB 6MB 9MB 16MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACINTOSH IICX</td>
<td>1MB 2MB 3MB 4MB 6MB 9MB 16MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACINTOSH LC</td>
<td>1MB 2MB 3MB 4MB 6MB 9MB 16MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACINTOSH LCW</td>
<td>1MB 2MB 3MB 4MB 6MB 9MB 16MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACINTOSH IIXX</td>
<td>1MB 2MB 3MB 4MB 6MB 9MB 16MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LASERWRITER (INTX)</td>
<td>1MB 2MB 3MB 4MB 6MB 9MB 16MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TI MICROLASER</td>
<td>1MB 2MB 3MB 4MB 6MB 9MB 16MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP LASERJET</td>
<td>1MB 2MB 3MB 4MB 6MB 9MB 16MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORTABLE</td>
<td>1MB 2MB 3MB 4MB 6MB 9MB 16MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUADRA 700</td>
<td>1MB 2MB 3MB 4MB 6MB 9MB 16MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUADRA 900</td>
<td>1MB 2MB 3MB 4MB 6MB 9MB 16MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POWERBOOK 100</td>
<td>1MB 2MB 3MB 4MB 6MB 9MB 16MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POWERBOOK 140</td>
<td>1MB 2MB 3MB 4MB 6MB 9MB 16MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POWERBOOK 170</td>
<td>1MB 2MB 3MB 4MB 6MB 9MB 16MB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**More power for the PowerBook.**

Available in 710, 910, and 1400.

Call about our memory upgrade trade in special.

**Corporate PO's accepted, all major credit cards honored and
volume discounts are available.**

**Free installation kit and torn tool plus**

tool-free technical support included with all products.

**TECHWORKS**

800-866-2785

Circle 105 on reader service card.
This Month on ZiffNet/Mac

**ZMAC UTILITY**

Sharing files within a workgroup is a chore. You have to create a server and make sure everyone keeps it up-to-date or else move files on floppy disks. But as usual, there’s a better way: This month’s utility, FolderDash, automates file routing to various locations on a network.

FolderDash lets you drag and drop a file onto the FolderDash icon to copy or move the file across the network. FolderDash routes the file according to the type of application that created it or the filename. For instance, you could have all PageMaker files routed to the art department’s server while all files whose names started with Invoice would go to accounting. You can send any file to multiple locations to develop distribution lists. You can also replace files that have been modified since the last drag-and-drop, so you can use FolderDash for simple backup.

FolderDash was programmed by well-known shareware author and ZiffNet/Mac assistant sysop Rob Gibson. It’s available exclusively on ZiffNet/Mac (type GO ZMC:POWERTOOLS) and can be downloaded without connect-time charges until September 25, 1992. After that, find the file FOLDAS.CPT in the Download & Support Forum (GO ZMC:DOWNTECH).

**On-line Upgrades**

If you have a 128K you’re using as a doorstop or a 11cx you think is rapidly becoming obsolete, let MacUser’s newest contributing editor, Don Crabb, know about it and he’ll give you the lowdown on upgrades. Don will hold court in the MacUser Forum (GO ZMC:MACUSER) in Section 9 (Guest of the Month) from September 14 through September 25. And don’t forget to read Don’s new monthly column, The Mac Workshop, which focuses on how to make more of your Mac through upgrades and repairs.

**Free (and Nearly Free) Files**


**Belgian PostCards** (BELGPC.SEA) is a TeachText replacement that does all the things TeachText can’t—it styles text, supports graphics, and lets you save your document as a TeachText file. Shareware, $25.

**Discolour** (DISC10.CPT), known as CFloppy, is a system extension that colorizes the dull black-and-white floppy-disk icons that appear on the desktop on color Macs running System 7. Freeware.

**DiskStatus** (DISTAT.CPT) provides a display of the free and used space on all of your current disks, including floppies. Use it as a startup application under MultiFinder or System 7 so that it can sit quietly on your desktop, providing information on space allocation when you need it. Freeware.

**PowerAlias** (PALIAS.CPT) combines as many as five application aliases in one alias. You launch PowerAlias either by double-clicking or by dragging and dropping a document onto its icon. You specify which of the five applications PowerAlias should launch by simultaneously double-clicking on the alias icon and holding down a user-defined key on the keyboard. Shareware, $5.

**Private Secretary** (PVTSEC.SEA) monitors your phone via a Hayes-compatible autodial modem, notifying you by pager and/or a phone at another location that a call has come in. It also logs the time and number of calls received. Shareware, $34.95.

**PwrSwitcher** (PWRSWI.CPT) is a system extension that lets you cycle through the active programs by pressing the power key on your keyboard. With the Shift key down, PwrSwitcher cycles through active programs in reverse order. Requires System 7 and a keyboard with a power key. Freeware.

**VoiceWaker** ( VOICEW.CPT) is an After Dark module that lets any microphone-equipped Mac wake up at the sound of your voice. It displays no graphics unless you use it in Caps Lock mode or with MultiModule. VoiceWaker requires that After Dark be installed. Shareware, $5.

---

**Zmac Tip of the Month: 4th Dimension and Navigator**

Many users like using the CompuServe application Navigator to log on to ZiffNet/Mac, mainly because it saves them money by going on-line, automatically collecting forum messages, and then logging off so the messages can be read off-line. Unfortunately, the resulting session file can be quite awkward to read and use.

SatNav, a 4th Dimension database program, comes to the rescue. It imports, archives, and manages messages, file listings, and E-mail from CIS-session files created by Navigator 3.x. It automatically creates an address book of user names and IDs from downloaded messages, including E-mail from Internet gateways and other networks.

SatNav requires that you have ACIUS’ 4D 2.2.3 or later as well as 2.5 megabytes of RAM. For a $75 shareware fee, you can get the compiled version. Download the 496K file SATNAV.SEA from the Download & Support Forum (GO ZMC:DOWNTECH).
For many of you, mail order is your primary means of purchasing Macintosh products and services. That's why MacUser has put together the following special section.

It's what you've been demanding — a convenient place to quickly find the products you need from the vendors you want to buy from. MacUser's Direct Line to products is just one more reason to turn to MacUser for relevant information aimed at the serious user.
REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: Capture video from a camcorder, VCR or videodisc player and convert it to QuickTime format to play on your Mac. VideoSpigot delivers high-quality 24-bit color digital-video movies, sequences, and clips. Smooth, lifelike video running at 30 frames per second — it's motion-picture quality! VideoSpigot opens the door to a world of possibilities. Audio and video are automatically synchronized for tight sound. Presentations, storyboards, training, education, and promotional materials explode off the screen! And because this is full digital video, you get unbelievably crisp detail and rich, luscious color.

Put a video clip in a word-processing document to describe a procedure or explain a policy. Include video clips in your desktop presentations to add customer testimonials, video sidebars, building sites, and other additional information.

Add outdoor/location shots in presentations, create commercial "roughs," animated simulations, and other video productions. Include a "Message from the President" in your presentations. You can even put a video clip into a document — store it on an ordinary 1.4 MB disk — and send it off to a friend. Sight and sound made simple — with VideoSpigot and the power of your Mac — and your imagination.

FREE WITH VIDEOSPIGOT

Adobe Premiere®.............$695.00
Apple® QuickTime............$169.00

A $864 Value FREE! With Every VideoSpigot

Make Movies On Your Mac: VideoSpigot is easy to use... installs in seconds. In effect, you simply "pour" digital video into your Mac. Then, cut, copy, and paste just like any Mac file.

In addition, your video productions can be seen over a network. Distribute movies over a LocalTalk®, Ethernet, or Token Ring network.

It's an incredible piece of technology, designed to maximize QuickTime's video capabilities. In fact, VideoSpigot and Tiger include QuickTime FREE. Tiger also includes Adobe Premiere, the industry's hottest new video editing program — it's also FREE! Together, they create the perfect QuickTime starter package.

An Historic Leap: Apple QuickTime. Everyone's talking about QuickTime, the new way to communicate ideas. By adding QuickTime's capabilities to your Mac, you can capture video (using VideoSpigot) with crisp, digital sound, and mix them with other clips and add them to documents like ordinary text files! Cut, copy, paste, and share video clips and movies easily with any application that supports QuickTime.

With Adobe Premiere, you mix audio and video together with sleek, graphical controls, ready for QuickTime to play in a window on your screen. Just gather the various clips together and quickly arrange them in the order you'd like them to play. You can combine anything: video footage, audio recordings, live sound, animation, still pictures, and graphic designs. Adobe Premiere enables you to add transitions, dissolves, page turns, spins, and more. Superimpose images in background clips and work with a palette of fascinating special effects. Create anything from a formal address to a music video. Use tints, filters, gradients, and more...

Present your best ideas — with motion and sound — right on your Mac.

Quickly cut and paste audio just like text, record edit and mix music, voices and effects. Modify sounds with echo, reverber, filtering and backwards. MacRecorder Sound System Pro is like having a professional recording studio in your Mac.

ADDITIONAL BONUS!

With Pro Bundle — SuperMac Tool Kit

The SuperMac Tool Kit contains an exciting, interactive video demonstration of one of the hottest developments in the Macintosh market today — QuickTime moviemaking with the VideoSpigot.

THE TIGER VIDEOSPIGOT PRO BUNDLE

VideoSpigot:

Apple® QuickTime............$169.00
MacRecorder®.................$349.00
Personna Micro Speakers.....$90.00
SuperMac CD Tool Kit........$295.00

$864 Value FREE! With VideoSpigot

A Complete Package Worth $1,992!
Now just $699.00

The Pro Studio Bundle includes MacRecorder® Sound Pro System Pro and a pair of booming Personna Speakers, over $1,990 in pro-quality audio/video hardware and software for just $699.

MacRecorder® Sound System Pro enables you to record, edit, and playback live or recorded sound on your Mac. Includes built-in microphone and external microphone jack. Add soundtracks, special effects, and voice-overs to your presentations. The right effect, well-placed, can make the difference! Record and produce your own radio commercials... An unbelievable value!

MacRecorder is a registered trademark of Adobe.

VideoSpigot is a trademark of SuperMac, Inc.
QuickTime is a trademark of Apple Computer Corp.
Premiere is a registered trademark of Adobe.

Personna Micro Speakers is a registered trademark of Personna, Inc.

MacRecorder is a registered trademark of Macromedia.

CALL 1-800-666-2562 TIGERSOFTWARE GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES ON ANY MACINTOSH PRODUCT
**Publish-It's Desktop Publishing Challenge: Try It For Just $99.90**

**REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK:** If you're about to enter the world of Macintosh desktop publishing, or if you're an experienced user who wants fast, quality results without dredging through hundreds of page-manuals, Publish-It! is the award-winning, System 7-ready product that MacWorld magazine calls "...the Swiss Army Knife of desktop publishers." Now for a limited time, you'll be able to switch or upgrade to this 4-and-half mouse rated package for only $99.90 — if you currently own a desktop publisher or word processing program. This is a $150 savings off the suggested retail price of $249.95. Simply take this coupon to the 31st page of the Word Processing Manual you are currently using and you'll own Publish-It! Easy Version 2.1 for only $99.90. Publish-It! Easy is also available in the new Corporate Network File Server Version.

The printed page. It can be an adversary or a joy. If you've got new Publish-It! Easy loaded on your Mac, you'll enjoy the process of laying out a page — and produce handsome newsletters, brochures, catalogs, reports, bulletins, advertisements, fliers, coupons and more! With the toolbox of advanced, easy-to-use features such as The Slide Show (complete with dozens of features and effects, outperforming that (he's here incredibly full featured this package is! And don't worry — Publish-It! Easy doesn't punish you for mistakes or experimentation — it provides 5 levels of Undo to get you right back to the beginning, so you can explore other ideas on your own. Print your quality pages on any Choose-selectable printer.

**Graphics From Scratch...** You can also create your own graphics from scratch with 65 pen sizes, then paint them using an assortment of 32 brush sizes and an airbrush. For typographer-quality text effects, Publish-It! Easy allows you to mix typstyles, sizes and styles in any combination you like — even print grayscale or textured type to create an endless variety of unique effects. Of course, you get precise control of the kerning, leading, stretching, condensing and rotating of your type (unlike one-degree increments). Pop in a graphic image, and Publish-It! Easy automatically wraps text around it.

**Includes Free File-It Database...** File-It is an incredibly useful database and merge program built right in to Publish-It! Easy. Now you can integrate customized information (names, addresses, phone numbers, personal notes, even entire paragraphs) into form letters you create in Publish-It! Easy. It includes three sample databases, seven professionally designed templates and an assortment of mailing label formats, so all you have to do is drop in your data and create a form letter in seconds! Preview your information before you print and retain all of the desktop publishing features (stylized fonts, rotation type, mixed text and graphics) when you create your customized documents. A powerful database takes care of all the details for you, like math, logical "if-then" functions, multiple sort levels and more. A great accessory to Publish-It! Easy that you won't find in other packages.

**Corporate Network & CD-ROM Version Available!**

**PUBLISH-IT! EASY 2.1**

Try-It (full Retail Special) .......... $99.99

BC2170 Publish-It! Easy 2.1 Upgrade .......... $99.99

BC2172 Publish-It! Easy 2.5 Network Pack (One Network File Server One Node LAN Pack, plus another one-Node LAN Pack FREE) .......... $129.99

BC2179 Publish-It! CD .......... $149.99

Any Macintosh running System 6.0 or later with IBM RAM.

**The Radius Rockets Make Your Mac N Faster Than A Quadra!**

**REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK:** Radius has always been on the lips of art directors, designers and studio producers who use Macs. For years, the creative community has turned to Radius to speed up their work and enhance their creativity. As an authorized Radius dealer, Tiger presents The Rockets: advanced Motorola 68010 processors at a new lower price.

**The Radius Rocket Accelerators provide lighting quick speed for Mac page layout and publishing applications. The Rocket 25 ships on 25MHz processing capabilities and includes a math co-processor. The Rocket 25 is a more affordable accelerator, but without a math co-processor. Then there's the Rocket 33 — featuring the fury rage of Motorola's 33MHz 68010 processor. The Rocket 33 clocks in at over 32% faster than the Quadra 700 upgrades 25MHz "804." (COMPARE VALUE! The Rocket 33 is over 32% faster than the Quadra 700 upgrade and is hundreds of dollars less)! The Rocket 33 is the right board for 3-D modeling, popular animation applications, presentations, publishing and image processing.
Adobe Illustrator, Streamline 
And ATM: Just $399.

ADOBE ILLUSTRATOR: A slew of impressive industry awards grace the Illustrator box, a clue to the amazing capabilities you'll discover inside. Indeed, Adobe Illustrator is the most powerful drawing, page design and production tool in the world today, ideal for designers with a desire to elevate their work to a new vista of speed and creativity. It's the only system capable of precise illustrations, extensive text handling, fully automatic graphing and color separations. You can work from existing images if you like — just scan it and you're ready to begin. Or draw from scratch using Illustrator's magnificent set of drawing tools, the envy of the industry. It's as simple as moving the mouse.

Professional pages depend on the ability to handle text in a variety of ways. (This package includes free Adobe Type Manager and 13 type faces.) Nothing allows more creative opportunities than Adobe Illustrator when it comes to integrating text with your designs, illustrations, line art, images and photos. Just enter your text on screen, or quickly import it from your word processor.

Create tight wraps around shapes (or any path, like circular type) and images, viewing your alterations on your screen as you work. Flow text between columns, add unlimited numbers of characters and styles from any PostScript Type 1 font (including the entire Adobe Type Library). You can even convert the type to outline images and then edit them.

Creating charts is a snap with Illustrator. Just type in your data, select a chart type and it's done. Customize your charts with your palette of creativity and revise them in just a few seconds. You'll create top-notch ads, brochures and more, from concept to final production and color separations. In fact, the Adobe Illustrator box was completely created using the product. Color capabilities include smooth 24-bit screen reproduction (8-bit is supported for B&W).

ADOBE STREAMLINE. Producing high-quality PostScript artwork on a Macintosh has never been easier — provided you have the right tools. Adobe Streamline software is one of those tools. In fact, it’s the easiest way to guarantee you’ll always have PostScript quality, no matter how you start.

The Adobe Streamline software is a computer graphics tool that literally streamlines the production process by converting high-resolution bitmapted images (from existing files, scanned black and white line art, or continuous-tone images) into Encapsulated PostScript, PICT, DXF or Adobe Illustrator files. You can convert one image at a time, or quickly convert an entire folder of images in batch mode.

Once you've converted the images, you may use them as is, export them to your favorite page layout program, or modify them in a drawing program such as Adobe Illustrator — saving you hours of tracing and copying by hand. That’s why Adobe Streamline is the perfect tool for technical illustrators, desktop publishers and graphic artists.

ADOBE EXCLUSIVE BUNDLE

ILLUSTRATOR TYPE MANAGER AND STREAMLINE 2.0

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: In addition to the two industry standards reviewed on this page: Adobe Illustrator and Adobe Streamline, TigerSoftware is proud to be among the first to offer new Adobe Premiere Version 2.0, an incredible new title that allows you to combine video footage, audio, animation, still images and graphics to produce digital movies on your Mac. Uses Apple's QuickTime technology, so multi-unit production hardware isn't required. Adobe Premiere is fast, fun and yields high-quality results. Interactive presentations, television ad concepts and roughs, video databases, merchandising sequences and training sessions are just a few of the wide-ranging uses for this hot new title.

Become a movie maker — with the help of your Mac — and new Adobe Premiere. It's the newest creative tool from the leaders in precision graphics and photo manipulation. It's fast, easy and fun to use — just gather your clips and arrange them in the order you want them to play and Premiere handles the rest with blazing speed.

Premiere utilizes the Apple QuickTime extensions to store and import your video and audio files. You can arrange your clips to appear in progression with simple cuts, or overlap them to create dramatic transitions like dissolves, page turns and spins. You can isolate areas of your moving video or still images and superimpose them onto other clips to create a wide range of special effects that will grab your audience like nothing else they've ever seen.

You can use plug-ins (including Adobe Photoshop-compatible filters) to produce tints, distortions and replications. Using Apple's QuickTime extensions, you get the enormous capabilities of true media integration — and now you can produce digital movies at an affordable price, for a variety of uses. And with QuickTime, you can store video footage and accompanying audio on an ordinary disk drive.

Premiere acts as the control room for your movie studio. From its intuitive interface, you’ll see the tracks of your movie in “filmstrip” style. And if you need to make a change, multiple windows provide you with fast access to any editing function. Want to add an effect? Just click any one of the animated icons to select great digital effects. The video windows on your screen also enable a quick preview of source material, digital effects and assembled video. There's even a Timeline display with zoom-in and single-frame viewing. Quickly check your sequences with Premiere’s push-button controls, move to any clip instantly.

HERE’S WHAT YOU GET

ADOBE EXCLUSIVE BUNDLE

Illustrator ... $595.00
Streamline 2.0 ... $195.00
Type Manager ... $99.00

A GRAPHICS BUNDLE WORTH $89

For Just $399

ADOBE

BC2959 Illustrator with Streamline 2.0 and Type Manager ... $399.00
Mac with hard disk; minimum 32-MB RAM for System 6.0.5 or greater; 4-MB RAM for System 7.

BC2958 Illustrator ... $995.00
Mac with hard disk; minimum 24-MB RAM for System 6.0.5 or greater; 32-MB RAM for System 7.

WE SHIP FEDERAL EXPRESS REG.

MacUser October 1992 295
**REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK:** What's wrong here? Was that a typo in the headline or has Tiger Software lost their minds? No typo. No mind loss. Just a great value on a complete (and we mean complete) library of 250 Type 1 or TrueType display faces for use with any application that supports PostScript or TrueType — and that means just about every Mac application known. Includes screen fonts as well as printer fonts. Why pay more for foundry-quality type? Especially when you get the collections of Ed Benguiat headlines and EPS borders free!

Display typefaces designed to attract attention to whatever you have to say. Take advantage of FontBank's staggering array of quality fonts at down-to-earth prices. 263 display faces and 100 EPS borders for just $99.95!

You'll create attention grabbing documents and eye-stabbing graphic elements for any graphics program and desktop publishers. With such a wide variety of faces available to you, creating incredible headlines is fact, fun and amazingly professional. The headline is the face of good advertising. Wimpy headlines are usually ignored, while bold headlines attract the reader, and if your message is important, the casual reader becomes curious — and persuaded. Remember, though, that headlines must be legible. If you'd like to know more about working with display faces and creating winning headlines, call TigerSoftware and ask for a free copy of a 24-page book that we've prepared entitled "A Short Course On Working With Type." It has been prepared by the typographers at Tiger and we'd be happy to get one in the mail to you.

FontBank has assembled a vast array of looks and feels in their type library. 250 different faces, each with its own distinct character. Some you may never have seen before. Combining FontBank's 250 faces with the capabilities of these programs offer the opportunity for an unlimited number of special effects. And FontBank display faces are compatible with all major page layout applications like QuarkXPress, PageMaker, Illustrator, FreeHand and ATM.

Regardless of what the design assignment, from flyers, posters, ads, coupons and greeting cards, to presentations, notices, memos and packaging, FontBank display typefaces give you the typographic tools you need to lock your program's creative best. And, when converted to editable outlines using Illustrator, FreeHand or PageMaker 3.0, these faces can be used to produce special text and design effects to create stunning documents.

How long have you been using the same tired typefaces? Chances are, you use what you have because finding the right typefaces, installing them and learning to use them is more trouble than it's worth, so you compromise the overall look of your document by compromising on the one critical factor: the type. That's why FontBank is such an exciting product, easy to install, a pleasure to use — and a low cost way to improve the quality of everything you print.

Borders Complete Your Layout. Often the only thing between you and an attention getting layout is the lack of some visual ornament to pull it all together. Usually the answer is a border. But how many of us have the time to draw a border as the clock moves ever closer to the deadline hour? Recognizing that need, FontBank has introduced BorderBank, a collection of 100 imaginative, attention-arresting borders in EPS (Encapsulated PostScript) format.

It's yours free when you order the FontBank Type Companion. Total Design Power. There you have it. For $99.95, you can buy the FontBank Type Companion and get the collection of 250 display typefaces — and get 100 EPS borders designed by T. Craig Smith free. And with a little imagination you'll be creating layouts that make people do what you want them to do.

And they're yours free when you purchase the FontBank Type Companion.

**FREE! 100 EPS BORDERS**

No question about it: borders add excitement to your layouts. Order the FontBank Type Companion and get the collection of 100 EPS borders designed by DTP guru T. Craig Smith FREE! They are compatible with all page layout and most drawing programs.

**Tiger Special Offer**

**FREE!** Send in your FontBank registration card and get these 13 Photo-Lettering, Inc. Faces FREE! Chosen and edited by world renowned type designer Ed Benguiat. Also available separately for $9.95.

Call Us: 1-800-666-2562

Int'l Orders: 305-443-8212

Fax: 305-529-2900

CIRCLE 139 ON READER SERVICE CARD.
MOUSEMAN/KIDZ MOUSE

Logitech MouseMan is not just another mouse. It is the most sophisticated pointing device in the industry today, featuring three fully programmable buttons, sleek ergonomic design, and the highest quality craftsmanship. MouseMan's 400 dpi hardware resolution makes the most efficient use of your desk space and it plugs right into your mouse port.

Logitech has been concentrating on creating the perfect desktop mouse since 1984, and today they've become the largest manufacturer of pointing devices and scanners in the business. If you think all mice are the same — you haven't seen a Logitech MouseMan. MouseMan comes complete with enhanced MouseWare software utilities that provide powerful menuing capabilities, assignable hot keys.

TRACKMAN

The Stationary Mouse of the 21st Century! The most advanced design, the most precise movement — perfect for limited-space desks. The ultra-ergonomic shape comfortably accommodates your hand for sleek, swift movement. It's from Logitech. Perfectly engineered for your hand, TrackMan allows your fingers to rest on the buttons as your thumbnail controls the ball. Highly precise, extremely comfortable — and smart as a whip.

If you work with graphics and page layout software, TrackMan is the ideal instrument; it lets you get right in there and tweak pixels, clean up photos and artwork, perform detailed stripping and color manipulation. TrackMan eliminates the "shifting" that occurs in other instruments.

FOTOMAN

What is it? A portable, digital camera — for your computer. Logitech Fotoman takes great pictures with an amazing clarity and 256 grayscale richness — then allows you to instantly download them to your Mac. It includes a slew of image processing tools that open a world of creative opportunity, and is compatible with virtually all desktop publishing programs. The applications for this new technology are enormous. Insurance and real estate professionals are using it to expedite claims and transmit photographs of neighborhoods and homes. Manufacturers use it to quickly catalog products and parts, while law enforcement officials are using it to photograph suspects, crime scenes and evidence — without the time and expense of film, processing and prints. Digital images are instantly captured and merged into documents, or stored as a permanent record. Up to 32 images can be shot and stored on the Fotoman's RAM chip, then transferred via serial port to PhotoTouch or previewed on your screen.

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK:
The ScanMan Bundle begins with the instrument itself: the Logitech ScanMan 32 grayscale scanner. It's a marvel, packed with technical innovations and crafted into a rugged, ergonomic housing. The scans? Crisp. Clean. Perfect.

We put the ScanMan 32 hand scanner through its paces, performing over 50 scans of various black and white images — photos, hi-art, logos, type, illustrations — even poor-quality photos. The ScanMan 32 features 32 gray scale performance. Use scanned images in word processors, multimedia, desktop publishing, HyperCard, OCR and more.

The Science of Scanning. Logitech technology destroys the old barriers of scanning, increasing the speed and accuracy of anything you scan. Superior image quality, with the ability to produce halftones for reproduction. The set of output controls provides the best possible results on any printer or monitor screen. Its 4" wide scanning area allows full-page scans with just two quick passes.

The instrument itself is a masterpiece. From the genius of the respected industrial design firm, Frogdesign.

SCANMAN 32

WITh DIGITAL DARKROOM AND CATCHWORD PRO: ALL THREE JUST $399

The ScanMan Bundle: Includes ScanMan 32, CatchWord Pro & Digital Darkroom.

CatchWord Pro delivers an amazing 99% accuracy in OCR testing, used in tandem with the ScanMan 32. It's compatible with popular word processors, spreadsheets, databases and desktop publishers — so you can scan information directly into your application and use it immediately!

Digital Darkroom Included FREE! Digital Darkroom is the most complete grayscale image processing software for retouching, enhancing, composing, and modifying scanned photographs and other bitmapped graphics on the Macintosh.

THE SCANMAN 32 BUNDLE

ScanMan 32 with

CatchWord Pro ............ $399.00

Aldus Digital Darkroom .... $395.00

FREE CatchWord Pro & Digital Darkroom ............ $399.00

A Scanner Package Worth $994.00

FOR JUST $399

LOGITECH FOTOMAN

BC1285 MAC Fotoman with Free

Aldus Digital Darkroom ... $499.00

Call for system requirements.

LOGITECH MOUSEMAN

BC1220 MouseMan for Mac .... $79.90

BC1259 Kidz Mouse ....... $49.90

LOGITECH TRACKMAN

BC12210 TrackMan for Mac ... $89.90

INCLUDED FREE!

DIGITAL DARKROOM 2.0

Perform amazing editing feats on scale images with Digital Darkroom 2.0. It now supports image, scanner, and printer calibration.

A $395 Value FREE

DIGITAL DARKROOM 2.0

LOGITECH FOTOMAN

BC1285 MAC Fotoman with Free

Aldus Digital Darkroom. ... $499.00

Call for system requirements.

Breathing new life into the image capture process is Logitech's new product, the ScanMan 32. It's a 32-bit grayscale scanner that can capture images at a resolution of 400 dpi. This aperture is ideal for high-quality images, but can also handle low-quality images with ease.

The ScanMan 32 is part of the ScanMan Bundle, which includes CatchWord Pro and Digital Darkroom. CatchWord Pro is a powerful OCR software that can accurately recognize text from scanned images. Digital Darkroom is an advanced image editing program that allows you to manipulate images in various ways.

The ScanMan Bundle is just $399, and it includes everything you need to start digitizing your images. With the ScanMan 32, CatchWord Pro, and Digital Darkroom, you'll be able to capture, manipulate, and store your images with ease.

We recommend the ScanMan Bundle to anyone looking to digitize their images. It's a powerful tool that will surely enhance your image capture process.
The WriteNow Hot-Pack!

REVIEWER’S NOTEBOOK: WriteNow is the word processor Mac aficionados swear by—it's fast, compact (requires just 325K), reliable, and brimming with new features that give every document that you create an absolutely stunning look. NEW Paragraph and character style sheets help you create a clean, consistent look. NEW! An incredible print preview that displays thumbnails and facing pages—optimized for your particular screen's size. NEW! Color text and graphics, along with new styles and graphics capabilities. NEW! One-step default document creation—just throw in the text and out comes a masterpiece.

If you're a Word user, just try WriteNow 3.0 and see what you're missing. From page layout and design, graphics and document management to printing, System 7 support and great style sheets. It just feels so nice. The columns snap to attention as you enter text, the headers and footers pop into exact position, the formatting and style sheets are crisp and professional—and WriteNow contains a giant 1.4 million-entry thesaurus, a 135,000 word spelling dictionary with ultra-convenient Auto-Find and Auto-Guess spell checking. WriteNow is compatible with other leading applications such as Microsoft Word, Works, MacWrite and WordPerfect (For DOS). There's more new stuff: lightning-fast scrolling for easy movement throughout your documents, unlimited paragraph and graphic sizes, triple-click paragraph selection, style sheet design templates, cursor alert and more.

The Lean And Mean Word Processor: WriteNow has swept the industry, collecting Editor's Choice awards and other top honors. Known for its incredibly swift performance and compact size. But despite the lack of size, WriteNow contains a complete set of state-of-the-art features. Everything you need is here—with powerful new page design features (that you'll actually use) create great looking letters, memes, reports, presentation handouts and more. The print quality is excellent.

Great Looking Print Preview! The print preview is remarkable, featuring optimized thumbnails, multiple page viewing, facing pages (reader spreads), and speedy magnification.

THE NEW 256K SHARP WIZARD!

REVIEWER’S NOTEBOOK: Imagine a 256K device the size of an ordinary checkbook. The new Sharp Wizard packs a powerful whallop, enabling you to organize more information faster and easier with the help of its amazing built-in functions.

It wasn't so long ago when 256K was the accepted memory standard in the computer industry. Now you can slip it into your briefcase...

Only Sharp could have brought such an impressive technological achievement to the world. The Wizard OZ-8000 features an extra large, high-constraint display that measures a whopping 40 characters wide by 5 lines deep. There are 10 built-in functions (all superbly integrated): A Scheduler (with alarm), a To-Do List, 3 different Calendar Views, 3 Phone Address Books, a Business Card File, Memo Pad, Outliner, Home and World Time Clocks and Calculator with paperless printer.

The OZ-8600 also features helpful on-screen instructions and can easily store over 5,000 names and numbers or over 3,800 scheduled appointments!

With more than 25 optional software cards available, the OZ-8000 becomes everything from a travel planner to a financial assistant to an arcade. With the optional interface and transfer cable, this tiny helicot will exchange information with your desktop applications. Communicate with Macs or send faxes with the optional modem.

All of which makes the new Sharp 256K Wizard the perfect partner.

Organizer Accessories There's an optional modem, printer, fax and a slew of software cards that turn the Wizard into a fully functioning office.

Expand The Sharp's Mind When you add software and memory cards to your Wizard, you put all kinds of possibilities at your fingertips.

Time Expense Management A must software addition for the Wizard. The powerful way to manage and prioritize your schedule, track your expenses and deadlines, and account for time spent on projects or client meetings.

Spreadsheet Create fully functional, Lotus 1-2-3 file compatible, 26-column-by-999-row spreadsheets on your Wizard, or download a spreadsheet from your Mac! This card will hold 64K of data! Built-in features include: 10 templates, complete formatting, sorting and “freezing pane” functions, and financial calculations, spreadsheet-linking capabilities, cut & paste.

NEW Spanish/English Dictionary Just Released! The fast, handy Spanish/English translation software for use with your Wizard.

SHARP WIZARD

BC16309 QZ-5200 Sharp Organizer .. $179.00
BC16306 OZ-7620 Sharp Wizard .... $229.50
BC16302 OZ-8000 Sharp Wizard 64K.. $275.00
BC16320 OZ-8000 Sharp Wizard .. $299.00
BC16307 OZ-8600 Sharp Wizard .. $449.00
BC16313 Organizer Modem ..... $139.00
BC16314 Organizer Tabler (200 Series Only) $85.00
BC16315 Organizer Fax Modem .. $389.00
BC16369 Time Expense Management $85.00
BC16311 Money Maner .... $75.00
BC16323 Spreadsheet .... $139.00
BC16330 Text Jockey .... $35.00
BC16350 Organizer Reminder $85.00
BC16352 Tetris Game (500 Series Only) $35.00
BC16333 Organizer Bible $117.00
BC16336 Portfolio Card .... $279.00
BC16343 32K RAM Card ..... $59.00
BC16344 64K RAM Card ... $99.00
BC16355 128K RAM Card 7000-9000 Series Only $119.00
BC16317 IBM Organizer Link II $98.00
BC16346 NEW Macintosh Organizer Link II $98.00
BC16352 Battery Pack For 8000 Series $26.00
BC16351 Printer .... $249.00
BC16354 Diskette Cable $4.85
BC16356 NEW Spanish/English Dictionary $96.00
BC16357 Backgammon $69.99
BC16358 Hatris .... $49.99

Returns for exchange only

THE WriteNow “HOT-PACK” Bundle!

Only Tiger can assemble a sizzler like this! Award-winning WriteNow 3.0 is joined by four great software titles—each best-sellers in their own right. First, you get MacWrite—rich with hundreds of high-quality, professionally designed fax cover sheet templates. There's one for every mood, event, occasion and situation. From formal to familiar, this program offers scores of address and memo templates. Then there's Grammatik, the trusted grammar and style checker that gives your writing clarity and power. Easy to learn and use, you'll notice an improvement the first time you use it—a $39.95 value. Then there's Record Holder Plus, the sleek, simple-to-use data manager that enables you to organize, store, retrieve and report information. It's a snap to put your information to work; let Record Holder Plus take care of it—a $145 value. To round out the Hot-Pack Bundle, we've included MacMoney, the fast, easy—yet extremely powerful accounting program specifically designed for the needs of home and small business. Record Holder Plus organizes your finances a breeze. Includes excellent reporting features and zappy data entry.

The WriteNow Upgrade HOT-PACK BUNDLE

WriteNow 3.0 .... $249.00
Mac Money .... $119.95
Record Holder Plus $145.00
FaxMania ... $39.95
Grammatik Mac ... $99.00

A Software Bundle Worth $652.90!
NOW JUST 99$.
LEARN TO PLAY THE PIANO IN 30 DAYS!

The Miracle Piano Teaching System can teach anyone—child or adult—to play the piano with a series of progressive, customized lessons. The Miracle quickly connects to a Macintosh and includes software cartridge that combines an advanced MIDI keyboard with full-screen sound and brilliant on-screen graphics. In no time at all, students of all ages will learn and perform left and right handed melodies—while having full control.

There are exercises, musical pieces and drills (cleverly disguised as games), that teach hand positions, notes, fingering, rhythm, scales and more. The Miracle can be quickly set up for any age or expertise, and customizes itself to move the user along at a comfortable pace. Unlike conventional piano lessons, the Miracle eliminates boring, repetitive routines. The super-creative, artificially intelligent software quickly teaches the basics and builds on them in very entertaining ways so that makes all the difference.

The Keyboard. Dazzling music! Spectacular effects! Booming orchestras—all created by you and the Miracle keyboard. As a stand-alone instrument, The Miracle rivals the music industry's most sophisticated MIDI modules. The 49 full-size keys are velocity sensitive, so you can learn to play utilizing true piano expression. You also get a foot pedal, which controls the length of time each note is sustained and stereo earphones.

Here's What You Get Free With The Miracle—Only From TigerSoftware. When you buy a Miracle from TigerSoftware, we'll throw in everything you need to create your own recording studio. Well start with the Miracle Song Collection Volume 1 containing dozens of popular songs from the Beatles, Michael Jackson, Buddy Holly, Lionel Richie, George Michael and more. We'll include the Miracle Keyboard Stand, stereo headphones and a copy of TRAX, the advanced MIDI recording software that transforms your computer into a multi-track recording studio. With TRAX, you can record and mix multiple tracks, add additional instruments and effects, add vocals, change the tempo—and do it all from your keyboard. Record up to 64 tracks with a host of tape recorder-like controls. Compose and edit your own tunes by just cutting and pasting notes on your screen. TRAX is simple to use and delivers professional results.

It's everything we could possibly think of to compliment the Miracle's amazing capabilities. And it's all free from Tiger with The Miracle all for just $379.00.

The joy of making music... now you can experience the thrill with the Miracle Piano Teaching System, the world's most advanced multimedia training system.

**The Only Self-Teaching Piano.**

The Miracle Piano Teaching System can teach anyone—child or adult—to play the piano with a series of progressive, customized lessons. The Miracle quickly connects to a Macintosh and includes software cartridge that combines an advanced MIDI keyboard with full-screen sound and brilliant on-screen graphics. In no time at all, students of all ages will learn and perform left and right handed melodies—while having full control.

There are exercises, musical pieces and drills (cleverly disguised as games), that teach hand positions, notes, fingering, rhythm, scales and more. The Miracle can be quickly set up for any age or expertise, and customizes itself to move the user along at a comfortable pace. Unlike conventional piano lessons, the Miracle eliminates boring, repetitive routines. The super-creative, artificially intelligent software quickly teaches the basics and builds on them in very entertaining ways so that makes all the difference.

The Keyboard. Dazzling music! Spectacular effects! Booming orchestras—all created by you and the Miracle keyboard. As a stand-alone instrument, The Miracle rivals the music industry's most sophisticated MIDI modules. The 49 full-size keys are velocity sensitive, so you can learn to play utilizing true piano expression. You also get a foot pedal, which controls the length of time each note is sustained and stereo earphones.

Here's What You Get Free With The Miracle—Only From TigerSoftware. When you buy a Miracle from TigerSoftware, we'll throw in everything you need to create your own recording studio. Well start with the Miracle Song Collection Volume 1 containing dozens of popular songs from the Beatles, Michael Jackson, Buddy Holly, Lionel Richie, George Michael and more. We'll include the Miracle Keyboard Stand, stereo headphones and a copy of TRAX, the advanced MIDI recording software that transforms your computer into a multi-track recording studio. With TRAX, you can record and mix multiple tracks, add additional instruments and effects, add vocals, change the tempo—and do it all from your keyboard. Record up to 64 tracks with a host of tape recorder-like controls. Compose and edit your own tunes by just cutting and pasting notes on your screen. TRAX is simple to use and delivers professional results.

It's everything we could possibly think of to compliment the Miracle's amazing capabilities. And it's all free from Tiger with The Miracle all for just $379.00.

The joy of making music... now you can experience the thrill with the Miracle Piano Teaching System, the world's most advanced multimedia training system.

**The Only Self-Teaching Piano.**

The Miracle Piano Teaching System can teach anyone—child or adult—to play the piano with a series of progressive, customized lessons. The Miracle quickly connects to a Macintosh and includes software cartridge that combines an advanced MIDI keyboard with full-screen sound and brilliant on-screen graphics. In no time at all, students of all ages will learn and perform left and right handed melodies—while having full control.

There are exercises, musical pieces and drills (cleverly disguised as games), that teach hand positions, notes, fingering, rhythm, scales and more. The Miracle can be quickly set up for any age or expertise, and customizes itself to move the user along at a comfortable pace. Unlike conventional piano lessons, the Miracle eliminates boring, repetitive routines. The super-creative, artificially intelligent software quickly teaches the basics and builds on them in very entertaining ways so that makes all the difference.

The Keyboard. Dazzling music! Spectacular effects! Booming orchestras—all created by you and the Miracle keyboard. As a stand-alone instrument, The Miracle rivals the music industry's most sophisticated MIDI modules. The 49 full-size keys are velocity sensitive, so you can learn to play utilizing true piano expression. You also get a foot pedal, which controls the length of time each note is sustained and stereo earphones.

Here's What You Get Free With The Miracle—Only From TigerSoftware. When you buy a Miracle from TigerSoftware, we'll throw in everything you need to create your own recording studio. Well start with the Miracle Song Collection Volume 1 containing dozens of popular songs from the Beatles, Michael Jackson, Buddy Holly, Lionel Richie, George Michael and more. We'll include the Miracle Keyboard Stand, stereo headphones and a copy of TRAX, the advanced MIDI recording software that transforms your computer into a multi-track recording studio. With TRAX, you can record and mix multiple tracks, add additional instruments and effects, add vocals, change the tempo—and do it all from your keyboard. Record up to 64 tracks with a host of tape recorder-like controls. Compose and edit your own tunes by just cutting and pasting notes on your screen. TRAX is simple to use and delivers professional results.

It's everything we could possibly think of to compliment the Miracle's amazing capabilities. And it's all free from Tiger with The Miracle all for just $379.00.

The joy of making music... now you can experience the thrill with the Miracle Piano Teaching System, the world's most advanced multimedia training system.

**The Only Self-Teaching Piano.**

The Miracle Piano Teaching System can teach anyone—child or adult—to play the piano with a series of progressive, customized lessons. The Miracle quickly connects to a Macintosh and includes software cartridge that combines an advanced MIDI keyboard with full-screen sound and brilliant on-screen graphics. In no time at all, students of all ages will learn and perform left and right handed melodies—while having full control.

There are exercises, musical pieces and drills (cleverly disguised as games), that teach hand positions, notes, fingering, rhythm, scales and more. The Miracle can be quickly set up for any age or expertise, and customizes itself to move the user along at a comfortable pace. Unlike conventional piano lessons, the Miracle eliminates boring, repetitive routines. The super-creative, artificially intelligent software quickly teaches the basics and builds on them in very entertaining ways so that makes all the difference.

The Keyboard. Dazzling music! Spectacular effects! Booming orchestras—all created by you and the Miracle keyboard. As a stand-alone instrument, The Miracle rivals the music industry's most sophisticated MIDI modules. The 49 full-size keys are velocity sensitive, so you can learn to play utilizing true piano expression. You also get a foot pedal, which controls the length of time each note is sustained and stereo earphones.

Here's What You Get Free With The Miracle—Only From TigerSoftware. When you buy a Miracle from TigerSoftware, we'll throw in everything you need to create your own recording studio. Well start with the Miracle Song Collection Volume 1 containing dozens of popular songs from the Beatles, Michael Jackson, Buddy Holly, Lionel Richie, George Michael and more. We'll include the Miracle Keyboard Stand, stereo headphones and a copy of TRAX, the advanced MIDI recording software that transforms your computer into a multi-track recording studio. With TRAX, you can record and mix multiple tracks, add additional instruments and effects, add vocals, change the tempo—and do it all from your keyboard. Record up to 64 tracks with a host of tape recorder-like controls. Compose and edit your own tunes by just cutting and pasting notes on your screen. TRAX is simple to use and delivers professional results.

It's everything we could possibly think of to compliment the Miracle's amazing capabilities. And it's all free from Tiger with The Miracle all for just $379.00.

The joy of making music... now you can experience the thrill with the Miracle Piano Teaching System, the world's most advanced multimedia training system.
THE CD-ROM SHOWCASE

Make a grand entrance into the amazing world of Wayzata CD-ROMs — or expand your library with selections from Tiger's collection of best-selling current releases. Dozens of new packages are available each week, so call us for late-breaking CD titles.

Quick Art Deluxe. Look out! Here comes a trackload of professionally drawn, top-quality images! Over 3000 in all, with 300 dpi crispness and available in TIFF format. Great desktop publishing companion — the only art library you'll ever need, on one CD-ROM! Includes a paper catalog to identify images. You get (in addition to topics listed above in Quick Art Lite) birds, buildings, education, fish, gardening, medicine, music, mystery, weather and thousands more!


Space Time & Art. 300 fascinating 2-bit color images on the subject of space. Great disc — hours of exploring is in store for you — see NASA views of space and photos from Voyager missions along with a collection of astonishing original images by Joseph Haveman.

Font Fun House. Hundreds of fonts, ready to use. Shareware and freeware fonts that capture any mood or make any statement. Go crazy with all kinds of fonts from elegant to outrageous! Also includes screen font libraries from AGFA and Adobe. This is a great collection, and a must-disc for desktop publishers. If you can't find it, then Font Fun House is for you.

Ocean in Motion. A fascinating collection of enchanting coastal clips in QuickTime from artist/photographer Josepha Haveman. Over 250 QuickTime movie sequences of the thunderous beauty of the place where the ocean meets the land. Includes 60 still clips for fast, easy editing. Use these movie clips for backgrounds, presentations, intermissions or just savor the power of the sea on your screen.

MACNificent 7 Education & Games. Brimming with over 280 megabytes of System 7 games and educational shareware! Contains unique "Librarian" which provides instant information about what's in those 280 megabytes, includes over 500 educational programs, over 50 free demos, over 100 Mbytes. Includes over 800 games, over 400 educational programs, over 50 free demos, over 1500 support and source packages and mode ms. Includes unique "Librarian" which provides instant information about what's in those 280 megabytes, includes over 500 educational programs, over 50 free demos, over 100 Mbytes. Includes over 800 games, over 400 educational programs, over 50 free demos, over 1500 support and source packages and mode ms.

Winning Elections. Interested in political office? This is the perfect source for everything you'll need to get elected. Assembled from a number of reference sources, this collection contains political campaigns, Winning Elections also provides insight into the our process of government, how campaigns are funded and more. It's an intriguing disc even if you're not a politician.

The compact Home Office (Tiger price just $259) is one of the hottest devices in the industry right now. A speedster at 9600 bps send and receive, with Group III compatibility and a full-featured 2400 bps data modem, it's all you'll ever need...

The Home Office is Hayes compatible and includes MacKnowledge and MaxFax software, and all necessary cables.

The Ultimate Home Office delivers all the advantages of Home Office, and gives you the additional power of 14,400 bps data modem afterburners! Quality crafted and super advanced, Prometheus gives you state-of-the-art performance at an affordable price.

The Home Office Digital Answering Machine. Simply connect your Home Office and you've instantly got a sophisticated voice messaging system. You can route calls to any one of 999 mailboxes! Create your own personalized announcements for a specific caller or even custom messages that play on specific dates or times. Password-protect your playbook, play back from a remote location and minimize toll-fees with Home Office's unique TollSaver feature.

Send and Receive Faxes. Exchange fax documents with any Group III fax machine in the world. Create a letter on your Mac and zip it out in seconds — Home Office takes care of the details. With Home Office, you can receive faxes from any standalone fax machine or another fax/modem. And when you send or receive a fax, you can continue to work; the faxing takes place in the background, out of your way.

9600 BPS, Error-Free Data Transmission. The Home Office provides incredible throughput (with V.42bis/MNP technologies together, you can take full advantage of new, high-speed modems.

The Home Office will automatically negotiate the highest possible setting for the modem you wish to call.

The Prometheus Ultima Home Office. An amazing instrument, packed with advanced technology, able to perform 14,400 bps, full duplex communications. A low-cost alternative to the high costs of high-speed transfers of large volumes, remote access computing and network bridging. The Ultima is compatible with a wide variety of communications packages and modems.

The 24/96 SR Minifax. It has the ability to exchange fax documents before operation at world-class compression. By utilizing V.42bis and MNP technologies together, you can take full advantage of new, high-speed modems.

The Home Office will automatically negotiate the highest possible setting for the modem you wish to call.

Data MODEM, FAX AND ANSWERING MACHINE IN ONE!

The Complete, Compact Communications System THAT USES ONE PHONE LINE.

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: No better value for the savvy businessperson when it comes to communications — one machine that does the work of three! Turn your Mac into a data modem/fax machine/answering machine! Thanks to advanced line-switching techniques, phone calls are handled appropriately whether data, fax or voice, automatically. Send email, receive messages while you're away and more. Prometheus crafts three technologically superior models: The Home Office, The Ultima Home Office and The 24/96 SR Minifax.
THE

CDR-73

$349

REVIEWER’S NOTEBOOK: If you’re ready to get into CD-ROM, Tiger has a spectacular offer on the latest reader in the business. The NEC CDR-73, with a remarkable 350 millisecond response time — for just $349!

PhotoDisk 1100 Images. PhotoDisk delivers immediate and economical access to over 400 outstanding professional digital photographs. Each one ready to publish with virtually no use restrictions. Every PhotoDisk image is ready to be used instantly in advertising, newsletters, presentations, brochures, and multimedia projects.

Desert Storm: The War in the Persian Gulf. The acclaimed CD that lets you experience Operation Desert Storm in full sight and sound. Chronicling the war and the events that precipitated it, it provides news reports, eyewitness accounts, photos, sound recordings, detailed maps and more.

CIA Fact Book. The CIA has been busy — collecting facts, stats, maps, sound clips and more! They’ve assembled megabytes of inside information to offer you the most comprehensive microcosm of the world you can pack on one CD.

The Toolworks Illustrated Encyclopedia. Critically acclaimed and widely used, The Toolworks Illustrated Encyclopedia features the entire text of a 21-volume encyclopedia — stored on a single compact disc! The Toolworks Illustrated Encyclopedia allows searches by title, word, or phrase of the latest information on science, contemporary life, law, sports, and much more. Over 30,000 articles enrich this highly regarded reference.

Software Toolworks World Atlas. This title is an almanac, world factbook and atlas — all in one! It’s a remarkable package that contains the most extensive collection of full-color maps you’ll find anywhere. There are also plenty of data about each country and region: rainfall, population, industry, crime and more. You can take a trip around the world in just a few minutes — great for travelers, students, educators and businesses!

The Time Table of History: Science and Innovation. Or slip in the Time Table of History: Science and Innovation. Or... " It’s a remarkable package that contains the most extensive collection of historical perspectives on political, aerospace, geographic, social, military and economic history. In addition, the disc includes 1,000 photographs, maps and tables relating to historical events.

The Family Doctor. Provides invaluable home medical information in easy to understand language from multiple sources and perspectives. In addition, Dr. Bruckheim, MD, FAAP (a nationally recognized physician and syndicated columnist) answers over 1500 frequently requested medical questions in an easy-to-use Question and Answer format.

SuperMac Tool Kit. Contains an exciting, interactive video demonstration of one of the hottest developments in the Macintosh market today — QuickTime moviemaking with the VideoSpigot real-time digital video capture card. Everything you need to run the demo — and experiment with VideoSpigot for yourself — is right on this CD-ROM.

Britannica Family Choice. Includes fifteen software titles for the whole family... Berenstain Bears, History, Geography, Designaaurus, The Body Transplant and many more! Excellent family fare...

Sherlock Holmes. The world’s greatest detective, Sherlock Holmes, along with Dr. Watson plunge headlong into their greatest cases. The entire treasury of Sir Arthur Conan Doyle’s classic tales on a single CD.

TIGER CD-ROM

NEC CDR-73

CDR 73 CD-ROM Reader .................................. $349.00

COMPLETE INTERFACE KIT

Complete Interface Kit ................................ $99.95

SpeedyCD ........................................ $99.95

A $238.90 VALUE FOR $99

TIGER REFERENCE KIT

Persona Speakers ........................................ $80.00

PhotoDisk with 1100 Images CD-ROM ............. $69.95

CIA Fact Book CD-ROM ................................ $99.95

Desert Storm CD-ROM ................................ $99.95

Toolworks Illustrated Encyclopedia CD-ROM .. $395.00

World Atlas CD-ROM ................................ $79.95

U.S. History CD-ROM ................................ $99.95

Time Table: Science & Innovation CD-ROM .... $99.95

SuperMac Tool Kit CD-ROM ....................... $99.95

Britannica Family Choice CD-ROM ............... $604.00

Sherlock Holmes CD-ROM ........................ $69.95

Family Doctor CD-ROM ............................ $149.95

TOTAL FOR REFERENCE KIT ....................... $2,887.70

TIGER SPECIAL — A $3,395.60 VALUE FOR $199.

BC18173 CDR-73 CD-ROM Reader Interchange not included .................. $349.00

BC18299 Complete Interface Kit .................. $99.00

BC18296 Tiger Reference Kit ...................... $109.00

We Ship Federal Express

MacUser October 1992 301
### Magic Hard Working Tools For Your Macintosh

**Internal, External, Removable, Optical, Tape Backup, Floptical, and Custom Configurations**

MacProducts has been continuously shipping Macintosh drives longer than any other company!

All Magic Drives include a 1 or 2 year warranty and the Magic 30-day money-back guarantee!

All Magic External Drives include case with 40 watt power supply, cables, and driver software.

---

**Magic Hard Drives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40MB Hard Drive**</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52MB Quantum LP**</td>
<td>$229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105MB Quantum LP**</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120MB Hard Drive**</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240MB Quantum LP**</td>
<td>$699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>435MB Quantum*</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magic 600MB Wren Runner*</td>
<td>$1599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magic 1.2GB Seagate*</td>
<td>$1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magic 1.5GB – 5 Year Warranty!</td>
<td>$2099</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Magic 256/128 Optical**

3.5" Optical Disk Included With All Magic Optical Drives

Magic 256MB REM Optical* | $1699
Magic 128MB Turbo Optical* | $1299
Magic 128MB REM Optical* | $1199
Magic 256/128MB 3.5" Cartridges* | $998/$59

**Magic 45R & 88R**

Magic 45R SyQuest Drive** | $449
Magic 88R SyQuest Drive** | $499
SyQuest 45 & 88 Cartridges | $69/$119

**Magic Tape**

Tape included With All Magic Tape Backup Drives

Magic 150MB Tape Backup* | $699
Magic 525MB Tape Backup* | $999
Magic 600MB Tape Backup* | $999
Magic 2.0GB DAT Backup* | $1695
Magic 5.0-8.0GB DAT Backup* | $1995
Magic 2.3GB 8mm Backup* | $2895
Magic 5.0GB 8mm Backup* | $3799

**Magic CD-ROM**

Magic Toshiba CD-ROM Drive | $549

---

**Magic FaxModems**

**Magic AFX FaxModem**

2400bps modem. 9600 send & 4800bps receive class 1, Group 2 & 3 fax, software ...............$89

**Magic FX FaxModem**

2400bps modem. 9600bps send & receive class 2 & Group 3 fax, software ...............$139

**Magic VFX FaxModem**

2400bps modem. 9600bps class 2, Group 3 fax, V.42bis & MNP5, software ...............$189

**Magic VFX V.32bis FaxModem**

14400bps modem. 14400bps class 2, Group 3 fax, V.42bis/V.32bis & MNP5, software ...............$289

**Magic Modems**

**Magic AMX Modem**

2400bps modem. 100% Hayes compatible ..........$69

**Magic VX Modem**

2400bps modem with compression to 9600bps.
Hardware V.42bis & MNP5 .......................$139

**Magic VX V.32 Modem**

9600bps modem with compression to 38400bps.
Hardware V.32/V.42bis & MNP5 .......................$199

**Magic VX V.32bis Modem**

14400bps modem with compression to 57600bps.
Hardware V.32bis/V.42bis & MNP5 .......................$259

---

**Magic PKT24/96 Pocket FaxModem**

1 ks x 2/12 x 434. 9V Battery Power Dual RJ-11 Jacks, Group 3, Class 1 $119

---

**Lease**

Lease any Macintosh System or peripheral with affordable monthly rates. Call for details.
RAILGUN 030
加速器
与内置大型显示面
Magic Performance UPGRADES FOR THE
MAC LC, 111, 11i, CLASSIC II, SCSI

RAILGUN™ 030 SYSTEM V.S. MOBIUS 030

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HARDWARE FEATURES</th>
<th>RAILGUN 030 19&quot; DISPLAY</th>
<th>MOBIUS 030 19&quot; DISPLAY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPU SUPPORT PROCESSOR</td>
<td>5E, CLASS, PLUS</td>
<td>5E, CLASSIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH FPU</td>
<td>25MHz Motorola 68030</td>
<td>25MHz Motorola 68030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIDEO PATH</td>
<td>32-bit</td>
<td>FPU NOT INCLUDED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIDEO CLOCK</td>
<td>16.25, 35, &amp; 40Mhz</td>
<td>16-bit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MONITOR RES.</td>
<td>1152 x 768</td>
<td>1024 x 768</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIRTUAL RAM</td>
<td>NOT AVAILABLE</td>
<td>ONLY MODELS DISPLAYS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAM SUPPORT</td>
<td>1MB</td>
<td>UP TO 10MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASE PRICE</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>$1099</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

RAILGUN 030 PRO*
030 Accelerators with Built-In Video Output,
68882 Math CoProcessor, PMMU, &
Panasonic 19" Two Page Display for your
Macintosh 816 Plus, or Classic
16MHz RailGun PRO & 19" ...............$899
25MHz RailGun PRO & 19" ...............$999
33MHz RailGun PRO & 19"** ............$1299
*Add $99 for Classic or Plus Version
** 33MHz version includes Virtual 3.0

RAILGUN 030
030 Accelerators for your Macintosh SE, Plus,
or Classic. Optional 68881/2 Math FPU
Magic RailGun 16MHz ......................$399
Magic RailGun 25MHz ......................$499
Magic RailGun 33MHz ......................$699
Math CoProcessor Upgrade ..................$49
RailGun SCSI Accelerator ...................$49

MAGIC ACCELERATORS
The Magic Math 030 adds System 7 Virtual
memory capabilities and built-in math coprocessor to your
Macintosh LC & Classic II.
Magic LC030 with CoProcessor ............$199
Magic Math LC CoProcessor ..................$59
Magic Math Classic II CoProcessor ........$59
Magic 11s Dual Slot Card with FPU ..........$99
Magic Cache etc./ 11i 64k ....................$169

SCSI ACCELERATOR
Magic SCSI II & Mirror Card .............$299

MAGIC MEMORY UPGRADES
Each Magic Memory Upgrade is backed by the
Magic Lifetime Guarantee. Magic SIMMs are
made of the highest quality components and
designed specifically for your hardware.

MACINTOSH RAM
1MB SIMMs ..................$26
4MB SIMMs ..................$99

MACINTOSH RAM
1MB SIMMs ..................$26
2MB SIMMs ..................$55
4MB SIMMs ..................$99
16MB SIMMs .................$499
2/4GB PowerBook ...............$119/$229/$257
4MB Classic Upgrade ..........$99
LC VRAM .....................$69
Quadra VRAM ..................$35

1MB 11 RAM $49
2MB NEC $159

PRINTING RAM
GCC PLP 11/2 1MB ..................$49
LZB60/Realtech/Quickor 8MB Kit ........$499
NEC Silentwriter 2 M90 2MB Upgrade ..$249
NBC Silentwriter Model 95 2MB ..........$159
QMS PS-4108/15 4MB Upgrade ......$239/$349
111 111 RAM Upgrade ..........$49
11 Turbo RAM Upgrades ..........Call

MAC PRODUCTS USA
Hard Working Since 1985

TEL 512-472-8881
FAX 512-472-8888
SINGAPORE 65-287-5181
MALAYSIA TEL 03-739-7350

CUSTOMER SERVICE
TECHNICAL SUPPORT
CALL 1-800-622-3475

CIRCLE 137 ON READER SERVICE CARD.
BIG, FAST DRIVES!

The MICRODISK from Micropolis...
Large Capacity, High-Performance External Drives

According to Byte magazine's extensive tests, the Microdisk is the fastest MAC drive available. With record-setting effective access times as low as 3.9 milliseconds, data transfer rates as high as 10.0 megabytes/second, and a five-year disk drive warranty, the Microdisk is the drive you need for high performance applications.

Combine this with unparalleled DirectTech customer support (our staff's been in the disk drive business since 1978) and you have the best drive for your money.

MICROPOLIS

If You Need High-Capacity, Speed and Reliability...
Call Us Today!

DIREC'TECH
800-279-5520

CIRCLE 205 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Changing your mailing address?

It's a simple procedure to ensure that your next issue of MacUser will catch up with you as soon as you move.
Please send your NEW address PLUS your current mailing label to:

MacUser
P.O. Box 56986
Boulder, Colorado
80322-6986
Please allow up to 60 days for change of address to take place.
This is where teachers buy their technology. Shouldn't you?

SAVINGS UP TO 60% ON SOFTWARE, HARDWARE, MULTIMEDIA AND MORE!!

Whether you are an educator or a parent, Educational Resources offers a single source solution for all your computing needs. Call today for our Full Line Catalog, Macintosh Catalog and our new Multimedia Catalog. Whatever your needs, we have the solution!

NEW! $29.25
(Retail $59.95)
School Version $41.25
Lab Pack (5) $119.25

NEW! $34.25
(Retail $59.95)
Destiny for the Stars: Year 2000
Lab Pack (5) $104.25

NEW! $47.25
(Retail $69.00)
MacPalette II Image Writer
AppleTalk Network Version $294.25

NEW! $39.25
(School Version $64.25)
Lab Pack $119.25

NEW! $26.25
(Retail $39.95)
QuickTime compatible!
Requires Kid Pix $32.25

NEW! $94.25
(Retail $129.95)
The Writing Center
Home Version $84.25
Lab Pack $239.25
Network Edition $790.25
Site License $1299.25

NEW! $44.25
(Retail $59.95)
Kids READ!
English/Spanish CD-ROM

EXTRAS
- VideoSpigot LC $419.95
- VideoSpigot NuBus $499.95
- MKE-2400A External Modem $89.00
- Texas Instruments Microlaser Plus PS/17 $1245.95
- 60mb External Hard Drive $399.95
- In Focus 1600LC Color PC Viewer $1795.00
- Logitech Scanner 600GS $849.95

CD-ROM
- NEC CD-R 3.6M CD-ROM Drive $455.95
- NEC CD-R 7.4M CD-ROM Drive $699.95
- Just Grandma & Me $34.95
- A Silly Noisy House $45.95
- Disc 10-Pak Library $424.95
- Grolier Electronic Encyclopedia $239.95

800-624-2926
USA/Canada

708-888-8300
In Illinois

Call today for your free Educational Macintosh catalog.

Educational Resources • FAX 708-888-8499
1550 Executive Drive, Elgin, IL 60123

- Checks & School P.O.'s welcome • $25 min. on charge cards • Free shipping over $300 in U.S. • Under $300 add 5% shipping with $4 min. • Canada under $200 add 10% with $5 min. / over $200, add 8% - also add 7% GST • Prices effective through October 31, 1992

CIRCLE 112 ON READER SERVICE CARD.
USA FLEX

...for great MAC peripherals!

USA* FLEX...

NEC MultiSync® Monitors

3FGx™ 15" Monitor
- $639
- 1024 x 768 Non-interlaced @ 60 Hz
- .28mm Trio dot pitch and tilt/swivel base
- 65 MHz max. video bandwidth
- Mac® II, Quadra compatible (w/ cable adapter)

PART NUMBER D1-NEC3FGX LIST PRICE $799

4FG™ 15" Monitor
- $749
- 1024 x 768 Non-interlaced @ 60 Hz
- .28mm Trio dot pitch and tilt/swivel base
- 75 MHz max. video bandwidth
- Mac® II, Quadra compatible (w/ cable adapter)

PART NUMBER D1-NEC4FG LIST PRICE $849

5FG™ 17" Monitor
- $1349
- FREE 17" MONITOR LENS!
- 1280 x 1024 Non-interlaced @ 60 Hz
- .28mm Trio dot pitch and tilt/swivel base
- 135 MHz max. video bandwidth
- Mac® II, Quadra compatible (w/ cable adapter)

PART NUMBER D1-NEC5FG LIST PRICE $1699

NEC MacFG™ BX/24X Color Display Interface Card

Combine the MacFG BX or 24X with a MultiSync® FG monitor for the ultimate graphics subsystem for your Macintosh computer.

- Multiple display modes customize desktop size for different applications
- Switch display modes on the fly without restarting
- On-board QuickDraw acceleration
- Compatible with Mac® II family and Quadra series

MacFG BX
- $799

PART NUMBER FGBX LIST PRICE $999

MacFG 24X
- $1599

PART NUMBER FG24X LIST PRICE $1899

SPECIAL BUNDLING PRICING:
- 4FG + 24X...$2,299
- 5FG + 24X...$3,199
- 6FG + 24X...$4,299

Hayes Stand-alone Modems for MAC

OPTIMA 96
- $99
- V.32/9600 bps & V.42bis and MNP 5, throughput to 38,4000 bps, plus 2400, 1200, and 300 bps. • Free SmartcomTM for the Mac software and Mac-to-modem cable.

PART NUMBER 125412 LIST PRICE $440

OPTIMA 24
- $149
- V.42/V.42bis and MNP 5 error-control and data compression • 9600 bps throughput • Mac-to-modem cable • Supports 2400, 1200, and 300 bps

PART NUMBER 125413 LIST PRICE $219

ULTRA™ MAC™
- $639
- V.32/9600 bps & V.42bis, V.22, X.25 Dial (X.25 PAD) • MNP 2-5 • FREE Smartcom™ for the Mac software and Mac-to-modem cable.

PART NUMBER 125468 LIST PRICE $949

NEC SilentWriter® Model 95
- $1399
- FREE TONER CARTRIDGE!

- 6 PPM PostScript® Level 2 and PCL 5
- AppleTalk/Parallel/Serial
- Automatic Emulation Switching
- 250 Sheets and built-in 15 envelope feeder

PART NUMBER 41-CMPS/40 LIST PRICE $1749

NEC Colormate PS Model 40
- $2499
- Adobe PostScript® interpreter
- 300 DPI
- AppleTalk interface standard

PART NUMBER 41-CMPS/40 LIST PRICE $3499

NEC Intersect™ CD/ROM CDR-37
- $394
- Fast 450 millisecond average access time
- 150 KB/second data transfer rate
- 64 KB cache memory
- Optional battery pack for portable operation
- 2 year manufacturers warranty

PART NUMBER D1-CDR37/40 LIST PRICE $485

NEC Intersect™ CD/ROM CDR-74
- $579
- Fastest CD-ROM reader available with MultiSpin technology for fast data transfer
- 280 milliseconds average data access time
- 300 KB/second data transfer rate
- 64 KB cache memory
- Standard dust brush cleans laser read head for added dust protection

PART NUMBER D1-CDR74/40 MAC LIST PRICE $712

Circle 245 on Reader Service Card.
1. For how many micro-computers do you buy products? (check one)
   □ 01) 1-4  □ 02) 5-9  □ 03) 10+

2. Your primary job function is (check one)
   □ 01) Administrator  □ 02) Engineering/PRO
   □ 03) General Management  □ 04) Finance/Accounting
   □ 05) MIS/DDP Communications  □ 06) Marketing/Sales
   □ 07) Systems Programming  □ 08) Computer/AVR

3. For which of the following products are you involved in selecting brands/models to be bought by your company or organization? (check all that apply)
   □ 01) Monitors/Destop Monitors  □ 02) Notebooks
   □ 03) Printers/Plotters  □ 04) Monitors/Displays
   □ 05) Modems  □ 06) Storage
   □ 07) Add-in Boards  □ 08) Networking

4. Which of the following products have you bought in the last 6 months? (check all that apply)
   SOFTWARE  □ 01) Accounting  □ 02) Spreadsheet
   □ 03) Project Managers  □ 04) Word Processors
   □ 05) Database Managers  □ 06) Graphics
   □ 07) Integrated Software  □ 08) Communications
   □ 09) Utilities

5. If so, what function does your server in the buying process? (check all that apply)
   □ 01) Initiation/Ontenance Food  □ 02) Selection of Brand and Model
   □ 03) Selection of Source  □ 04) Authorization
   □ 05) Other

6. Over the next 12 months, how much will your organization spend on computer products or services? (check one)
   □ 01) Over $5 million  □ 02) $1-$4.999
   □ 03) $5.000 - $99.999  □ 04) $100.000 - $499.999
   □ 05) $500.000 - $999.999  □ 06) $1000.000 - $4999.999
   □ 07) Under $10,000

Please Print Clearly

Name ________________________________
Title ________________________________
Company Name _______________________
Address ____________________________________________
City __________________ State __ Zip ___________

□ Please send me a one-year (12 issues) subscription to MacUser for $19.97. Offer valid in U.S. only.

MacUser
P.O. BOX 1688
RIVERTON, NJ 08077-9688
It's Two Displays for the Price of One!

E-MACHINES
Display Systems

- 16" Color Display
- Sony Trinitron
- Four Resolutions
- 640 x 480 • 832 x 624
- 1024 x 768 • 1152 x 870
- Compatible with Mac IIx, IIci & Quadra built-in video

Color Displays

- E-Machines ColorPage T16 II
- 16" Color Display
- Sony Trinitron
- Four Resolutions
- 640 x 480 • 832 x 624
- 1024 x 768 • 1152 x 870

New Color Cards

- E-Machines Interface cards work with virtually any display from 12" to 21"
- Apple
- Radius
- RasterOps
- Sony
- & More

And E-Machines Cards gives you more performance and a lower price. CALL US!

Available features include:
- 8 or 24-bit color
- Acceleration
- Built-in Ethernet Connectivity
- Pan & Zoom
- Virtual Screens
- Video Output Capabilities

Noelbody sells more E-Machines than Express Direct. So nobody can give you better advice, better support or a better price.

Mac Systems

- Express Advantage
  - Low Price & Fast Delivery
  - Toll-Free Technical Support
  - Prompt Customer Service
  - Expert Advice & More

Mac IIx Color System
- $2,995

Mac IIci Color System
- $4,245

Color Displays

- E-Machines ColorPage E16
  - 16" Multi-Resolution Color Display
  - 640 x 480 • 832 x 624 • 1024 x 766

Call

Almost Worldwide Retailer

Nobody sells more E-Machines than Express Direct. So nobody can give you better advice, better support or a better price.

1801 W. Larchmont Ave.
Chicago, IL 60613 USA
312.549.0030

Express Direct
"The Mac Systems Company"
Hi-Resolution, Hi-Speed Solutions!

NewGen Turbo PS/300p Laser Printer
- Canon engine
- 300 dpi • 35 Fonts
- 16 MHz RISC PostScript processing
- 3MB RAM, upgradeable to 16MB RAM
- PC-Mac autoswitching

$1,295

Compare NewGen against anybody's printer

400 dpi NewGen Turbo PS/400p
- Image Enhancement Technology • 35 fonts
- 16 MHz RISC PostScript processing
- 4MB RAM, expandable to 16MB RAM
- PC-Mac autoswitching • Canon engine

See the High Resolution difference!

$3,995

600 dpi NewGen Turbo PS/660
- Image Enhancement Technology level II
- 25 MHz RISC PostScript processing
- SCSI port • Ethernet expandable 35 fonts
- 6MB RAM, expandable to 16MB RAM
- PC-Mac autoswitching • Canon engine

800 dpi NewGen Turbo PS/880
- Image Enhancement Technology level II
- 25 MHz RISC PostScript processing
- SCSI port & Ethernet port • 35 fonts
- 12MB RAM, expandable to 32MB RAM
- PC-Mac autoswitching • Canon engine

Easy Payment Options & Leasing Terms
- We accept money orders, cashier checks and Visa/MasterCard with no surcharge and your card will not be charged until product ships. Purchase orders also accepted for those who qualify. Leasing terms available on most products.

Express Direct
1-800-535-3252

Authorized Direct NewGen Reseller

We carry the full line of PLI Storage Devices.

Authorized Direct PLI Reseller

PLI Infinity 44 Removable
comes with cartridge
PLI Infinity 88 Removable $699

PLI Infinity Optical 3.5"
1.28MB on one 3.5" cartridge.
90-Year Warranty on cartridge!

PLI Infinity Floptical 21MB
21 megabytes on just one 3.5" floppy.

PLI Quick SCSI $349
Least expensive & fastest Nullbus card.

Prices subject to change without notice. All returned orders will be subject to a minimum 15% restocking fee plus return shipping. Call for RMA before returning. All warranties on Macintosh or Apple brand products sold by Express Direct will be honored by Express Direct or its authorized agents only. All other manufacturer's warranties still apply.
A Pivot So Affordable It’ll Make Your Head Spin!

radius
Video Solutions

Radius Color Pivot/LE
- Portrait and Landscape orientations for both word-processing & spreadsheets
- For Quadra, II series, LC & SE/30
- 15" Color Display
- 832 x 624 • 78 dpi
- 8-Bit, 256 Colors

NEW Interfaces

Now Output 24-bit Video Directly to Your VCR

Radius VideoVision
$2,095
For a Limited Time FREE Diva VideoShop & MacroMedia Action $1100 VALUE

- 24-bit Interface Card & External Connector with Video In & Video Out Capabilities
- 24-bit Convolution Motion allows for flicker free output • Real time video Window Resizing
- On-board International Standards Conversion • H-bus Architecture & More!

$599 With purchase of Color Card

VideoVision

UMAX®
Color Scanners

UMax UC630 Color Scanner
600 dpi • 24-bit • Recognizes 16.8 million colors • Supports black/white & gray scale • Includes Photoshop

$1,245

UMax 1200S Color Scanner
1200 dpi • One Pass design • 30-bits
- Recognizes 1 billion colors • Supports black/white & gray scale • Includes Photoshop

$3,295

Call

Authorized Direct Radius Reseller

Authorized Direct UMAX Reseller

800-535-3252

Circle 128 on reader service card.
Quantum

All MacLand Drives are pre-tested, pre-formatted, and come complete with our own installation and reference manual, DiskMaster Plus™ formatting and utility software, cables and two-year warranty. Internal hard drives also include bracket kits to fit your particular Mac.

 INTERNAL | EXTERNAL
---|---
52MB | $239
105MB | $349
120MB | $419
240MB | $699
425MB | $999
52MB | $299
105MB | $399
120MB | $459
240MB | $779
425MB | $1,099

**FWB**
MacLand carries the full line of FWB quality hard disk drives. Please call for our latest pricing.

SyQuest

All MacLand Removable Hard Drives come with our own installation and reference manual, DiskMaster Plus™ formatting utility software, cables, and a one-year warranty. Cartridge not included.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>44MB</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88MB</td>
<td>$449</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Cartridges:
- 10 Pak-ea. $62
- 5 Pak-ea. $63
- Singles $84


**Testing, Testing 1-2-3...**
That's right, when you purchase a MacLand hard disk drive or removable hard disk drive, you can be assured that your drive has passed our rigorous 10 point quality testing program. We have one of the lowest failure rates in the industry. If, in the unlikely event you do encounter a problem, we take care of you with our 24 hour Rapid Repair program, because we know how important it is for you to keep your system running. Nobody does it quicker or better than MacLand.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MEMORY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1MB 80ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2MB 80ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4MB 80ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC/VC II VRAM upgrade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra VRAM upgrade</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Please call for other upgrades**

---

**RISK-FREE BUYING FROM MACLAND!**
Don't Take Chances On Your Hardware Purchases.
Here's Why Buying From MacLand Makes So Much Sense...

- MacLand is a NASDAQ Publicly Traded Company With Over $3 Million In Assets.
- MacLand Has Been Distributing MacLand Peripheral Products For Over Five Years.
- We Offer Toll-Free Ordering And Technical Support.
- 3-Minute Order Processing... If You're In A Hurry, We Can Take Your Order In An Instant With Our Macintosh Networked Computer System. If You're Not, We Will Take All Of The Time You Need To Make Your Purchase.

---

To Order Call 1-800-333-3353
MacLand, Inc. 4685 S. Ash Ave., Tempe, AZ 85282 (602) 820-5802
24 Hr. Fax: (602) 345-2217
14" Color Monitor Specials!

Relisys RE-1422
$399
One-Year Warranty

Orion MacScan Ultra
$349
One-Year Warranty

Magnavox
$429
Two-Year Warranty

MacLand
$399
Two-Year Warranty

Color Video Card Specials...

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Micron</th>
<th>Lapis</th>
<th>RasterOps</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Xceed 8 bit II or SE/30</td>
<td>ColorServer PDS SE/30 14&quot;</td>
<td>ColorBoard 264 SE/30 .......... $399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xceed 24 bit II or SE/30</td>
<td>ColorServer PDS SE/30 17&quot;</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ColorServer PDS II 17&quot;</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ColorServer PDS SE/30 14" .......... $279
ColorServer PDS SE/30 17" .......... $399

ColorServer PDS II 17" .......... $399

Microtek 600zs Scanner
$1,289

MacAcademy
Video Training Tapes
$39

Unbelievable Quality...Unbeatable Price

Qume CrystalPrint Express
The Qume CrystalPrint Express is a lightning-fast laser printer with the muscle to handle the most demanding printing jobs.

"For impressive speed at an affordable price, nothing beats the CrystalPrint Express"
MacUser Magazine

The Express is backed by a full one-year manufacturer's warranty and MacLand's exclusive 30 day money back guarantee.

- Fast 12 Pages Per Minute
- Legal, Letter, Envelopes and Transparencies
- 3 Megabytes of Ram
- Dual Paper Trays
- 600 x 300 DPI
- 39 Resident Fonts

Only .....
$1,999

C.O.D.'s payable with Cashier's Check or Money Order.
All shipments made by Airborne Express standard Air which is 2-3 day service. Call for shipping costs. Products purchased in error are subject to 20% restocking fee. All prices subject to change without notice. All products subject to availability.

ATTENTION: Business, Government, Educational Inst., Military
- Fax us your P.O. for same day shipment, 10% discount on approved accounts, All shipments for FOB origin, P.O.'s not accepted on approved accounts.
- Prices do not include freight, Favorable terms offered to established accounts. LEASING option available. Call for details and pricing.

To Order Call 1-800-333-3353
MacLand, Inc. 4685 S. Ash Ave., Tempe, AZ 85228 (602) 820-5802
24 Hr. Fax: (602) 345-2217
CIRCLE 150 ON READER SERVICE CARD.
THE MAC SOLUTIONS HOUSE
1 (800) 7-ADVANCE
1 (800) 723-8262

SERVICE
- Member of the Better Business Bureau
- Time-Free Ordering & Technical Support
- Express Delivery Available anywhere in the world
- Once you place your order, your system will be configured to "YOUR" needs, then burned to and tested before shipping
- Education, Government & Technical P.D.'s Accepted

SUPPORT
- All Products backed by a 30 Day satisfaction money-back guarantee (see details at bottom)
- TWO YEAR Service Plan Available. 72 Hour Express Repair
- Try with Confidence, an ACC is a strong, rapidly growing company with both Mac & PC experience

LEASING
WE ARE THE MAC LEASING EXPERTS, FOR
PERSONAL OR BUSINESS LEASES, CALL US FIRST!
THREE GREAT REASONS TO LEASE FROM ABC:
1. LEASING IS TAX DEDUCTIBLE
2. LEASING PROTECTS FROM OBSOLESCENCE
3. 24-HOUR APPROVALS IN MOST CASES

Monitors
E-MACHINES
T16 ii
$1790 or $166
24-Bit Acat. Card w/New Multi Resolution Trinitron 11" Color Monitor
(Rated Best 16" monitors in MacWorld)

RADIUS PRECISION COLOR DISPLAY/20
19" Mac Monitor Best Rated in MacWorld. Exceptional Image Quality!
SEIKO 16" COLOR MONITOR & 24-BIT CARD
$1760/65

SUPERMAC DUAL RES 11" TRINITRON MONITOR
$2495/93

Software
ADOBE ILLUSTRATOR
$367

ADOBE PAGEMAKER
$499

CLARIS WORKS
$199

QUARK XPRESS 3.1
$545

Printers
NEWGEN PS 400P
400 DPI Laser Printer
$1695/163 m*

NEWGEN PS 880P
800 DPI Laser Printer
$1695/145 m*

APPLE SYSTYPRENT INKJET PRINTER
$350

SEIKO PERSONAL COLORPOINT PS
$369

HP COLOR DESKWRITER C
$399

SEIKOISHA MAC PRINTER
ImageWriter II Compatible
$195

Apple Systems
APPLE MACQUADRA 700 SUPERSTATION
Mac Quadra 700 w/24MB RAM, Quantum 44MB Hard Drive, E-Machines T16 11" Trinitron Color Monitor & 24-Bit Color Video, Apple Ext. Keyboard & ABC's EXPRESS 2-YEAR WARRANTY!
$1297 on lease

APPLE MAC 61 STATION
Mac IIs w/24MB RAM Quantum 24MB Hard Drive, E-Machines T16 11" Trinitron Color Monitor & Extended Keyboard & ABC's EXPRESS 2-YEAR WARRANTY!
$297 on lease

APPLE MAC II COMPLETE STARTER SYSTEM
Mac IIc w/24MB RAM, 40MB Hard Drive, AppleBus 14" Color Monitor, Apple II, 8MB Memory, Apple IIc Workstation w/Apple IIc Utilities, Apple IIc Diskettes & XDOS
$2895/108 mb on lease

Mac PowerBook 140
$1995/174 mb on lease

Mac PowerBook 170
$1700/155 mb on lease

Blow-Out of the Month
ADOBE PHOTOSHOP 1.2
$397

TARGUS UNIVERSAL POWER CASE
$49

Great Value Case for Any PowerBook & Portable Printer & Accessories

C.O.D. ORDERS: ADD $3.00 on Federal Express. Money Orders & Checks are accepted, no company or personal checks please. Shipping Price Call for Shipping methods and rates. California residents only add 8.35% for sales tax.
Mail Orders: Please send money orders or cashier's check for faster service. Allow 10 days for personal check delivery. If ordering by credit card, include expiration date & billing address.
Return Policy: Call Customer Service at (310) 265-1472 to obtain a Return Authorization. All products must be returned in resalable condition and packaging and must be sent back within 30 days of purchase date. 15% Restocking fee on opened and used printer. Conditions: Prices are subject to changes without notice. All items subject to availability. We reserve the right to refuse to sell to anyone.

Product of the Month
APPLE POWERBOOK DREAM DEAL...
$595/213 mb on lease
Mac PowerBook 170/80 mb w/Int. Serv./Kevlox Fax, Modem, 8-bit Color Adapter, Apple IIc 11" Trinitron Color Monitor & Targus Case

Product of the Month
SOFTWARE TOOLSWORKS MIRACLE...
339
Revolutionary Interactive Keyboard and Amazing Mac Software that teaches you how to play the piano, modifying lessons to fit individual's needs

0% Down Leasing!
THIS MONTH ONLY: FREE 2ND YEAR WARRANTY ON ALL MACS!
APPLE Mac Classic II 4/40
$1295/49 mb on lease

APPLE Mac Classic II 4/80
$1470/55 mb on lease

APPLE Mac LC II 4/40
$1495/59 mb on lease

APPLE Mac LC II 6/40
$1460/61 mb on lease

APPLE Mac LC II 9/40
$1520/67 mb on lease

APPLE Mac LC II 5/165
$2055/76 mb on lease

APPLE Mac LC II 5/170
$2125/70 mb on lease

APPLE Mac LC II 5/175
$2355/86 mb on lease

APPLE Mac Quadra 700 8/120
$4555/133 mb on lease

APPLE Mac Quadra 700 8/125
$4995/154 mb on lease

Peripherals
TAMARACK
$1555

ARTISAN SCAN 8000c
(800 x 800 DPI)

24-BIT COLOR SCANNER
$1279

24-BIT COLOR SCANNER
INCLUDES ADOBE PHOTOSHOP 2.0 I
$99

ULMAK UC-630
$129

UMAX UC-630
$149

24-BIT COLOR SCANNER
INCLUDES ADOBE PHOTOSHOP 2.01 & WINDORS OCA SOFTWARE

DAYSTAR UNIVERSAL POWERCAPACIT 4000 ACCELERATOR...
$965

Turan Color Your Mac to 4000mHz (Requires adapter on same Macs)
MICROTRON 6000 24-BIT COLOR SCANNER...
$1295/49 mb

PLI 44MB SYQUEST REMOVABLE DRIVE...
$795

High Quality 44MB Industry Standard Removable Cartridge Drive
SUPERMAC VIDEO SPOTLIGHT...
$495

Capture QuickTime Movies from your Mac!

PROMETHEUS HOME OFFICE...
$355

2400 BPS Modem, 9600 BPS Fax & VoiceMail

PROMETHEUS ULTIMA HOME OFFICE...
$418

The Ultimate: 14,000 BPS Modem, 9600 BPS Fax & VoiceMail

* Please Call for Details

For International Sales Call: (310) 265-1472
(800) 723-8262
(800) 726-2627/66-222/422
(800) 726-7770
2310 Metro Ave. #3, Torrance, CA 90505

Circle 176 on reader service card.
The Price/Performance Leader!

MacUser Magazine's July 3.5" Optical Drive Review

Introducing the newest in removable optical technology - The DGR 128 Turbo. This 3.5" 128MB optical drive boasts over a 50% increase in performance over current optical standards. The payback in real-world use is incredible. This portable 3.5" drive has an average access time of 34ms with a rotational speed of 3,600 rpm. These features translate into very fast data transfer rates - up to 768Kb per second! The 128 Turbo™ is built for the future, conforming to both ANSI and ISO standards, ensuring upward compatibility. DGR Price. DGR Performance. DGR Reliability. The DGR Technologies 128 Turbo Optical Drive.

Order Direct 800-235-9748

To Order Call TOLL FREE Monday-Friday 8am to 7pm CST
1219 West Sixth, Suite 205 • Austin, Texas 78703 • 512/476-6585 • Fax 512/476-6399
We accept MC, Visa, Discover, Pre-Paid, COD, & Wire Transfer Orders.

CIRCLE 242 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

© DGR Technologies Inc. All brands and product names are trademarks of their respective holders.
Quantum

- **TWO Year Warranty**
- **535mb LXT-535 3.5" LowProfile 12ms 510mb** $1219 $1279
- **330mb L.XT-340 3.5" Half Height 15ms 324mb** $969 $1029
- **207mb l.XT-213 3.5" Half Height 15ms 202mb** $595 $655
- **120mb LXT-120 3.5" Low Profile 10ms 116mb** $409 $469
- **240mb PROS240 3.5" Low Profile 10ms 234mb** $649 $709
- **425mb PROC25 3.5" Half Height 8ms 400mb** $899 $959

**Quantum Drives feature:**
- Industry standard half-height 2.5" form factor • 20 ms average seek time
- Fully embedded SCSI controller • MTBF of 60,000 hours • SyQuest Drives include a TWO YEAR Warranty, one cartridge & necessary cables, SCSI Director** v.2.4 Formatting Utility * Includes (1) 44mb & (1) 88mb cartridge • SyQuest Cartridges carry a ONE YEAR Warranty

SyQuest Drives feature:
- Industry standard half-height 2.5" form factor • 20 ms average seek time
- Fully embedded SCSI controller • MTBF of 60,000 hours • SyQuest Drives include a TWO YEAR Warranty, one cartridge & necessary cables, SCSI Director** v.2.4 Formatting Utility * Includes (1) 44mb & (1) 88mb cartridge • SyQuest Cartridges carry a ONE YEAR Warranty

Maxtor

- **120mb \#20XT 3.5" Low Profile 15ms 121mb** $349 $409
- **207mb LXT-213 3.5" Half Height 15ms 202mb** $595 $655
- **330mb LXT-340 3.5" Half Height 15ms 324mb** $969 $1029
- **535mb LXT-535 3.5" Low Profile 12ms 510mb** $1219 $1279
- **645mb XT-6760S 5.25" Full Height 16.5ms 639mb** $1349 $1449
- **1.2GIG PO-12S 5.25" Full Height 13ms 997mb** $1799 $1899
- **1.7GIG PO-17S 5.25" Full Height 13ms 1433mb** $2299 $2399

Maxtor 3.5" Disk Drives include a ONE Year Warranty. Maxtor 5.25" Disk Drives include a TWO Year Warranty. * Internal Full Height Drives fit the Mac II, IX, IIX, and Quadra 900 only.

Tape Backup Systems

- **155mb Teac MT2STN50 Analog** CT600D 5-7MB/sec $489
- **600mb Teac MT2STF50 Analog** CT600F 7-10MB/sec $699
- **2.0GIG WangDAT 1300XL DAT, DDS 4mm 10-15 MB/sec $1329
- **3.5GIG WangDAT 3200 DAT, DDS-DC 4mm 10-15 MB/sec $1549
- **2.0GIG HP 39470A DAT, DDS 4mm 10-15 MB/sec $1389
- **3.5GIG HP 39480A DAT, DDS-DC 4mm 10-15 MB/sec** $1819
- **2.2GIG Exabyte EXB-8200 Digital/Helical 8mm 6-10 MB/sec $1949
- **5.0GIG Exabyte EXB-8600 Digital/Helical 6-8 MB/sec** $3229

Includes RetroSpect v.1.3c Backup Software & One Tape and ONE Year Warranty

Fujitsu

- **330mb M2262SA 3.5" Half Height 9ms 314mb** $1219 $1279
- **425mb M2263SA 3.5" Half Height 9ms 324mb** $1299 $1359
- **520mb M2264SA 3.5" Half Height 9ms 496mb** $1729 $1779
- **645mb M2265 5.25" Full Height 16ms 640mb** $2299 $2399
- **1.2GIG M2266 5.25" Full Height 14.5ms 1029mb** $1899 $1999
- **2.0GIG M2268 5.25" Full Height 11ms 1665mb** $2899 $2999

Seagate

- **248mb ST283 3.5" Low Profile 12ms 239mb** $659 $719
- **420mb ST1400N 3.5" Half Height 14ms 400mb** $1009 $1069
- **525mb ST1581N 3.5" Half Height 14ms 500mb** $1199 $1259
- **1.2GIG ST12200H 5.25" Half Height 10.5ms 1000mb** $2119 $2179
- **320mb ST4356N 5.25" Full Height W-R 10.7ms 315mb** $1249 $1349
- **645mb ST4766N 5.25" Full Height W-I 15.5ms 632mb** $1285 $1385
- **645mb ST4767N 5.25" Full Height W-I 11.9ms 634mb** $1549 $1649
- **1.2GIG ST42100N 5.25" Full Height W-I 7.1ms 200mb** $1729 $1829
- **1.6GIG ST41600N 5.25" Full Height W-I 5.2ms 250mb** $2169 $2269
- **1.6GIG ST41651N 5.25" Full Height E-I 5.2ms 250mb** $2429 $2529
- **2.1GIG ST42100N 5.25" Full Height W-I 7.1ms 200mb** $2949 $3049
- **2.4GIG ST42400N 5.25" Full Height E-I 7.1ms 200mb** $3649 $3749

Seagate Drives include a ONE Year Warranty. * Internal Full Height Drives fit the Mac II, IX, IIX, and Quadra 900 only.

CMO Series ... The OPTICAL Choice

**Model**
- CMO-OC3000 Teac 128mb 3.5" Half Height 45ms $1195
- CMO-LP3000 Panasonic 128mb 3.5" Half Height 45ms $1185
- CMO-3100E Ricoh 128mb 3.5" Half Height 45ms $1249
- CMO-3500 Ricoh 594/652mb 5.25" Full Height 28ms $2695
- CMO-G5000E2 Ricoh 594/652mb 5.25" Full Height 66.7ms $2149
- 128mb Cartridge
  - 3.5" Single Sided $99

All Maxtor Opticals include ONE year cartridge and ONE Year Warranty.
NEC

Silentwriter 95
$1398

MultiSync Monitors
- MultiSync 3FGx $639
- MultiSync 4FG $759
- MultiSync 5FG $1359
- MultiSync 6FG $2475
- Mac FG 8X Interface Card $719
- Mac FG 24X Interface Card $1519

NEC CD-ROMs
- CDR-74 Gallery $695
- CDR-37 Gallery $529
- CDR-74 with Mac Interface $669
- CDR-37 with Mac Interface $389

Adobe PostScript Level 2
- MultiSync 6FG $2475

300 cpi • 6 ppm • 35 fonts
2MB RAM, up to 5MB
AppleTalk, Serial, Parallel
Auto. Interface Monitoring

Mac FG BX Interface Card $719
Mac FG 24X Interface Card $1519

NECCD-ROMs
- CDR-74 Gallery $695
- CDR-37 Gallery $529
- CDR-74 with Mac Interface $669
- CDR-37 with Mac Interface $389

Color Display Adapters
- RasterOps 24XLi $1939
- RasterOps PaintBoard 24 $1549
- RasterOps PaintBoard Li $835
- RasterOps 24SX $619
- RasterOps 8XL $929
- RasterOps 8XL $465
- ColorBoard 264/SEREO $699
- ColorBoard 264/SEREO $449

Multimedia
- MediaTime $1549
- RasterOps 24STV $779
- RasterOps 24MTXT $1699
- RasterOps VideoTime $1165
- RasterOps Video Expander II $465

Monitors
- 20" Trinitron (2075M) $2715
- 20" Color Hitachi (2085H) $1939
- CisarVue/SD 21 (with Cable) $1389
- 21" Mono/Grey Scale $999
- 16" Color Monitor $1165

ClubMac is your #1 source for RasterOps.
We carry the entire line of video and multimedia products.
Compare our prices!

Memory
- PowerBook 140/170 $117
- Quadra 950 $165
- 2MB Memory Module $35
- 4MB Memory Module $35
- 6MB Memory Module $259
- Mac Iix $35
- Macintosh Memory
  - 1mb X 8 - 80ns $39
  - 1mb X 8 - 80ns $31
  - 2mb X 8 - 80ns $64
  - 4mb X 8 - 80ns $90
  - 16mb X 8 - 80ns $479

Info, Sales, Int'l (714)768-8130
Tech (714)768-1490 Fax (714)768-9354

ClubMac
1-800-854-6227
8 Music • Irvine, CA 92718

Circle 46 on Reader Service Card
**NEW DISCOUNT PRICES**

Why Buy a **POWERDrive** from 

**HARD DRIVES** International 

Storage Experts Since 1987

**Good Reason #1**
More Megabytes for Your Buck
HDI ships thousands of storage products every month. Our volume buying results in big discounts for you!

**Good Reason #2**
Mac Toll-Free Hot Line
Have a question about set-up and operation of your new POWERDrive? We have the answer - seven days a week!

**Good Reason #3**
Choices
Plenty of brand name hard drives, CD-ROM, tape back-up, removable and memory to choose from.

**Good Reason #4**
Solid Quality
- Pre-tested / pre-formatted
- Low-heat steel cases
- 50-pin daisy chain connector
- Everything you need to get up and running fast!

**Good Reason #5**
Satisfaction Guaranteed
Each product includes a 30-Day "Worry-Free" Guarantee PLUS a 1 Year Replacement Policy.

---

### POWERDrive Information

- **POWERDrive** includes:
  - Ontrack Disk Manager
  - Cable and Installation Guide

---

### Product Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MB's</th>
<th>Mechanism</th>
<th>moAccess</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
<th>MB's</th>
<th>Mechanism</th>
<th>moAccess</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>SyQuest</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>$219</td>
<td>$249</td>
<td>320</td>
<td>Micropolis</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>$1199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>Quantum</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>$229</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>330</td>
<td>Fujitsu</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>$1049</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>Maxtor</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>$279</td>
<td>$339</td>
<td>425</td>
<td>Fujitsu</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>$1119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105</td>
<td>Quantum</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>$339</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td>520</td>
<td>Fujitsu</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>$1199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130</td>
<td>Maxtor</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>$349</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td>660</td>
<td>Micropolis</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>$1549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210</td>
<td>Maxtor</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>$599</td>
<td>$679</td>
<td>1050</td>
<td>Micropolis</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>$1979</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210</td>
<td>Quantum</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>$629</td>
<td>$689</td>
<td>1050</td>
<td>Seagate</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>$2149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>320</td>
<td>Maxtor</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>$1049</td>
<td>1346</td>
<td>Micropolis</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>$2249</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Manufacturer 2 Year Warranty. All POWERDrive Kits include: Ontrack Disk Manager, cable and installation guide.

**REMOVABLE**

- SyQuest 44MB 25ms w/44MB cartridge $449
- Extra Cartridge $19
- SyQuest 88MB 20ms w/88MB cartridge $599
- Extra Cartridge $113

**CD-ROM**

- Chion: External 330ms $577
- NEC: External 330ms $679
- Includes tape & back-up software

**TAPE BACK-UP**

- DAT 20GIG 4mm w/Reloapac 1995 $1495 ($299 includes 1 cartridge & cables
- Sankyo 250MB External $549 Includes tape & back-up software
- Extra Tape $49

**MEMORY**

- 1MB (4x8 30ns) $39
- 4MB (4x8 80ns) $159

**HARD DRIVES International**

800-755-9632

HDI ships thousands of storage products every month. Our volume buying results in big discounts for you!
**The CallSoft Value:**

- **Same Day Shipping**
- **Knowledgeable Staff**
- **No Extra Surcharge on Visa, M/C**
- **Corporate P.O., A.P.O., F.P.O., and International Orders Welcome**

**Software and Peripherals at Best Prices and Full Service**

**INTERNATIONAL CALLERS USE**

**1-908-805-0995**

(Mon-Fri 8:00AM - 8:00PM EST)

**OVER 10 DISTRIBUTION CENTERS NATIONWIDE**

Reduction of defective items. There is a 10 day return policy on any non-defective, unused goods returned. Software/hardware prices may change without notice. Ground shipments free, $5.95 1-299, $15.95 300+. $4.50 for COD. Lost or damaged may apply!

### Lotus 1-2-3 for Mac

- **Macintosh**, delivering powerful, graphic, easy-to-use spreadsheet features you won't find anywhere else. **Edit, data or formulas right in a cell. Or rearrange graph elements in seconds by clicking and dragging them.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lotus 1-2-3 Mac Pro</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Professional</strong></td>
<td><strong>$319</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Student/Teacher</strong></td>
<td><strong>$119</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Snoop** - Desktop Diagnosis is now possible with Snoop, the revolutionary suites of Mac diagnostic and testing tools. Snoop comprehensively tests all hardware and quickly identifies problems.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Snoop Pro</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Professional</strong></td>
<td><strong>$329</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Student/Teacher</strong></td>
<td><strong>$289</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CallSoft Features:

- **AccuText 3.0**
  - Now with Interactive Varietal Xerox Imaging Systems AccuText 3.0
  - Character Recognition (ICR) software to convert scanned documents to Mac applications.
  - Features exclusive interactive Varietal which enhances accuracy on poor-quality documents, adjusting for recognition conditions, format retention, anti-screen zapping and support for ten languages.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AccuText 3.0</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Professional</strong></td>
<td><strong>$329</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Student/Teacher</strong></td>
<td><strong>$289</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please call for any item not listed. We have an extensive inventory to serve all your needs. We are a Novell authorized dealer. Please call for any Novell or networking product. We are also a Lotus authorized dealer. Call for any Lotus software needs.

**Circle 214 on Reader Service Card.**
### Mac CENTER
The Center Of The Macintosh Universe™

**All Printer Prices Include Free Toner**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PS 815MR</td>
<td>$3895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS 825MR</td>
<td>$4695</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GCC TECHNOLOGIES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WideWriter</td>
<td>Call!</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SyQuest Drives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Eagle™ SyQuest</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eagle 44</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eagle 88</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44 Meg Cartridge</td>
<td>$109</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Syquest Drives**

- Eagle™ SyQuest
- Eagle 44
- Eagle 88
- 44 Meg Cartridge
- 88 Meg Cartridge

### Optical Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Puma 128 MB 3.5&quot; Drive</td>
<td>$1399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Puma 256 MB 3.5&quot; Drive</td>
<td>$Call!</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Puma 256 reads & writes ISO/ANSI standard 128 MB cartridges and a true, non-compressed 256 MB
- Fast transfer rate up to 1.2 MB per second
- Fast 35 ms access time
- Optical reliability (10 year Data Life)

### Scanners

**UMAX**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UM350</td>
<td>$1139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UC1200</td>
<td>$689</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- UC350 600 DPI
- Transparency Option

**Sharp**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UX-320</td>
<td>$1489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UX-320</td>
<td>$995</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Transparency Option

**MicroTek**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>600ZX</td>
<td>$1239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1850 ScanMaker</td>
<td>$1499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Five-Year Warranty!**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>385 MB</td>
<td>$1099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>760 MB</td>
<td>$1399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2 Gig</td>
<td>$1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.5 Gig</td>
<td>$2299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.6 Gig</td>
<td>$2999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Gig</td>
<td>$3399</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Thirty-Day Money Back Guarantee!
100% GUARANTEED

Lowest Price
Overnight Delivery only $3
30-Day Money Back Guarantees

Dr Mac is your best mail order source because we guarantee the lowest prices, overnight delivery, and money back guarantees. If you find any of the products listed here or in our catalog advertised for less in this magazine, we'll meet or beat that price!

We guarantee overnight delivery to every address in the continental U.S.A! *If you don't get your in-stock order the next day, we pay the shipping! If you are not 100% satisfied with the products you purchased, return within 30 days for a full refund. Please ask if the item you wish to purchase carries a money back guarantee when you order (see policies for details). Let Dr Mac take care of all your Macintosh needs — 100% guaranteed!

Corporate, educational, & government
P.O.'s welcome!
Fed I.D. # 95-4183196

International
Dealers
Receive the best pricing and service available anywhere in the world!

Over 2,500 items in stock!

100% Money Back Guarantee

Dr Mac is your best mail order source for Macintosh software, hardware, and accessories. We guarantee overnight delivery only $3! We pay the shipping! If you are not 100% satisfied with the products you purchased, return within 30 days for a full refund. Please ask if the item you wish to purchase carries a money back guarantee when you order (see policies for details). Let Dr Mac take care of all your Macintosh needs — 100% guaranteed!

This Month's Specials

SNOOPER
...Lets You Find the Problem
Diagnose from your desk with SNOOP-ER. SNOOPER performs a comprehensive suite of tests, checks all your hardware and identifies any problems. The same SNOOPER software is used on all Macs. SNOOPER is easy to use and saves time and money. If you already own Norton Utilities, complete your Mac utilities with SNOOPER, the hardware diagnostic.

LOTUS 1-2-3 FOR MAC
FREE VIDEO WITH PURCHASE
Powerful, graphical, easy-to-use spreadsheet software you won't find anywhere else. Edit text, data, or formulas right in a cell. Or rearrange graph elements in seconds by clicking and dragging them. What's more, enjoy file, macro, and keystroke compatibility with other versions of 1-2-3. Order now and get a free video introducing the great features and functions of Lotus 1-2-3 for the Mac! (While supplies last)

NETWORKS 2.0
Networks monitors all Apple Talk and TCP/IP devices, free disk space, printer problems, and more. NETWORKS uses Pocket Pages, E-mail, screen and voice messages to alert you of problems. Automatic follow-up procedures ensure the problem gets resolved. Reliability statistics and event logs are maintained.

CAPITALIST PIG
Animated business simulation game challenges you to build and run your own business under authentic economic conditions. Experience the challenge of business, scoundrel, fines, terrorism, and more, as you battle for billions or bankruptcy. Make crucial business decisions every minute, and enjoy the results—or suffer the consequences. Packed with sound, animation and fun, it draws rave reviews from would-be entrepreneurs of all ages. Capitalist Pig is the must-have "Game of the Year". You never knew business could be so stimulating!

CAUSE

SYSTAT 5.2 for the Mac
Perform a wide variety of statistical analyses and generate numerous graphical representations of analysis results with SYSTAT 5.2. This new version offers more statistical analyses, a reorganized and refined interface that's truly Mac-like, and support for QuickTime, allowing you to view dynamic QuickTime movies of SYSTAT graphics.

LOTUS 1-2-3 FOR MAC
FREE VIDEO WITH PURCHASE
Powerful, graphical, easy-to-use spreadsheet software you won't find anywhere else. Edit text, data, or formulas right in a cell. Or rearrange graph elements in seconds by clicking and dragging them. What's more, enjoy file, macro, and keystroke compatibility with other versions of 1-2-3. Order now and get a free video introducing the great features and functions of Lotus 1-2-3 for the Mac! (While supplies last)

SNOOPER
...Lets You Find the Problem
Diagnose from your desk with SNOOP-ER. SNOOPER performs a comprehensive suite of tests, checks all your hardware and identifies any problems. The same SNOOPER software is used on all Macs. SNOOPER is easy to use and saves time and money. If you already own Norton Utilities, complete your Mac utilities with SNOOPER, the hardware diagnostic.
Monitors to the Macs!

RasterOps Color Systems

20" RasterOps Color Display with $2445
8XL card
20" RasterOps Color Display with $2795
Accelerated 24-bit card
20" RasterOps Color Trinitron with Accelerated 24-bit Card

RasterOps Color Displays

16" Sweet 16 Color wired purchase $995
20" Trinitron MultiScan Color $2745
21" Color Hitachi Quad-Ready $2795

Mac Systems

LC II Color System $1,995
Mac LC II 4MB RAM/40HD
Sony 1320 14" Color Display, Apple Keyboard, Mouse, System 7 & Hypercard

IIGi Productivity System $2,595
Mac IIGi 3MB/40HD, Lapis 15" Full-Page Display, Apple Keyboard, Mouse, System 7 & Hypercard

IIGi Color Graphics System $3,495
Mac IIGi 5MB/40HD, Sony 1304 14" Color Display, Apple Keyboard, Mouse, System 7 & Hypercard

Scanners

Umax UC630 w/Photoshop 1245
Sharp JX-320 w/Photoshop 1495
Microtek 6002S w/Photoshop 1245
Microtek 850 SlideScanner w/PC 1595
Apple One Scanner CALL
HP ScanJet IIC CALL

Displays & Cards

Sony 1320/1304 379/629
E-Machines E-16/T1-16H 995/1995
Lapis 15" Full-Page Mono/GS 399/499
Lapis 19" Dual-Page Mono/GS 879
Apple 12713" 429/699

Modems

LOGICODE
Quicklist Xeba 9624 Fax Receive $169
Fax and receive at 9600 bps, 2400 baud with through-put up to 5900 bps with V.42bis data compression.

Xeba 2400 data modem 89
Xeba 9624 fax w/V.42bis 369
Xeba 14400 fax/receive w/V.42bis 399

Drives & Storage

PLI removable 44/88 569/999
PLI Optical 3.5" 1590
PLI Floptical 460
PLI CD-ROM CALL
Microtech CD-ROM 725
Microtek 1501 Tape Backup 799
Microtek 3.5 Optical 1625

Accelerators

All DayStar CALL
Radius Rocket 25i 1230
Radius Rocket 25/33 1625/2095

Printers

NEW RasterOps CorrectPrint 300 $495
Color Dye Sub. 300dpi Postscript compatible

New 1 Year Extended Warranty!

Networking

All products in stock at lowest prices CALL

NEW Color Plane/LE

15" Portrait/Landscape with par of interface $599

Color Plane/Mono Plane 1265/605
Two Page Display 19/21" 895/1159
PrecisionColor 19/20 2095/2795
Full Page Display 595

CARDs

Clr. Pnter Interface II, III, CGS/30 Call
BW Pnter Interface 249
TPD Interface 389
24xp Interface card 499
24xp Interface Card CALL
8x6 Interface Card 499
PowerView for PowerBook 499

MacNews Hours: M-F 9am-7pm (CT) Sat 11am-2pm
1-800-243-9383
24 HR FAX 312-871-4556
3.5" DS  3.5" HD
6.79  11.49

Data Cartridges
DC 2120..  18.95
DC 6150..  21.50

KAO
Media from the Surface Scientists
3.5" Double Side
5.99
3.5" High Density
9.99

Bulk Diskettes
Bulk Packageed (No-Logo)

SONY
3.5" DS  3.5" HD

LASER PRINTERS
Apple Macintosh
Compatible, IBM Brand
PostScript Laser Printers
300 & 600 dpi. "very affordable"

Call FOR PRICES

DISKETTE CONNECTION
(4) Warehouse Locations Nationwide
PO BOX 1674 – BETHANY, OK 73008
EAST
1-800-451-1849
MIDWEST
1-800-654-4058
WEST – HAWAII & ALASKA
1-800-621-6221

Minimum Order $20.00 NO SURCHARGE on VISA / MC
COD orders add $4.00 Shipping charges determined
tn item and delivery method required by customer
Prices are subject to change without notice
FAX ORDER LINE (405) 495-4598

The Nature Conservancy takes a business approach to protecting our natural world. Each day in the United States we invest in over 1,000 additional acres of critical habitat so that rare animals and plants—like this lemon lily—will return next year. Join us, and make an investment in our natural heritage. Future return: isn’t that what investment is all about?

For more information, call toll-free 1-800-628-6860.
(or write The Nature Conservancy, Box PSA, 1815 N. Lynn Street, Arlington, VA 22209)
In the 1992 hard-drive triple-crown, La Cie™ finished First, First, First. Never before has a single company swept all three Macworld World Class Award fixed-drive categories. And that's not all! La Cie's Silverscanner is also a 1992 Macworld champ. Thanks to all those Macworld readers who named La Cie the best bet in mass storage solutions. You're the reason we work so hard to win!

The 1992 Macworld World Class Awards
Best Hard Drive!
(under 80MB)
Best Hard Drive!
(80-200MB)
Best Hard Drive!
(over 200MB)
Best Color Scanner!
La Cie Silverscanner

"...I'm now taking the safer course of buying from corporate-owned companies such as Quantum-backed La Cie..."

MacWeek, February 1991

For a sure winner, breeze to a phone and call toll free.

800-999-3519
6 a.m.-6 p.m.PST Mon.-Fri.
International 503-520-9000 Fax 503-520-9100
VISA, Mastercard, C.O.D. and approved purchase orders accepted
We're the odds-on

Smart people know how to pick a winner! That's why Macintosh users voted La Cie their favorite in all three 1992 Macworld World Class Award fixed-drive categories. For across-the-board quality, innovation, service and value, La Cie hard drives are the smart-money bet!

NEW! 120MB Powerbook Quantum Internal Drive

FREE! Powerbook opener $19.95 value*

La Cie ZFP Drive

La Cie Cirrus

La Cie Tsunami Portable and fast, starting at under 2.75 lbs.

FREE! Silverlining™ $149 value*

*Call for details on terms, conditions, limited money back guarantee and free offers. Price does not include shipping. Add sales tax where applicable. ZFP, ZFP Plus, Cirrus, Tsunami, PocketDrive, PocketDock, ExpressDrive, Silverscanner, Silverstorage, Silverlining, La Cie and the La Cie logo are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd., a Quantum Company. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All prices, specifications, terms, descriptions, products and services herein are subject to change without notice or recourse. © Copyright 1992 La Cie, Ltd. 8700 SW Creekside Place, Beaverton, OR 97005. Phone: (503) 520-9000, Fax: (503) 520-9100. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.
favorite.

Tsunami and Cirrus Drives
Winner of Industrial Design’s famous ID award, these beautiful quiet drives pack power beneath sinuous lines.

Internal & ZFP™ Drives
Economical, reliable and well-built.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drive Size</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50MB Quantum LPS</td>
<td>$229</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80MB Qntm 2½&quot; for Powerbook</td>
<td>$449</td>
<td>PocketDrive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100MB Quantum LPS</td>
<td>$369</td>
<td>$469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120MB Quantum LPS</td>
<td>$419</td>
<td>$519</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120MB Qntm 2½&quot; for Powerbook</td>
<td>$699</td>
<td>PocketDrive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240MB Quantum LPS</td>
<td>$679</td>
<td>$779</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>425MB Quantum Maui</td>
<td>$1019</td>
<td>$1119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>650MB Seagate</td>
<td>$1649</td>
<td>$1749</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2GB Seagate</td>
<td>$1899</td>
<td>$1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.6GB Seagate</td>
<td>$2799</td>
<td>$2949</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The La Cie Advantage
With every La Cie hard drive you get:
- FREE Silverlining ($149 value)
- FREE switchable termination ($50 value)
- Universal power supply
- Approved by FCC, UL, TUV, VDE and CSA for legal safe operation and industrial grade quality

The 1992 Macworld World Class Awards
Best Hard Drive! (under 80MB)
Best Hard Drive! (80-200MB)
Best Hard Drive! (over 200MB)
Best Color Scanner!
La Cie Silverscanner
“I like the La Cie Drives Best”
David Ashbaugh

New! 30 Day Money Back Guarantee*

Put your money on a sure winner and call toll free.

LACIE LIMITED
800-999-3519
6 a.m.-6 p.m. PST Mon.-Fri.
International 503-520-9000 Fax 503-520-9100

VISA, Mastercard, C.O.D. and approved purchase orders accepted*
We love to run! For you and with you! When it comes to fast-moving mass storage, La Cie’s stable of portable, removable and removable media drives has our competition beat by a mile. Pack a palm-sized PocketDrive™ or pick our light weight Cirrus Optical. Only the quality and service is heavyweight. We’ve got the Macworld World Class Awards to prove it! As a Quantum company, we’ll run to your assistance for years to come!

*Call for details on terms, conditions, limited money back guarantee and free offers. Price does not include shipping. Add sales tax where applicable. ZFD, ZFP Plus, Cirrus, Tarantula, PocketDrive, PocketDock, ExpressDrive, Silvercarrier, Silverscan, Silverlining, La Cie and the La Cie logo are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd., a Quantum Company. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All prices, specifications, terms, descriptions, products and services herein are subject to change without notice or recourse. © Copyright 1992 La Cie, Ltd. 5700 SW Creekside Place, Beaverton, OR 97005. Phone: (503) 520-8000, Fax: (503) 520-9100. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.
to run.

La Cie PocketDrives
Quantum power “to go.”

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40MB PocketDrive incl. T-connector</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80MB PocketDrive incl. T-connector</td>
<td>$349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120MB PocketDrive incl. T-connector</td>
<td>$549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optional PocketDock Cable</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extra T-Connector</td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

La Cie Optical Drives
Reliable, fast and economical.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>128MB 3½&quot; Optical</td>
<td>$1599</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

La Cie ExpressDrive
The ultimate in data security. Drives are both upward and downward compatible.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ExpressDrive Chassis</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50MB Quantum LPS Drive</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100MB Quantum LPS Drive</td>
<td>$549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120MB Quantum LPS Drive</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240MB Quantum LPS Drive</td>
<td>$949</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

La Cie Tape Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>155MB Tape Drive</td>
<td>$649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.3-2.0GB DAT Drive</td>
<td>$1399</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The 1992 Macworld World Class Awards

Best Hard Drive!
(under 80MB)

Best Hard Drive!
(80-200MB)

Best Hard Drive!
(over 200MB)

Best Color Scanner!
La Cie Silverscanner

“Superb service and product.”
Mike Basham

For portability to go the distance, sprint to a phone and call toll free.

La CIE LIMITED
6 a.m.-6 p.m. PST Mon.-Fri.
International 503-520-9000 Fax 503-520-9100
VISA, Mastercard, C.O.D. and approved purchase orders accepted.
You made Silverscanner™ number one. And, we’re still riding hard for you! In the high-stakes race of color scanning, La Cie remains way out in front! Our Silverscanner is more versatile, more capable, more colorful than ever before. And when it comes to service, La Cie always finishes first. Why gamble on anything less.

La Cie Silverscanner
1200 dpi at 100%
La Cie Silverscanner

Our Silverscanner is so good, we used it to produce this ad. Clean your glasses and take a look. Gorgeous color. Fine image detail. Excellent tonal range. Very high resolution. It's all there. The proof is right in front of you! Bet on the Silverscanner.

- 24 bits, one pass, up to 1200 dpi
- Wide dynamic range
- Lightning fast scanning
- Color dynamic previews
- FREE Silverscan™ software plug-ins

La Cie Silverscanner with Color It! and Read-It O.C.R. Pro! $1399

La Cie Silverscanner with Photoshop, ColorStudio and Read-It O.C.R. Pro! $1899

The 1992 Macworld World Class Awards

Best Hard Drive! (under 80MB)

Best Hard Drive! (80-200MB)

Best Hard Drive! (over 200MB)

Best Color Scanner!
La Cie Silverscanner

"The choice is clear... buy the La Cie Silverscanner."
Macworld, June 1991

For results that will put you in the winner's circle, call us toll free.

La Cie Limited 800-999-3519
6 a.m.-6 p.m. PST Mon.-Fri.
International 503-520-9000 Fax 503-520-9100

VISA, Mastercard, C.O.D. and approved purchase orders accepted!
When it comes to world-class speed and performance, nothing eclipses the form and function of a true thoroughbred. At La Cie, our goal is to make each and every product a thoroughbred. From the sleek lines and dainty footprints of our award-winning cases to the power of our technological muscle, La Cie builds champions that leave the competition in the dust. And as a Quantum company, we have the financial strength and staying power to bring you future generations of winners. For unbeatable technology and support, La Cie’s the winning pick. You can bet on it.

Win place and show! Call us toll free.

LACIE LIMITED
A QUANTUM COMPANY

800-999-3519
6 a.m.-6 p.m. PST Mon.-Fri.
International 503-520-9000 Fax 503-520-9100

VISA, Mastercard, C.O.D. and approved purchase orders accepted.
Quantum
52MB/10ms $319
105MB/10ms $399
120MB/10ms $479
240MB/10ms $625
425MB/13ms $1079

Quadrant
Quadrant 700 and 840
$229 $299
Quadrant 1750 and 850
$344 $414
Quadrant 3750 and 860
$409 $479

Apple SIMMs Special
1x8-80 2x8-80 4x8-80
$30 $60 $109

PowerBook
Powerbook 100, 140 and 170
$569
Powerbook 200
$719

FPU Cards
68882
LC, lO-16 MHz
$109

Laser Memory
Apple LaserWriter IIf and Typewriter
$112
Apple LaserWriter IIIf and Typewriter
$129
Apple LaserWriter IIIf and Typewriter
$149

Classic and LC
Classic II Card
$59
Classic II, Classic IIc LC
$69

60MB/12ms $294 $364
105MB/10ms $344 $414
120MB/10ms $409 $479
240MB/10ms $625 $724
425MB/13ms $1079 $1149

Quantum
52MB/12ms $229 $299
105MB/10ms $344 $414
120MB/10ms $409 $479
240MB/10ms $625 $724
425MB/13ms $1079 $1149

CONNER
120MB/19ms $359 $429
200MB/15ms $564 $624
360MB/12ms $920 $1020
540MB/12ms $1174 $1244

SyQuest
44MB w/Cart $439
Dual 44 w/Cart $829
Add'l Cartridges $66
88MB w/Cart $559
Dual 88 w/Cart $989
Add'l Cartridges $99

Seagate
426MB/14ms $1069 $1139
676MB/12ms $1519 $1699
1020MB/15ms $1795 $1898
1420MB/15ms $2195 $2349
1352MB/12ms $2549 $2649
1900MB/13ms $2899 $2999

**CALL FIRST SOURCE TOLL FREE FROM ANYWHERE IN THE US OR CANADA**
800/535-5892 TELEPHONE: 714/588-9866
FAX LINE: 714/588-9872

MacTown
1431 S. Cherryvale Rd.
Boulder, CO 80303

CD ROM
Toshiba External Kit
$559

**CALL FIRST SOURCE FOR THE BEST PRICE, QUALITY & SUPPORT**
- Toll-free technical support
- Thousands of products in stock
- Same day shipping/Overnight delivery
- No surcharge on CREDIT CARD purchases
- All products are user installable and include installation instructions.
- We accept international orders
- Purchase orders accepted
- Special pricing on volume orders
- DELIVERY GUARANTEED

You get fast, inexpensive, dependable delivery to anywhere in the world!

**CALL FIRST SOURCE TOLL FREE FROM ANYWHERE IN THE US OR CANADA**
800/535-5892 TELEPHONE: 714/588-9866
FAX LINE: 714/588-9872
Mon-Fri 8AM-5PM; Sat 10AM-5PM PST

We accept:
THIRD WAVE SELLS ALL MODELS OF MACS!

We can help you design your entire system. Just give one of our sales consultants a call.

Cache Cards, Accelerators, and CoProcessors

- Radius Rocket
- Daystar PowerCache

Third Wave Optidisk 128

The new removable standard!

128MB per cartridge at only 30% the media cost of Syquest! Plus the data reliability inherent in magnetic optical technology. Prices start at only $1299 and the 128 MB cartridges are only $49. Ask about our special offer for qualified service bureaus.

ASANTE ETHERNET FROM $169

5 Year Warranty Rated Number One by MacUser

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Thick/Thin or Thick/10T</td>
<td>$189.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thick/Thin/10T, 64K</td>
<td>$229.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friendly Net/Thin or 10T</td>
<td>$229.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10T 12 port hub</td>
<td>$529.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10T 9 port hub</td>
<td>$299.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AsantéNet 1012</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thick to 10T adapter</td>
<td>$89.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Cache cards from Logicache speed up your Mac II by 40 percent! The Logicache II plugs into the IIt slot or into the Logicache Dual Slot Adapter for use with SE30 or IIt expansion cards. Logicache math coprocessors for LC, LC II, Classic II, and IIt speed math calculations by over 100 percent. For maximum performance, choose "030 accelerators from Applied Engineering and Daystar, or "040 accelerators from Fusion Data and Radius.

Display Systems

SuperMac color displays 17 - 21 inches.

- Spectrum PDQ and Thunder video cards.
- VideoSpigot, VideoSpigot Pro, Spigot and Sound, Spigot and Sound Pro.
- Radius Precision Color products, Radius Pivot, Color Pivot.

We are authorized resellers of Radius, RasterOps, and SuperMac. Call for latest prices on video.

International Orders call (512) 832-8282  Fax (512) 832-1533  We accept Visa, Mastercard, American Express, and Discover. Corporate, educational, and government purchase orders accepted. Most deliveries via Federal Express.
STORAV SYSTfMS

CDMPARf OUR
OAT DRIVfS TD THfIRS.

Third Wave DAildrtve
WBrrBlllY
5ve•s Price: 268 1395.00
Colprenloo (868) 1595.00
Fll'mm Upples
fl'llm
tape
Upgrade Metbod User Install
OEM Hewlett Packard
Form factor 3.5"
MTBF 50,000 hours
Software

The Other Guys
2 Years
1899.00
1399.00 (only 568)
Cllill replacement
Vlmlor
lllStBD
ArchiYe
3.5" 
40,000 hours 
Retrospect

Compare our DAT drives to theirs.

Third Wave DATdrive
The Other Guys

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Warranty</th>
<th>5 years</th>
<th>2 years</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Price: 2GB</td>
<td>1395.00</td>
<td>1999.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compression (8GB)</td>
<td>1595.00</td>
<td>1999.00 (only 5GB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Firmware Upgrades</td>
<td>From tape</td>
<td>Chip replacement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upgrade Method</td>
<td>Hewlett Packard</td>
<td>Vendor install</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Form factor | 3.5" | 3.5" |
| MTBF | 50,000 hours | 40,000 hours |
| Software | Retrospect | Retrospect |

STORAGE SYSTEMS
Removable Media

OptiDisk 128
Price: 1295.00
OptiDisk 128 (SONY) 1595.00
OptiDisk 600
Price: 2895.00
OptiDisk 1000
Price: 3985.00
45 SR (Syquest) w/cartridge
Price: 475.00
80 SR (Syquest) w/cartridge
Price: 888.00
DATdrive 26B
Price: 1395.00
DATdrive 66B (five year warranty)
Price: 1595.00

Third Wave manufactures a complete line of memory products for all Macs — 1, 2, 4, and 16MB SIMMs, including low profile 16MB SIMMs for the Quadra 700. We also manufacture pseudo static PowerBook modules to 6 MB and VRAM for the LC and Quadra!

MEMORY UPDATES

Memory Upgrades

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>120 MB</th>
<th>240 MB</th>
<th>520 MB</th>
<th>650 MB</th>
<th>1020 MB</th>
<th>1320 MB</th>
<th>1700 MB</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Price</td>
<td>448.00</td>
<td>718.00</td>
<td>808.00</td>
<td>1369.00</td>
<td>1499.00</td>
<td>2089.00</td>
<td>2689.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prices change oft—call for the latest

ONE, FOUR, AND SIXTEEN MB SIMMS

Powerbook 2 MB, 4 MB, and 6MB SIMMS

LC AND Quadra Video RAM

A SPECIAL OFFER FOR POWERBOOK OWNERS!

Quantum G9-90 2.5 inch 16MBs internal drive with Third Wave’s 6 megabyte PowerRAM memory module — only $849.00!

A total of 88MBs storage and 8MB pseudo static RAM! Send us your PowerBook and we’ll install it free!

8/80 in Your PowerBook FOR ONLY $649!

ADOBE PHOTOSHOP ONLY $449!

The latest version Adobe Photoshop 2.01! This is a special offer on the full, complete version — not a bundle or limited edition version.

ADOBE PHOTOSHOP

THIRD WAVE COMPUTING, INC. 18266 Kramer Lane Austin, Texas 78758 (866) 1880-0404 (512) 382-8282 FAX (512) 382-1533

CIRCLE 101 ON READER SERVICE CARD.
“It’s not wizardry that sets us apart, it’s Knowledge.”

Agent DA
Team Building Technologies • An elegant, intuitive and flexible scheduling window for time management, scheduling, project planning. A RAM-based desk accessory with extremely small memory use, its powerful integrated alarms work even when DA is closed! For the entire family of Macintosh computers, including PowerBooks.

$78

MacTRAC 2.0 (ADB)
MicroSpeed • Comes with MicroSpeed Control Panel software. Up to 8 command key assignments for menu shortcuts. Use the Edit feature to create custom key assignments. Adjust tracking speed and double-click speed. Three-button flexibility accommodates right- or left-hand use.

PowerMerge
Leader Technologies • Finally, a simple and automatic way to keep track of the latest version of your files when you use a PowerBook and a desktop MacSelect an unlimited number of files, folders, or disks to be maintained and synchronized. Conflict notification if changes have been made to files on both Macs since updating.

$78/98

Effect Specialist/Layouts
Postcraft Effects Specialist transforms bitmapped and PostScript fonts into sparkling headlines or eye-catching logos. Offers kerning and 120 different effects. Two different Layouts packages (PageMaker or XPress) each offer over 200 DTP sample templates for ready-made solutions to typical business publishing problems.

Mac's Place
Call 1-800-367-4222 or Fax your P.O. 1-206-881-3090
© 1992 Mac's Place: 8411 S 44th Ave. NE. Redmond, WA 98052

“Our service will
Wizards are working at Mac's Place.

How else can you explain the wise answers you get to your questions? The software information the Mac's Place people always have at their fingertips? The calm, reassuring voices on the other end of the phone? It's really no surprise some people feel that way. But the real reason is that we're the only major mail order company that's Mac compatible. That means we know more about Mac products—including System 7 compatible products—than anyone else. So we can answer your questions better than anyone else and make sure you get the products that are right for you. Try us. It isn't wizardry that sets us apart. It's knowledge.

Our Hours: Monday through Friday 6AM-10PM PST and Sat/Sun 6AM-6PM PST  
Call 1-800-367-4222 US & Canada

Macintosh Compatible means we run our company completely on Macs. Everyone has at least one Mac on their desk, equipped with 8 meg RAM, 40-MEG Hard Drive, 14" color monitor, connected via our Ethernet network to our custom-programmed databases. The database literally runs all phases of our operation—product information, order taking, order processing, inventory control, accounting, purchasing, customer service, technical support. All of us also have complete desktop communications, connecting to online services and other corporate sites around the world via E-mail, networked modems and FAX modems. As you see, we don't just sell 400-MEG hard drives, high speed networked modems, and System 7 applications—they're all an integral part of our day to day operation.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACCESSORIES</th>
<th>GRAPHICS</th>
<th>HARDWARE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Gravis</td>
<td>Adobe</td>
<td>Spider Island Software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple</td>
<td>Aldus</td>
<td>TeleFinder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kensington</td>
<td>Calligraphic</td>
<td>TelFinder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InCom</td>
<td>Calligraphy</td>
<td>TelFinder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ExCom</td>
<td>Calligraphy</td>
<td>TelFinder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ark Interface</td>
<td>CompuServe Desktop</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DataPoint</td>
<td>CompuServe Desktop</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Associates</td>
<td>CompuServe Desktop</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Costar</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CoStar</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connecticut</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crocker Software</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DataEast</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DataLink</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DataPlace</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Echelon</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eide</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>Telex/Transmiten</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
“We’re Mac Compatible.”

The Miracle Piano Teaching System
The Software Toolworks The first keyboard that teaches you how to play it! Makes learning even the basics a pleasure. Professional keyboard with 49 standard-sized velocity-sensitive keys, 128 digitized instruments and sounds, with full MIDI compatibility. Includes hundreds of songs and lessons, and full orchestral accompaniment.

DP + Hard Drives
Mac’s Place Available only at Mac’s Place! These quality Quantum hard drives and Syquest Removable Cartridge drives come with DataWare formatting software, Alysia Software’s More Disk Space and Nova’s Kalkoom! Special Edition. Each drive features a selectable SCSI ID.

and
World Almanac and Book of Facts - Nautilus BackPac Volume III
Metatec Easily search more than a million up-to-date facts in the World Almanac: e.g., Census, Major Acts of Congress, Persian Gulf War, World Series. BackPac III provides 2 gigabytes of indexed information/software: QuickTime, Windham Hill releases, educational software. AND SO MUCH MORE!

Stuffit Space Saver/Stuffit Deluxe 3.0
Aladdin Systems Stuffit SpaceSaver provides complete on-the-fly compression. Increases disk space (with lightning speed) without effort on your part. Stuffit Deluxe, the most efficient compression product available. Solve all your compression needs, from archiving to transparent compression, and includes Stuffit SpaceSaver.

Pax Imperia
Changeling Software Experience a universe of adventure and conquest. Rule an expanding empire while pursuing diplomatic relations with other emperors in neighboring star systems. Race for technological advancement and planetary discovery. Go where no Mac has gone before!

CAUSE 3.0

OPTIMA 24 & OPTIMA 96 Mac Bundles
Hayes V.32/9600 bps transmissions plus: 38,400 bps throughput with OPTIMA 96 and 9600 bps with OPTIMA 24. You don’t have to know anything about the modem you’re calling. Automatic Feature Negotiation creates the most efficient combination of speed, error-control, and data compression every time.

ColorPage T16 II Trinitron
E-Machines The best 16-inch display provides sharp, clear Trinitron performance with multiple resolution capabilities. Plug-n-play with the built-in video of the Mac LC, Iici, Iili or Quadra. Or add a ColorLink SX/T interface card and get accelerated 24-bit color and Ethernet networking. All on one card that takes up just one slot.

make you smile.”
“We’ll deliver it tomorrow for just $3”.

DateBook/TouchBASE Bundle
After Hours  DateBook combines calendar, scheduling, alarms, and to-do lists to keep track of all your daily activities. TouchBASE keeps all of your personal contacts at your fingertips. They work separately or together to help you manage your time and your contacts.

IntelliDraw
Aldus  IntelliDraw is an extraordinary new drawing program with intelligent features that give you an easy new way to visually experiment, refine, and draw your ideas. Visual “what-if”—innovative smart tools link graphics in your drawing so they respond to changes automatically.

Capitalist Pig
Pluma Software  New! Animated business simulation game challenges you to build and run your own business under authentic economic conditions. Experience terrorists, fires, scandals and more, as you battle for billions—or bankruptcy. Thought-provoking, educational and fun!

SupraFAXModem V.32Bis
Supra Corp  Fax and data communications have never been easier...or faster! This modem’s 14,400bps transmission rate means unprecedented savings in time and phone charges. Fax direct from your Mac as effortlessly as you print, and get started right away: the complete package includes FAXstf and MicroPhone 1.6 software.

KaBoom! w/Mac’s Place T-shirt
Nova Development Corporation  Add 150+ wild and wacky sounds to your Mac and never settle for a simple “beep” again! Roosters crowing, tires screeching—even Ricky Ricardo telling Lucy she can’t be in the show. Attach sounds to 24 different commands. Order now and get a limited special bundle—KaBoom! with Mac’s Place T-shirt for $34.

AsanteHub 1012/AsanteView SW
Asante  The AsanteHub 1012, a 12-port intelligent 10BaseT hub, brings enterprise-level hub capabilities to departmental Ethernet networks. AsanteView network management software offers graphical in-band/out-of-band management, power, flexibility, and reliability at a very economical price.

CricketGraph III/Cricket Draw III
Computer Associates  New Cricket Graph III, a quick and easy to use charting application ideal for anyone who needs to create graphs for reports, presentations or data analysis. Cricket Draw III, an intuitive, object-oriented drawing program, produces professional-quality graphics. Both entry-level and skilled users will appreciate its ease of use and power.

ACT! for the Mac
Contact Software  New! This unique, integrated contact and calendar management solution handles your hectic schedule—automatically. Schedules calls, meetings, and to-do’s. Generates a variety of written correspondence. Automatically and intuitively remembers every detail about each contact and activity—past, present and future.
“You can get great prices and great service.”

**Snooper**
Maxa Corporation - Find problems fast with Snooper, the revolutionary suite of hardware diagnostic and testing tools. Snooper is easy-to-use, powerful and saves you time. No set of Mac utilities is complete without Snooper, the hardware diagnostic. Also available with NuBus diagnostic card for only $168.

- **Bemoulli Transporatable 90MB Pro**
  - Optical Access Int'l - The Bemoulli Transporatable 90 MB IOMEGA has long been known for reliability. IOMEGA now offers fast, 19 millisecond access time, and affordable, removable storage with a 5-year warranty. Durable in design and built for speed.

- **Equalizer LC w/ FPU/Powermath LC/LC II**
  - DayStar Digital - Replace the LC's antiquated 68020 processor and get what Apple put in the new LC II...the powerful and reliable 68030 processor. Put a PowerMath chip card in your LC or LC II and boost your spreadsheet recals and math and science programs.

- **Soft/AT/Soft/PC 2.5**
  - Insignia Solutions - Add SoftNode to either Universal SoftPC or SoftAT and your Mac will run MS-DOS applications and share programs over a Novell PC Network! With SoftPC, your next IBM computer could be a Macintosh.

- **Classic Accelerator w/FPU**
  - NewLife Corporation - NewLife Accelerators are designed for performance without sky-high costs. With an Accelerator installed in your Mac Classic, even the most demanding software won't slow you down. Imagine...the performance of a 1Mac in the footprint of your compact Mac! Call for complete pricing on all New Life Accelerators.

- **Motion Works**
  - Works Easily create full-color animations with multiple audio tracks, even if you can't draw. Interface follows traditional animation techniques, such as cel-based actors, onion skinning and path-based motion. Other features include cell tweening and Print to Video. Export your animations to QuickTime or Berkeley Systems After Dark.

- **Painter 1.2/6x9 Tablet**
  - Fractal/Wacom - Personal Publishing's painting product of the year! Painter delivers real natural media effects, brushes, pens, chalks, and paper grains (22 included). The Wacom tablet has the premier pressure sensitive stylus.

- **Full Page Display**
  - Lapis Technologies - Allows the user to view a whole page, saving scrolling time, and increasing productivity. Compatible with Macintosh systems from the Plus to the Quadras, this 15" display provides 640 x 872 screen resolution at 80 dpi.

---

**Call 1-800-367-4222 USA & Canada • Visa/MC/AMEX accepted**

**CIRCLE 167 ON READER SERVICE CARD.**

Call 1-800-367-4222 or Fax your P.O. 1-206-881-3090

- System 7 Compatible
- 90-60 Day Money Back Guarantee
It's a Vintage Year For Data Compression

The ETC DataPress offers a robust bouquet of features that includes "real-time" hardware data compression, SCSI bus expansion, and more at a price that is pleasing to the palette.

The making of fine wine is a complicated and time consuming process that should be left to experts. Data compression on the Macintosh® used to be just as difficult—until the invention of the DataPress™.

The DataPress, which ships with More Disk Space™ by Alysiss, offers the fastest and most complete system for squeezing space out of your hard disk drive. And its speed is unparalleled. The DataPress doesn't use slow background software tricks. When it writes a file to your hard disk, the data is compressed—"real-time"—so that there is no chance of lost data or time.

Plus, it's easy to use. Just plug the DataPress into the SCSI port on your Macintosh, and install the software. From there, the DataPress can transparently compress and decompress any file anywhere on your SCSI chain—including those on your internal drive! Just save a file and it's compressed. It's that easy.

Besides data compression, the DataPress enables you to expand the capabilities of your SCSI bus. It is a gateway to another complete SCSI chain of seven additional devices.

And there's more. At the core of the DataPress is ETC's SmartPeripheral™ Engine, an innovation that brings dumb peripherals to life. Empowering them to do things they've never done before. In this engine we've used a Flash EPROM that allows you to add future SPE Options by 'double-clicking' on an auto-installing icon.

What are SPE Options? These are programs that run on the DataPress to add features like: disk mirroring, super volumes, RAID, encryption, and continuous off-line storage of removable magnetic media.

So how do you choose the best data compression solution around? It's a lot less intimidating than choosing a good wine. Call 1-800-876-ETC.
IT SAVES TIME AND MONEY
Computer Select helps you make the right purchasing decisions — and avoid costly and time-consuming mistakes. It quickly provides all the information you need to identify, evaluate and select exactly the computer products that meet your particular needs.

- Identify the products that perform specific tasks.
- Compare the performance characteristics of competing products.
- Evaluate the suitability of products to your current operating environments.
- Obtain a wide range of expert opinion concerning each product.
- Keep up with the latest product and technology advances.
- Discover valuable tips and techniques to improve the performance of your existing products.

IT'S CONTINUALLY UPDATED
Computer Select is recognized throughout the industry as the most comprehensive and complete source of computer product information — including software applications, hardware and communications devices. Available on a single CD-ROM, it is constantly being improved and expanded.

To make certain that Computer Select is not only the most complete, but the latest source of product information, subscribers are sent an updated disc every month.

IT'S FAST
Computer Select puts hundreds of publications and tens of thousands of articles right at your desk — right at your fingertips. But with Computer Select's unique search-and-retrieve program you can get the exact information you need quickly.

Merely type the word or combination of words that describe what you are looking for and the entire database is searched. The information appears on your screen in seconds.

IT'S COMPREHENSIVE
Computer Select gives you immediate access to tens of thousands of product reviews and analyses — an entire year's worth of articles, updated every month. The information comes from leading industry publications such as PC Magazine, PC Week, InfoWorld, MacUser, LAN Times and LAN Technology — over 170 in all!

In addition, Computer Select incorporates all the reference information from Data Sources, the foremost directory of computer products and companies. It also contains electronic versions of Alan Freedman's Computer Glossary and Harry Newton's Telecom Dictionary.

That means you get:

- 12 months of information from 170 leading computer publications.
- Specs on over 72,000 hardware, software and data communications products.
- Profiles, addresses and phone numbers of 13,000 computer companies.
- Definitions for 11,000 computer and telecommunication terms.

WHO NEEDS IT?
Computer Industry Managers
Purchasing Agents
Information Center Personnel
Hardware and Software Marketers
PC Vendors
MIS/DP Managers
Computer Resellers
Independent Support Companies
Universities and Trade Schools

CALL NOW FOR FREE DEMO DISK
Find out how quickly and easily you can find exactly the computer products you need — call today for a FREE Computer Select demonstration disk. No obligation. No commitment. Tons of information.

1-800-827-7889 ext. 611

© 1992 Ziff Communications Company. All rights reserved. Computer Select is a registered trademark and Computer Library is a trademark of Ziff Communications Company. Other trademarks mentioned are trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 20 ON READER SERVICE CARD.
## Hardware

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Premier</th>
<th>Classified</th>
<th>Business Card</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accelerator Boards</td>
<td>354</td>
<td>359</td>
<td>377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bar Coding</td>
<td>354</td>
<td>359</td>
<td>377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD ROM</td>
<td>354</td>
<td>359</td>
<td>377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications</td>
<td>354</td>
<td>359</td>
<td>377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Systems</td>
<td>354</td>
<td>359</td>
<td>377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Acquisition</td>
<td>355</td>
<td>363</td>
<td>376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Recovery Services</td>
<td>355</td>
<td>364</td>
<td>376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disk Drives</td>
<td>355</td>
<td>364</td>
<td>376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diskettes</td>
<td>355</td>
<td>364</td>
<td>376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General</td>
<td>355</td>
<td>364</td>
<td>376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input Devices</td>
<td>355</td>
<td>364</td>
<td>376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance</td>
<td>356</td>
<td>364</td>
<td>376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memory Upgrades</td>
<td>356</td>
<td>364</td>
<td>376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Networking</td>
<td>367</td>
<td>370</td>
<td>376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peripherals</td>
<td>367</td>
<td>370</td>
<td>376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Supplies</td>
<td>367</td>
<td>370</td>
<td>376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printers</td>
<td>367</td>
<td>370</td>
<td>376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scanners</td>
<td>356</td>
<td>364</td>
<td>376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security</td>
<td>356</td>
<td>364</td>
<td>376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tape Drives</td>
<td>356</td>
<td>364</td>
<td>376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Used Equipment</td>
<td>356</td>
<td>364</td>
<td>376</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Software

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Premier</th>
<th>Classified</th>
<th>Business Card</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>356</td>
<td>371</td>
<td>376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bar Coding</td>
<td>356</td>
<td>371</td>
<td>376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business</td>
<td>356</td>
<td>371</td>
<td>376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Time Management</td>
<td>356</td>
<td>371</td>
<td>376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAD/CAM</td>
<td>356</td>
<td>371</td>
<td>376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications/Networking</td>
<td>356</td>
<td>371</td>
<td>376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Desktop Publishing</td>
<td>371</td>
<td>376</td>
<td>377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational</td>
<td>371</td>
<td>376</td>
<td>377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emulation</td>
<td>371</td>
<td>376</td>
<td>377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>373</td>
<td>377</td>
<td>377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entertainment/Games</td>
<td>373</td>
<td>377</td>
<td>377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial</td>
<td>373</td>
<td>377</td>
<td>377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fonts</td>
<td>373</td>
<td>377</td>
<td>377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Languages</td>
<td>373</td>
<td>377</td>
<td>377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genealogy</td>
<td>373</td>
<td>377</td>
<td>377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General</td>
<td>373</td>
<td>377</td>
<td>377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government</td>
<td>373</td>
<td>377</td>
<td>377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphics</td>
<td>373</td>
<td>377</td>
<td>377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health</td>
<td>373</td>
<td>377</td>
<td>377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language Tools</td>
<td>373</td>
<td>377</td>
<td>377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal</td>
<td>373</td>
<td>377</td>
<td>377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lottery</td>
<td>373</td>
<td>377</td>
<td>377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical/Dental</td>
<td>357</td>
<td>374</td>
<td>377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music/MIDI</td>
<td>357</td>
<td>374</td>
<td>377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Networking</td>
<td>357</td>
<td>374</td>
<td>377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal Management</td>
<td>357</td>
<td>374</td>
<td>377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programming Tools</td>
<td>357</td>
<td>374</td>
<td>377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Domain</td>
<td>357</td>
<td>374</td>
<td>377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real Estate</td>
<td>357</td>
<td>374</td>
<td>377</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The competition claims nobody's faster - We'll guarantee it!!

**VANDAL** Combines an incredible performance increase for your SE with on-board support for a variety of third party single page and dual page monochrome monitors. You get the power of a fully functional MC68030 running at 33-50 MHz and 4 or 16MB of 32bit high speed memory to accelerate all your applications. The VANDAL offers the ability to change monitors on the fly from the Control panel.

**IMPACT** Increases the speed performance of your LC/LCII by 200-300%!! The MC68030 CPU operating at 32MHz allows full use of System 7's Virtual Memory without additional software. Also included is a 32K direct mapped external cache with write thru for increased overall performance. With IMPACT installed, the LC or LCII exceeds the performance of a Mac Iici!!

**EXTENDER** A low cost way to extend the power of your LC past the LCII!! Run System 7's virtual memory. Features a 6MHz 68030. Buy today, and you can upgrade to the faster IMPACT accelerators.

EME speed & power, all boards are available with optional 68882 math chip. Easy installation, no adapters required 'ENGINEERED AND MANUFACTURED IN THE USA'

---

The One Board Solution

System Technology Corporation • 1860 Fern Palm Dr. • Edgewater, FL 32141
Tech Support 904-428-0411 • Fax 904-428-0765
—A Division of Novy Systems, Inc.—

---

Installation of virtually any SCSI drive is easy and only minutes away with Ontrack's **DiskManagerMac** hard disk installation utility for Macintosh.

- Create customized partitions.
- Complete with utilities to manage and secure your data.
- Available with or without a hardware installation kit.

**Completely System 7 Compatible**

1-800-752-1333

International: 612-937-1107 • Fax: 612-937-5816
6321 Bury Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55346

---

**Premier Color Costs Less than You'd Imagine!**

**W**ith the captivating power of image, Premier advertising shows buyers your company's commitment to long-term business...your confidence in your products. With four-color dominance, your Premier ad gains prominence with MacUser's 382,000 business buyers. And now you can enjoy these colorful advertising advantages at cost-effective rates that are almost too good to be believed. Call today for details!

**MacUser Premier**
800-825-4237
DISK DRIVES

TMS Peripherals
SERVICE • SUPPORT • SATISFACTION

Shadow
Shadow 52 LPS 11ms $309
Shadow 105 LPS 11ms 449
Shadow 120 LPS 10ms 509
Shadow 240 LPS 10ms 789
Shadow 425 10ms 1289

"This is one case where less means more!"

TMS REMOVABLE SUBSYSTEMS

Two Year Full Warranty
Authorized Quantum Dealer
Pro 52 LPS 1ms $229 $299
Pro 105 LPS [ ms 399 439
Pro 120 LPS [ ms 429 499
Pro 240 LPS [ ms 709 779
Pro 425 1oms 1209 1279

ESP Extended Service Program Available
Call Today.

Pro Series Features: Easy Access Term., Window, Instant, Auto-Saving PS, Selectable
Punctuation, S CSI II Switch, Thermally Controlled Fan, VCA Mechanism, DiskWrite™,
TMS Universal Formatting Software, 2x4, 4x4, Shadowware, 2SCSI Ports, 2 MC Inc. Drives
Power Supply • ALL Hardware & Documentation • TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT

TMS PRO SERIES DRIVES

TMS Pro R45 20ms $429
TMS Pro R90 20ms $595

TMS TAPE BACKUP SYSTEM

TMS Pro R45 20ms $429
TMS Pro R90 20ms $595

The Classic Performer™ by Harris Laboratories, Inc.
Make your standard Macintosh Classic 800% faster!
Math calculations are 700-1000% faster!
Accelerates SCSI port by as much as 15%.
Custom high-speed 64K SRAM cache circuit.
100% compatible with all Macintosh software.
LIFETIME WARRANTY! Made in the U.S.A.

1Mb bye $31.50 • 2Mb bye $56.50 • 4Mb bye $107.50
1Mb II fx bye $32.50 • 1Mb IIfx bye $37.50
4Mb IIfx bye $122.50 • 4Mb IIfx 80ns, $108.50

Quadra VRAM, $59.95

PrecisionColor Display 20
High-resolution 20" Trinitron®
8, 16, or 24-bit color potential
1152 x 870 resolution
Refresh: 75Hz
$2569.95

Radius Rocket 33™
NuBus based 33Mhz 68040
$1949.95
Rocket 25™
25Mhz 68040
$1559.95

PrecisionColor 24Xp
Accelerated 24-bit color
On-board QuickDraw
Switch resolutions on-the-fly
Up to 832 x 624 resolution
$469.95

Quadra VRAM, $59.95

Macintosh Classic II 440, $1269
Macintosh LC II 440, $1428
Macintosh Iic 50, $2676
Macintosh PowerBook 140 440, $2549
Macintosh PowerBook 170 440 modem, $3649
Quadra 700 440, $3979 • Quadra 950 80, $5539
Please call for Apple Monitor/Printer prices!

Super video upgrades at TMS' Super low prices!

SuperMAC

VideoSpigot™ LC or si Digital Video System, $379.95
VideoSpigot™ Pro II, $1149.95
SuperMatch 17” Multimode Color Display, $949.95
Spectrum / 8™ si, 8 LC or 8 Series III, $475.95

Please, Call Today About TMS' Price Matching Policy!

800 ASK 4TMS
A cut above the rest...

With the TrueScan® 3D Color Scanner you step up to a professional caliber scanner that will allow you to handle a greater variety of projects.

- Face-up scanning for bound books, solid objects.
- 12" x 17" scan area.
- Single pass scanning, excellent color fidelity.
- Highest optical resolution on the market.
- Dynamic thresholding for super-sharp line art scans.

Can your scanner do all this? Think: "eibo il.

If your scanner falls short of your expectations, maybe you'd better call us. Dealer calls welcome, too.

TRUVEL, A Division of Vidar Systems Corporation
703/742-9500 • Fax: 703/471-1165

TRUVEL, A Division of Vidar Systems Corporation
703/742-9500 • Fax: 703/471-1165
CIRCLE 256 ON READER SERVICE CARD

'MacBARCODA'

for Bar Codes that don't fail

'LABEL DESIGNER'
The ultimate in label printing

Two great time and cost savers. Both technically outstanding and easy to use

MacBARCODA
- Eliminates film masters.
- More precise adjustment than fonts.
- Easier to use than fonts.
- Producing bar codes in EPSF.
- Compatible with popular page design packages.
- Also available with color.
- A suite of D.A.'s.

Prices from $349.

LABEL DESIGNER
- Used daily to produce all types of labels on a PostScript® printer.
- For $345 look what you get
- Total flexibility: any label size or sheet layout.
- Text, lines, PICT & EPSF graphics and bar codes.
- Incrementing bar codes and numbers.
- Imports data easily from your word processor or database via ASCII text files.
- Ideal for mailing labels, BRC's, product/carton labels, asset/FILE tracking labels.

CIRCLE 257 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SCANNERS-SOFTWARE/CD ROM

Frazzzled by HR Record Keeping?

Abra 2000 for Employees
- For 10 to 10,000 employees.
- Top selling HR system, Mac & PC.
- Over 100 Reports + Report Writer.
- Starting at $195 for up to 75 employees.

AbraTrak for Applicants
- Find the right candidate - Fast.
- Auto letter generator.
- B6 reports, includes EEO & Costs.
- From $195 for Single User.


For FREE Demo Disk Call • 408-737-9454

CIRCLE 258 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Picture This

Now you have access to book-released photos on a variety of subjects through CD-ROM. Imagine a 24-bit and 8-bit high quality color photographs at your fingertips. Each CD has a terrific user-friendly interface. View the pictures in color, select by key word and copy the photos directly to your hard disk.

CIRCLE 260 ON READER SERVICE CARD
This unique program allows children to express their creativity while making animated storybooks. They learn important language skills but also have lots of fun! After writing a story, they can play it like a movie!

FEATURES
- Paint Tools Palette - Create your own Background
- Objects - Place them in the background
- Characters - Choose from a girl, a boy, a dog, a cat or a bird. Watch them move!
- Sounds - Add your own voice or any sound.

Ciao!, ¡Hola!, привет!, Guten Tag!
From the HyperGlot Software Co., the Leader in Foreign Language Software for the Macintosh in Spanish, French, German, English, Russian, Italian, Japanese, and Chinese featuring extensive digitized sound or CD audio!

Call or write HyperGlot for your free catalog today!
800-726-5087 P.O. Box 10746, Knoxville, TN 37939-0746
INTRODUCING THE BOOKENDZ™ POWERBOOK™ DOCKING STATION

INTRODUCTORY PRICING:
Model 100 $149  Model 140/170 $179

- Eliminates Cable Confusion
- Requires No Power
- Uses Your Connectors
- Instant Attach or Detach

Imagine never having to fumble with connectors again! No more crawling under your desk looking for that elusive cable. No more bent or broken pins on a mismatched connector. You'll never leave your PowerBook on your desk again just because it was difficult to disconnect everything. When you return, you'll reattach everything for true desktop power in seconds.

CALL 800-682-4987!

- Eliminates Cable Confusion
- Requires No Power
- Uses Your Connectors
- Instant Attach or Detach

Imagine never having to fumble with connectors again! No more crawling under your desk looking for that elusive cable. No more bent or broken pins on a mismatched connector. You'll never leave your PowerBook on your desk again just because it was difficult to disconnect everything. When you return, you'll reattach everything for true desktop power in seconds.

CALL 800-682-4987!

Ultimate Powerbook Protection
Ultimate Notebook SL & EX... for your peace of mind.
Features are nice but your computer needs protection too. Our case designs give you features plus protection! Get serious about protection. Get into an I/O Design case. Call for more info.
(800) 241-2122
(215) 524-7277
I/O Design, Inc.

The Economical Inkjet Printer Refill.
Introducing JetInc.™ from DGR Technologies
The refill unit for your Apple StyleWriter & Hewlett Packard DeskWriter inkjet printer
Black Refill Twin Pack
$15.99

Colors Available:
Black, Brown, Blue, Red, & Green
Money Back Satisfaction Guarantee

1-800-235-9748
DGR Technologies • 1219 West Sixth, Suite 205 • Austin, TX 78703
Tel (512) 476-8865 • Fax (512) 476-6399
Bar Code Systems

Best Mac Buys

When it comes to used Macs, we're the best. As the Nation's largest buying force, we stock over $1 million in used Mac's, unmatched anywhere and at the lowest prices around. When we say refurbished, that's exactly what we mean, not wipe and send. Our quality control department assures you the best machine available for the money—or your money back—guaranteed.

For Free Catalog
Call Anytime
1-800-821-3221

CIRCLE 309 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Systems

Mac SE

Next Day Delivery
Anywhere in the U. S. A.

Call Toll-Free
800-765-4727

CIRCLE 308 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bar Code Readers

WORTHINGTON DATA SOLUTIONS

Bar Code Readers

• Top rated by independent review!
• Optional Magstripe Input
• 1 or 2 scanners per reader
• Complete with Laser Reader — $1389
• Complete with Steel Wand — $399

For all Macintosh models. European Keyboards Supported
• Attaches through ADB as Second Keyboard
• Wand, CCD or Laser input
• 2of5, UPC/EAN, Code 39

$99 per mo

PORTABLE BAR CODE READERS

• Battery Operated Reader
• 64K or 256K Memory
• 2x16 LCD, 32 Key Keyboard
• Complete 64K Unit with Laser — $1734
• Complete 64K Unit with Wand — $79

Call Toll Free in the USA or Canada
800-345-4220

BAR CODE READERS

• Complete 64K Unit
• 2x16 LCD, 32 Key Keyboard

For Mac SE

Complete 64K Unit

$1734

Complete 64K Unit

$79

$99 per mo

European Office:
USA Headquarters:
1427 Augsburger St.
Santa Cruz, CA 95060

Call Toll Free in the USA or Canada
800-345-4220

Motorola 68000/68020, 68881/68882, 68015/68020

MPS

SUMMER 1992 CLEARANCE SPECIALS

NeXT Day Delivery

Circle 300 on Reader Service Card

Circle 309 on Reader Service Card

Circle 310 on Reader Service Card

Call 1-800-375-9000

We Buy and Sell New and Used Systems Any Quantity

International Sales 817-754-2320

TeleFax 817-754-2345

CIRCLE 307 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New Macintosh CPU's (400K, 512K, 68040, 68050, 68030, 68020) 3590

Used & Demo Macintosh CPU's (68020, 68030, 68040, 68050)

MINI SYSTEMS

Apple IIc, IIe, IIgs, IIGS, IIGS Special Edition, IIci, IIs, Irs, IIC, IICx FREE SPECIALS

Clearance Specials

Call 1-800-375-9000

For Free Catalog
Call Anytime
1-800-821-3221

CIRCLE 300 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CRA Systems Inc.

300 South 17th St.
Waco, TX 76701

512-758-9206

Computer Systems

CIRCLE 300 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Hardware/Bar Coding

MAGNETIC STIPE READERS

FOR MACINTOSH PLUS, SE & II

Connects on keyboard

Also available

SmartCard encoder reader

Magnetic encoder

Code 39 & UPC Printing Software

Portable Bar Code Reader

TPS Electronics

4047 Transport Street
Palo Alto, CA 94303

415-856-6833

1-800-526-5920

Tel: 415-856-9021

Fax 415-856-3843

MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS

FOR MACINTOSH PLUS, SE & II

Connects on keyboard

Also available

SmartCard encoder reader

Magnetic encoder

Code 39 & UPC Printing Software

Portable Bar Code Reader

CIRCLE 305 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 306 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 307 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Circle 308 on Reader Service Card

Circle 309 on Reader Service Card

Circle 310 on Reader Service Card

Circle 311 on Reader Service Card

MacUser October 1992 359
Entire Macintosh Line
New and Used, Bought and Sold
Latest models in stock!

1-800-729-7031
Compare Our Prices, Quality & Service.

We’ll pay cash for your Macintosh Equipment.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMPUTER SYSTEMS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Radius Color 21&quot;</td>
<td>$2799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLASSIC 4/40</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLASSIC II 4/40</td>
<td>$1199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC II 4/40</td>
<td>$1399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC II 4/40</td>
<td>$1599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC II 4/200</td>
<td>$1699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SI 3/40</td>
<td>$2399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SI 5/120</td>
<td>$2499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SI 5/200</td>
<td>$2499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SI 5/40</td>
<td>$2599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SI 5/80</td>
<td>$2599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SI 5/120</td>
<td>$2799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SI 5/200</td>
<td>$2799</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QUADRA 700 4/200</td>
<td>$4499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUADRA 650 2/200</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powerbook 140 2/200</td>
<td>$2999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powerbook 170 4/200</td>
<td>$3649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powerbook 170 4/200</td>
<td>$3649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW LASERWRITER N</td>
<td>$3194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserWriter II / 1</td>
<td>CALL US</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Style Writer</td>
<td>$325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple One Scanner</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Original 4MB</td>
<td>$139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Original 8MB</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Original Cache</td>
<td>$49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius Full Page Mono</td>
<td>$569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius Pivot Mono</td>
<td>$569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius Pivot Color</td>
<td>$569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius 21&quot; Mono Display</td>
<td>$1192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius Precision 19&quot; Disp.</td>
<td>$1699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius Precision 20&quot; Disp.</td>
<td>$2499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius Precision 21&quot; Disp.</td>
<td>$2398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius 24 Bit for 13&quot; Monitor</td>
<td>$345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius 24X</td>
<td>$519</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius 24XK</td>
<td>$525</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius Precision 24X Card</td>
<td>$1193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius Rocket 400/360Mhz</td>
<td>$1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OMS PS 410 with Toner</td>
<td>$1399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OMS 80/815MR</td>
<td>CALL for new low</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OMS 80/815MR at 600dpi prices. We won't</td>
<td>$1399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OMS ColorScript 10 ... be undersold!</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony 130/134S4</td>
<td>$529</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony 16045/1538</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supermac Accelerator</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supermac Thunder 24</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supermac 17&quot; Supermatch</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supermac 19&quot; Supermatch</td>
<td>$1493</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supermac 21&quot; Supermatch</td>
<td>$2399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UMAX UC 630 24X printer</td>
<td>$1099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPSON ES 600 24X printer</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICROTEK 002S 24X (new)</td>
<td>$1099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnavox 17&quot; MULTISCAN</td>
<td>$849</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

WE ONLY SELL NEW COMPUTERS.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMPUTER CENTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**BUY LOW**
Save a bundle on new and used Macs and get our one year warranty.

**SELL HIGH**
We'll pay you top dollar for your pampered Mac.

Dial 1-800-MacSwap (1-800-622-7927)

Best Prices In Canada Since 1989
No Customs Hassles
The Best Warranty In The Business
Same Day Repair/Replace
Satisfaction Or Money Refunded
True Mac Experts On Staff
All Major Hardware,Software Service Contracts
(416) 466-9107 (800) 268-7095

---

| MacUser October 1992 361 |
**POWERBOOK QUADRA 950 SYSTEMS**

- Lifetime Warranty

**MEMORY**

- 256K $39
- 512K $79
- 1MB $149
- 2MB Powerbook $249

**POWERBOOK QUADRA 950 SYSTEMS**

- Quadra 950, 24MB/240MB 16" Sony Trinitron, Keyboard $7995
- As above w/425MB HD $8350
- Quadra 950, 24MB/240MB 21" Grayscale, Keyboard $7730
- As above w/425MB HD $8195

**POWERBOOK SYSTEMS**

- Powerbook 140 $1995
- 6/80 $2595
- 6/120 3195
- Powerbook 170

**QUADRA 950 SYSTEMS**

- Quadra 950, 24MB/240MB $6195
- Quadra 950, 24MB/240MB $6295

**DIRECT TECHNOLOGY**

**HARD DRIVES**

- Battery Powered with Quantum Drive
- 40MB $475
- 80MB $775
- 120MB $775

**MEMORY**

- 1MB 70ns $36
- 2MB 80ns 33
- 2MB 80ns 69
- 4MB 80ns 115
- 16MB 60ns 549

**FOUNDED**

**A BARGAIN?**

Let Your Source Know You Found it in MacUser Marketplace

**WANTED:**

Used MAC's

We Buy Your Used MAC Equipment for Top Dollar. Cash We Sell Refurbished MAC's at Discount. Call for Quote. Rentex Inc. (800) 545-2313, (617) 423-5667

**SYSTEMS**

**SUPERMAC**

- Spec B 8er llc 1515
- Spec 824 1578
- Spectrum 74 1529
- Spec 24 ser II 1519
- Spectrum 24 1858
- Power Mac 1200HD 1519
- 20" Color 1550
- 20" Color Call

**SONY MONITORS**

- 1320 Color
- 1320 Hg Color

**NEC**

- 3FX Monitor
- 4FG Monitor

**POWERBOOK**

- TextWriter
- LaserWriter)
- LaserWriter

**DIRECTIONS**

- Call 818-708-6388 (California)
- FAX: 818-708-6399
- All systems bench tested before shipping
- Prices are subject to change without notice
- You are not charged until your order is shipped
- You are not charged until your order is shipped

**FOR SALE**

- Apple 68000
- Apple Extended
- Apple PowerBook
- Apple 68000

**FINDS**

**FINDS**

- Apple 68000
- Apple 68000

**CLASSIFIED**

**NEVER CRAMPS YOUR STYLE!**

Classified does give you solid marketing advice, lab-tested recomendations, aggressive frequency and multiple-list discounts, and 300,000 Machanican business buyers. What we don't improve are any hard rules that cramp your creativity. You're free to choose the size, shape, and color options that are right for you and your readership. So, cut loose and go for your share of big business from Mac users, 80% of whom read MacUser Marketplace.

MacUser Classified 800-825-4237

**SPECIALS**

- Apple 68000 $29
- Apple 68000 $19

**INTERNATIONAL DEALERS WELCOME**

23061 PARK SORRENTO, SUITE 107
CALABASAS, CA 91302

All items are new. Prices subject to change.

**CIRCLE 325 ON READER SERVICE CARD**
### Computer Systems

#### Systems-Parts-Upgrades!!

**Mac Plus Upgrades**

- **Upgrade your 128k for Mac Plus CPU** - Only $399.
- **Upgrade 512k enhanced** - Only $199.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upgrades &amp; Parts</th>
<th>Blowout Parts &amp; Stuff!!</th>
<th>Printer Specials</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IBM LocalTalk interface board (everybody needs at least one)</td>
<td>Laserwriter Plus $999.</td>
<td>Laserwriter $799.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple 21” Grey Scale</td>
<td>Laserwriter 600 dpi Xante $1,999.</td>
<td>Imagewriter &amp; Xante $399.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Flatbed Scanner</td>
<td>Imagewriter II $249.</td>
<td>Imagewriter II $249.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Portrait (grey-scale)</td>
<td>Imagewriter II $169.</td>
<td>Apple Talk cable kit $19.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fujitsu 800k external floppy</td>
<td>Fujitsu 800k external floppy $79.</td>
<td>30 ft. Apple Talk cable $10.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple 12” mono mon</td>
<td>Apple 12” mono mon $159.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40-meg External Hard drive</td>
<td>40-meg External Hard drive $229.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floppy and hard drives</td>
<td>call.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Genuine Apple 8-bit video board** .... $99. While they last! (instant accelerator for the IICl)

**Mac SE 1-floppy** $579. (keyboard extra)

**Shreve Systems** 800-227-3971

3804 Karen Lane • Bossier City, LA • Tech line 318-742-0546 • FAX 313-742-2799

#### Data Recovery Services

**Lst yr dta? We can find it.**

- Unsurpassed Success Rate
- Fast Turn Around
- Professional Clean Room
- Expertise with Novell, DOS, Macintosh, OS/2, Unix, Xenix, Sun, DEC, Wang, Banyan Vines, and More!
- Service Also Available on Bernoulli, SyQuest, and Other Removable Media

1-800-872-2599

1-800-872-2599 · FAX: 612-937-5750

CA: 1-800-752-7557 · U.K.: 44-81-974 5522

**MACINTOSH & PC DRIVE REPAIR**

All drives - low rates also buy drives

DATA RECOVERY TECHNOLOGY (408)943-9401

FAX (408)954-9890

#### The Custom Fit, Tailored for Growth!

Take advantage of Classified's size and shape flexibilities and our one-, two-, and three-color options to create the ad that's just right for your product today. Then expand your space as you grow your sales in MacUser Marketplace—the showcase read by 94% of MacUser's 382,000 Macintosh Business Buyers.

MacUser Classified 800-825-4237
**MacUser Marketplace**

**DISK DRIVES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Brand</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fujitsu</td>
<td>320MB</td>
<td>3.5&quot;</td>
<td>$1,649</td>
<td>Internal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>620MB</td>
<td>3.5&quot;</td>
<td>$2,099</td>
<td>Internal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1GB</td>
<td>3.5&quot;</td>
<td>$3,429</td>
<td>Internal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum</td>
<td>2MB</td>
<td>5.25&quot;</td>
<td>$2,299</td>
<td>Internal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4MB</td>
<td>5.25&quot;</td>
<td>$3,349</td>
<td>Internal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8MB</td>
<td>5.25&quot;</td>
<td>$5,099</td>
<td>Internal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FORMATTED DISKETTES**

- **Basf**, **Verbatim**, **Sony**
  - **QTY 250**
  - **FORMAT MIX & MATCH**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.2MB</td>
<td>$0.95</td>
<td>5.25&quot; DSDO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.44MB</td>
<td>$0.95</td>
<td>3.5&quot; DSDO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.88MB</td>
<td>$0.95</td>
<td>3.5&quot; DDSHD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FREE FORMATTING** on First Order
- **COLORED MEDIA**
- **SAME DAY Shipping**
- **MONEY BACK Guarantee**

**INSURANCE**

ComputerInsurance PLUS

Insurance in one easy step! ComputerInsurance PLUS provides full replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As low as $49 a year provides comprehensive coverage. Theft, fire, power surge, storms and more. No lists of equipment are needed. Call Duke at 800-848-3469 (Sat, 9 a.m. to 5 p.m.)

**MEMORY UPGRADES**

- **Simms & Vram**
  - For All Macintoshes

**Mac Network Fax**

For instant product info via ROBOFAX Call 1-800-424-3299 Day or Night

**Mac Portable Ram**

ADD on AMERICA

433 N. Mathilda Ave. Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Ph: 1-408-746-1590 Fax: 1-408-746-1593

Tell Your Source!
I Found it in MacUser Marketplace
### SIMMs
- 1 Megabyte 70 ns: $34.00
- 1 Megabyte 80 ns: $31.00
- 1 Megabyte 100 ns: $30.00
- 2 Megabyte 80 ns: $59.00
- 4 Megabyte 80 ns: $105.00
- 6 Megabyte 80 ns: $319.00
- 16 Megabyte 80 ns: $549.00

### Video RAM
- 4 Bit to 8 Bit Upgrade: $24.00
- 256K Quadra URAM: $39.00
- 512K Mac LC URAM: $59.00

### Cache Cards, Etc.
- 256K Cache Card: $139.00
- 512K Cache Card: $199.00
- 2-slot Card + 68882: $199.00

### PowerBook Memory
- 2 Megabyte Module: $109.00
- 4 Megabyte Module: $199.00
- 6 Megabyte Module: $289.00

### Quadra Memory
- 256K Quadra 700/950: $35.00
- 256K Quadra 950: $42.00
- 16 MB SIMMs Quadra 700: $575.00
- 16 MB SIMMs Quadra 900: $549.00

### Miscellaneous
- T.I. Microlaser 1 MB MHU for Mac LC: $49.00
- "Quick30" for Mac SE, Plus, 512K: $139.00
- 512K to Plus Upgrade: $255.00

### PowerBook 140/170 6 MB Upgrade
- Only $289

### 68030 25Mhz Accelerators
- "Quick30" for Mac SE, Plus, 512K
  - Runs at the speed of a Mac Iici
  - System 7/Virtual compatible
  - Add up to 16 Megabytes of RAM
  - Includes 68882 Math CoProcessor
  - Optional Display: 15, 19, or 24 inch

- "ImagePro" for Classic, SE, Plus, 512K
  - Runs at the speed of a Mac Iici
  - System 7/Virtual compatible
  - Add up to 16 Megabytes of RAM
  - Includes 68882 Math CoProcessor
  - Optional Display: 15, 19, or 24 inch

### Accelerator/Monitor Combo
- Same Day Shipping
- Overnight Delivery: $8.00

### Technical Support
- Toll-Free Technical Support

### PERIPHERAL OUTLET
- 327 East 14th, PO Box 2320
- Tulsa, Oklahoma 74102
- 405/331-6581 FAX: 405/331-2445

- Visit us in Boston at MacWorld Expo Booth # 5666
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QuickSilver Ilsi</td>
<td>$219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuickSilver Ilsi with FPU</td>
<td>$279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transwarp SE</td>
<td>$729</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transwarp LC 25mhz</td>
<td>$579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transwarp LC 33mhz</td>
<td>$919</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transwarp LC 40mhz</td>
<td>$1259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transwarp LC 50mhz</td>
<td>$1389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transwarp Accelerator 40</td>
<td>$1759</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FastMath Classic II</td>
<td>$119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAYSTAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universal PowerCache 33mhz</td>
<td>$649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universal PowerCache 40mhz</td>
<td>$839</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universal PowerCache 50mhz</td>
<td>$1049</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universal PowerCache 50mhz w/FPU</td>
<td>$1309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Cache adapter</td>
<td>$33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FastCache Ilsi 64K</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FastCache Ilsi 64K w/FPU</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TECHNOLOGY WORKS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4x8x80</td>
<td>$127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64K IICi</td>
<td>$145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacIlsi Adapter - 20MHz</td>
<td>$95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC 512K VRAM</td>
<td>$55</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SIMMS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1x8x80</td>
<td>$31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4x8x80</td>
<td>$105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2x8x80</td>
<td>$58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1x8x70</td>
<td>$33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4x8x70</td>
<td>$107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4x8x100</td>
<td>$104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4x8x80FX</td>
<td>$107</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MACPORTABLE SIMMS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>#MP30-3MB</td>
<td>$479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#MP40-4MB</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**POWERBOOK**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PB100-2MB</td>
<td>$109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB140/170-4MB</td>
<td>$229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB100-4MB</td>
<td>$229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB140/170-6MB</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB100-6MB</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB140/170-2MB</td>
<td>$109</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SYQUEST CARTRIDGES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>44MB Cartridge</td>
<td>$64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88MB Cartridge</td>
<td>$105</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MODems**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Modem</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QuickTel Xebra Send/Rec Fax Modem</td>
<td>$195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Village Powerport Full Fax</td>
<td>$488</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Village Powerport Bronze</td>
<td>$219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Village Powerport Silver 9600 S/R Fax</td>
<td>$439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Village Powerport Gold 144 KBPS</td>
<td>$619</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Village Teleport Full Fax</td>
<td>$214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSI Power Modem</td>
<td>$214</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MISC.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Modem</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Quadralink</td>
<td>$182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra Video</td>
<td>$35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAM 256</td>
<td>$159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maxima</td>
<td>$44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optima</td>
<td>$0.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3D Software</td>
<td>$149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC 16 MHz Math</td>
<td>$0.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co-processor</td>
<td>$0.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classic II 16MHz</td>
<td>$0.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math Co-processor</td>
<td>$0.65</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BERNOULLI DISKS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Disk Size</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bernoulli 44MB Removable Disk 3-pack</td>
<td>$265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bernoulli 90MB Removable Disk 3-pack</td>
<td>$435</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NEW! Networking**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASANTE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and FARALLON Products</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPARE OUR LOW SHIPPING PRICES:**

- And up Overnight shipping by Airborne Express: $6
- And up ground shipping by UPS: $4

- Orders received before 7:30 PM Eastern Time weekdays ship same day.
- We export to most countries in the world.
- Prices subject to change.
- Quantity pricing for dealers.
- Bank cards accepted. Your card is not charged until the order is shipped.
- All returns require approval and a restocking fee.
- All government & educational PO's accepted upon approval.

**FAX YOUR ORDER 24 HOURS A DAY**

(206) 454-7302

Call Between 7AM and 6PM Pacific Time Weekdays
And 9AM–4PM Saturdays

1-800-848-8967

The LLB Company, Inc. • 300 – 120th Ave NE • Blg. 1, Suite 120 • Bellevue, WA 98005
Phone (206) 454-7258 • Fax (206) 454-7562 • FAX YOUR ORDER 24 HOURS A DAY
 Indoctions

MEMORY UPGRADES

16MB TECHNOLOGY NOW!!

MAC IIfx - 16MB SIMM $499.00
MAC IIci, cx, si, & QUADRA 900 - 16MB SIMM $489.00
MAC QUADRA 950 - 16MB SIMM $489.00
MAC QUADRA 700 - 16MB SIMM $539.00
MAC POWERBOOK 140,170 - 6MB $269.00

OTHER MEMORIES AVAILABLE: 1X8, 2X8, 4X8, 8X8, 16X8, POWERBOOK, LC V-RAM, QUADRA V-RAM

CALL FOR OUR COMPLETE CATALOG

TELEPHONE: (818)855-5688 FAX: (818)855-5687

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

CIRCLE 338 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AmRam

16Mb NT/FX 80ns $536
LC Math Co-processor $69

Quadra 700, 900, 950
1Mb SIMM 80ns $27.06
2Mb SIMM 80ns $56.82
4Mb SIMM 80ns $115.29
16Mb SIMM 80ns $536.76
Powerbook 140/170
2Meg SIMM 80ns $110.59
4Meg SIMM 80ns $211.76
8Meg SIMM 80ns $422.55
Quadra 700, 900, 950
256K Video SIMM $31.76
Radius RocketCard or Day Star Accelerator $645.88

408-559-0603 FAX 408-559-0301

9-Track Tape Subsystem For the Macintosh™

Exchange data files between your Macintosh and any mainframe or mini-computer using IBM compatible 1600 or 6250 BPI 9-track tape.

Unit can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 16 megabytes per minute via your SCSI interface. Subsystem includes: tape drive, software, and complete documentation. For more information, call us today!

CIRCLE 339 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QUALSTAR

9621 Irondale Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311
FAX: (818) 882-8881

Telephone: (818) 882-5822

Spectra ▲ Commodore Fax/Modem for Mac

MacUser Classified
To place your ad call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 529-4ADS

MacUser Classified
800-825-4237
E-Machines SPECIALS!!

T-19 Sx 8 bit System $2395
T-19 Mx 24 bit System $2895

RasterOps
NEW!!! RasterOps PointBoard LI
24 bit video board with acceleration for 10" IN STOCK.
$1295

NEW!!! RasterOps PointBoard 24 System
20" RasterOps trinicon with 24 bit accelerated video board IN STOCK.
$1295

NEW!!! RasterOps MediaTime
24 bit board w/ real time digital video and 16 bit digital audio IN STOCK.
$1295

NEW!!! RasterOps 16" Color Monitor
RasterOps own technology. Made in USA.
$999.

RasterOps 24STV Board
$CALL.

RasterOps 24XLI 2075 System
$CALL.

RasterOps 8XL 1960H System
$CALL.

RasterOps 264 30/24SX
$CALL.

RasterOps 21" Mono System
$CALL.

RasterOps 803 Accelerator for STV
$CALL.

RasterOps Video Expander II
$CALL.

DayStar Digital
Universal PowerCache 33MHz
$579.

Universal PowerCache 40MHz
$795.

Universal PowerCache 40MHz w/6882
$999.

Universal PowerCache 50MHz
$1195.

Fusion Data Systems
Tokamak CI
25 Mhz 68040 FPU based Accelerator for Mac IIx.
$CALL.

Tokamak LC 25 Mhz 68040 Accelerator for Mac LC.
$CALL.

NEC
NEW 4FX 15" MultiSync Monitor
IN STOCK.
$595.

NEW 3FX 15" MultiSync Monitor
IN STOCK.
$595.

NEW 5FX 17" MultiSync Monitor
IN STOCK.
$595.

Umax
UC630 600dpi Color Scanner w/Photoshop (full version)
$1240.

Transparency/Slide Scanner Option
$CALL.

Automatic Document Feeder
$CALL.

FWB Hammer
Pocket Hammer Transportable 50/100mb
$CALL.

Pocket Hammer Transportable 200/425mb
$CALL.

Hammer Disk 44mb Syquest removable
$CALL.

Lapis
SE, SE30 & Mac II Display Cards
$CALL.

Magnavox
Magnavox Professional 14" Color Monitor
$419.

Supra- IN STOCK!!

Supra 2400 w/MacPac Software
$125.

SupraFax Modem Plus 2400/9600
$185.

SupraFax Modem 14.4 v.32 bis IN STOCK
$339.

SuperMac
Spectrum 24 Series III/Trinitron System
$3599.

24 bit accelerated card with SuperMatch 20" Dual Mode Trinitron
$2499.

$3599.

SuperMatch 2400 w/6882 Accelerated video card with 20" SuperMatch
$1049.

SuperMatch 2400 / 8-24 PDSi
$799.

SuperMatch 8LC
$499.

E-Machines
$1799.

16" Trinitron w/24 bit accelerated video board.

$1649.

$1499.

TechWorks
NuBus 10 Base 1, Ethernet Card
$175.

NuBus 16 T, Thin, AUI Ethernet Card
$199.

GraceLAN Std. 59 User Version 2.0
$329.

GraceLAN Asset Manager
$559.

Seiko
CM1445 24 Bit Color Bundle
$1229.

16" 1640dpi monitor with ColorPerform 2XSC 24 bit color board.

CM1445 8 Bit Color Bundle
$779.

16" 400dpi monitor with ColorPerform 2XSC 24 bit color board.

Princeton Graphics
Ultra 1400 14" Color Monitor- With Tilt Swivel
$349.

Truevision
NuVista NTSC Graphics Overlay Card
$CALL.

Simms
1mb, 4mb & 16mb for all Mac's
CALL FOR PRICE.
**Video Boards, Monitors, and Packs**

- 14" Color - 256 Colors - Princeton ..... 549
- 20" Color - 256 Colors ..... 999
- 20" Segmented G/L - 256 Color ..... 1,999
- 20" Trinitron - 16 Million Colors ..... 2,799

We feature RasterOps Products

Paintboard 24 ..... 1,559
Paintboard List ..... 689
24XL ..... 629
24STV ..... 789
24XL/Mat/TV ..... 849
BXLi ..... 479
BLC+ ..... 365
ClearVue/GSCLC ..... 119
ClearVue/GSCLG ..... 629
ClearVue/XL ..... 319
ClearVue/GSCL ..... 479
ClearVue/TV ..... 319
Expresso Slide Scanner ..... 399
Video Time Multi Media ..... 1,149
MediaTime Multi Media ..... 1,599
ColorBoard 70+SE50 ..... 599
ColorBoard 64/SE50 ..... 679
ImagePack Still Compression ..... 319
Video Expander II - NTSC ..... 459
Video Board Accelerators (800 & 801) ..... 399

**Special Display**

RasterOps ClearVue/Classic ..... 229
RasterOps ClearVue/SE ..... 329

**Rewritable Optical Drives**

- 128 Meg. Optical
- Macintosh & IBM

- $1,299

Each 3-1/2" Rewritable optical cartridge holds over 120 megabytes of data!

**Simms**, Video RAM, Accelerators:

- SIMMS, Video RAM, Accelerators:
  - 1 Meg. - 1Mx16-Mac ..... 32
  - 2 Meg. - 2Mx16-Mac ..... 89
  - 4 Meg. - 4Mx16-Mac/IB ..... 119
  - 8 Meg. - 8Mx16-Mac/IBM ..... 349
  - 16 Meg. - 16Mx16-Mac/IBM/High Profile ..... 599
  - 16 Meg. - 16Mx16-Mac/IBM ..... 599

- Quadra - 256 Video SIMM ..... 349
- Classic SIMM, IBM w/ Mac ..... 349
- Classic Accelerator w/CoProcessor ..... 289
- Powerbook 160 - 4 Meg Card ..... 239
- Powerbook 205 - 4 Meg Card ..... 239
- Powerbook 170/170 - 4 Meg Card ..... 239
- Powerbook 140/170 - 4 Meg Card ..... 239
- Powerbook 500 HD ..... 959
- Powerbook 100 Hour Battery Pack ..... 79

**Miscellaneous**

- SuperFax Modems Plus 2,400
- SuperFax Modem VS 9,600 ...
- SuperFax Modem M 2,400

- SIMMS, Video RAM, Accelerators:
  - 1 Meg. - 1Mx16-Mac ..... 32
  - 2 Meg. - 2Mx16-Mac ..... 89
  - 4 Meg. - 4Mx16-Mac/IBM ..... 119
  - 8 Meg. - 8Mx16-Mac/IBM ..... 349
  - 16 Meg. - 16Mx16-Mac/IBM/High Profile ..... 599

- CD-ROM:
  - Industry Standard - ISO Certified
  - Macintosh - IBM - SUN Compatible

- Low Cost - High Performance

- Large, fast and affordable

- Includes SC Research Software, Mac

- External drives include Macintosh and IBM

- Includes media, software & cables

- 128 Meg. IS030E ..... 1,299
- 128 Meg. IS031E ..... 49

**Pioneer 6-Disc CD-ROM Mini-Changer**

- $949

**Toshiba CD-ROM Players**

- Asante
- Asante MacCon + All Models ..... 219
- Asante MacCon + All Models (Non-Scsi) ..... 199
- Asante FriendlyNet Adaptors + All Models ..... 89
- Asante Video1 Hub ..... 199
- Asante Video1 Hub ..... 249
- Asante Video1 Hub ..... 249
- Asante Video1 Hub ..... 249
- Asante Video1 Hub ..... 249
- Asante Video1 Hub ..... 249

- Co-Star

- Address Writer ..... 95
- LabelWriter II Mac Plus ..... 99
- LabelWriter II Plus Mac Interface Kit ..... 70

**SyQuest Drives**

- Complete System - includes cables, cartridge and software.
  - Mobile 44 Vista - includes cartridge ..... 429
  - 44 Megabyte Data Cartridge ..... 468
  - Mobile 44 Vista - includes cartridge ..... 109

- 2-Year Warranty

**SyQuest 44 SyQuest 88**

- $429
- $559

**New!**

- 600 Meg. ISO Optical

- $1,499

**RIP - 600dpi**

- Holds up to 6 removable CD-ROM discs

- More than 3 gigabytes of data - On-Board!

- Each cartridge is a self-contained unit held by different drives.

- Additional Mini-Drivers can be cycled-reacted to create a CDROM device of over 2 gigabytes of data information

- Compatible with all IBM, Macintosh and Macintosh. Can even be used as a CD-Audio device.

**Software**

- For Mac: 
  - 2200 MediaTime
  - Macintosh Full-High

- For PC: 
  - 1000 MediaTime
  - Windows in High

**Seagate Drives**

- Complete System - includes cables, cartridge and software.
  - Mobile 44 Vista - includes cartridge ..... 429
  - 44 Megabyte Data Cartridge ..... 468
  - Mobile 44 Vista - includes cartridge ..... 109

- 2-Year Warranty

- **SyQuest 44** SyQuest 88

- $429
- $559

**Hard Disk and Tape Drives**

- All SyQuest products ship COMPLETE! There is nothing else to buy. No hidden charges.

- What you need - you get. Software, cables, external terminator, the complete package!

**Quantum**

- 3-1/2" Heli-Height
  - 120 Meg. - ST11SM, 13 ms. ..... 399
  - 220 Meg. - ST21SM, 14 ms. ..... 959
  - 360 Meg. - ST31SM, 14 ms. ..... 1,399

- 5-1/4" Full-Height
  - 720 Meg. - WERN
  - 1,800 Meg. - WERN
  - 3,600 Meg. - WERN

- 2-1/2" Heli-Height
  - 180 Meg. - ELITE II, 11 ms. ..... 729
  - 260 Meg. - ELITE III, 11 ms. ..... 729

- Fujitsu 3-1/2" Heli-Height
  - 425 Meg. - 225AS, 9 ms. ..... 729
  - 520 Meg. - 225SA, 9 ms. ..... 729

- 5-1/4" Full-Height
  - 660 Meg. - 225AS, 15 ms. ..... 2,039
  - 960 Meg. - 225SA, 15 ms. ..... 3,039

- DAT, Exabyte & Tape Drives

- 160 Meg. Tape Vista - TEAC ..... 699
- 250 Meg. Tape Vista - Archive ..... 899
- 600 Meg. Tape Vista - Exabyte ..... 1,299
- 2,089 Meg. Tape Vista - Exabyte ..... 2,999

- DAT, Exabyte & Tape Drives

- 100 Meg. - ST1133N, 15 ms. ..... 799
- 220 Meg. - ST2133N, 15 ms. ..... 1,399
- 360 Meg. - ST3133N, 15 ms. ..... 1,999

**Maxtor**

- 3-1/2" Heli-Height
  - 45 Meg. - XT1050 ..... 399
  - 120 Meg. - XT1210, 17 ms. ..... 499

- 5-1/4" Full-Height
  - 220 Meg. - HP2234, 12.6 ms ..... 2,399
  - 420 Meg. - HP2235, 12.6 ms ..... 3,399

**PowerBook**

- 3-1/2" Heli-Height
  - 100 Meg. - HP7553, 13.9 ms. ..... 1,999
  - 120 Meg. - HP7554, 13.9 ms. ..... 2,499

**2.0 Giga**

- Transportable backup solution for the Mac, Packard Bell and compatible machines

- $1,299

**300 & 600 dpi - Grayscale/Color Scanners**

- Available with Color Studio LE and Scan-Do software.

- 16 million colors/256 grayscale at 300 and 600 dpi.

- Priced for less than 8-bit color scanners. Provides precise single-pass, 16 million colors (256 grayscale at 300 dpi and output at 600 dpi).

- Available with every scan. Three separate rate each supports for true colors.

**Epson Engine**

- $999

**Umux UCX630 Color Scanner**

- 24-bit Color Scanner/220 VAC ..... 900
- 220 VAC ..... 900

- TAMARACK 600 Color Scanner

- 8.5 x 11"2.5
- 12.5" x 18.5" ..... 659

- Slide Attachment ..... 349
- Photo Print Kit ..... 459

- Powerbook LE limited version)
- PhotoBook 2.0 full version)

- Model Close Out!

**Toshiba CD-ROM Players**

- Asante
- Asante MacCon + All Models ..... 219
- Asante MacCon + All Models (Non-Scsi) ..... 199
- Asante FriendlyNet Adaptors + All Models ..... 89
- Asante Video1 Hub ..... 199
- Asante Video1 Hub ..... 249
- Asante Video1 Hub ..... 249
- Asante Video1 Hub ..... 249
- Asante Video1 Hub ..... 249

- Co-Star

- Address Writer ..... 95
- LabelWriter II Mac Plus ..... 99
- LabelWriter II Plus Mac Interface Kit ..... 70

- $99 Special Purchase!
PERIPHERALS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SONY</th>
<th>RICOH</th>
<th>MAXTOR</th>
<th>HP</th>
<th>PINNACLE MICRO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SyQuest 88 88MB 5.25&quot; Removable $579 9 month Average Access</td>
<td>Fujitsu 520MB 520MB External Hard Drive $1,249 9 month Average Access 5 year Fujitsu warranty 200,000 Hours MTBF 288K Cache Super Fast &amp; Reliable</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Never run out of disk space again! 20 more access! Metal external enclosure provides simplified external IDE connection and external termination. Price includes SQM cartridge, based on proven Winchester disk technology.</td>
<td>Why buy from SuperMicro? We carry drives with capacities of 32MB-2.4GB from Quantum HP Maxtor Seagate Micropolis</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All drives include MAC SW, external case, and cables.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FOUND A BARGAIN?
Let Your Source Know You Found it in MacUser Marketplace

POWER SUPPLIES

COMPATIBLE POWER SUPPLIES

Macintosh LC
Macintosh LCII
Macintosh SE
Macintosh SE/30
Macintosh CX

Macintosh C1
Quadra 700
Macintosh II
Macintosh IIX
Macintosh IIFX
Macintosh 9Si

Custom Manufactured Power Supplies Welcome
Quantity Discounts Available

Packard Bell
We Carry AT&T • Compaq • IBM and More

- Highest Quality Designs
- Trouble Free
- Simple Installation
- Full Two-Year Warranty

Guaranteed Compatibility
Switchable 115/220V
Designed to Meet UL, CSA & TUV Specifications

POWER SYSTEMS
A DIVISION OF CRC COMPONENTS, INC./POMONA, CA

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computers, Inc. All brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

YOUR CLASSIFIED IN MARKETPLACE GETS ACTION!!
In fact, this proven buying section has sold products so success-fuilly—month after month—that 9 out of 10 MacUser marketplace advertisers place their ads here on a consistent basis. The one outstanding reason for this tremendous selling success is that 94% of subscribers read MacUser Marketplace! And more than 2 in 3 of them took action in the past 12 months as a result of reading Marketplace.

MacUser Classified 800-825-4237
CLASSIFIED

SOFTWARE/BAR CODING

BAR CODES
- Labeling Software — Bar Codes, Images, Text - Flexible Design
- Complete - Nothing Else to Buy
- Codes 39, UPC/GAN and PostNet
- Not HyperCard Dependent
- Simple, Easy-to-Use, Plug & Play

BUSINESS

INVOICING/ORDER PROCESSING
A complete database solution for order
processing business. • Easy order entry • Invoicing, Packaging slips, Mailing labels, Billing • Inventory Control • AR/ UPS • Credits/ Returns • Commissions/Royalties • Extensive reporting on inventory, sales, advertising
- Super$MOM Demo $15 • $3 s/h
National Tele-Press
P.O. Box 96
Newton Centre, MA 02159
I (800) 448-0988

COMMUNICATIONS/ NETWORKING
TeleFinder
GROUP EDITION EBS
The leading Macintosh Bulletin Board System in business and education. First in quality and performance. "The most useful BBS we've seen" MacUser/DOS
- Multi-user, E-mail, 2MODEM file transfer, conferences, find file, and graphic user interface.
- Use modem or AppleTalk with NetConnect.
- Supports Mac and PC users.
- Comm Toolbox and System 7 savvy.
- TeleFinder in $425.95 for unlimited users. Includes host and user communication software. Call for five demo!

TEL: 800-345-4220 OR 408-458-9938

CD-ROM Category begins on the next page.
2-Free CDs with the purchase of CD Tech CD-T3301, Multimedia Handicap & America Alive!

CD-ROM Bundle #1
6 CD-ROMs with a retail value of $769.89 now only $199 #1007
- World Atlas 250 color maps and international information.
- Illustrated Encyclopedia 33,000 articles with illustrations, sounds, and color maps.
- Time Table of History 6,000 stories.
- Desert Storm Reports, photos, interviews.
- Cosmic Osmo Interactive animation, music.
- Beethoven's String Quartet #14

CD-ROM Bundle #2
8 CD-ROMs with a retail value of $872.75 just $189 #1008
- CIA World Fact Book 250 territories & countries.
- US History 107 books.
- Shakespeare
- Sherlock Holmes
- Audubon's Birds of America
- The Orient Travel 16 countries, 42 cities.
- Sherlock Holmes Consulting Detective

CD-ROM Bundle #3
4 desktop publishing CD-ROMs with a retail value of $546.95 just $199 #1003
- Int'l Graphics Library
- Ocean Imagery
- People at Leisure
- DTP CD 2.0

800K disks as low as $4.99 each

Shareware Disks
6560 System 7 Beep Sounds v.2 - NEW
Double click on a line to hear it. Copy to your System file to add new beep sounds. Choose from over 40 different sounds.

Shareware CD-ROMs
1300 EDUCORP CD-ROM 7.0 (New v.1 giga)... 199.00
SAVE $50 on EDUCORP Shareware 7.0 with purchase of CD-ROM Drive

BONUS
Buy 3 other CDs with any drive bundle on your 1st order and get Economic Data Disc & Environmental Data Disc FREE. A value of $300. Quantities limited. Use code #D3

EDUCORP 1-800-843-9497
7434 Trade Street • San Diego, CA 92121 • Orders: 800-843-9497 • Info: 619-536-9999 • Fax: 619-536-2345

CD-ROM Drives
Your choice of cable, FREE! All drives come with driver software and cable Specify #02 SCSI to SCSI or #03 Mac to SCSI cable.

Other drives available!

BONUS
2 FREE CDs!
Buy 3 other CDs with any drive bundle on your 1st order and get Economic Data Disc & Environmental Data Disc FREE. A value of $300. Quantities limited. Use code #D3

1 FREE CD
Buy a CD-ROM drive of your choice and get the EDUCORP CD Sampler free. $9.95 value.

NEC CD Galleries
Includes price of CD-ROM drive...

From the Award Winning Co. Media Design Interactive...

CD-ROM Titles

Education
1924 ABC Song Book $29.95
1500 Desert Storm $33.00
1691 Find It Webber $69.95
1625 Japanese For Everyone $279.00
1850 Just Grandma & Me $39.95

Playroom Publishing
1883 Beethoven's Think & Talk French $139.95
1896 Beethoven's Think & Talk Spanish $139.95
1361 Linguo-ROM II $259.95
1966 Peter Rabbit (Book's) $44.95
1967 Wraptures: 120 seamless textures $95.00
1957 Back Jack Impact Pro... $199.95

450 color & b/w EPS files $1880 GraphiTED $49.95

Video/Tools for Multimedia
1877 Old Time Music Downloads $169.95
1919 Old Time v.2 American Media $199.00

Shareware Titles
1899 ClipMedia v.1... $349.00
1701 Digital Video Library: 180 video clips... $129.95
1895 Groove: 100 Mac Clips... $39.95
1792 ProClaim v.1: 5000 mega video footage... $295.95
1888 Showplace w/MacRenderMan... $449.95
1873 SoundFX: 250 Sound FX... $179.00
1709 WraptureMedia One... $199.95

Beautiful video footage of nature scenes, city life and industry in motion. Royalty-free for use in your presentations and other productions.

Shareware CD-ROMs
1300 EDUCORP CD-ROM 7.0 (New v.1 giga)... 199.00
SAVE $50 on EDUCORP Shareware 7.0 with purchase of CD-ROM Drive

Call for your FREE Shareware Catalog and Select Downloadable Shareware for $4.95 value.

8441 MacConcept Full featured 3-D graphics program.
2129 ResEdit/CNIC Editor Edit and manipulate resources from icons and dialog boxes to menus.
2169 System 7 Utilities v.1 - NEW 13 great utilities for System 7 users.
2122 Virus Stomper Contains the latest version of Disinfectant to protect your Mac from infection.
3948 Color Arcade Games v.1 - NEW Four System 7 compatible color games.
7204 Clip Art Stack 400 bimapped pictures in one HyperCard stack.
4291 Arcade Games v.1 - NEW Gilder, Pararena and 3 other fun games.
3460 Early Education v.1 - NEW Contains MacTuring and 3 more fun programs for kids.

6650 System 7 Beep Sounds v.2 - NEW Double click on a line to hear it. Copy to your System file to add new beep sounds. Choose from over 40 different sounds.
5-Disk sets $24.95 each
1123 Best of Utilities v.3 - NEW 5 disks packed with great utilities. Some require System 7.
1124 QuickTime Set - NEW Everything included to view 5 movies. Color Mac required.
1118 Best of EPS Clip Art v.2 - NEW 100 EPS files.
1126 Best of True Type Fonts v.2 - NEW Over 40 great fonts for System 7 users.
1117 Best of Color Games v.2 - NEW 11 color games. 13" monitor or larger required w/566 colors.

We’ll meet or beat any advertised price on CD-ROM products. EDUCORP 1-800-843-9497
Bundles are available only with the purchase of a CD-ROM drive from EDUCORP. Combine bundles for additional savings!
**EMULATION**

**IBM 3164 and VT100 ...**

File Transfer and Terminal Emulation for the MAC

- MACTO PC
- MACTO MAC
- MACTO MAINFRAME

**800-262-ROM**

Connect to the IBM World

Small charge for $1

**ENGINEERING**

**McCADD EDS**

the leader in Integrated Electronic Design

Schematics Simulations PCB Layout Autorouting Call or write for free demos.

VAMP Inc. 6753 Selma Los Angeles, CA 90028 213-466-5533

**ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES**

**Bare Assets**

QuickTime Movies catalog/dealer discounts

QuickTime, Movies, & Full Color Photos CD-ROM only $179

Space Coast Software (904) 342-3440 Full Color Photo & Animation

- QuickTime extension included

**FOREIGN LANGUAGES**

**The Language Quest Software Co.**

101 First Street Suite 428
Los Altos, CA 94022

- 622-3674 or 410-949-2878

**GENEALOGY**

**REUNION**

the family tree software

Reunion quickly organizes your family information, links and displays color pictures, identifies relationships, creates large graphic charts, family group records, family histories, mailing lists, questionnaires, and more.

**GRAPHICS**

**ARTBOARD**

Marble & Granite 101 H.C.T. images for presentations, and slides 160 seamless tiles and floor tiles. Double CD-ROM $34.99

800-444-9392 or 503-863-4129

Artboard, Box 107, 2 Bayview Ct, OR 97237

**GENUINE POSTSCRIPT**

Mac/PC Disk/CD-ROM All the popular libraries to the hard-to-find.

Adobe: up to 35% off Adobe's list Bitstream: $25 per weight!

800-942-9110

FortHaus is an authorized reseller for more than 250 PostScript libraries; including our own exclusives. Free delivery available. Monthly specials. Authorizations & C.O.D. accepted.

Fax: 203-846-8527

**FONTS**

**PostScript Fonts**

Mac/PC, Disk/CD-ROM All the popular libraries to the hard-to-find.

Adobe: up to 35% off Adobe's list Bitstream: $25 per weight!

800-942-9110

FortHaus is an authorized reseller for more than 250 PostScript libraries; including our own exclusives. Free delivery available. Monthly specials. Authorizations & C.O.D. accepted.

Fax: 203-846-8527

**ENGINEERING**

**McCADD EDS**

the leader in Integrated Electronic Design

Schematics Simulations PCB Layout Autorouting Call or write for free demos.

VAMP Inc. 6753 Selma Los Angeles, CA 90028 213-466-5533

**EMULATION**

**IBM 3164 and VT100 ...**

File Transfer and Terminal Emulation for the MAC

- MACTO PC
- MACTO MAC
- MACTO MAINFRAME

**800-262-ROM**

Connect to the IBM World

Small charge for $1

**ENGINEERING**

**McCADD EDS**

the leader in Integrated Electronic Design

Schematics Simulations PCB Layout Autorouting Call or write for free demos.

VAMP Inc. 6753 Selma Los Angeles, CA 90028 213-466-5533

**ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES**

**Bare Assets**

QuickTime Movies catalog/dealer discounts

QuickTime, Movies, & Full Color Photos CD-ROM only $179

Space Coast Software (904) 342-3440 Full Color Photo & Animation

- QuickTime extension included

**FOREIGN LANGUAGES**

**The Language Quest Software Co.**

101 First Street Suite 428
Los Altos, CA 94022

- 622-3674 or 410-949-2878

**GENEALOGY**

**REUNION**

the family tree software

Reunion quickly organizes your family information, links and displays color pictures, identifies relationships, creates large graphic charts, family group records, family histories, mailing lists, questionnaires, and more.
Perfect Body Parts. 99¢ Each.

MediClip... the first complete medical anatomy and art library for your Mac or IBM.
- Available in high quality EPS and all major formats.
- Volumes of 100 images for only 99¢ each
1-800-998-8705

Elegance Clip Art

Limited only by the imagination

Customize your own unique Borders, Decorations, Cameo pieces, Logos, etc.

Formats available for IBM, Mac, and NeXT

Point Of View Computing
800-397-7055
719-591-5320
Fax:719-591-5409

CIRCLE 364 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Elegance Clip Art

Limited only by the imagination

Customize your own unique Borders, Decorations, Cameo pieces, Logos, etc.

Formats available for IBM, Mac, and NeXT

Point Of View Computing
800-397-7055
719-591-5320
Fax:719-591-5409

CIRCLE 364 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 366 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Introducing Impact! Accents & Borders 2

Part two of the award winning Accents & Borders series contains frames, borders, tiles, ornaments, symbols and holiday images.

3G Graphics, Inc.
144 Senior Ave. E, #158
Edwards, MA 02018
(508) 774-1616

800-456-0234
SPECIAL INTRO OFFER!

CIRCLE 360 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Hard Disk Recording, DAT, Macintosh, MIDI Instruments, Coda, Mark of the Unicorn, Passport, Dr. F., Opcode, Digidesign, Roland, J.L. Cooper & more...

FREE CATALOG!
800-MAC-BEAT
505-473-4929

CIRCLE 367 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser Classified
800-825-4237

CIRCLE 369 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ELEGANCE CLIP ART!

Professional Quality Maps for Graphic Design!
Publications - Presentations - Brochures - Slides - Teaching Aids
World - Continents - Major Countries - 25 Major US Cities Detailed Coasts, Islands, Lakes, Rivers
Globes - US States with Counties available as object EPS or PICT files. Compatible with all popular EPS and Graphic Design software!

Time Artwork
For FREE catalog with Sample Maps.
800-334-4291

CIRCLE 366 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LOWEST DISCOUNTS FOR MIDI
Authorized MIDI retailer - all name brands sequencer notation: Encore Firewire Vision Turbo-Trax Music Time Music Probe Pro 5 Performer.
MIDI Interfaces: 1x3, 2x6, 8x8 keyboards, modules - Mac starter pack $109-159 National/ International Sales & Price Quotes MVC Vira School P.O. Box 303, Peabody, MA 01254 Orders 800-548-4907 or FAX 508-332-6106 Foreign 508-531-6112

CIRCLE 368 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser Classified
800-825-4237

CIRCLE 369 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Great Performances

Demand an Encore

Let us take your article to its highest level of marketing potential with a reprint!
To find out how you can have your article or review elegantly reprinted**, on 80 lb. paper stock, in 4-color, 2-color or 1-color, call or write today:
Claudia Crichlow-Reprints Manager;
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company,
One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, 212-503-5447.
**Minimum quantity 500 reprints.
Hail to the Chief

Is John Sculley ready to be put out to pasture? An exclusive interview reveals where Apple might go with some new blood.

Rumor has it that John Sculley is sick and tired of running Apple and wants to retire to his horse farm in Maine, where he won’t have to talk much, except to the horses, who will nod with approval at whatever he says. Of course, horses always nod with approval, as do many of today’s sycophantic employees.

Sculley is getting the media ready for this break by inviting a slew of movers and shakers to his outpost in Maine for a day. (Note: I wasn’t invited. I’m on the wet-blanket list when it comes to these events. Go figure!)

In addition to providing an opportunity to see Sculley in blue jeans standing next to a faithful steed, this event functions as a scam to keep nonexistent Newton devices and other vaporware fresh in the minds of users by coercing writers and editors to churn out fawning fluff pieces. Of course, none of this will do much for Apple’s sales, but it’ll make the PR people and the executives feel good.

No matter. As far as I’m concerned, the scene at Apple is getting old. I’d love to see Sculley retire and make way for some changes there that would actually benefit the community at large. Here’s my wishful-thinking interview with the new CEO of Apple, Sam Goodguy.

Dvorak: Sam, first of all, thanks for granting me this interview. Apple has a reputation for arrogance, stemming from the Steve Jobs era, that hasn’t completely dissipated. What’s going to change with you as boss?

Goodguy: I’m going to fire anyone who doesn’t think the customer is always right. Anyone who treats the customer as an idiot is out of here.

Dvorak: What about pricing the Mac? Are you going to cut margins at all?

Goodguy: I’m going to start a new line of inexpensive Macintoshes but keep margins high. Apple has been very conservative about acquisitions, even though we have tons of cash. Why are we keeping this cash in the bank? Are we saving it for college? We’re going to buy some semiconductor manufacturers and put the Macintosh onto a chip-set. The Macintosh II architecture will be put onto an IBM PC adapter card. The Macintosh II will be in the traffic signals at Long Beach. It’ll be everywhere. The home Macintosh II will sell for $499 and have the power of today’s Macintosh IIfx. The desktop and workstation machines will be based on the Quadra designs for now, and we’ll drop all that old Mac Classic crap completely.

Dvorak: I’ve always believed that more integration and lower prices would also keep the Apple II alive. What about that?

Goodguy: Absolutely. The old Apple II can be put onto three chips and sold for $49, and that’s what we’re going to do. It’ll be turned into a Game Boy and a home game machine and a home computer. Why this wasn’t done during the Apple II’s heyday mystifies me. Look at what Nintendo did with its $99 machine! It sold billions of dollars worth of these things. We have to rethink our archaic ’70s strategies.

Dvorak: So what about Newton and all this new stuff?

Goodguy: I’m worried about competing with Casio and the Japanese lowballers. I don’t see much future in these things.

Dvorak: You don’t see it as a multitrillion-dollar business?

Goodguy: You don’t think we should encourage them.

Dvorak: So what about the on-again, off-again relationship with Microsoft?

Goodguy: I don’t like our relationship with Microsoft. In fact, I don’t get it. They make a product called Windows that is a threat to our business, yet we keep jumping into the sack with them. They’re trying to take sales away from ClarisWorks, and they screwed us out of our Mac BASIC product. They want to break us on the one hand but profit from us on the other. We don’t even need them except for their Excel spreadsheet program. I’m going to promote the Claris Resolve spreadsheet program, subsidize other companies that have spreadsheet programs, and stop catering to Microsoft unless they get out of the business of competing with us. Let Microsoft stay with its Windows group; I don’t even think we should encourage them to develop for our platform.

Dvorak: Anything else you want to add? Is there anything you’re going to do that is like the way Apple used to do it?

Goodguy: Well, I’m still wondering about those silly business-card titles. Are they a good idea? I don’t know. The main thing I’m going to do is reintroduce free juice company-wide: orange juice, kiwi juice, guava juice. I’m also going to buy a hotel to be owned and operated by Apple on the Hawaiian islands for employees and members of the media to use at their convenience. How’s that sound?

Dvorak: Sounds great!

Well, I can always hope, can’t I?
NEC and Radius have designed a display system so flexible it will make you look.
Feel free to stare. After all, you've never seen a display system quite like this.

Presenting the MultiSync® FG™ Display System. A unique combination of NEC's award-winning monitor technology and a display interface card designed specifically for NEC by Radius².

Now you can use all your applications more effectively. Thanks to the flexibility provided by multiple viewing modes.

For example, Condensed modes let you increase resolution and desktop size so you can display more on-screen information. You can put two documents side-by-side for easy cutting and pasting of active cells in your spreadsheets.

The 72 DPI mode provides an easy view of your final output. Condensed modes display standard resolution and also can zoom in on small paint and photo-manipulation areas or simply get a closer look.

And the best part is that you can change at any time. Right from the keyboard. Without having to recompile your application.

Because the monitor itself does what it does - matches the resolution and size of your applications.

Our monitors come in three display sizes - 15", 17", and 19".

CIRCLE 213 ON READER SERVING
display performance. And include features like FullScan™ capability for edge-to-edge images, and our exclusive AccuColor™ Control System, which allows you to match on-screen color to your printed output or personal preference. There are also two MacFG™ boards, for 8-bit or 24-bit color; both include FG custom display timings in ROM.

For more information, call 1-800-NEC-INFO. (In Canada, 1-800-343-4418.) Or for information via fax, call NEC FastFacts™ 1-800-366-0476, request #62234.

One look at these display systems, and you’re sure to see things our way.

And again.

Because up is the way you want to go.
Buy A MultiSync FG Display Solution for your Mac system and get a free CD-ROM reader.

At NEC we believe one great solution deserves another. That's why from now until September 15, 1992, we're going to give you a free CD-ROM solution when you buy a MultiSync® FG™ Display Solution.

NEC's MultiSync FG Display Solution is a combination of the MacFG™ 8x or 24x Color Display Interface card and one of the new MultiSync 4FG, 5FG or 6FG monitors. Together they give you a display solution with video performance that rivals all others.

And with NEC's portable Intersect ™ CDR-37 CD-ROM reader and SCSI Interface Kit, you'll have everything you need to add CD-ROM capability to your Macintosh® system.

So, buy a MultiSync FG Display Solution for your Mac® system and you'll get a free CD-ROM reader. It's the ideal solution for your QuickTime™ and CD-ROM based applications.

For promotion details call 1-800-NEC-INFO. (In Canada call 1-800-343-4418.) Or for details via fax, call NEC FastFacts™ at 1-800-366-0476, request #2222.

Because † is the way you want to go.